



(12) **CORRECTED EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(15) Correction information:
Corrected version no 1 (W1 B1)
Corrections, see
Description

(51) Int Cl.:
C07K 16/28 ^(2006.01) **A61K 39/00** ^(2006.01)

(86) International application number:
PCT/IB2017/001256

(48) Corrigendum issued on:
25.03.2020 Bulletin 2020/13

(87) International publication number:
WO 2018/033798 (22.02.2018 Gazette 2018/08)

(45) Date of publication and mention
of the grant of the patent:
06.11.2019 Bulletin 2019/45

(21) Application number: **17797429.2**

(22) Date of filing: **17.08.2017**

(54) **ANTI-TIGIT ANTIBODIES, ANTI-PVRIG ANTIBODIES AND COMBINATIONS THEREOF**
ANTI-TIGIT-ANTIKÖRPER, ANTI-PVRIG-ANTIKÖRPER UND KOMBINATIONEN DARAUS
ANTICORPS ANTI-TIGIT, ANTICORPS ANTI-PVRIG ET COMBINAISONS ASSOCIÉES

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB
GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO
PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR

(30) Priority: **17.08.2016 US 201662376334 P**
17.08.2016 US 201662376335 P
03.11.2016 US 201662417217 P
28.03.2017 US 201762477974 P
01.06.2017 US 201762513771 P
01.06.2017 US 201762513916 P
01.06.2017 US 201762513775 P
28.07.2017 US 201762538561 P

(43) Date of publication of application:
18.07.2018 Bulletin 2018/29

(60) Divisional application:
19199752.7 / 3 617 232

(73) Proprietor: **Compugen Ltd.**
5885849 Holon (IL)

(72) Inventors:
• **WHITE, Mark**
5885849 Holon (IL)

- **KUMAR, Sandeep**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **CHAN, Christopher**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **LIANG, Spencer**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **STAPLETON, Lance**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **DRAKE, Andrew, W.**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **GOZLAN, Yosi**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **VAKNIN, Ilan**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **SAMEAH-GREENWALD, Shirley**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **DASSA, Liat**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **TIRAN, Zohar**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **COJOCARU, Gad., S.**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **KOTTURI, Maya**
5885849 Holon (IL)
- **CHENG, Hsin-Yuan**
5885849 Holon (IL)

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

- HANSEN, Kyle
5885849 Holon (IL)
- GILADI, David, Nisim
5885849 Holon (IL)
- SAFYON, Einav
5885849 Holon (IL)
- OPHIR, Eran
5885849 Holon (IL)
- PRESTA, Leonard
5885849 Holon (IL)
- THEOLIS, Richard
5885849 Holon (IL)
- DESAI, Radhika
5885849 Holon (IL)
- WALL, Patrick
5885849 Holon (IL)

(74) Representative: **Fuchs Patentanwälte
Partnerschaft mbB
Westhafenplatz 1
60327 Frankfurt am Main (DE)**

(56) References cited:

WO-A1-2016/028656 WO-A1-2016/134333
WO-A1-2017/059095 WO-A2-2015/009856
WO-A2-2016/134335 WO-A2-2016/191643
US-A1- 2016 176 963

- JOSHUA D. NOSANCHUK: "The interdependence of antibody C and V regions on specificity and affinity : Significant implications for the engineering of therapeutic antibodies", VIRULENCE, vol. 4, no. 6, 15 August 2013 (2013-08-15) , pages 439-440, XP055436928, US ISSN: 2150-5594, DOI: 10.4161/viru.26153
- ALENA JANDA ET AL: "Ig Constant Region Effects on Variable Region Structure and Function", FRONTIERS IN MICROBIOLOGY, vol. 7, 4 February 2016 (2016-02-04), XP055436953, DOI: 10.3389/fmicb.2016.00022

Description

II. BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0001] Naive T cells must receive two independent signals from antigen-presenting cells (APC) in order to become productively activated. The first, Signal 1, is antigen-specific and occurs when T cell antigen receptors encounter the appropriate antigen-MHC complex on the APC. The fate of the immune response is determined by a second, antigen-independent signal (Signal 2) which is delivered through a T cell costimulatory molecule that engages its APC-expressed ligand. This second signal could be either stimulatory (positive costimulation) or inhibitory (negative costimulation or coinhibition). In the absence of a costimulatory signal, or in the presence of a coinhibitory signal, T-cell activation is impaired or aborted, which may lead to a state of antigen-specific unresponsiveness (known as T-cell anergy), or may result in T-cell apoptotic death.

[0002] Costimulatory molecule pairs usually consist of ligands expressed on APCs and their cognate receptors expressed on T cells. The prototype ligand/receptor pairs of costimulatory molecules are B7/CD28 and CD40/CD40L. The B7 family consists of structurally related, cell-surface protein ligands, which may provide stimulatory or inhibitory input to an immune response. Members of the B7 family are structurally related, with the extracellular domain containing at least one variable or constant immunoglobulin domain.

[0003] Both positive and negative costimulatory signals play critical roles in the regulation of cell-mediated immune responses, and molecules that mediate these signals have proven to be effective targets for immunomodulation. Based on this knowledge, several therapeutic approaches that involve targeting of costimulatory molecules have been developed, and were shown to be useful for prevention and treatment of cancer by turning on, or preventing the turning off, of immune responses in cancer patients and for prevention and treatment of autoimmune diseases and inflammatory diseases, as well as rejection of allogeneic transplantation, each by turning off uncontrolled immune responses, or by induction of "off signal" by negative costimulation (or coinhibition) in subjects with these pathological conditions.

[0004] Manipulation of the signals delivered by B7 ligands has shown potential in the treatment of autoimmunity, inflammatory diseases, and transplant rejection. Therapeutic strategies include blocking of costimulation using monoclonal antibodies to the ligand or to the receptor of a costimulatory pair, or using soluble fusion proteins composed of the costimulatory receptor that may bind and block its appropriate ligand. Another approach is induction of co-inhibition using soluble fusion protein of an inhibitory ligand. These approaches rely, at least partially, on the eventual deletion of auto- or allo-reactive T cells (which are responsible for the pathogenic processes in autoimmune diseases or transplantation, respectively), presumably because in the absence of costimulation (which induces cell survival genes) T cells become highly susceptible to induction of apoptosis. Thus, novel agents that are capable of modulating costimulatory signals, without compromising the immune system's ability to defend against pathogens, are highly advantageous for treatment and prevention of such pathological conditions.

[0005] Costimulatory pathways play an important role in tumor development. Interestingly, tumors have been shown to evade immune destruction by impeding T cell activation through inhibition of co-stimulatory factors in the B7-CD28 and TNF families, as well as by attracting regulatory T cells, which inhibit anti-tumor T cell responses (see Wang (2006), "Immune Suppression by Tumor Specific CD4+ Regulatory T cells in Cancer", *Semin. Cancer Biol.* 16:73-79; Greenwald, et al. (2005), "The B7 Family Revisited", *Ann. Rev. Immunol.* 23:515-48; Watts (2005), "TNF/TNFR Family Members in Co-stimulation of T Cell Responses", *Ann. Rev. Immunol.* 23:23-68; Sadum, et al., (2007) "Immune Signatures of Murine and Human Cancers Reveal Unique Mechanisms of Tumor Escape and New Targets for Cancer Immunotherapy", *Clin. Canc. Res.* 13(13): 4016-4025). Such tumor expressed co-stimulatory molecules have become attractive cancer biomarkers and may serve as tumor-associated antigens (TAAs). Furthermore, costimulatory pathways have been identified as immunologic checkpoints that attenuate T cell dependent immune responses, both at the level of initiation and effector function within tumor metastases. As engineered cancer vaccines continue to improve, it is becoming clear that such immunologic checkpoints are a major barrier to the vaccines' ability to induce therapeutic anti-tumor responses. In that regard, costimulatory molecules can serve as adjuvants for active (vaccination) and passive (antibody-mediated) cancer immunotherapy, providing strategies to thwart immune tolerance and stimulate the immune system.

[0006] Over the past decade, agonists and/or antagonists to various costimulatory proteins have been developed for treating autoimmune diseases, graft rejection, allergy and cancer. For example, CTLA4-Ig (Abatacept, Orencia®) is approved for treatment of RA, mutated CTLA4-Ig (Belatacept, Nulojix®) for prevention of acute kidney transplant rejection and by the anti-CTLA4 antibody (Ipilimumab, Yervoy®), recently approved for the treatment of melanoma. Other costimulation regulators have been approved, such as the anti-PD-1 antibodies of Merck (Keytruda®) and BMS (Opdivo®), have been approved for cancer treatments and are in testing for viral infections as well.

[0007] However, while monotherapy with anti-checkpoint inhibitor antibodies have shown promise, a number of studies (Ahmadzadeh et al., *Blood* 114:1537 (2009), Matsuzaki et al., *PNAS* 107(17):7875-7880 (2010), Fourcade et al., *Cancer Res.* 72(4):887-896 (2012) and Gros et al., *J. Clinical Invest.* 124(5):2246 (2014)) examining tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) have shown that TILs commonly express multiple checkpoint receptors. Moreover, it is likely that TILs that express

multiple checkpoints are in fact the most tumor-reactive. In contrast, non-tumor reactive T cells in the periphery are more likely to express a single checkpoint. Checkpoint blockade with monospecific full-length antibodies is likely nondiscriminatory with regards to de-repression of tumor-reactive TILs versus autoantigen-reactive single expressing T cells that are assumed to contribute to autoimmune toxicities.

[0008] One target of interest is PVRIG. PVRIG, also called Poliovirus Receptor Related Immunoglobulin Domain Containing Protein, Q6DKI7 or C7orf15, is a transmembrane domain protein of 326 amino acids in length, with a signal peptide (spanning from amino acid 1 to 40), an extracellular domain (spanning from amino acid 41 to 171), a transmembrane domain (spanning from amino acid 172 to 190) and a cytoplasmic domain (spanning from amino acid 191 to 326). PVRIG binds to Poliovirus receptor-related 2 protein (PVR2, also known as nectin-2, CD112 or herpesvirus entry mediator B, (HVEB) a human plasma membrane glycoprotein), the binding partner of PVRIG.

[0009] Another target of interest is TIGIT. TIGIT is a coinhibitory receptor that is highly expressed on effector & regulatory (Treg) CD4+ T cells, effector CD8+ T cells, and NK cells. TIGIT has been shown to attenuate immune response by (1) direct signaling, (2) inducing ligand signaling, and (3) competition with and disruption of signaling by the costimulatory receptor CD226 (also known as DNAM-1). TIGIT signaling has been the most well-studied in NK cells, where it has been demonstrated that engagement with its cognate ligand, poliovirus receptor (PVR, also known as CD155) directly suppresses NK cell cytotoxicity through its cytoplasmic ITIM domain. Knockout of the TIGIT gene or antibody blockade of the TIGIT/PVR interaction has shown to enhance NK cell killing in vitro, as well as to exacerbate autoimmune diseases in vivo. In addition to its direct effects on T- and NK cells, TIGIT can induce PVR-mediated signaling in dendritic or tumor cells, leading to the increase in production of anti-inflammatory cytokines such as IL10. In T-cells TIGIT can also inhibit lymphocyte responses by disrupting homodimerization of the costimulatory receptor CD226, and by competing with it for binding to PVR.

[0010] TIGIT is highly expressed on lymphocytes, including Tumor Infiltrating Lymphocytes (TILs) and Tregs, that infiltrate different types of tumors. PVR is also broadly expressed in tumors, suggesting that the TIGIT-PVR signaling axis may be a dominant immune escape mechanism for cancer. Notably, TIGIT expression is tightly correlated with the expression of another important coinhibitory receptor, PD1. TIGIT and PD1 are co-expressed on the TILs of numerous human and murine tumors. Unlike TIGIT and CTLA4, PD1 inhibition of T cell responses does not involve competition for ligand binding with a costimulatory receptor.

[0011] Accordingly, TIGIT is an attractive target for monoclonal antibody therapy, and in addition in combination with additional antibodies including anti-PVRIG antibodies.

III. BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0012] The invention is defined by the claims and any other aspects or embodiments set forth herein not falling within the scope of the claims are for information only.

[0013] Accordingly, in one aspect, the invention provides compositions comprising an antigen binding domain that binds to human TIGIT (SEQ ID NO:97) comprising a variable heavy domain comprising SEQ ID NO:160 and a variable light domain comprising SEQ ID NO:165. Disclosed is an antigen binding domain that comprises a variable heavy domain comprising SEQ ID NO:150 and a variable light domain comprising SEQ ID NO:155, or the antigen binding domain comprises a variable heavy domain comprising SEQ ID NO:560 and a variable light domain comprising SEQ ID NO:565.

[0014] In a further aspect, the invention provides composition comprising antibodies comprising a heavy chain comprising VH-CH1-hinge-CH2-CH3, wherein said VH comprises SEQ ID NO:160 and a light chain comprising VL-VC, wherein said VL comprising SEQ ID NO:165 and VC is either kappa or lambda. The disclosed antibody can comprise a heavy chain comprising VH-CH1-hinge-CH2-CH3, wherein the VH comprises SEQ ID NO:150; and a light chain comprising VL-VC, wherein said VL comprising SEQ ID NO:159 and VC is either kappa or lambda. Additionally, the disclosed can comprise a heavy chain comprising VH-CH1-hinge-CH2-CH3, wherein the VH comprises SEQ ID NO:560; and a light chain comprising VL-VC, wherein said VL comprising SEQ ID NO:565 and VC is either kappa or lambda.

[0015] In some aspects, the sequence of the CH1-hinge-CH2-CH3 is selected from human IgG1, IgG2 and IgG4, and variants thereof. In some aspects, the heavy chain has SEQ ID NO:164 and the light chain has SEQ ID NO:169.

[0016] In an additional aspect, the compositions can further comprise a second antibody that binds to a human checkpoint receptor protein, which can be human PD-1 or human PVRIG. The second antibody can comprises an antigen binding domain comprising a variable heavy domain comprising SEQ ID NO:5 and a variable light domain comprising SEQ ID NO:10, or a heavy chain having SEQ ID NO:9 and a light chain having SEQ ID NO:14.

[0017] In a further aspect, the invention provides nucleic acid compositions comprising a first nucleic acid encoding a variable heavy domain comprising SEQ ID NO:160 and a second nucleic acid encoding a variable light domain comprising SEQ ID NO:165. Alternatively, the disclosed nucleic acid compositions comprise a first nucleic acid encoding a variable heavy domain comprising SEQ ID NO:150 and a second nucleic acid encoding a variable light domain comprising SEQ ID NO:155. Alternatively, the disclosed nucleic acid compositions comprise a first nucleic acid encoding a variable heavy domain comprising SEQ ID NO:560 and a second nucleic acid encoding a variable light domain

comprising SEQ ID NO:565.

[0018] In a further aspect, the invention provides expression vector compositions comprising these nucleic acid compositions are provided as well, such as a first expression vector comprising a first nucleic acid and a second expression vector comprising a second nucleic acid, or alternatively an expression vector that comprises both first and second

[0019] In an additional aspect, the invention provides host cells comprising the expression vector compositions, and methods of making the antibodies comprising culturing the host cells under conditions wherein the antibodies are produced and recovering the antibody.

[0020] In a further aspect the invention provides anti-PVRIG antibodies comprising a heavy chain having SEQ ID NO:9 and a light chain having SEQ ID NO:14. The disclosure further provides antibodies having a heavy chain having SEQ ID NO:19; and a light chain having SEQ ID NO:24.

[0021] In an additional aspect, an anti-PVRIG antibody (either CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) or CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P)) are co-administered with a second antibody that binds to a human checkpoint receptor protein, such as an antibody that binds PD-1.

[0022] In a further aspect, an anti-PVRIG antibody (either CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) or CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P)) are co-administered with a second antibody that binds to a human checkpoint receptor protein, such as an antibody that binds human TIGIT, such as CPA.9.086 or CPA.9.083 or CHA.9.547.13.

[0023] In a further aspect, the disclosure provides nucleic acid compositions comprising a first nucleic acid encoding the heavy chain of either CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) or CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P)) and a second nucleic acid encoding the light chain of either CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) or CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), respectively.

[0024] In a further aspect, the invention provides expression vector compositions comprising these nucleic acid compositions are provided as well, such as a first expression vector comprising a first nucleic acid and a second expression vector comprising a second nucleic acid, or alternatively an expression vector that comprises both first and second

[0025] In an additional aspect, the invention provides host cells comprising the expression vector compositions, and methods of making the antibodies comprising culturing the host cells under conditions wherein the antibodies are produced and recovering the antibody.

[0026] In a further aspect, the disclosure provides methods comprising: a) providing a cell population from a tumor sample from a patient; b) staining said population with labeled antibodies that bind: i) TIGIT protein; ii) PVR protein; iii) PD-1 protein; iv) PD-L1 protein; and v) an isotype control; c) running fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS); d) for each of TIGIT, PVR, PD-1 and PD-L1, determining the percentage of cells in said population that express the protein relative to said isotype control antibody; wherein if the percentage of positive cells is $\geq 1\%$ for all 4 receptors, e) administering antibodies to TIGIT and PD-1 to said patient.

[0027] In an additional aspect, the disclosure provides methods comprising: a) providing a cell population from a tumor sample from a patient; b) staining said population with labeled antibodies that bind: i) PVRIG protein; ii) PVRL2 protein; iii) PD-1 protein; iv) PD-L1 protein; and v) an isotype control; c) running fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS); d) for each of PVRIG, PVRL2, PD-1 and PD-L1, determining the percentage of cells in said population that express the protein relative to said isotype control antibody; wherein if the percentage of positive cells is $\geq 1\%$ for all 4 receptors, e) administering antibodies to PVRIG and PD-1 to said patient.

[0028] In a further aspect, the disclosure provides methods comprising a) providing a cell population from a tumor sample from a patient; b) staining said population with labeled antibodies that bind: i) PVRIG protein; ii) PVRL2 protein; iii) TIGIT protein; iv) PVR protein; and v) an isotype control; c) running fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS); d) for each of PVRIG, PVRL2, TIGIT and PVR, determining the percentage of cells in said population that express the protein relative to said isotype control antibody; wherein if the percentage of positive cells is $\geq 1\%$ for all 4 receptors, e) administering antibodies to PVRIG and TIGIT to said patient.

IV. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0029]

Figure 1 depicts the full-length sequence of human PVRIG (showing two different methionine starting points). The signal peptide is underlined, the ECD is double underlined.

Figure 2 depicts the sequence of the human Poliovirus receptor-related 2 protein (PVRL2, also known as nectin-2, CD112 or herpesvirus entry mediator B, (HVEB)), the binding partner of PVRIG. PVRL2 is a human plasma membrane glycoprotein.

Figure 3A and B depicts the variable heavy and light chains as well as the vhCDR1, vhCDR2, vhCDR3, vlCDR1,

vICDR2 and vICDR3 sequences of each of the enumerated CHA antibodies of the invention, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P).

Figure 4A and B PVRIG antibodies increase T cell proliferation in the MLR. The percentages of CFSE low cells are shown from MLR assays treated with the indicated PVRIG antibodies. Each graph represents one individual CD3 T cell donor. The experiments are described in Example 23 of USSN 15/048,967, incorporated by reference herein.

Figure 5A and B PVRIG hybridoma antibody binding characteristics to HEK hPVRIG engineered cell lines, HEK parental cells, and Jurkat cells. HEK OE denotes HEK hPVRIG cells, HEK par denotes HEK parental cells. For Jurkat data, gMFIr indicates the fold difference in geometric MFI of PVRIG antibody staining relative to their controls. Concentration indicates that at which the gMFIr was calculated. No binding indicates antibody does not bind to the tested cell line. Highlighted antibodies are the 'top four' antibodies of interest.

Figure 6A and B PVRIG hybridoma antibody binding characteristics to primary human PBMC, cyno over-expressing cells, and cyno primary PBMC. Expi cyno OE denotes expi cells transiently transfected with cPVRIG, expi par denotes expi parental cells. gMFIr indicates the fold difference in geometric MFI of PVRIG antibody staining relative to their controls. Concentrations indicate that at which the gMFIr was calculated. Not tested indicates antibodies that were not tested due to an absence of binding to human HEK hPVRIG, expi cPVRIG cells, or not meeting binding requirements to PBMC subsets. Highlighted antibodies are the 'top four' antibodies of interest. The experiments are described in Example 21 of USSN 15/048,967, incorporated by reference herein.

Figure 7A and B Summary of blocking capacity of PVRIG antibodies in the FACS-based competition assay. The IC₅₀ of inhibition is indicated. No IC₅₀ indicates that these antibodies are non-blockers. Highlighted antibodies are the 'top four' antibodies of interest. The experiments are described in Example 21 of USSN 15/048,967, incorporated by reference herein.

Figure 8A and B TILs were co-cultured with melanoma cells 624 at 1:1 E:T for 18hr in the presence of anti-PVRIG Ab (CPA.7.021; 10ug/ml), anti-TIGIT (10A7 clone; 10ug/ml) or in combination. Supernatant was collected and tested in Th1 Th2 Th17 cytometric bead array assay to detect secreted cytokines. IFN γ (A) and TNF (B) levels were detected. Treatments were compared by Student's t-test (*P $\leq$ 0.05, **P $\leq$ 0.01) of triplicate samples.

Figure 9A to F MART-1 or 209 TILs were co-cultured with melanoma cells 624 at 1:1 E:T for 18hr in the presence of anti-PVRIG Ab (CPA.7.021; 10ug/ml), anti-DNAM1 (DX11 clone, BD Biosciences Cat. No. 559787; 10ug/ml) or in in combination. Supernatant was collected and tested in Th1 Th2 Th17 cytometric bead array assay to detect secreted cytokines. IFN γ (A,D) and TNF (B,E) levels were detected. TILs were stained for surface expression of CD137 (C,F).

Figure 10A and B TILs (F4) were co-cultured with melanoma cells 624 at 1:3 E:T for 18hr in the presence of anti-PVRIG Ab (CPA.7.021; 10ug/ml), anti-TIGIT (10A7 clone; 10ug/ml), anti-PDI (mAb 1B8, Merck; 10ug/ml) or in combination. Supernatant was collected and tested in Th1 Th2 Th17 cytometric bead array assay to detect secreted cytokines. IFN γ (A) and TNF (B) levels were detected.

Figure 11A to E depict four humanized sequences for each of CHA.7.518, CHA.7.524, CHA.7.530, CHA.7.538_1 and CHA.7.538_2. All humanized antibodies comprise the H4(S241P) substitution. Note that the light chain for CHA.7.538_2 is the same as for CHA.7.538_1. The "HI" of each is a "CDR swap" with no changes to the human framework. Subsequent sequences alter framework changes shown in larger bold font. CDR sequences are noted in bold. CDR definitions are AbM from website www.bioinf.org.uk/abs/. Human germline and joining sequences from IMGT® the international ImMunoGeneTics® information system www.imgt.org (founder and director: Marie-Paule Lefranc, Montpellier, France). Residue numbering shown as sequential (seq) or according to Chothia from website www.bioinf.org.uk/abs/ (AbM). "b" notes buried sidechain; "p" notes partially buried; "i" notes sidechain at interface between VH and VL domains. Sequence differences between human and murine germlines noted by asterisk (*). Potential additional mutations in frameworks are noted below sequence. Potential changes in CDR sequences noted below each CDR sequence as noted on the figure (# deamidation substitutions: Q/S/A; these may prevent asparagine (N) deamidation. @ tryptophan oxidation substitutions: Y/F/H; these may prevent tryptophan oxidation; @ methionine oxidation substitutions: L/F/A).

Figure 12A to E depicts a collation of the humanized sequences of three CHA antibodies: CHA.7.518, CHA.7.538.1, and CHA.7.538.2.

Figure 13. depicts schemes for combining the humanized VH and VL CHA antibodies. The "chimVH" and "chimVL" are the mouse variable heavy and light sequences attached to a human IgG constant domain.

Figure 14. PVRIG hybridoma antibody binding characteristics to primary human PBMC, cyno over-expressing cells, and cyno primary PBMC. Expi cyno OE denotes expi cells transiently transfected with cPVRIG, expi par denotes expi parental cells. gMFIr indicates the fold difference in geometric MFI of PVRIG antibody staining relative to their controls. Concentrations indicate that at which the gMFIr was calculated. Not tested indicates antibodies that were not tested due to an absence of binding to human HEK hPVRIG, expi cPVRIG cells, or not meeting binding requirements to PBMC subsets. Highlighted antibodies are four antibodies for which humanization was done (See Figure 24). The experiments are described in Example 21 of USSN 15/048,967, incorporated by reference herein.

Figure 15. Summary of blocking capacity of PVRIG antibodies in the FACS-based competition assay. The IC50 of inhibition is indicated. No IC50 indicates that these antibodies are non-blockers. Highlighted antibodies are four antibodies for which humanization was done (See Figure 24).

Figure 16. Summary of the activity of select PVRIG antibodies in NK cell cytotoxicity assays against Reh and MOLM-13 cells. Fold change in cytotoxicity relative to control was calculated by dividing the absolute level of killing (%) in the condition with PVRIG antibody, by the absolute level of killing (%) with control antibody. Fold change is calculated from the 5:1 effector to target ratio.

Figure 17. Sequence alignment of PVRIG orthologs. Aligned sequences of the human, cynomolgus, marmoset, and rhesus PVRIG extra-cellular domain. The differences between human and cynomolgus are highlighted in yellow.

Figure 18. Binding of anti-human PVRIG antibodies to cyno, human, cyno/human hybrid PVRIG variants. Binding of antibodies to wild type cyno PVRIG (●), H61R cyno PVRIG (■), P67S cyno PVRIG (▲), L95R/T97I cyno PVRIG (▼), and wild type human PVRIG (◆) are shown. The ELISA signals are plotted as a function of antibody concentration.

Figure 19. Correlation of epitope group and cyno cross-reactivity of anti-human PVRIG antibodies.

Figure 20A to B (A) Specificity of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) towards HEK cells engineered to overexpress PVRIG and HEK parental cells. Data shows absolute geometric MFI (gMFI) measurements as a function of increasing antibody concentration. (B) Specificity of CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) towards HEK cells engineered to overexpress PVRIG and HEK parental cells. Data shows absolute geometric MFI (gMFI) measurements as a function of increasing antibody concentration.

Figure 21A to B illustrates the ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) (A) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (B) to bind Jurkat cells that endogenously express PVRIG confirmed by RNA expression. (A) Binding of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) to Jurkat cells. Data shows absolute geometric MFI (gMFI) measurements as a function of increasing antibody concentration. Isotype staining is shown as a negative control. (B) Binding of CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) to Jurkat cells. Data shows absolute geometric MFI (gMFI) measurements as a function of increasing antibody concentration. Isotype staining is shown as a negative control. Both antibodies are able to bind Jurkat cells with a comparable affinity to HEK hPVRIG cells.

Figure 22 illustrates the ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) to bind CD8 T cells that were expanded by exposure to CMV peptide (494-503, NLVPMVATV) and endogenously express PVRIG confirmed by RNA expression. Binding of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) to CMV peptide-expanded CD8 T cells. Data shows absolute geometric MFI (gMFI) measurements as a function of increasing antibody concentration. Isotype staining is shown as a negative control.

Figure 23A to B. (A) Specificity of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) towards expi cells engineered to overexpress cynomolgus PVRIG and expi parental cells. Data shows absolute geometric MFI (gMFI) measurements as a function of increasing antibody concentration. Specificity of CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) towards expi cells engineered to overexpress cynomolgus PVRIG and expi parental cells. Data shows absolute geometric MFI (gMFI) measurements as a function of increasing antibody concentration.

Figure 24A to B. (A) Blocking of PVRIG Fc to HEK cells by CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P). Data shows the percentage of PVRIG Fc binding to HEK cells as a function of increasing antibody concentration relative to maximum PVRIG Fc-induced signal and secondary only background. (B) Effect of CHA.7.544 on the

binding of PVRIG Fc to HEK cells. Data shows the absolute gMFI derived from PVRIG Fc binding to HEK cells in the presence of escalating concentrations of CHA.7.544. The amount of PVRIG Fc binding was detected by an anti-mouse Fc secondary conjugated to Alexa 647.

Figure 25A to B. (A) Blocking of PVRL2 Fc to HEK hPVRIG cells by CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), and CHA.7.530.3. Data shows the percentage of PVRL2 Fc binding to HEK hPVRIG cells as a function of increasing antibody concentration relative to maximum PVRL2 Fc-induced signal and secondary only background. (B) Effect of CHA.7.544 on PVRL2 Fc binding to HEK hPVRIG cells. Data shows the percentage of PVRL2 Fc binding to HEK hPVRIG cells as a function of increasing antibody concentration relative to maximum PVRL2 Fc-induced signal and secondary only background.

Figure 26. Shows the percentage of Alexa 647 conjugated CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) binding relative to their maximum signal upon pre-incubation of Jurkat cells with unconjugated CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) and an isotype control.

Figure 27A to BA) Humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), increase CD4+ T cell proliferation. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the percentage of CFSE low, proliferating CD4+ T cells (mean plus standard deviation) from a single human CD4+ T cell donor when co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRIL2 cells in the presence of an anti-DNAM-1 antibody or different anti-PVRIG antibodies or IgG isotype controls. The dashed line indicates the baseline percentage of CFSE low, CD4+ T cells proliferating after treatment with the human IgG4 isotype control antibody. The numbers refer to the percent increase or decrease in proliferation of the anti-PVRIG or anti-DNAM-1 antibody treatments, respectively, compared to the relevant isotype control antibodies (B) Humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), increase CD4+ T cell proliferation in an hPVRL2-dependent manner. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the percentage of CFSE low, proliferating CD4+ T cells (mean plus standard deviation) from a single human CD4+ T cell donor in response to co-culture with the CHO-S OKT3 parental, or CHO-S OKT3 hPVRIL2 cells in the presence of an anti-DNAM-1 antibody or different anti-PVRIG antibodies or IgG isotype controls. The dashed line indicates the baseline percentage of CFSE low CD4+ T cells proliferating after treatment with either the human IgG4 or the mouse IgG1 isotype antibodies. The numbers refer to the percent increase or decrease in proliferation of the anti-PVRIG or anti-DNAM-1 antibody treatments, respectively, compared to the relevant isotype control antibodies.

Figure 28A to C. (A) Humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), increase CD8+ T cell proliferation. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the percentage of CFSE low, proliferating CD8+ T cells (mean plus standard deviation) from a single human CD8+ T cell donor (Donor 232) when co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRIL2 cells in the presence of an anti-DNAM-1 antibody or different anti-PVRIG antibodies or IgG isotype controls. The dashed line indicates the baseline percentage of CFSE low, CD8+ T cells proliferating after treatment with the mouse IgG1 or human IgG4 isotype antibodies. The numbers refer to the percent increase or decrease in proliferation of the anti-PVRIG or anti-DNAM-1 antibody treatments, respectively, compared to the relevant isotype control antibodies. (B) Humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), increase CD8+ T cell proliferation. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the percentage of CFSE low, proliferating CD8+ T cells (mean plus standard deviation) from a single human CD8+ T cell donor (Donor 234) when co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRIL2 cells in the presence of an anti-DNAM-1 antibody or different anti-PVRIG antibodies or IgG isotype controls. The dashed line indicates the baseline percentage of CFSE low, CD8+ T cells proliferating after treatment with the mouse IgG1 or human IgG4 isotype antibodies. The numbers refer to the percent increase or decrease in proliferation of the anti-PVRIG or anti-DNAM-1 antibody treatments, respectively, compared to the relevant isotype control antibodies. (C) Humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), increase IFN γ secretion from CD8+ T cells. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the pg/ml of IFN γ produced (mean plus standard deviation) by three different human CD8+ T cell donors (Donors 231, 232, and 234) when co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRIL2 cells in the presence of an anti-DNAM-1 antibody or different anti-PVRIG antibodies or IgG isotype controls. The dashed line indicates the baseline IFN γ production following treatment with the human IgG4 isotype antibody. The numbers refer to the percent increase in IFN γ secretion of the anti-PVRIG antibody treatments compared to the IgG4 isotype control.

Figure 29. Humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), consistently increase CD4+ T cell proliferation across multiple donors, while CHA.7.530.3 and CHA.7.544 do not. The percent proliferation relative to the isotype control was calculated by dividing the percentage of CFSE low, CD4+ T cells after PVRIG antibody treatment over the isotype antibody treatment for each donor. The percent proliferation for the isotype antibody treatment was set at zero. Each symbol in the graph represents a different donor.

Figure 30A to D. (A) Dose-dependent effect of the humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), on CD4⁺ T cell proliferation. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) with 2 different human donors shows the mean percentage of proliferating CD4⁺ T cells following a dose titration of 66nM to 0.726nM with either the human IgG4 isotype, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), or CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) antibodies. The estimated EC50 is within the single digit nM range. (B) Dose-dependent effect of the humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), on CD8⁺ T cell proliferation. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) with 2 different human donors shows the mean percentage of proliferating CD8⁺ T cells following a dose titration of 66nM to 0.264nM with either the human IgG4 isotype, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), CHA.7.38.1.2, or CHA.7.544 antibodies. The estimated EC50 is within the single digit nM range.

Figure 31A to C. (A) Flow cytometry analysis of TIGIT and PVRIG expression on TILs and PVR, PVRL2 expression on 624 melanoma cell line. Values represent Mean fluorescent intensity (MFI) ratio vs isotype control. (B-C) Representative experiment showing IFN γ (B) and TNF (C) secretion by TILs upon co-cultured with melanoma cells 624 at 1:3 E:T for 18hr in the presence of isotype control, anti-TIGIT (30 μ g/ml) or anti- PVRIG Abs (10ug/ml) as mono treatment (blue histograms) or in combination with anti-TIGIT (green histograms). Percentage of Ab mono treatment effect was compared to isotype control treatment mIgG1 and the percentage of Ab combo-treatment effect was compared to anti-TIGIT mono-treatment.

Figure 32A to H. TILs (209-gp100/463-F4-gp100) were co-cultured with melanoma cells 624 in 1:3 E:T for 18hr in the presence of anti PVRIG Abs CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) or CHA.7.538 with or without anti-TIGIT (aTIGIT) combo and tested for cytokine secretion. Percentage of Ab treatment effect was compared to isotype control treatment and the mean of 5 experiments (F4) or 6 experiments (209) were plotted. Paired, two tailed T test was calculated for each treatment compared to isotype or in combos- compared to anti-TIGIT alone, p values are indicated.

Figure 33A to B. (A) Humanized PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), and an anti-TIGIT antibody increase CD4⁺ T cell proliferation compared to single antibody treatments. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the percentage of CFSE low, proliferating CD4⁺ T cells (mean plus standard deviation) from a single human CD3⁺ T cell donor (Donor 143) when co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells. The dashed line indicates the baseline percentage of CFSE low, CD4⁺ T cells proliferating after treatment with the human IgG4 isotype control antibody. (B) Humanized PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), and the anti-TIGIT antibody increase CD4⁺ T cell proliferation compared to single antibody treatments. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the percentage of CFSE low, proliferating CD4⁺ T cells (mean plus standard deviation) from a single human CD4⁺ T cell donor (Donor 201) when co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells. The dashed line indicates the baseline percentage of CFSE low, CD4⁺ T cells proliferating after treatment with the human IgG4 isotype control antibody. The numbers refer to the percent increase or decrease in proliferation of the anti-PVRIG or anti-DNAM-1 antibody treatments, respectively, compared to the relevant isotype control antibodies.

Figure 34A to B. (A): The combination of the humanized PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), and the anti-TIGIT antibody increases CD8⁺ T cell proliferation. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the percentage of CFSE low, proliferating CD8⁺ T cells (mean plus standard deviation) from a representative human CD8⁺ T cell donor (Donor 232) when co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells. The dashed line indicates the baseline percentage of CFSE low, CD8⁺ T cells proliferating after treatment with the human IgG4 isotype antibody. The numbers refer to the percent increase or decrease in proliferation of the anti-PVRIG or anti-DNAM-1 antibody treatments, respectively, compared to the relevant isotype control antibodies. (B) The combination of the humanized PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), and the anti-TIGIT antibody increases IFN γ secretion from CD8⁺ T cells. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the pg/ml of IFN γ produced (mean plus standard deviation) by a representative human CD8⁺ T cell donor (Donor 232) when co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells. The dashed line indicates the baseline IFN γ production following treatment with the human IgG4 isotype antibody. The numbers refer to the percent increase or decrease in IFN γ secretion of the anti-PVRIG or anti-DNAM-1 antibody treatments, respectively, compared to the relevant isotype control antibodies.

Figure 35 depicts the design of the experimental system of Example 2(3).

Figure 36A to C. shows a histogram depicting levels of PVRIG (using Anti-Human PVRIG CHA.7.538.AF647), TIGIT (using Anti-Human TIGIT Cat. 17-9500-41 eBioscience) and DNAM-1 (using Anti-human CD226-APC Cat.338312 biolegend) expression in TILs. Fold of expression is compared to isotype (Iso) control.

Figure 37. Summarized plot of the effect of anti PVRIG antibodies on the secretion of IFN γ from TILs. TILs were co-

cultured with CHO-S HLA-A2/B2M cells over-expressing PVRL2 in E:T ratio of 1:3 for 18hr in the presence of anti PVRIG antibodies (c518, c538 and 544) or with anti TIGIT antibody. Each dot represents an average of data of IFN γ secretion from the same TIL from different experiments. The percentage indicated is the different between each antibody treatment compared to isotype control. Paired, two tailed T-test was calculated for each treatment compared to 544 or in combos, compared to anti TIGIT alone, p values are indicated. Number of experiments performed per each TILs; 209(N=3), F4 (N=2), F5(N=3) and MART1(N=2).

Figure 38. Summarized plot of the effect of c518 and c538 dose response on the secretion of TNF- α from TILs. TILs were co-cultured with CHO-S HLA-A2/B2M cells over-expressing PVRL2 in effector-to-target ratio of 1:3 for 18hr in the presence of anti PVRIG antibodies (c518, c538 or isotype control) as described in Example 2(3).

Figure 39A to C. TILs were co-cultured with CHO-S HLA-A2/B2M target cells over-expressing PVRL2 in E:T ration of 1:3 for 18hr in the presence of anti PVRIG antibodies (c518, c538 and 544) or with anti TIGIT antibody. The percentage indicated in the above tables is the difference in the effect of cytokine secretion from TILs of each antibody treatment compared to its isotype control. The first experiment is represented in Figure A and B, and the second experiment in Figure C.

Figure 40. CHO-S OKT3 co-culture assay design. CFSE labeled CD3+ T cells were co-cultured with CHO-S-OKT3-PVRL2 or mock transfected cells for 5d. The effect anti-PVRIG Abs on T cell proliferation and cytokine secretion was analyzed.

Figure 41. Effect of anti-PVRIG antibodies on IFN γ secretion upon CHO-OKT3 PVRL2 cells in responder vs. non-responder donor. CD3+ cells from 2 different donors were co-cultured with CHO-S-PVRL2 cells in 5:1 E:T for 5d in the presence of anti PVRIG Abs and tested for cytokine secretion and T cells proliferation. (A) 'responder donor' in which we observed an effect to anti PVRIG Abs. (B) 'non-responder donor' in which we do not observed effects to Abs treatment.

Figure 42. Effect of anti-PVRIG antibodies on CD4 and CD8 proliferation from responder donor. CFSE labeled CD3+ T cells were co-cultured with CHO-S-PVRL2 cells in 5:1 E:T for 5d in the presence of anti PVRIG Abs or anti-TIGIT Abs. The effect on T cells proliferation gating on CD4 or CD8 was evaluated by flow cytometry. Percentage of proliferating cells (CFSE low) (A) or total cells number (B) of CD4+CFSElow or CD8+CFSE low are presented.

Figure 43. Shows the effect of anti-PVRIG antibodies on IFN γ secretion or CD8 proliferation from responder donor. CD3+ cells were co-cultured with CHO-S-PVRL2 cells in 5:1 E:T for 5d in the presence of anti PVRIG Abs and tested for (A) cytokine secretion and (B) T cells proliferation. Percentage of Ab treatment effect was compared to isotype control treatment and the mean of 5 'responders' donors (responders) is presented. (C) IFN γ secretion levels from the same 5 donors upon co-culture with CHOS-OKT3 PVRL2 as described in section A and B upon treatment with isotype vs. anti-PVRIG Abs. p value represent ratio paired T test.

Figure 44 is a summary table of Abs treatment effect across donors tested (n=10). Percentages indicated represent the effect of Ab treatment on a specific readout (indicated in columns titles) as compared to the relevant isotype control. 'responder' donors (donors #3, 72,226,345 and ES_001) considered as 'responder' which some anti-PVRIG Abs (mainly CHA.7.518) enhanced IFN γ or proliferation vs. isotype controls.

Figure 45A to B depict the results of experiments with several antibodies. The affinities (nM) are shown in A, with the HEK hPVRIG cells being HEK cells transformed with hPVRIG as discussed herein and Jurkat cells expressing endogeneous hPVRIG. (B) depicts the gMFI using 4 different antibodies against Donor 1 primary CD8 T cells and (C) being Donor 2 primary CD8 T cells.

Figure 46A to B depict interactions of TIGIT with CHO cells. (A) Human TIGIT Fc protein binds to CHO cells. Graded concentrations of human TIGIT Fc and synagis IgG1 control were assessed for their ability to bind to CHO cells in a FACS-based binding assay. (B) Human PVR is expressed on activated CD4 T cells. CD4 T cells were co-cultured with CHO cells expressing the scFv of the OKT3 antibody and activated for 5 days. On day 5, CD4 T cells were analysed for expression of PVR and dilution of CFSE.

Figure 47A to C depict antitumor responses of anti-mPVRIG and anti-PDL-1 antibodies in CT26 tumor model. A-B. Groups of 10 BALB/c mice were subcutaneously injected with 5×10^5 CT26 cells. After tumors were measured on day 4, mice were randomized (40 mm³ mean tumor volume per group) and then treated with the designated mAb

(100 or 200 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dose}$ IP) followed by additional doses on days 7, 11, 14, 18 and 21. A. Groups were treated with 6 doses of single agents. Anti-PDL-1 vs control *** $p < 0.0001$. Tumor volumes are represented as the Mean volume + SEM. B. Tumor volumes were measured twice weekly. The number of tumor-free (TF) mice per group is indicated. C. survival proportions of assigned groups; Anti-PDL-1 vs control ** $p = 0.005$.

Figure 48A to C depict antitumor responses of anti-PVRIG and anti-PDL-1 antibodies combination in CT26 tumor model. A-B. Groups of 10 BALB/c mice were subcutaneously injected with 5×10^5 CT26 cells. After tumors were measured on day 7, mice were randomized (75 mm^3 mean tumor volume per group) and then treated with the designated mAb (300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dose}$ IP) followed by additional doses on days 11, 14, 18, 21 and 25. A. Groups were treated with 6 doses of combined agents. Anti-PDL-1+mAb 407 vs control $p = 0.0005$; anti-PDL-1 and mAb 406 vs control $p = 0.056$. B. Tumor volumes were measured x3 weekly. The number of tumor-free (TF) mice per group is indicated. C. survival proportions of assigned groups; Anti-PDL-HmAb 407 vs control * $p = 0.0088$.

Figure 49A to D depict the amino acid sequences and the nucleic acid sequence for the variable heavy chain (A and B, respectively) and the amino acid sequences and the nucleic acid sequence for the variable light chain (C and D, respectively) for AB-407 (BOJ-5G4-F4).

Figure 50 depicts the amino acid sequences of the constant domains of human IgG1 (with some useful amino acid substitutions), IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgG4 with a hinge variant that finds particular use in the present invention, and the constant domains of the kappa and lambda light chains.

Figure 51 depicts the sequences of human and cynomolgus macaque (referred to as cyno) TIGIT ECD and of the human PVR ECD proteins.

Figure 52. Shows the flow cytometry binding summary for anti-TIGIT fabs. All unique ELISA positive fabs were analyzed by flow cytometry. The mean fluorescence intensity (MFI) was measured for the human or cyno TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells as well as the parental Expi293 cells. The MFI ratio for the target-specific vs off-target binding was calculated. Data for selected clones is shown.

Figure 53A and B depict the sequences of anti-TIGIT antibodies. Unless otherwise noted, the CDRs utilize the IMGT numbering (including the antibodies of the sequence listing).

Figure 54. Shows the FACS KD results of anti-TIGIT mAbs binding to Expi293 human TIGIT over-expressing cells as described in Example 12.

Figure 55. Shows the FACS KD results of mAbs binding to Expi293 cyno TIGIT over-expressing cells.

Figure 56. Shows the results from Example 14, showing the resulting kinetic rate constants and the equilibrium dissociation constants where data were reliable enough to estimate the binding constants.

Figure 57A to B show the results of human PVR-Fc variant binding to Expi293 human TIGIT over-expressing cells in Example 4. Figure A (left): Binding curve generated for human PVR-m2aFc construct titrated with Expi293 human TIGIT over-expressing cells. The KD and 95% confidence interval are shown. Figure B (right): Binding curve generated for human PVR-h1Fc construct titrated with Expi293 human TIGIT over-expressing cells. The KD and 95% confidence interval are shown.

Figure 58. Shows a table of phage antibodies inhibiting human PVR-m2aFc binding to human TIGIT over-expressed on Expi293 cells. mAbs were tested against known blocking (BM26) benchmark antibody, and human IgG4 isotype control (Synagis) antibody. A "Yes" indicates the mAb inhibited hPVR analogous to BM26.

Figure 59. Shows a table of IC50 values of anti-TIGIT hybridoma antibodies inhibiting binding of human PVR-h1Fc to human TIGIT over-expressed on Expi293 cells. Values are representative of one of two independent experiments. The IC50 results for the two independently performed experiments showed a range of only 1.2-2-fold differences.

Figure 60. Shows the results of Example 6, that the phage-derived and BM anti-human TIGIT antibodies, CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049, CPA.9.059, BM26, and BM29 increase IL-2 signaling. BM26 and BM29 are both the human IgG4 (hIgG4 with a S241P variant) isotype. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the RLU (mean $\pm$ standard deviation) of the luciferase signal from a 6 hour co-culture of Jurkat IL-2-RE luciferase human TIGIT cells and aAPC CHO-K1 human

PVR cells. The concentration of each antibody was 10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$.

Figure 61. Shows additional results of Example 6, that the phage-derived and BM hlgG4 anti-human TIGIT antibodies, CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049, CPA.9.059, BM26, and BM29 increase IL-2 signaling in a dose-dependent manner. BM26 and BM29 are both the hlgG4 isotype. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the RLU (mean $\pm$ standard deviation) of the luciferase signal from a 6 hour co-culture of Jurkat IL-2-RE luciferase human TIGIT cells and aAPC CHO-K1 human PVR cells. A 10 point, 2-fold dilution series starting at 20 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ was used for each antibody.

Figure 62. Shows the results of Example 6, that the hybridoma-derived and BM anti-human TIGIT antibodies, CHA.9.536, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547, CHA.9.560, BM26, and BM29 increase IL-2 signaling. BM26 and BM29 are both the mlgG1 isotype. The non-blocking anti-human TIGIT antibody, CHA.9.543 does not enhance IL-2 signaling. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the RLU (mean $\pm$ standard deviation) of the luciferase signal from a 6 hour co-culture of Jurkat IL-2-RE luciferase human TIGIT cells and aAPC CHO-K1 human PVR cells. The concentration of each antibody was 10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$.

Figure 63. Shows the results of Example 6, that the hybridoma-derived and benchmark mlgG1 anti-human TIGIT antibodies, CHA.9.536, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547, CHA.9.560, and BM26 increase IL-2 signaling in a dose-dependent manner. BM26 is the mlgG1 isotype. Representative data ($n \geq 2$) shows the RLU (mean $\pm$ standard deviation) of the luciferase signal from a 6 hour co-culture of Jurkat IL-2-RE luciferase human TIGIT cells and aAPC CHO-K1 human PVR cells. A 10 point, 2-fold dilution series starting at 20 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ was used for each antibody.

Figure 64. Shows that the phage, hybridoma and BM anti-human TIGIT antibodies, CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049, CPA.9.059, CHA.9.536, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547, CHA.9.560, BM26, and BM29 increase antigen-specific IFN γ signaling. BM26 is tested as both the hlgG4 and mlgG1 isotypes, while BM29 is only tested as the hlgG4 isotype. Representative data ($n=2$) shows the amount of IFN γ (mean $\pm$ standard deviation) in the culture supernatant after 24 hour co-culture of CMV-specific CD8 $^+$ T cells with the Mel624 human PVR cells. The concentration of each antibody was 10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$. The Mel624 human PVR used in the assay were pulsed with 0.0033 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ or 0.001 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ peptide.

Figure 65. Shows that the phage, hybridoma and BM anti-human TIGIT antibodies, CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049, CPA.9.059, CHA.9.536, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547, and CHA.9.560, as well as BM26, increase antigen-specific IFN γ signaling either alone (open bars) or in combination with an anti-PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) (hatched bars). BM26 is the mlgG1 isotype. For the isotype antibody control treatments, the open bar refers to the isotype antibody alone, and the hatched bar refers to isotype antibody in combination with CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P). Representative data ($n=2$) shows the amount of IFN γ (mean $\pm$ standard deviation) in the culture supernatant after a 24 hour co-culture of CMV-specific CD8 $^+$ T cells with Mel624 cells over-expressing human PVR and human PVRL2. The concentration of each antibody was 10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$. The Me1624 human PVR/human PVRL2 cells used in the assay were pulsed with 0.0033 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ or 0.001 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ peptide.

Figure 66. Shows the percent increase of IFN γ secretion with anti-human TIGIT antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), and the combination of anti-human TIGIT antibodies and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), over the respective isotype control antibodies.

Figure 67 is the dendrogram for the epitope binning experiments of Example 7.

Figure 68 is the grouping of the antibodies from the epitope binning experiments of Example 7.

Figure 69. Shows the high affinity binding to human TIGIT overexpressing cells in a dose titration of the affinity matured phage antibodies (CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086), humanized hybridoma antibodies (CHA.9.547.7, CHA.9.547.13), benchmark antibodies (BM26, BM29), and the hlgG4 isotype control (anti-Synagis) on human TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells, as described in experiments of Example 3. All antibodies were titrated using a serial 2-fold dilution over 11 points starting at 10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (133.33 nM [binding site]). AF647-labeled goat anti-human F(ab') (Jackson ImmunoResearch) was added to the cells to detect binding of anti-TIGIT antibodies. The gMFI of the anti-TIGIT antibodies bound to the human TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells (black line), and the parental Expi293 cells (grey line) are shown. K_D values $\pm$ 95% CI, and curve fits are indicated below each graph.

Figure 70. Shows that anti-TIGIT antibodies are cross reactive to cyno TIGIT in a dose titration of the affinity matured phage antibodies (CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086), humanized hybridoma antibodies (CHA.9.547.7, CHA.9.547.13), bench-

mark antibodies (BM26, BM29), and the hlgG4 isotype control (anti-Synagis) on cyno TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells, as described in experiments of Example 3. All antibodies were titrated using a serial 2-fold dilution over 11 points starting at 10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (133.33 nM [binding site]). AF647-labeled goat anti-human F(ab') (Jackson Immuno-research) was added to the cells to detect binding of anti-TIGIT antibodies. The gMFI of the anti-TIGIT antibodies bound to the cyno TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells (black line), and the parental Expi293 cells (grey line) are shown. K_D values $\pm$ 95% CI, and curve fits are indicated below each graph.

Figure 71. Shows that affinity matured phage antibodies are cross reactive to mouse TIGIT in a dose titration of the affinity matured phage antibodies reformatted as mouse IgG1 (mIgG1) (CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086), benchmark anti-mouse TIGIT antibodies (BM27 mIgG1, BM30 mIgG1), and the mIgG1 isotype control (anti-Synagis) are shown, as described in experiments of Example 3. A) The gMFI of the anti-TIGIT antibodies bound to the mouse TIGIT over-expressing HEK cells (black line), and the parental HEK cells (grey line). B) The gMFI of the anti-TIGIT antibodies (black line) or Synagis mIgG1 (grey line) bound to regulatory CD4+CD25+Foxp3+ T cells isolated from s.c. implanted Renca tumors in Balb/c mice. Anti-TIGIT antibodies were titrated using either a serial 2- or 3-fold dilution series starting at 15 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (200 nM [binding site]), or 10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (132 nM [binding site]), respectively. AF647-labeled goat anti-mouse IgG-Fc (Southern Biotech) were added to the cells to detect binding of the anti-TIGIT antibodies on mouse TIGIT over-expressing cells. Anti-TIGIT antibodies were directly conjugated to AF647 for mouse Treg binding. K_D values for each anti-TIGIT antibody are indicated.

Figure 72. Shows a dose titration of the affinity matured phage antibodies (CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086), humanized hybridoma antibodies (CHA.9.547.7, CHA.9.547.13), and benchmark antibodies (BM26, BM29) on human effector memory CD95+CD28-CD8+CD3+ T cells from 3 healthy donor PBMCs (Donors 321, 322, and 334), as described in experiments of Example 3. PBMCs were surface stained with antibodies against the following lineage markers CD3, CD4, CD8, CD14, CD16, CD28, CD56, and CD95 (BD Biosciences, BioLegend), as well as live/dead fixable aqua dye (Life Technologies). AF647-labeled anti-TIGIT antibodies and hlgG4 isotype control antibody (anti-Synagis) were then titrated using a serial 3-fold dilution over 12 points starting at 30 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (396 nM [binding site]). The gMFI of the anti-TIGIT antibodies bound to the effector memory T cells are shown. K_D values for each antibody across the 3 different donors are reported in the table. The affinity mature phage antibodies (CPA.9.083 and CPA.9.086) had the highest binding affinity to the human effector memory T cells.

Figure 73. Shows a dose titration of the affinity matured phage antibodies (CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086, CPA.9.103), humanized hybridoma antibody (CHA.9.547.1), and benchmark antibody (BM26) on cyno effector memory CD95+CD28-CD8+CD3+ T cells from PBMCs isolated from 2 naive cyno monkeys (BioreclamationIVT), as described in experiments of Example 3. PBMCs were surface stained with antibodies against the following lineage markers CD3, CD4, CD8, CD14, CD16, CD28, CD56, and CD95 (BD Biosciences, BioLegend), as well as live/dead fixable aqua dye (Life Technologies). AF647-labeled anti-TIGIT antibodies and hlgG4 isotype control antibody (anti-Synagis) were then titrated using a serial 3-fold dilution over 12 points starting at 30 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (396 nM [binding site]). The gMFI of the anti-TIGIT antibodies bound to the effector memory T cells are shown with the gMFI of the anti-Synagis hlgG4 isotype control antibody subtracted. K_D values for each antibody across the 2 donors are reported in the table. The affinity mature phage antibodies (CPA.9.083 and CPA.9.086) had the highest binding affinity to the cyno effector memory T cells.

Figure 74. Shows the SPR kinetics of anti-TIGIT antibody binding to human, cyno and mouse TIGIT, as described in experiments of Example 5. The kinetic rate and equilibrium dissociation constants for the affinity matured phage antibodies (CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086, CPA.9.103), humanized hybridoma antibodies (CHA.9.547.1 and CHA.9.547.7), and benchmark antibodies (BM26, BM29) were determined by SPR on the ProteOn instrument.

Figure 75. shows that the anti-TIGIT antibodies block PVR/TIGIT interactions, as described in experiments of Example 4. Human TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells were preincubated with either the affinity matured phage antibodies (CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086), humanized hybridoma antibodies (CHA.9.547.7, CHA.9.547.13), benchmark antibodies (BM26, BM29), or the hlgG4 isotype control (anti-Synagis). All antibodies were titrated using a serial 2.5-fold dilution over 11 points starting at 10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (133.33 nM [binding site]). Following antibody preincubation, human PVR-m2aFc was added to the cells at 158 nM [binding site] or EC_{50} . AF647-labeled goat anti-mouse IgG-Fc (Southern Biotech) was then added to the cells to detect binding of anti-TIGIT antibodies. The percent inhibition of PVR-m2aFc binding to the human TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells is shown for each antibody. IC_{50} values for each anti-human TIGIT antibody are reported in the table (n=2 experiments).

Figure 76. Show the results of Example 6, that the affinity matured phage antibodies (CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086),

humanized hybridoma antibodies (CHA.9.547.7, CHA.9.547.13), and benchmark antibody (BM26) increase IL-2 signaling in a dose-dependent manner. Synagis hlgG4 is the isotype control antibody. Representative data (n≥2) shows the RLU (mean +/- standard deviation) of the luciferase signal from a 6 hour co-culture of Jurkat IL-2-RE luciferase human TIGIT cells and CHO-K1 human PVR cells. A 19 point, 1.5-fold dilution series starting at 20 µg/ml was used for each antibody.

Figure 77. Shows that anti-TIGIT antibodies induce IFN γ in CMV-specific CD8+ T cells. An in vitro co-culture assay with human CMV-specific CD8+ T cells was utilized to assess the effect of the affinity matured phage antibodies (CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086), humanized hybridoma antibodies (CHA.9.547.7, CHA.9.547.13), and benchmark antibodies (BM26, BM29) on antigen-specific cytokine secretion, as described in experiments of Example 6. The target cell line used in the assay was the HLA-A2+ pancreatic adenocarcinoma cells, Panc.05.04 that endogenously expresses human PVR and PVRL2. Panc.05.04 cells were pulsed with the CMV pp65 peptide at 0.03 µg/ml or 0.01 µg/ml at 37 °C for 1 hour. Cells were then washed and plated at 50,000 cells/well in 96-well round-bottom tissue culture treated plates. Anti-human TIGIT antibodies or the isotype control hlgG4 antibody (anti-Synagis) were added at a concentration of 0.1 µg/ml. Human CMV-specific CD8+ T cells from a single donor were expanded according to the protocol above. 50,000 human CD8+ T cells were added to each well. Co-cultures were incubated at 37 °C with 5% CO₂ for 24 hours. The amount of human interferon gamma (IFN γ) in the co-culture supernatant was measured by flow cytometry using a cytometric bead assay (BD Biosciences). The percent increase of IFN γ secretion for each antibody over the hlgG4 isotype is summarized in the table (n=2 experiments).

Figure 78. Shows anti-TIGIT antibodies augment IFN γ when combined with a PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P). An in vitro co-culture assay with human CMV-specific CD8+ T cells was utilized to assess the effect of the affinity matured phage antibodies (CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086), humanized hybridoma antibodies (CHA.9.547.7, CHA.9.547.13), and benchmark antibodies (BM26, BM29) on antigen-specific cytokine secretion in combination with an anti-PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1. The target cell line used in the assay was the HLA-A2+ pancreatic adenocarcinoma cells, Panc.05.04 that endogenously expresses human PVR and PVRL2. Panc.05.04 cells were pulsed with the CMV pp65 peptide at 0.03 µg/ml or 0.01 µg/ml at 37 °C for 1 hour. Cells were then washed and plated at 50,000 cells/well in 96-well round-bottom tissue culture treated plates. Anti-human TIGIT antibodies or the isotype control hlgG4 antibody (anti-Synagis) were added at a concentration of 0.1 µg/ml in combination with CHA. 7.518.1 (hatched bars) or a control hlgG4 isotype antibody at 10 µg/ml (solid bars). Human CMV-specific CD8+ T cells from a single donor were expanded according to the protocol above. 50,000 human CD8+ T cells were added to each well. Co-cultures were incubated at 37 °C with 5% CO₂ for 24 hours. The amount of human IFN γ in the co-culture supernatant was measured by flow cytometry using a cytometric bead assay (BD Biosciences). The percent increase of IFN γ secretion for each antibody over the hlgG4 isotype is summarized in the table (n=2 experiments).

Figure 79. Shows the correlation analysis of PVRIG and TIGIT expression on CD4+ and CD8+ T cells from dissociated tumors. For each tumor sample, a mean fluorescence intensity ratio (MFI_r) was calculated, and a Spearman's correlation analysis was performed, and an r² and p value reported.

Figure 80. Shows the results of tumor growth inhibition and survival in TIGIT KO mice treated with an anti-mouse PVRIG antibody. Groups of 7-10 TIGIT KO and C57BL/6 WT mice were s.c. injected with 1 × 10⁵ B16/Db-hmgrp100 cells. Mice were treated twice per week for 3 weeks, starting at the inoculation day (day 0) with the designated antibody. A) Mean tumor volumes +/- standard error of the mean (SEM) are shown in the upper graph, with *** indicating a p-value <0.001 for TIGIT KO treated with anti-mouse PVRIG antibody (Clone 407) compared to C57BL/6 WT treated with the mlgG1 isotype control antibody. Tumor volumes for individual mice within each antibody treatment group are shown as spider plots in lower graphs. B) Table summarizing the TGI as measured at indicated days compared to control C57BL/6 WT mice treated with the mlgG1 isotype control. C) Survival of mice after s.c. injection of B16/Db-hmgrp100 cells.

Figure 81A to C depicts combination treatments with the indicated antibodies as compared to control in Mel-624, Colo205, and Panc.05.04 cells. gp100 or CMVpp65 specific T cells were co-cultured with Mel-624, Colo205, and Panc.05.04 cells, gp100 or CMVpp65 peptide, and the indicated antibodies at 10 mg/ml. IFN- γ concentration in the conditioned media was determined at 24 hrs. Average + Std Dev of triplicates is shown. % change in IFN- γ for each condition relative to hlgG4 is shown.

Figure 82A to C depict expression of PD-1/TIGIT/PVRIG on CD8 T cells and expression of PD-L1, PVR, PVRL2 on Colo205, Panc.05.04 cells. A) Expression of PVRIG, TIGIT, and PD-1 on CMVpp65 reactive T cells expanded with

pp65 peptide with IL-2 and IL-7 for 10 days. Expression of PVRIG, TIGIT, and PD-1 on CMVpp65 reactive T cells is shown. B) Expression of PD-L1, PVR, and PVRL2 on Colo205 and Panc.05.04 cells is shown. C) CMVpp65 specific T cells were co-cultured with Colo205 and Panc.05.04 cells, CMVpp65 peptide, and the indicated antibodies at 10 mg/ml. IFN- γ concentration in the conditioned media was determined at 24 hrs. Average + Std Dev of triplicates is shown. % change in IFN- γ for each condition relative to hlgG4 is shown.

Figure 83. PVRIG is expressed highest on cytotoxic lymphocyte subsets from human cancer. A) Expression of PVRIG on leukocyte cell subsets from 5-8 healthy donor PBMCs is shown. PVRIG expression is defined as the ratio of PVRIG MFI relative to isotype control MFI. B) Expression of PVRIG, TIGIT, CD96, and PD-1 on peripheral blood Tregs as compared to CD8 T cell subsets from 5 healthy donor PBMCs is shown. C) CMV pp65 specific T cells from 3 healthy donors were expanded in vitro with pp65 (495 - 503) peptide, IL-2 and IL-7 for up to 7 days. Expression of TIGIT (blue) and PVRIG (black) on HLA-A2/pp65 (495 - 503) tetramer positive cells is shown. D) Human T cells were cultured with allogeneic DCs and expression of TIGIT and PVRIG shown on CD4⁺ T cells on day 0, 1, 2, and 7 post activation. E) Representative FACS plots showing expression of PVRIG (blue) compared to isotype control (red) on TILs (CD4 T cells, CD8 T cells, and NK cells) from a representative lung and kidney cancer. F) Co-expression of PVRIG, TIGIT, and PD-1 on CD4 and CD8 TILs from a lung cancer sample is shown. G) Expression of PVRIG on CD8⁺ and CD4⁺ TILs from dissociated human tumors of various cancer types is shown. Each dot represents a distinct tumor from an individual patient. H) Relative expression on CD8 TILs vs Treg TILs for PVRIG, TIGIT, and PD-1 from endometrial, kidney, and lung tumors was assessed. For each tumor, the fold expression on CD8 TILs was normalized to fold expression on Treg TILs and plotted. For A, B, C, G, and H, mean + SEM is shown by the error bars.

Figure 84. PVRL2 expression is enhanced in the tumor microenvironment. A) PVRL2 expression was assessed by IHC on lung, ovarian/endometrial, breast, colon, kidney, and melanoma tumors. Bars depict mean $\pm$ SEM. For each tumor, 2 cores were assessed by a pathologist and scored based on prevalence and intensity of membranous staining on tumor cells as described in the supplemental methods. For each tumor, the average score of 2 cores is shown. B) A representative melanoma tumor showing PVRL2 expression on tumor cells (arrow) and in the immune cells (*) in the stroma is shown. C) PVRL2 expression on a log2 scale from dissociated tumors determined by FACS on CD45⁻, CD14⁺ TAMs, and Lin-CD14⁻ CD33^{hi} mDC cell subsets is shown. Mean $\pm$ SEM is shown for each cancer type. Dotted line represents no staining was observed. For each cell type, at least 100 events were required in order to be analyzed. D) Representative FACS plots for PVRL2 expression (blue) as compared to IgG (red) are shown for a lung cancer. E) For tumor samples where we were able to assess both PVRIG and PVRL2 expression, PVRIG expression on CD8⁺ T cells is plotted versus PVRL2 expression on CD14⁺ TAMs and CD45⁻ cells for each tumor. Each dot represents an individual tumor sample. Red line represents a 2 fold expression of PVRIG or PVRL2 compared to IgG. The Table in Figure 84F shows the prevalence of PVRL2 in various tumor samples.

Figure 85. Distinct regulation of PVRL2 and PD-L1 on tumor cells. A) Expression of PD-L1 and PVRL2 was assessed by IHC on serial sections. Tumors samples from Figure 84A were grouped based on tissue type and expression of PVRL2 on PD-L1 negative and PD-L1 positive is shown. PD-L1 negative tumors were defined as no membranous staining on tumor or immune cells from either duplicate cores for a given tumor. PD-L1 positive staining was defined as membranous staining on at least 1 core of a tumor. Bars depict mean $\pm$ SEM for each group. B, C) Representative expression of a PVRL2⁺PD-L1⁻ endometrial (B) tumor and a PVRL2⁺PD-L1⁻ lung (C) tumor. D) Immature BM-DCs were cultured with the indicated stimuli and PVR, PVRL2, and PD-L1 expression assessed by FACS on day 2 of culture. For each condition, expression was normalized to media only control condition. E) Expression of PVR, PVRL2, and PD-L1 on HT-29 cells treated with IFN- γ or media alone is shown. PD-L1 or PVRL2 is shown in blue and IgG isotype control staining is shown in red.

Figure 86. CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) is a high affinity antibody that enhances T cell activation. A) Binding of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) or IgG isotype control to HEK293 PVRIG or HEK293 parental cells by FACS is shown. FACS KD values are shown for the binding of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) to HEK293 hPVRIG, HEK293 cPVRIG, and Jurkat cells. B) CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) disrupts the binding of PVRL2 Fc to HEK293 cells ectopically expressing PVRIG. Mean + Std Dev of triplicate values is shown. C) CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) blocks the binding of PVRIG Fc to HEK293 cells that endogenously express PVRL2. D) Human CD4 T cells were co-cultured with aAPC CHO cells expressing a cell surface bound anti-CD3 antibody and hPVRL2 in the presence of 10 μ g/ml anti-PVRIG antibody and human IgG isotype control antibodies. The effect of anti-PVRIG Ab on proliferation of CD4 T cells isolated from 11 different donors is shown. Bars depicted mean + SEM. E) gp100 specific T cell lines (TIL-209, TIL-463) were co-cultured with CHO cells engineered to express HLA-A2 and PVRL2 along with 10 μ g/ml anti-PVRIG or IgG isotype control antibody. IFN- γ and TNF- α production was tested at 24 hours post co-culture. Mean $\pm$ Std Dev of

triplicate values is shown. Percent change in IFN- γ and TNF- α for each condition relative to isotype control is depicted by the number above each bar F) Expression of PVR, PVRL2, and PD-L1 (red) relative to IgG (blue) on MEL624, Colo205, and Panc.05.04 cells is shown. For the T cells, expression of PVRIG, TIGIT, and PD-1 (red) relative to IgG (blue) on TIL-209 and TIL-463 gp100 specific T cells, and on CMVpp65 specific T cells is shown. To expand CMVpp65 reactive T cells, PBMCs were cultured with pp65 (495-503) peptide, IL-2, and IL-7 for 10 days. Expression of PVRIG, TIGIT, PD-1 is shown on HLA-A2/pp65 tetramer positive cells. G) gp100 specific T cells (TIL-209, TIL-463) expanded from TILs derived from melanoma tumors were co-cultured with MEL624 cells in the presence of 10 μ g/ml of the indicated antibodies. IFN- γ concentration in the conditioned media was determined at 24hrs. H, I) Expanded CMVpp65 specific T cells were co-cultured with Colo205 and Panc.05.04 cells, CMVpp65 peptide, and the indicated antibodies at 10 μ g/ml. IFN- γ concentration in the conditioned media was determined at 24 hrs. For E, G, H, I, average + Std Dev of triplicates is shown. Percent change in IFN- γ for each condition relative to isotype control is depicted by the number above each bar.

Figure 87. PVRIG deficient mice have increased T cell function. A) RNA expression of PVRIG as measured by qRT-PCR from purified mouse immune cell subsets was assessed. Relative expression to housekeeping was determined by Δ Ct method. B) pmel CD8⁺ TCR transgenic T cells were activated with gp100 (25-33) and PVRIG and TIGIT RNA transcript levels assessed by qRT-PCR at the indicated time points. Graph shows mean + SEM of results from 5 different experiments. C) Spleens were harvested from PVRIG^{-/-} and WT littermates and analyzed by flow cytometry for expression of PVRIG on NK, CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells ("Resting" cells). In addition, CD3⁺ T cells were isolated from splenocytes and activated for 11 days with anti-CD3/anti-CD28 beads. Following the activation, PVRIG expression on CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells ("activated" cells) was analyzed by flow cytometry. Each dot represents cells derived from an individual mouse. D) WT and PVRIG^{-/-} derived splenocytes were labeled with Cell Proliferation Dye eFluor450 and were cultured in the presence of Control-Fc (mouse IgG2a) or with mouse PVRL2 Fc. After 4 d of culture, cell division was analyzed by flow cytometry. Representative FACS plots from an experiment (left) and the summary of percentage inhibition by PVRL2 Fc (defined as % proliferation Control-Fc subtracted from % proliferation PVRL2 Fc) 3 independent experiments (right) are presented. * indicate p-value < 0.05, paired student's t-test for the change in proliferation in the presence of PVRL2-FC relative to proliferation in the presence of protein control in WT versus PVRIG^{-/-} T cells. E) pmel CD8⁺ T cells derived from pmel PVRIG^{-/-} or pmel PVRIG WT mice were activated for 11 days with their cognate peptide and IL2. Activated pmel CD8⁺ cells were then co-cultured with B16-Db/gp100 cells for 18 hours and following the co-culture were evaluated for CD107 expression and for cytokine production. Four independent experiments are presented as indicated by each paired dot. * indicate p-value<0.05, Student's t-test comparing PVRIG^{-/-} versus WT.

Figure 88. PVRIG deficiency results in reduced tumor growth and increased CD8⁺ effector T cell mechanism. A) C57BL/6 WT or PVRIG^{-/-} mice were subcutaneously injected with 5 $\times$ 10⁵ MC38 cells. Tumor volumes were measured x2 weekly. n= 10 mice per group, Ave $\pm$ SEM is shown, * Indicate p-value<0.05 by Student's unpaired t-test for WT mice versus PVRIG^{-/-} mice (ANOVA). B) Individual tumor growth curves are shown. n=10 mice per group, one representative experiment is shown (n=2). C) C57BL/6 WT or PVRIG^{-/-} mice were subcutaneously injected with 5 $\times$ 10⁵ MC38 cells. At day 14 post- inoculation, mice were treated with anti-PD-L1, x2 weekly for 2 weeks. Tumor volumes were measured x2 weekly. n=10 mice per group, Ave $\pm$ SEM is shown, p-value= 0.052 by Student's unpaired t-test for WT mice versus PVRIG^{-/-} mice, both treated with anti-PD-L1. D) Individual tumor growth curves are shown. One representative experiment is shown (n=2). E-H) In separate duplicate experiments, tumors were harvested on day 18 after mice had received 2 doses of anti-PD-L1 or the relevant isotype control. Dissociated tumors were enriched for CD45⁺ cells prior to stimulation for 4 hours with PMA and Ionomycin in the presence of Brefeldin A. Graphs illustrate the total numbers per mg tumor tissue of CD45⁺ immune cells, CD8⁺ T cells and Interferon- γ -producing CD8⁺ T cells from isotype-treated wild-type and PVRIG^{-/-} mice (E) and from anti-PD-L1-treated wild-type and PVRIG^{-/-} mice (F). G-H) Frequency of CD8⁺ IFN- γ /TNF- α effector cells in tumor-draining lymph nodes from isotype- and anti-PD-L1-treated PVRIG^{-/-} mice, relative to their corresponding wild-type cohort is shown. For E-H, Ave $\pm$ SEM is shown and p values from a Student's unpaired t-test is shown.

Figure 89. Antagonistic anti-PVRIG antibodies synergistically inhibit tumor grown in combination of PD-1 inhibitors or TIGIT genetic deficiency. A) Binding of mPVRL2 Fc fusion protein to mPVRIG HEK293 engineered cells that were pre-incubated with serial dilutions of anti-mPVRIG mAb or IgG isotype control Ab is shown. B) BALB/c mice were subcutaneously injected with 5 $\times$ 10⁵ CT26 cells. On day 14 post inoculation, mice were sacrificed and spleen, draining lymph nodes and tumors were harvested. Cells were analyzed by flow cytometry for expression of PVRIG on CD3⁺CD4⁺ T cells, CD3⁺CD8⁺ T cells, CD3⁺CD49b⁺ NK cells, CD11b⁺ Gr-1⁺ Myeloid-Derived-Suppressor Cells (MDSC) and CD11b⁺F4/80⁺ macrophages. C,D) BALB/c mice were subcutaneously injected with 5 $\times$ 10⁵ CT26 cells. At day 7 post inoculation mice were treated with anti-PD-L1 and/or anti-PVRIG Ab, 2x weekly for 3 weeks (arrows

indicate Ab treatment). C) Tumor volumes are shown. *** indicate p-value < 0.001 (ANOVA) for aPD-L1+Rat IgG2b compared to □PD-L1+aPVRIG treated groups. Arrows indicate when antibodies were dosed. D. Survival analysis of complete responder's mice. * indicate p value < 0.05 (Log-rank test) for □PD-L1 + Rat IgG2b compared to □PD-L1 + □PVRIG treated groups. One representative study of 3 studies are shown. E. C57BL/6 or TIGIT^{-/-} mice were subcutaneously injected with 1×10^5 B16/Db-hmcp100 cells. Mice were treated 2x weekly for 3 weeks with the designated mAb starting on the day of inoculation (day 0). E. Tumor volumes were measured 2x weekly and average + SEM is shown. Tumor growth inhibition as measured at indicated days compared to control WT+mIgG1 isotype control. *** indicate p-value<0.001 for TIGIT^{-/-} + aPVRIG compared to WT + mIgG1 isotype control. Arrows indicate when antibodies were dosed. F. Individual tumor growth curves for each mouse is shown. One representative experiment out of 2 performed is shown.

Figure 90. PVRIG is expressed on T and NK cells of TILs in human cancer. A) Expression of PVRIG, TIGIT, CD96, and PD-1 on CD4 T cell subsets from healthy donor PBMCs is shown. Mean + SEM is shown. B) Human T cells were co-cultured with allogeneic PBMCs and expression of PVRIG protein on CD4 and CD8 T cells shown (top). C) Tumors were dissociated and single cells were activated with anti-CD3 and anti-CD28. Expression of PVRIG (blue) relative to IgG isotype control (red) was assessed on day 0 (directly ex vivo) and day 5 post activation. D) Expression of PVRIG on NK cells from dissociated human tumors is shown. Each dot represents a distinct tumor from an individual patient. Mean $\pm$ 95% confidence interval is shown. D) Dissociated tumor cells were activated with anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 beads for 5 days. Expression of PVRIG (blue) relative to IgG control (red) on CD4 and CD8 T cells on day 0 directly ex vivo and on day 5 post activation is shown for 2 dissociated tumor samples. E) Expression of PVRIG was assessed on CD4 and CD8 T cells from dissociated tumors and from dissociated donor-matched normal adjacent tissue. Each line represents matched tissues obtained from an individual patient. A paired student's t-test was performed. F) A correlation analysis of the magnitude of PVRIG, TIGIT, and PD-1 fold expression relative to IgG isotype control on CD4 and CD8 T cells from tumors is shown. Each dot represents an individual tumor sample. A Spearman's correlation coefficient and p value are shown.

Figure 91. Expression of PVRL2 is enhanced in colon, skin, and breast cancers. A) Photomicrographs showing the binding of Sigma anti human PVRL2 antibody to FFPE sections of positive cells, CHO-S human PVRL2 (right) compare to negative cells, CHO-S (left), following antigen retrieval at pH9. B) Anti-PVRL2 antibody was tested on a panel of PVRL2⁺ (HT29, MCF7, PC3, PANC1, RT4, NCI-H1573) and PVRL2⁻ (Jurkat, OPM2, Daudi, CA46) cell lines. C-F) Example expression of PVRL2 in lung normal and cancer tissues. C) Normal tissue showing no staining. D) Lung Adenocarcinoma showing partial positive staining. E) Lung adenocarcinoma showing positive staining. F) Lung adenocarcinoma showing strong positive staining.

Figure 92. PVRL2 is upregulated on TAMs and CD45⁺ cells in the tumor as compared to normal adjacent tissue. Expression of PVRL2 on CD45⁺ cells and TAMs from donor matched tumor and normal adjacent tissue is shown. A paired student's t-test p value is shown.

Figure 93. PVRIG and PVRL2 are co-expressed in the same tumor sample. PVRIG expression on CD4 T cells (A) and NK cells (B) is plotted against PVRL2 expression on TAMs for an individual tumor.

Figure 94. Activity of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) on human T cells. A) Expression of PVRIG on CD4 T cells activated with CHO cells expressing cell surface bound anti-CD3 and PVRL2. B) Expression of HLA-A2, B-2m, and PVRL2 are shown on CHO-S parental and engineered CHO-S cell lines. Fold expression relative to isotype is depicted by the number. C) CHO cells ectopically expressing cell surface bound anti-CD3 and PVRL2 were co-cultured with purified CD8 T cells in the presence of varying concentrations of anti-PVRIG Ab or relevant IgG control. % Proliferation is shown. Each dot represents an average of triplicate values. D) CHO cells ectopically expression HLA-A2/B2m and PVRL2 were co-cultured with 2 gp100 specific T cell lines (TIL F4, TIL 209) in the presence of 1 ug/ml gp100 and varying concentrations of anti-PVRIG antibody or relevant IgG control. TNF- α concentrations on day 3 of co-culture is shown. Each value represents an average of triplicates.

Figure 95. Characterization of mPVRIG binding interactions and a surrogate anti-mPVRIG antibody. A, B) Binding of mPVRIG to mPVRL2 was assessed by surface plasmon resonance. C) Soluble receptor Fc or control proteins were incubated in a dose response with immobilized mPVRL2 HIS in an ELISA format. Bound receptor Fc is shown. D) Soluble PVRL2 HIS protein was incubated in a dose response with PVRIG Fc or DNAM Fc coated plates. E) Binding of mPVRIG Fc or control Fc fusion protein to B16-F10 cell line transfected with mPVRL2 siRNA, mPVRsRNA, or scrambled siRNA transfection is shown. F) Affinity characterization of rat anti-mouse PVRIG mAb was performed by examining the binding of anti-mPVRIG to HEK293 cells overexpressing mPVRIG. G) Affinity characterization of

rat anti-mouse PVRL2 mAb was performed by examining the of anti-mPVRL2 to D10.G4.1 cell line endogenously expressing mPVRL2 vs isotype control rat IgG is shown. H) Binding of anti-mPVRL2 to D10.G4.1 cells transfected with mouse PVRL2-siRNA (green histogram) vs scr siRNA (orange histogram). I) Binding of mPVRL2 Fc pre-incubated with anti-mPVRL2 Ab to B16-F10 cells, which endogenously express PVRL2

Figure 96. Generation of transgenic PVRL2 and TIGIT knockout mice. The PVRL2 conditional knockout and Tigit knockout mouse lines were generated by Ozgene Pty Ltd (Bentley WA, Australia). A) The targeting construct in which PVRL2 exons 1 to 4 were floxed was electroporated into a C57BL/6 ES cell line, Bruce4 (Koentgen et al., Int Immunol 5: 957-964, 1993). B) The targeting construct in which the coding region of Tigit exon 1 (including the ATG) and exons 2 and 3 were replaced with an FRT-flanked neo cassette was electroporated into a C57BL/6 ES cell line, Bruce4. Homologous recombinant ES cell clones were identified by Southern hybridization and injected into goGerm-line blastocysts (Koentgen et al., genesis 54: 326-333, 2016). Male chimeric mice were obtained and crossed to C57BL/6J females to establish heterozygous germline offspring on C57BL/6 background. The germline mice were crossed to a ubiquitous FLP C57BL/6 mouse line to remove the FRT flanked selectable marker cassette and generate the conditional or knockout alleles (for PVRL2 and Tigit, respectively). For PVRL2 knockout, mice were further crossed to a ubiquitous Cre C57BL/6 mouse line to remove the loxP flanked exons and generate the knockout allele.

Figure 97. PVRL2 knockout mice are immune-phenotypically similar to wild-type mice. Mice (n= 5 per wild-type and PVRL2 knockout cohorts) were euthanized prior to venous blood being collected in anti-coagulant-coated tubes and harvesting of organs. Single cells were recovered from freshly harvested bone marrow, thymus, spleen, cutaneous and mesenteric lymph nodes. Cells were stained with fluorochrome-conjugated surface marker antibodies and acquired on a BD LSR Fortessa flow cytometer. Panels illustrate comparable frequencies of myeloid cells (A), dendritic cells (B), B cells (C), T cells (D), CD4 T cells (E), CD8 T cells (F), and NK cells (G) across lymphoid tissue types. (H-I) Whole venous blood was run on a Hemavet 950 veterinary hematology system to compare differential counts and frequencies of blood cell subsets from wild-type and PVRL2 deficient mice.

Figure 98. Increased T cell effector function in PVRL2^{-/-} mice treated with anti-PD-L1 compared to WT with anti-PD-L1. MC38 tumors were inoculated into WT or PVRL2^{-/-} mice and were subsequently treated with anti-PD-L1 or rat IgG2b isotype control. On day 18, CD45⁺ tumor infiltrating lymphocytes were purified from tumors, RNA extracted, and transcript profiling performed. Several T cell related genes are shown, with each dot representing an individual mouse. Student's t test p values are shown.

Figure 99. Anti-TIGIT and anti-PVRL2 antibodies induce tumor cell killing. An in vitro co-culture assay with human CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells expanded was utilized to assess the effect of the benchmark anti-TIGIT antibody and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) on antigen-specific tumor cell killing. HLA-A2+ target cell lines used in the assay were the Mel624 (A) and Panc05.04 (B). Synagis hlgG4 is the isotype control antibody. Luciferase activity in the target cells was measured with the Bio-Glo luciferase substrate. Representative data (n≥2) shows the percent specific killing (mean +/- standard deviation) of Mel624 or Panc05.04 cells after a 16 hour co-culture with human CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells from three different donors.

Figure 100. Dose-dependent tumor cell killing of anti-TIGIT antibodies with CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P). An in vitro co-culture assay with human CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells was utilized to assess the effect of two different anti-TIGIT antibodies, BM26 and CPA.9.086 when combined with CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) on antigen-specific Mel624 cell killing. Luciferase activity in the target cells was measured with the Bio-Glo luciferase substrate. Representative data (n≥2) shows the percent specific killing (mean +/- standard deviation) of Mel624 cells after a 16 hour co-culture with human CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells from one donor.

Figure 101. CPA.9.086 CDR sequences, IMGT and Kabat numbering.

Figure 102. Anti-TIGIT hlgG4 + CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) combination induces tumor cell killing. Co-culture of CMV-reactive CD8⁺ T cells with Mel624 PVR, PVRL2 & luciferase OE Single dose of 10 µg/ml aTIGIT Ab and 10 µg/ml CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with CMV-reactive donor 4, while dose titration starting at 0.5 µg/ml aTIGIT Ab and 10 µg/ml CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with CMV-reactive donor 156.

V. DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

A. Overview

[0030] The present disclosure provides a number of useful antibodies, for use alone or in combination, for treatment of cancer. Cancer can be considered as an inability of the patient to recognize and eliminate cancerous cells. In many instances, these transformed (e.g. cancerous) cells counteract immunosurveillance. There are natural control mechanisms that limit T-cell activation in the body to prevent unrestrained T-cell activity, which can be exploited by cancerous cells to evade or suppress the immune response. Restoring the capacity of immune effector cells-especially T cells-to recognize and eliminate cancer is the goal of immunotherapy. The field of immuno-oncology, sometimes referred to as "immunotherapy" is rapidly evolving, with several recent approvals of T cell checkpoint inhibitory antibodies such as Yervoy, Keytruda and Opdivo. These antibodies are generally referred to as "checkpoint inhibitors" because they block normally negative regulators of T cell immunity. It is generally understood that a variety of immunomodulatory signals, both costimulatory and coinhibitory, can be used to orchestrate an optimal antigen-specific immune response. Generally, these antibodies bind to checkpoint inhibitor proteins such as CTLA-4 or PD-1, which under normal circumstances prevent or suppress activation of cytotoxic T cells (CTLs). By inhibiting the checkpoint protein, for example through the use of antibodies that bind these proteins, an increased T cell response against tumors can be achieved. That is, these cancer checkpoint proteins suppress the immune response; when the proteins are blocked, for example using antibodies to the checkpoint protein, the immune system is activated, leading to immune stimulation, resulting in treatment of conditions such as cancer and infectious disease.

[0031] The present invention is directed to the use of antibodies to additional checkpoint proteins, PVRIG and TIGIT. PVRIG is expressed on the cell surface of NK and T-cells and shares several similarities to other known immune checkpoints. The identification and methods used to show that PVRIG is a checkpoint receptor are discussed in WO2016/134333. Antibodies to human PVRIG that block the interaction and/or binding of PVRL2 are provided herein.

When PVRIG is bound by its ligand (PVRL2), an inhibitory signal is elicited which acts to attenuate the immune response of NK and T-cells against a target cell (i.e. analogous to PD-1/PDL1). Blocking the binding of PVRL2 to PVRIG shuts-off this inhibitory signal of PVRIG and as a result modulates the immune response of NK and T-cells. Utilizing an antibody against PVRIG that blocks binding to PVRL2 is a therapeutic approach that enhances the killing of cancer cells by NK and T-cells. Blocking antibodies have been generated which bind PVRIG and block the binding of its ligand, PVRL2. Anti-PVRIG antibodies in combination with other checkpoint inhibitor antibodies such as PD-1 are provided.

[0032] Similarly, TIGIT has been shown to also have attributes of a checkpoint receptor, and the present invention provides anti-TIGIT antibodies that block the interaction and/or binding of TIGIT to PVR are provided. When TIGIT is bound by its ligand (PVR), an inhibitory signal is elicited which acts to attenuate the immune response of NK and T-cells against a target cell (i.e. analogous to PD-1/PDL1). Blocking the binding of PVR to TIGIT shuts-off this inhibitory signal of TIGIT and as a result modulates the immune response of NK and T-cells. Utilizing an antibody against TIGIT that blocks binding to PVR is a therapeutic approach that enhances the killing of cancer cells by NK and T-cells. Blocking antibodies have been generated which bind TIGIT and block the binding of its ligand, PVR. Anti-TIGIT antibodies in combination with other checkpoint inhibitor antibodies such as PD-1 are provided.

[0033] Additionally, the invention provides combinations of anti-PVRIG and anti-TIGIT antibodies for use in the treatment of cancer.

B. Definitions

[0034] In order that the application may be more completely understood, several definitions are set forth below. Such definitions are meant to encompass grammatical equivalents.

[0035] By "ablation" herein is meant a decrease or removal of activity. In some embodiments, it is useful to remove activity from the constant domains of the antibodies. Thus, for example, "ablating Fc γ R binding" means the Fc region amino acid variant has less than 50% starting binding as compared to an Fc region not containing the specific variant, with less than 70-80-90-95-98% loss of activity being preferred, and in general, with the activity being below the level of detectable binding in a Biacore assay. As shown in Figure 50, one ablation variant in the IgG1 constant region is the N297A variant, which removes the native glycosylation site and significantly reduces the Fc γ RIIIa binding and thus reduces the antibody dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC).

[0036] By "antigen binding domain" or "ABD" herein is meant a set of six Complementary Determining Regions (CDRs) that, when present as part of a polypeptide sequence, specifically binds a target antigen as discussed herein. Thus, a "TIGIT antigen binding domain" binds TIGIT antigen (the sequence of which is shown in Figure 51) as outlined herein. Similarly, a "PVRIG antibody binding domain" binds PVRIG antigen (the sequence of which is shown in Figure 1) as outlined herein. As is known in the art, these CDRs are generally present as a first set of variable heavy CDRs (vhCDRs or V_HCDRs) and a second set of variable light CDRs (vlCDRs or V_LCDRs), each comprising three CDRs: vhCDR1,

vhCDR2, vhCDR3 for the heavy chain and vlCDR1, vlCDR2 and vlCDR3 for the light. The CDRs are present in the variable heavy and variable light domains, respectively, and together form an Fv region. Thus, in some cases, the six CDRs of the antigen binding domain are contributed by a variable heavy and variable light chain. In a "Fab" format, the set of 6 CDRs are contributed by two different polypeptide sequences, the variable heavy domain (vh or V_H; containing the vhCDR1, vhCDR2 and vhCDR3) and the variable light domain (vl or V_L; containing the vlCDR1, vlCDR2 and vlCDR3), with the C-terminus of the vh domain being attached to the N-terminus of the CH1 domain of the heavy chain and the C-terminus of the vl domain being attached to the N-terminus of the constant light domain (and thus forming the light chain).

[0037] By "modification" herein is meant an amino acid substitution, insertion, and/or deletion in a polypeptide sequence or an alteration to a moiety chemically linked to a protein. For example, a modification may be an altered carbohydrate or PEG structure attached to a protein. By "amino acid modification" herein is meant an amino acid substitution, insertion, and/or deletion in a polypeptide sequence. For clarity, unless otherwise noted, the amino acid modification is always to an amino acid coded for by DNA, e.g. the 20 amino acids that have codons in DNA and RNA.

[0038] By "amino acid substitution" or "substitution" herein is meant the replacement of an amino acid at a particular position in a parent polypeptide sequence with a different amino acid. In particular, in some embodiments, the substitution is to an amino acid that is not naturally occurring at the particular position, either not naturally occurring within the organism or in any organism. For example, the substitution N297A refers to a variant polypeptide, in this case an Fc variant, in which the asparagine at position 297 is replaced with alanine. For clarity, a protein which has been engineered to change the nucleic acid coding sequence but not change the starting amino acid (for example exchanging CGG (encoding arginine) to CGA (still encoding arginine) to increase host organism expression levels) is not an "amino acid substitution"; that is, despite the creation of a new gene encoding the same protein, if the protein has the same amino acid at the particular position that it started with, it is not an amino acid substitution.

[0039] By "amino acid insertion" or "insertion" as used herein is meant the addition of an amino acid sequence at a particular position in a parent polypeptide sequence. For example, -233E or 233E designates an insertion of glutamic acid after position 233 and before position 234. Additionally, -233ADE or A233ADE designates an insertion of AlaAspGlu after position 233 and before position 234.

[0040] By "amino acid deletion" or "deletion" as used herein is meant the removal of an amino acid sequence at a particular position in a parent polypeptide sequence. For example, E233- or E233#, E233() or E233del designates a deletion of glutamic acid at position 233. Additionally, EDA233- or EDA233# designates a deletion of the sequence GluAspAla that begins at position 233.

[0041] By "variant protein" or "protein variant", or "variant" as used herein is meant a protein that differs from that of a parent protein by virtue of at least one amino acid modification. Protein variant may refer to the protein itself, a composition comprising the protein, or the amino sequence that encodes it. Preferably, the protein variant has at least one amino acid modification compared to the parent protein, e.g. from about one to about seventy amino acid modifications, and preferably from about one to about five amino acid modifications compared to the parent. As described below, in some embodiments the parent polypeptide, for example an Fc parent polypeptide, is a human wild type sequence, such as the Fc region from IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 or IgG4, although human sequences with variants can also serve as "parent polypeptides". The protein variant sequence herein will preferably possess at least about 80% identity with a parent protein sequence, and most preferably at least about 90% identity, more preferably at least about 95-98-99% identity. Variant protein can refer to the variant protein itself, compositions comprising the protein variant, or the DNA sequence that encodes it. Accordingly, by "antibody variant" or "variant antibody" as used herein is meant an antibody that differs from a parent antibody by virtue of at least one amino acid modification, "IgG variant" or "variant IgG" as used herein is meant an antibody that differs from a parent IgG (again, in many cases, from a human IgG sequence) by virtue of at least one amino acid modification, and "immunoglobulin variant" or "variant immunoglobulin" as used herein is meant an immunoglobulin sequence that differs from that of a parent immunoglobulin sequence by virtue of at least one amino acid modification. "Fc variant" or "variant Fc" as used herein is meant a protein comprising an amino acid modification in an Fc domain. The Fc variants of the present invention are defined according to the amino acid modifications that compose them. Thus, for example, S241P or S228P is a hinge variant with the substitution proline at position 228 relative to the parent IgG4 hinge polypeptide, wherein the numbering S228P is according to the EU index and the S241P is the Kabat numbering. The EU index or EU index as in Kabat or EU numbering scheme refers to the numbering of the EU antibody (Edelman et al., 1969, Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 63:78-85, hereby entirely incorporated by reference.) The modification can be an addition, deletion, or substitution. Substitutions can include naturally occurring amino acids and, in some cases, synthetic amino acids. Examples include U.S. Pat. No. 6,586,207; WO 98/48032; WO 03/073238; US2004-0214988A1; WO 05/35727A2; WO 05/74524A2; J. W. Chin et al., (2002), Journal of the American Chemical Society 124:9026-9027; J. W. Chin, & P. G. Schultz, (2002), ChemBioChem 11:1135-1137; J. W. Chin, et al., (2002), PNAS United States of America 99:11020-11024; and, L. Wang, & P. G. Schultz, (2002), Chem. 1-10.

[0042] As used herein, "protein" herein is meant at least two covalently attached amino acids, which includes proteins, polypeptides, oligopeptides and peptides. The peptidyl group may comprise naturally occurring amino acids and peptide bonds, or synthetic peptidomimetic structures, i.e. "analogs", such as peptoids (see Simon et al., PNAS USA 89(20):9367

(1992)). The amino acids may either be naturally occurring or synthetic (e.g. not an amino acid that is coded for by DNA); as will be appreciated by those in the art. For example, homo-phenylalanine, citrulline, ornithine and noreleucine are considered synthetic amino acids for the purposes of the invention, and both D- and L- (R or S) configured amino acids may be utilized. The variants of the present invention may comprise modifications that include the use of synthetic amino acids incorporated using, for example, the technologies developed by Schultz and colleagues, including but not limited to methods described by Cropp & Shultz, 2004, Trends Genet. 20(12):625-30, Anderson et al., 2004, Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 101 (2):7566-71, Zhang et al., 2003, 303(5656):371-3, and Chin et al., 2003, Science 301(5635): 964-7. In addition, polypeptides may include synthetic derivatization of one or more side chains or termini, glycosylation, PEGylation, circular permutation, cyclization, linkers to other molecules, fusion to proteins or protein domains, and addition of peptide tags or labels.

[0043] By "residue" as used herein is meant a position in a protein and its associated amino acid identity. For example, Asparagine 297 (also referred to as Asn297 or N297) is a residue at position 297 in the human antibody IgG1.

[0044] By "Fab" or "Fab region" as used herein is meant the polypeptide that comprises the VH, CHI, VL, and CL immunoglobulin domains. Fab may refer to this region in isolation, or this region in the context of a full length antibody or antibody fragment.

[0045] By "Fv" or "Fv fragment" or "Fv region" as used herein is meant a polypeptide that comprises the VL and VH domains of a single antibody. As will be appreciated by those in the art, these generally are made up of two chains.

[0046] By "single chain Fv" or "scFv" herein is meant a variable heavy domain covalently attached to a variable light domain, generally using a scFv linker as discussed herein, to form a scFv or scFv domain. A scFv domain can be in either orientation from N- to C-terminus (vh-linker-vl or vl-linker-vh). In general, the linker is a scFv linker as is generally known in the art, with the linker peptide predominantly including the following amino acid residues: Gly, Ser, Ala, or Thr. The linker peptide should have a length that is adequate to link two molecules in such a way that they assume the correct conformation relative to one another so that they retain the desired activity. In one embodiment, the linker is from about 1 to 50 amino acids in length, preferably about 1 to 30 amino acids in length. In one embodiment, linkers of 1 to 20 amino acids in length may be used, with from about 5 to about 10 amino acids finding use in some embodiments. Useful linkers include glycine-serine polymers, including for example (GS)_n, (GSGGS)_n, (GGGGS)_n, and (GGGS)_n, where n is an integer of at least one (and generally from 3 to 4), glycine-alanine polymers, alanine-serine polymers, and other flexible linkers. Alternatively, a variety of nonproteinaceous polymers, including but not limited to polyethylene glycol (PEG), polypropylene glycol, polyoxyalkylenes, or copolymers of polyethylene glycol and polypropylene glycol, may find use as linkers, that is may find use as linkers.

[0047] By "IgG subclass modification" or "isotype modification" as used herein is meant an amino acid modification that converts one amino acid of one IgG isotype to the corresponding amino acid in a different, aligned IgG isotype. For example, because IgG1 comprises a tyrosine and IgG2 a phenylalanine at EU position 296, a F296Y substitution in IgG2 is considered an IgG subclass modification. Similarly, because IgG1 has a proline at position 241 and IgG4 has a serine there, an IgG4 molecule with a S241P is considered an IgG subclass modification. Note that subclass modifications are considered amino acid substitutions herein.

[0048] By "non-naturally occurring modification" as used herein is meant an amino acid modification that is not isotypic. For example, because none of the IgGs comprise AN asparagine at position 297, the substitution N297A in IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 (or hybrids thereof) is considered a non-naturally occurring modification.

[0049] By "amino acid" and "amino acid identity" as used herein is meant one of the 20 naturally occurring amino acids that are coded for by DNA and RNA.

[0050] By "effector function" as used herein is meant a biochemical event that results from the interaction of an antibody Fc region with an Fc receptor or ligand. Effector functions include but are not limited to ADCC, ADCP, and CDC.

[0051] By "IgG Fc ligand" as used herein is meant a molecule, preferably a polypeptide, from any organism that binds to the Fc region of an IgG antibody to form an Fc/Fc ligand complex. Fc ligands include but are not limited to FcγRIs, FcγRIIs, FcγRIIs, FcRn, C1q, C3, mannan binding lectin, mannose receptor, staphylococcal protein A, streptococcal protein G, and viral FcγR. Fc ligands also include Fc receptor homologs (FcRH), which are a family of Fc receptors that are homologous to the FcγRs (Davis et al., 2002, Immunological Reviews 190: 123-136). Fc ligands may include undiscovered molecules that bind Fc. Particular IgG Fc ligands are FcRn and Fc gamma receptors. By "Fc ligand" as used herein is meant a molecule, preferably a polypeptide, from any organism that binds to the Fc region of an antibody to form an Fc/Fc ligand complex.

[0052] By "parent polypeptide" as used herein is meant a starting polypeptide that is subsequently modified to generate a variant. The parent polypeptide may be a naturally occurring polypeptide, or a variant or engineered version of a naturally occurring polypeptide. Parent polypeptide may refer to the polypeptide itself, compositions that comprise the parent polypeptide, or the amino acid sequence that encodes it. Accordingly, by "parent immunoglobulin" as used herein is meant an unmodified immunoglobulin polypeptide that is modified to generate a variant, and by "parent antibody" as used herein is meant an unmodified antibody that is modified to generate a variant antibody. It should be noted that "parent antibody" includes known commercial, recombinantly produced antibodies as outlined below.

[0053] By "Fc" or "Fc region" or "Fc domain" as used herein is meant the polypeptide comprising the constant region of an antibody excluding the first constant region immunoglobulin domain and in some cases, part of the hinge. Thus Fc refers to the last two constant region immunoglobulin domains of IgA, IgD, and IgG, the last three constant region immunoglobulin domains of IgE and IgM, and the flexible hinge N-terminal to these domains. For IgA and IgM, Fc may include the J chain. For IgG, the Fc domain comprises immunoglobulin domains C γ 2 and C γ 3 (C γ 2 and C γ 3) and the lower hinge region between C γ 1 (C γ 1) and C γ 2 (C γ 2). Although the boundaries of the Fc region may vary, the human IgG heavy chain Fc region is usually defined to include residues C226 or P230 to its carboxyl-terminus, wherein the numbering is according to the EU index as in Kabat. In some embodiments, as is more fully described below, amino acid modifications are made to the Fc region, for example to alter binding to one or more Fc γ R receptors or to the FcRn receptor.

[0054] By "heavy constant region" herein is meant the CH1-hinge-CH2-CH3 portion of an antibody.

[0055] By "position" as used herein is meant a location in the sequence of a protein. Positions may be numbered sequentially, or according to an established format, for example the EU index for antibody numbering.

[0056] By "target antigen" as used herein is meant the molecule that is bound specifically by the variable region of a given antibody. In the present case, one target antigen of interest herein is TIGIT, usually human TIGIT and optionally cyno TIGIT, as defined below. Another target antigen of interest is PVRIG, usually human PVRIG and optionally cyno PVRIG, as defined below.

[0057] By "target cell" as used herein is meant a cell that expresses a target antigen.

[0058] By "variable region" as used herein is meant the region of an immunoglobulin that comprises one or more Ig domains substantially encoded by any of the V κ (V.kappa), V λ (V.lamda), and/or V μ genes that make up the kappa, lambda, and heavy chain immunoglobulin genetic loci respectively.

[0059] By "wild type or WT" herein is meant an amino acid sequence or a nucleotide sequence that is found in nature, including allelic variations. A WT protein has an amino acid sequence or a nucleotide sequence that has not been intentionally modified.

[0060] The antibodies of the present invention are generally isolated or recombinant. "Isolated," when used to describe the various polypeptides disclosed herein, means a polypeptide that has been identified and separated and/or recovered from a cell or cell culture from which it was expressed. Ordinarily, an isolated polypeptide will be prepared by at least one purification step. An "isolated antibody," refers to an antibody which is substantially free of other antibodies having different antigenic specificities. "Recombinant" means the antibodies are generated using recombinant nucleic acid techniques in exogenous host cells.

[0061] "Specific binding" or "specifically binds to" or is "specific for" a particular antigen or an epitope means binding that is measurably different from a non-specific interaction. Specific binding can be measured, for example, by determining binding of a molecule compared to binding of a control molecule, which generally is a molecule of similar structure that does not have binding activity. For example, specific binding can be determined by competition with a control molecule that is similar to the target.

[0062] Specific binding for a particular antigen or an epitope can be exhibited, for example, by an antibody having a KD for an antigen or epitope of at least about 10⁻⁹ M, at least about 10⁻¹⁰ M, at least about 10⁻¹¹ M, at least about 10⁻¹² M, at least about 10⁻¹³ M, at least about 10⁻¹⁴ M, at least about 10⁻¹⁵ M, where KD refers to a dissociation rate of a particular antibody-antigen interaction. Typically, an antibody that specifically binds an antigen will have a KD that is 20-, 50-, 100-, 500-, 1000-, 5,000-, 10,000- or more times greater for a control molecule relative to the antigen or epitope.

[0063] Also, specific binding for a particular antigen or an epitope can be exhibited, for example, by an antibody having a KA or Ka for an antigen or epitope of at least 20-, 50-, 100-, 500-, 1000-, 5,000-, 10,000- or more times greater for the epitope relative to a control, where KA or Ka refers to an association rate of a particular antibody-antigen interaction. Binding affinity is generally measured using surface plasmon resonance (e.g. Biacore assay) and flow cytometry with antigen-expressing cells.

C. Sequences

[0064] The sequence listing provides a number of sequences based on the Format of Figure 53; reference is made to Figure 4 of USSN 62/513,916 as a guide to the labeling of the sequences. The variable heavy domain is labeled with the identifier (e.g. "CPA.0.86"), with the next sequence following the format of Figure 53 of the present specification (identical to the format of Figure 4, referenced above), in that the next sequence identifier is to the v μ CDR1, the next to v μ CDR2, with v μ CDR3, the full length heavy chain, the variable light domain, v λ CDR1, v λ CDR2, v λ CDR3 and the full length light chain. Thus an individual antibody has 10 associated sequence identifiers.). Included in the sequence listing are the sequences of BM26 mouse IgG1 (BM26-M1) (WO2016/028656A1, Clone 31C6) and BM29 mouse IgG1 (BM29-M1) (US2016/0176963A1, Clone 22G2). Unless noted, the full length HC sequences of the TIGIT antibodies are in the H4(S241P) format.

D. PVRIG Proteins

[0065] The present disclosure provides antibodies that specifically bind to PVRIG proteins and prevent activation by its ligand protein, PVRL2, a human plasma membrane glycoprotein. PVRIG, also called Poliovirus Receptor Related Immunoglobulin Domain Containing Protein, Q6DKI7 or C7orf15, relates to amino acid and nucleic acid sequences shown in RefSeq accession identifier NP_076975, shown in Figure 1. The sequence of human Poliovirus receptor-related 2 protein (PVRL2, also known as nectin-2, CD112 or herpesvirus entry mediator B, (HVEB)), the binding partner of PVRIG (as shown in Example 5 of US Publication 2016/0244521), is shown in Figure 2. The antibodies of the invention are specific for the PVRIG extracellular domain such that the binding of PVRIG and PVRL2 is blocked.

[0066] PVRIG is a transmembrane domain protein of 326 amino acids in length, with a signal peptide (spanning from amino acid 1 to 40), an extracellular domain (spanning from amino acid 41 to 171), a transmembrane domain (spanning from amino acid 172 to 190) and a cytoplasmic domain (spanning from amino acid 191 to 326). There are two methionines that can be start codons, but the mature proteins are identical.

[0067] Accordingly, as used herein, the term "PVRIG" or "PVRIG protein" or "PVRIG polypeptide" may optionally include any such protein, or variants, conjugates, or fragments thereof, including but not limited to known or wild type PVRIG, as described herein, as well as any naturally occurring splice variants, amino acid variants or isoforms, and in particular the ECD fragment of PVRIG.

[0068] As noted herein and more fully described below, anti-PVRIG antibodies (including antigen-binding fragments) that both bind to PVRIG and prevent activation by PVRL2 (e.g. most commonly by blocking the interaction of PVRIG and PVRL2), are used to enhance T cell and/or NK cell activation and be used in treating diseases such as cancer and pathogen infection.

E. TIGIT Proteins

[0069] The present invention provides antibodies that specifically bind to TIGIT proteins and prevent activation by its ligand protein, PVR, poliovirus receptor (aka CD155) a human plasma membrane glycoprotein. TIGIT, or T cell immunoreceptor with Ig and ITIM domains, is a co-inhibitory receptor protein also known as WUCAM, Vstm3 or Vsigt9. TIGIT has an immunoglobulin variable domain, a transmembrane domain, and an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based inhibitory motif (ITIM) and contains signature sequence elements of the PVR protein family. The extracellular domain (ECD) sequences of TIGIT and of PVR are shown in Figure 51. The antibodies of the invention are specific for the TIGIT ECD such that the binding of TIGIT and PVR is blocked.

[0070] Accordingly, as used herein, the term "TIGIT" or "TIGIT protein" or "TIGIT polypeptide" may optionally include any such protein, or variants, conjugates, or fragments thereof, including but not limited to known or wild type TIGIT, as described herein, as well as any naturally occurring splice variants, amino acid variants or isoforms, and in particular the ECD fragment of TIGIT.

[0071] As noted herein and more fully described below, anti-TIGIT antibodies (including antigen-binding fragments) that both bind to TIGIT and prevent activation by PVR (e.g. most commonly by blocking the interaction of TIGIT and PVR), are used to enhance T cell and/or NK cell activation and be used in treating diseases such as cancer and pathogen infection.

VI. Antibodies

[0072] As is discussed below, the term "antibody" is used generally. Traditional antibody structural units typically comprise a tetramer. Each tetramer is typically composed of two identical pairs of polypeptide chains, each pair having one "light" (typically having a molecular weight of about 25 kDa) and one "heavy" chain (typically having a molecular weight of about 50-70 kDa). Human light chains are classified as kappa and lambda light chains. The present invention is directed to monoclonal antibodies that generally are based on the IgG class, which has several subclasses, including, but not limited to IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, and IgG4. In general, IgG1, IgG2 and IgG4 are used more frequently than IgG3. It should be noted that IgG1 has different allotypes with polymorphisms at 356 (D or E) and 358 (L or M). The sequences depicted herein use the 356D/358M allotype, however the other allotype is included herein. That is, any sequence inclusive of an IgG1 Fc domain included herein can have 356E/358L replacing the 356D/358M allotype.

[0073] The amino-terminal portion of each chain includes a variable region of about 100 to 110 or more amino acids primarily responsible for antigen recognition, generally referred to in the art and herein as the "Fv domain" or "Fv region". In the variable region, three loops are gathered for each of the V domains of the heavy chain and light chain to form an antigen-binding site. Each of the loops is referred to as a complementarity-determining region (hereinafter referred to as a "CDR"), in which the variation in the amino acid sequence is most significant. "Variable" refers to the fact that certain segments of the variable region differ extensively in sequence among antibodies. Variability within the variable region is not evenly distributed. Instead, the V regions consist of relatively invariant stretches called framework regions (FRs)

of 15-30 amino acids separated by shorter regions of extreme variability called "hypervariable regions" that are each 9-15 amino acids long or longer.

[0074] Each VH and VL is composed of three hypervariable regions ("complementary determining regions," "CDRs") and four FRs, arranged from amino-terminus to carboxy-terminus in the following order: FR1-CDR1-FR2-CDR2-FR3-CDR3-FR4.

[0075] The hypervariable region generally encompasses amino acid residues from about amino acid residues 24-34 (LCDR1; "L" denotes light chain), 50-56 (LCDR2) and 89-97 (LCDR3) in the light chain variable region and around about 31-35B (HCDR1; "H" denotes heavy chain), 50-65 (HCDR2), and 95-102 (HCDR3) in the heavy chain variable region; Kabat et al., SEQUENCES OF PROTEINS OF IMMUNOLOGICAL INTEREST, 5th Ed. Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. (1991) and/or those residues forming a hypervariable loop (e.g. residues 26-32 (LCDR1), 50-52 (LCDR2) and 91-96 (LCDR3) in the light chain variable region and 26-32 (HCDR1), 53-55 (HCDR2) and 96-101 (HCDR3) in the heavy chain variable region; Chothia and Lesk (1987) J. Mol. Biol. 196:901-917. Specific CDRs of the invention are described below.

[0076] As will be appreciated by those in the art, the exact numbering and placement of the CDRs can be different among different numbering systems. However, it should be understood that the disclosure of a variable heavy and/or variable light sequence includes the disclosure of the associated (inherent) CDRs. Accordingly, the disclosure of each variable heavy region is a disclosure of the vhCDRs (e.g. vhCDR1, vhCDR2 and vhCDR3) and the disclosure of each variable light region is a disclosure of the vlCDRs (e.g. vlCDR1, vlCDR2 and vlCDR3). A useful comparison of CDR numbering is as below, see Lafranc et al., Dev. Comp. Immunol. 27(1):55-77 (2003):

	Kabat+Chothia	IMGT	Kabat	AbM	Chothia	Contact
vhCDR1	26-35	27-38	31-35	26-35	26-32	30-35
vhCDR2	50-65	56-65	50-65	50-58	53-55	47-58
vhCDR3	95-102	105-117	95-102	95-102	96-101	93-101
vlCDR1	24-34	27-38	24-34	24-34	26-32	30-36
vlCDR2	50-56	56-65	50-56	50-56	50-52	46-55
vlCDR3	89-97	105-117	89-97	89-97	91-96	89-96

[0077] Throughout the present specification, the Kabat numbering system is generally used when referring to a residue in the variable domain (approximately, residues 1-107 of the light chain variable region and residues 1-113 of the heavy chain variable region) and the hinge and the EU numbering system for Fc regions (e.g. Kabat et al., supra (1991)).

[0078] The present disclosure provides a large number of different CDR sets. In this case, a "full CDR set" comprises the three variable light and three variable heavy CDRs, e.g. a vlCDR1, vlCDR2, vlCDR3, vhCDR1, vhCDR2 and vhCDR3. These can be part of a larger variable light or variable heavy domain, respectfully. In addition, as more fully outlined herein, the variable heavy and variable light domains can be on separate polypeptide chains, when a heavy and light chain is used, or on a single polypeptide chain in the case of scFv sequences.

[0079] The CDRs contribute to the formation of the antigen-binding, or more specifically, epitope binding site of antibodies. "Epitope" refers to a determinant that interacts with a specific antigen binding site in the variable region of an antibody molecule known as a paratope. Epitopes are groupings of molecules such as amino acids or sugar side chains and usually have specific structural characteristics, as well as specific charge characteristics. A single antigen may have more than one epitope.

[0080] The epitope may comprise amino acid residues directly involved in the binding (also called immunodominant component of the epitope) and other amino acid residues, which are not directly involved in the binding, such as amino acid residues which are effectively blocked by the specifically antigen binding peptide; in other words, the amino acid residue is within the footprint of the specifically antigen binding peptide.

[0081] Epitopes may be either conformational or linear. A conformational epitope is produced by spatially juxtaposed amino acids from different segments of the linear polypeptide chain. A linear epitope is one produced by adjacent amino acid residues in a polypeptide chain. Conformational and non-conformational epitopes may be distinguished in that the binding to the former but not the latter is lost in the presence of denaturing solvents.

[0082] An epitope typically includes at least 3, and more usually, at least 5 or 8-10 amino acids in a unique spatial conformation. Antibodies that recognize the same epitope can be verified in a simple immunoassay showing the ability of one antibody to block the binding of another antibody to a target antigen, for example "binning." As outlined below, the invention not only includes the enumerated antigen binding domains and antibodies herein, but those that compete for binding with the epitopes bound by the enumerated antigen binding domains.

[0083] The carboxy-terminal portion of each chain defines a constant region primarily responsible for effector function. Kabat et al. collected numerous primary sequences of the variable regions of heavy chains and light chains. Based on the degree of conservation of the sequences, they classified individual primary sequences into the CDR and the framework and made a list thereof (see SEQUENCES OF IMMUNOLOGICAL INTEREST, 5th edition, NIH publication, No. 91-3242,

E.A. Kabat et al., entirely incorporated by reference).

[0084] In the IgG subclass of immunoglobulins, there are several immunoglobulin domains in the heavy chain. By "immunoglobulin (Ig) domain" herein is meant a region of an immunoglobulin having a distinct tertiary structure. Of interest in the present invention are the heavy chain domains, including, the constant heavy (CH) domains and the hinge domains. In the context of IgG antibodies, the IgG isotypes each have three CH regions. Accordingly, "CH" domains in the context of IgG are as follows: "CH1" refers to positions 118-220 according to the EU index as in Kabat. "CH2" refers to positions 237-340 according to the EU index as in Kabat, and "CH3" refers to positions 341-447 according to the EU index as in Kabat.

[0085] Another type of Ig domain of the heavy chain is the hinge region. By "hinge" or "hinge region" or "antibody hinge region" or "immunoglobulin hinge region" herein is meant the flexible polypeptide comprising the amino acids between the first and second constant domains of an antibody. Structurally, the IgG CH1 domain ends at EU position 220, and the IgG CH2 domain begins at residue EU position 237. Thus for IgG the antibody hinge is herein defined to include positions 221 (D221 in IgG1) to 236 (G236 in IgG1), wherein the numbering is according to the EU index as in Kabat.

[0086] The light chain generally comprises two domains, the variable light domain (containing the light chain CDRs and together with the variable heavy domains forming the Fv region), and a constant light chain region (often referred to as CL or C κ). In general, either the constant lambda or constant kappa domain can be used, with lambda generally finding use in the invention.

[0087] Another region of interest for additional substitutions, outlined below, is the Fc region.

A. Chimeric and Humanized Antibodies

[0088] In some embodiments, the antibodies herein can be derived from a mixture from different species, e.g. a chimeric antibody and/or a humanized antibody. In general, both "chimeric antibodies" and "humanized antibodies" refer to antibodies that combine regions from more than one species. For example, "chimeric antibodies" traditionally comprise variable region(s) from a mouse (or rat, in some cases) and the constant region(s) from a human. "Humanized antibodies" generally refer to non-human antibodies that have had the variable-domain framework regions swapped for sequences found in human antibodies. Generally, in a humanized antibody, the entire antibody, except the CDRs, is encoded by a polynucleotide of human origin or is identical to such an antibody except within its CDRs. The CDRs, some or all of which are encoded by nucleic acids originating in a non-human organism, are grafted into the beta-sheet framework of a human antibody variable region to create an antibody, the specificity of which is determined by the engrafted CDRs. The creation of such antibodies is described in, e.g., WO 92/11018, Jones, 1986, Nature 321:522-525, Verhoeven et al., 1988, Science 239:1534-1536. "Backmutation" of selected acceptor framework residues to the corresponding donor residues is often required to regain affinity that is lost in the initial grafted construct (US 5530101; US 5585089; US 5693761; US 5693762; US 6180370; US 5859205; US 5821337; US 6054297; US6407213). The humanized antibody optimally also will comprise at least a portion, and usually all, of an immunoglobulin constant region, typically that of a human immunoglobulin, and thus will typically comprise a human Fc region. Humanized antibodies can also be generated using mice with a genetically engineered immune system. Roque et al., 2004, Biotechnol. Prog. 20:639-654. A variety of techniques and methods for humanizing and reshaping non-human antibodies are well known in the art (See Tsurushita & Vasquez, 2004, Humanization of Monoclonal Antibodies, Molecular Biology of B Cells, 533-545, Elsevier Science (USA), and references cited therein). Humanization methods include but are not limited to methods described in Jones et al., 1986, Nature 321:522-525; Riechmann et al., 1988; Nature 332:323-329; Verhoeven et al., 1988, Science, 239:1534-1536; Queen et al., 1989, Proc Natl Acad Sci, USA 86:10029-33; He et al., 1998, J. Immunol. 160: 1029-1035; Carter et al., 1992, Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 89:4285-9, Presta et al., 1997, Cancer Res. 57(20):4593-9; Gorman et al., 1991, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:4181-4185; O'Connor et al., 1998, Protein Eng 11:321-8. Humanization or other methods of reducing the immunogenicity of nonhuman antibody variable regions may include resurfacing methods, as described for example in Roguska et al., 1994, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:969-973.

[0089] Thus, the vHCDRs and vLCDRs from any of the enumerated antibodies herein may be humanized (or "rehumanized", for those that were already humanized).

[0090] In certain embodiments, the antibodies of the disclosure comprise a heavy chain variable region from a particular germline heavy chain immunoglobulin gene and/or a light chain variable region from a particular germline light chain immunoglobulin gene. For example, such antibodies may comprise or consist of a human antibody comprising heavy or light chain variable regions that are "the product of" or "derived from" a particular germline sequence. A human antibody that is "the product of" or "derived from" a human germline immunoglobulin sequence can be identified as such by

comparing the amino acid sequence of the human antibody to the amino acid sequences of human germline immunoglobulins and selecting the human germline immunoglobulin sequence that is closest in sequence (i.e., greatest % identity) to the sequence of the human antibody. A human antibody that is "the product of" or "derived from" a particular human germline immunoglobulin sequence may contain amino acid differences as compared to the germline sequence, due to, for example, naturally-occurring somatic mutations or intentional introduction of site-directed mutation. However, a humanized antibody typically is at least 90% identical in amino acids sequence to an amino acid sequence encoded by a human germline immunoglobulin gene and contains amino acid residues that identify the antibody as being derived from human sequences when compared to the germline immunoglobulin amino acid sequences of other species (e.g., murine germline sequences). In certain cases, a humanized antibody may be at least 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99%, or even at least 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical in amino acid sequence to the amino acid sequence encoded by the germline immunoglobulin gene excluding the CDRs. That is, the CDRs may be murine, but the framework regions of the variable region (either heavy or light) can be at least 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical in amino acid sequence to the framework amino acids encoded by one human germline immunoglobulin gene.

[0091] Typically, a humanized antibody derived from a particular human germline sequence will display no more than 10-20 amino acid differences from the amino acid sequence encoded by the human germline immunoglobulin gene. In certain cases, the humanized antibody may display no more than 5, or even no more than 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference from the amino acid sequence encoded by the germline immunoglobulin gene (again, prior to the introduction of any variants herein; that is, the number of variants is generally low).

[0092] In one embodiment, the parent antibody has been affinity matured, as is known in the art. Structure-based methods may be employed for humanization and affinity maturation, for example as described in USSN 11/004,590. Selection based methods may be employed to humanize and/or affinity mature antibody variable regions, including but not limited to methods described in Wu et al., 1999, J. Mol. Biol. 294:151-162; Baca et al., 1997, J. Biol. Chem. 272(16):10678-10684; Rosok et al., 1996, J. Biol. Chem. 271(37): 22611-22618; Rader et al., 1998, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 95: 8910-8915; Krauss et al., 2003, Protein Engineering 16(10):753-759. Other humanization methods may involve the grafting of only parts of the CDRs, including but not limited to methods described in USSN 09/810,510; Tan et al., 2002, J. Immunol. 169:1119-1125; De Pascalis et al., 2002, J. Immunol. 169:3076-3084.

B. Optional Antibody Engineering

[0093] The antibodies of the disclosure can be modified, or engineered, to alter the amino acid sequences by amino acid substitutions. As discussed herein, amino acid substitutions can be made to alter the affinity of the CDRs for the protein (e.g. TIGIT or PVRIG, including both increasing and decreasing binding), as well as to alter additional functional properties of the antibodies. For example, the antibodies may be engineered to include modifications within the Fc region, typically to alter one or more functional properties of the antibody, such as serum half-life, complement fixation, Fc receptor binding, and/or antigen-dependent cellular cytotoxicity. Furthermore, an antibody according to at least some embodiments of the disclosure may be chemically modified (e.g., one or more chemical moieties can be attached to the antibody) or be modified to alter its glycosylation, again to alter one or more functional properties of the antibody. Such embodiments are described further below. The numbering of residues in the Fc region is that of the EU index of Kabat.

[0094] In one example, the hinge region of C_{H1} is modified such that the number of cysteine residues in the hinge region is altered, e.g., increased or decreased. This approach is described further in U.S. Pat. No. 5,677,425 by Bodmer et al. The number of cysteine residues in the hinge region of CH1 is altered to, for example, facilitate assembly of the light and heavy chains or to increase or decrease the stability of the antibody.

[0095] In still another example, the antibody can be modified to abrogate *in vivo* Fab arm exchange, in particular when IgG4 constant domains are used. Specifically, this process involves the exchange of IgG4 half-molecules (one heavy chain plus one light chain) between other IgG4 antibodies that effectively results in bispecific antibodies which are functionally monovalent. Mutations to the hinge region and constant domains of the heavy chain can abrogate this exchange (see Aalberse, RC, Schuurman J., 2002, Immunology 105:9-19). As outlined herein, a mutation that finds particular use in the present invention is the S241P in the context of an IgG4 constant domain. IgG4 finds use in the present invention as it has no significant effector function, and is thus used to block the receptor binding to its ligand without cell depletion (e.g. PVRIG to PVRL2 or TIGIT to PVR).

[0096] In some examples, amino acid substitutions can be made in the Fc region, in general for altering binding to Fc_γR receptors. By "Fc gamma receptor", "Fc_γR" or "FcgammaR" as used herein is meant any member of the family of proteins that bind the IgG antibody Fc region and is encoded by an Fc_γR gene. In humans this family includes but is not limited to Fc_γRI (CD64), including isoforms Fc_γRIa, Fc_γRIb, and Fc_γRIc; Fc_γRII (CD32), including isoforms Fc_γRIIa (including allotypes H131 and R131), Fc_γRIIb (including Fc_γRIIb-1 and Fc_γRIIb-2), and Fc_γRIIc; and Fc_γRIII (CD16), including isoforms Fc_γRIIIa (including allotypes V158 and F158) and Fc_γRIIIb (including allotypes Fc_γRIIIb-NA1 and Fc_γRIIIb-NA2) (Jefferis et al., 2002, Immunol Lett 82:57-65), as well as any undiscovered human Fc_γRs or Fc_γR isoforms or allotypes. An Fc_γR may be from any organism, including but not limited to humans, mice, rats, rabbits, and monkeys.

Mouse Fc γ Rs include but are not limited to Fc γ RI (CD64), Fc γ RII (CD32), Fc γ RIII-1 (CD16), and Fc γ RIII-2 (CD16-2), as well as any undiscovered mouse Fc γ Rs or Fc γ R isoforms or allotypes.

[0097] There are a number of useful Fc substitutions that can be made to alter binding to one or more of the Fc γ R receptors. Substitutions that result in increased binding as well as decreased binding can be useful. For example, it is known that increased binding to Fc γ RIIIa generally results in increased ADCC (antibody dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity; the cell-mediated reaction wherein nonspecific cytotoxic cells that express Fc γ Rs recognize bound antibody on a target cell and subsequently cause lysis of the target cell. Similarly, decreased binding to Fc γ RIIb (an inhibitory receptor) can be beneficial as well in some circumstances. Amino acid substitutions that find use in the present invention include those listed in U.S. Ser. Nos. 11/124,620 (particularly FIG. 41) and U.S. Patent No. 6,737, 056.

[0098] In yet another example, the Fc region is modified to increase the ability of the antibody to mediate antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC) and/or to increase the affinity of the antibody for an Fc γ receptor, and/or increase FcRn binding, by modifying one or more amino acids at the following positions: 238, 239, 248, 249, 252, 254, 255, 256, 258, 265, 267, 268, 269, 270, 272, 276, 278, 280, 283, 285, 286, 289, 290, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 298, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 312, 315, 320, 322, 324, 326, 327, 329, 330, 331, 333, 334, 335, 337, 338, 340, 360, 373, 376, 378, 382, 388, 389, 398, 414, 416, 419, 430, 434, 435, 437, 438 or 439. This approach is described further in PCT Publication WO 00/42072 by Presta. Moreover, the binding sites on human IgG1 for Fc γ RI, Fc γ RII, Fc γ RIII and FcRn have been mapped and variants with improved binding have been described (see Shields, R. L. et al. (2001) J. Biol. Chem. 276:6591-6604). Specific mutations at positions 256, 290, 298, 333, 334 and 339 are shown to improve binding to Fc γ RIII. Additionally, the following combination mutants are shown to improve Fc γ RIII binding: T256A/S298A, S298A/E333A, S298A/K224A and S298A/E333A/K334A. Furthermore, mutations such as M252Y/S254T/T256E or M428L/N434S improve binding to FcRn and increase antibody circulation half-life (see Chan CA and Carter PJ (2010) Nature Rev Immunol 10:301-316).

[0099] In addition, the antibodies of the disclosure are modified to increase its biological half-life. Various approaches are possible. For example, one or more of the following mutations can be introduced: T252L, T254S, T256F, as described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,277,375 to Ward. Alternatively, to increase the biological half-life, the antibody can be altered within the C_{H1} or C_L region to contain a salvage receptor binding epitope taken from two loops of a CH2 domain of an Fc region of an IgG, as described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,869,046 and 6,121,022 by Presta et al. Additional mutations to increase serum half-life are disclosed in U.S. Patent Nos. 8,883,973, 6,737,056 and 7,371,826 and include 428L, 434A, 434S, and 428L/434S.

[0100] In still another example, the glycosylation of an antibody is modified. For example, an aglycosylated antibody can be made (i.e., the antibody lacks glycosylation). Glycosylation can be altered to, for example, increase the affinity of the antibody for antigen or reduce effector function such as ADCC. Such carbohydrate modifications can be accomplished by, for example, altering one or more sites of glycosylation within the antibody sequence, for example N297. For example, one or more amino acid substitutions can be made that result in elimination of one or more variable region framework glycosylation sites to thereby eliminate glycosylation at that site, with an alanine replacement finding use in some embodiments.

[0101] Additionally or alternatively, an antibody can be made that has an altered type of glycosylation, such as a hypofucosylated antibody having reduced amounts of fucosyl residues or an antibody having increased bisecting GlcNAc structures. Such altered glycosylation patterns have been demonstrated to increase the ADCC ability of antibodies. Such carbohydrate modifications can be accomplished by, for example, expressing the antibody in a host cell with altered glycosylation machinery. Cells with altered glycosylation machinery have been described in the art and can be used as host cells in which to express recombinant antibodies according to at least some embodiments of the invention to thereby produce an antibody with altered glycosylation. See for example, U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040110704 and WO 2003/035835.

[0102] Another modification of the antibodies herein that is contemplated by the disclosure is PEGylation or the addition of other water soluble moieties, typically polymers, e.g., in order to enhance half-life. An antibody can be PEGylated to, for example, increase the biological (e.g., serum) half-life of the antibody as is known in the art.

[0103] In addition to substitutions made to alter binding affinity to Fc γ Rs and/or FcRn and/or increase in vivo serum half-life, additional antibody modifications can be made, as described in further detail below.

[0104] In some cases, affinity maturation is done. Amino acid modifications in the CDRs are sometimes referred to as "affinity maturation". An "affinity matured" antibody is one having one or more alteration(s) in one or more CDRs which results in an improvement in the affinity of the antibody for antigen, compared to a parent antibody which does not possess those alteration(s). In some cases, it may be desirable to decrease the affinity of an antibody to its antigen.

[0105] In some examples, one or more amino acid modifications are made in one or more of the CDRs of the antibodies of the invention (PVRIG or TIGIT antibodies). In general, only 1 or 2 or 3-amino acids are substituted in any single CDR, and generally no more than from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 changes are made within a set of 6 CDRs (e.g. v_HCDR1-3 and v_LCDR1-3). However, it should be appreciated that any combination of no substitutions, 1, 2 or 3 substitutions in any CDR can be independently and optionally combined with any other substitution.

[0106] Affinity maturation can be done to increase the binding affinity of the antibody for the antigen by at least about

10% to 50-100-150% or more, or from 1 to 5 fold as compared to the "parent" antibody. Preferred affinity matured antibodies will have nanomolar or even picomolar affinities for the antigen. Affinity matured antibodies are produced by known procedures. The correlation of affinity and efficacy is discussed below.

[0107] Alternatively, amino acid modifications can be made in one or more of the CDRs of the antibodies of the disclosure that are "silent", e.g. that do not significantly alter the affinity of the antibody for the antigen. These can be made for a number of reasons, including optimizing expression (as can be done for the nucleic acids encoding the antibodies of the disclosure).

[0108] Thus, included within the definition of the CDRs and antibodies of the disclosure are variant CDRs and antibodies; that is, the antibodies of the disclosure can include amino acid modifications in one or more of the CDRs of the enumerated antibodies of the invention. In addition, as outlined below, amino acid modifications can also independently and optionally be made in any region outside the CDRs, including framework and constant regions.

a. Generation of Additional Antibodies

[0109] Additional antibodies to human PVRIG can be done as is well known in the art, using well known methods such as those outlined in the examples. Thus, additional anti-PVRIG antibodies can be generated by traditional methods such as immunizing mice (sometimes using DNA immunization, for example, such as is used by Aldevron), followed by screening against human PVRIG protein and hybridoma generation, with antibody purification and recovery. VII. TIGIT Antibodies of the Invention

[0110] The present invention provides anti-TIGIT antibodies, as defined in the claims. (For convenience, "anti-TIGIT antibodies" and "TIGIT antibodies" are used interchangeably). The anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention specifically bind to human TIGIT, and preferably the ECD of human TIGIT. The invention further provides antigen binding domains, including full length antibodies, which contain a number of specific, enumerated sets of 6 CDRs, that bind to TIGIT.

[0111] Specific binding for TIGIT or a TIGIT epitope can be exhibited, for example, by an antibody having a K_D of at least about 10^{-4} M, at least about 10^{-5} M, at least about 10^{-6} M, at least about 10^{-7} M, at least about 10^{-8} M, at least about 10^{-9} M, alternatively at least about 10^{-10} M, at least about 10^{-11} M, at least about 10^{-12} M, at least about 10^{-13} M, at least about 10^{-14} M, at least about 10^{-15} M, or greater, where K_D refers to the equilibrium dissociation constant of a particular antibody-antigen interaction. Typically, an antibody that specifically binds an antigen will have a K_D that is 20-, 50-, 100-, 500-, 1000-, 5,000-, 10,000- or more times greater for a control molecule relative to the TIGIT antigen or epitope.

[0112] However, for optimal binding to TIGIT expressed on the surface of NK and T-cells, the antibodies preferably have a K_D less 50 nM and most preferably less than 1 nM, with less than 0.1 nM and less than 1 pM finding use in the methods of the invention

[0113] Also, specific binding for a particular antigen or an epitope can be exhibited, for example, by an antibody having a k_a (referring to the association rate constant) for a TIGIT antigen or epitope of at least 20-, 50-, 100-, 500-, 1000-, 5,000-, 10,000- or more times greater for the epitope relative to a control, where k_a refers to the association rate constant of a particular antibody-antigen interaction.

[0114] In some embodiments, the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention bind to human TIGIT with a K_D of 100 nM or less, 50 nM or less, 10 nM or less, or 1 nM or less (that is, higher binding affinity), or 1pM or less, wherein K_D is determined by known methods, e.g. surface plasmon resonance (SPR, e.g. Biacore assays), ELISA, KINEXA, and most typically SPR at 25° or 37° C.

[0115] The TIGIT antibodies described herein are labeled as follows. The antibodies have reference numbers, for example "CPA.9.086". This represents the combination of the variable heavy and variable light chains, as depicted in Figure 53, for example, with the understanding that these antibodies include two heavy chains and two light chains. "CPA.9.086.VH" refers to the variable heavy portion of CPA. 9. 086, while "CPA. 9. 086.VL" is the variable light chain. "CPA. 9. 086.vhCDR1", "CPA. 9. 086.vhCDR2", "CPA. 9. 086.vhCDR3", "CPA. 9. 086.vlCDR1", "CPA. 9. 086.vlCDR2", and "CPA. 9. 086.vlCDR3", refers to the CDRs are indicated. "CPA. 9. 086.HC" refers to the entire heavy chain (e.g. variable and constant domain) of this molecule, and "CPA. 9. 086.LC" refers to the entire light chain (e.g. variable and constant domain) of the same molecule. In general, the human kappa light chain is used for the constant domain of each phage (or humanized hybridoma) antibody herein, although in some embodiments the lambda light constant domain is used. "CPA. 9. 086.H1" refers to a full length antibody comprising the variable heavy and light domains, including the constant domain of Human IgG1 (hence, the H1; IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 and IgG4 sequences are shown in Figure 50). Accordingly, "CPA. 9. 086.H2" would be the CPA. 9. 086 variable domains linked to a Human IgG2. "CPA. 9. 086.H3" would be the CPA. 9. 086 variable domains linked to a Human IgG3, and "CPA. 9. 086.H4" would be the CPA. 9. 086 variable domains linked to a Human IgG4. Note that in some cases, the human IgGs may have additional mutations, such are described below, and this can be annotated. For example, in many embodiments, there may be a S241P mutation in the human IgG4, and this can be annotated as "CPA.9.086.H4(S241P)" for example. The human IgG4 sequence with this S241P hinge variant is shown in Figure 50. Other potential variants are IgG1(N297A), (or other variants that ablate glycosylation at this site and thus many of the effector functions associated with FcγRIIIa binding),

and IgG1(D265A), which reduces binding to FcγR receptors.

[0116] The invention further provides variable heavy and light domains as well as full length heavy and light chains, as defined in the claims.

[0117] In some examples, the disclosure provides scFvs that bind to TIGIT comprising a variable heavy domain and a variable light domain linked by an scFv linker as outlined above. The VL and VH domains can be in either orientation, e.g. from N- to C-terminus "VH-linker-VL" or "VL-linker-VH". These are named by their component parts; for example, "scFv-CPA. 9.086.VH-linker-VL" or "scFv-CPA.9.086.VL-linker-VH." Thus, "scFv-CPA.9.086" can be in either orientation.

[0118] In many embodiments, the antibodies of the invention are human (derived from phage) and block binding of TIGIT and PVR. As shown in Figures 58 and 75, the CPA antibodies that both bind and block the receptor-ligand interaction are as below, with their components outlined as well (as discussed in the "Sequence" section, the sequences of all but the scFv constructs are in the sequence listing):

CPA.9.018, CPA.9.018.VH, CPA.9.018.VL, CPA.9.018.HC, CPA.9.018.LC, CPA.9.018.H1, CPA.9.018.H2, CPA.9.018.H3, CPA.9.018.H4; CPA.9.018.H4(S241P); CPA.9.018.vhCDR1, CPA.9.018.vhCDR2, CPA.9.018.vhCDR3, CPA.9.018.vICDR1, CPA.9.018.vICDR2, CPA.9.018.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.018;

CPA.9.027, CPA.9.027.VH, CPA.9.027.VL, CPA.9.027.HC, CPA.9.027.LC, CPA.9.027.H1, CPA.9.027.H2, CPA.9.027.H3, CPA.9.027.H4; CPA.9.018.H4(S241P); CPA.9.027.vhCDR1, CPA.9.027.vhCDR2, CPA.9.027.vhCDR3, CPA.9.027.vICDR1, CPA.9.027.vICDR2, CPA.9.027.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.027;

CPA.9.049, CPA.9.049.VH, CPA.9.049.VL, CPA.9.049.HC, CPA.9.049.LC, CPA.9.049.H1, CPA.9.049.H2, CPA.9.049.H3; CPA.9.049.H4; CPA.9.049.H4(S241P); CPA.9.049.vhCDR1, CPA.9.049.vhCDR2, CPA.9.049.vhCDR3, CPA.9.049.vICDR1, CPA.9.049.vICDR2, CPA.9.049.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.049;

CPA.9.057, CPA.9.057.VH, CPA.9.057.VL, CPA.9.057.HC, CPA.9.057.LC, CPA.9.057.H1, CPA.9.057.H2, CPA.9.057.H3; CPA.9.057.H4; CPA.9.057.H4(S241P); CPA.9.057.vhCDR1, CPA.9.057.vhCDR2, CPA.9.057.vhCDR3, CPA.9.057.vICDR1, CPA.9.057.vICDR2, CPA.9.057.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.057;

CPA.9.059, CPA.9.059.VH, CPA.9.059.VL, CPA.9.059.HC, CPA.9.059.LC, CPA.9.059.H1, CPA.9.059.H2, CPA.9.059.H3; CPA.9.059.H4; CPA.9.059.H4(S241P); CPA.9.059.vhCDR1, CPA.9.059.vhCDR2, CPA.9.059.vhCDR3, CPA.9.059.vICDR1, CPA.9.059.vICDR2, CPA.9.059.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.059;

CPA.9.083, CPA.9.083.VH, CPA.9.083.VL, CPA.9.083.HC, CPA.9.083.LC, CPA.9.083.H1, CPA.9.083.H2, CPA.9.083.H3; CPA.9.083.H4; CPA.9.083.H4(S241P); CPA.9.083.vhCDR1, CPA.9.083.vhCDR2, CPA.9.083.vhCDR3, CPA.9.083.vICDR1, CPA.9.083.vICDR2, CPA.9.083.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.083;

CPA.9.086, CPA.9.086.VH, CPA.9.086.VL, CPA.9.086.HC, CPA.9.086.LC, CPA.9.086.H1, CPA.9.086.H2, CPA.9.086.H3; CPA.9.086.H4; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P); CPA.9.086.vhCDR1, CPA.9.086.vhCDR2, CPA.9.086.vhCDR3, CPA.9.086.vICDR1, CPA.9.086.vICDR2, CPA.9.086.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.086;

CPA.9.089, CPA.9.089.VH, CPA.9.089.VL, CPA.9.089.HC, CPA.9.089.LC, CPA.9.089.H1, CPA.9.089.H2, CPA.9.089.H3; CPA.9.089.H4; CPA.9.089.H4(S241P); CPA.9.089.vhCDR1, CPA.9.089.vhCDR2, CPA.9.089.vhCDR3, CPA.9.089.vICDR1, CPA.9.089.vICDR2, CPA.9.089.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.089;

CPA.9.093, CPA.9.093.VH, CPA.9.093.VL, CPA.9.093.HC, CPA.9.093.LC, CPA.9.093.H1, CPA.9.093.H2, CPA.9.093.H3; CPA.9.093.H4; CPA.9.093.H4(S241P); CPA.9.093.vhCDR1, CPA.9.093.vhCDR2, CPA.9.093.vhCDR3, CPA.9.093.vICDR1, CPA.9.093.vICDR2, CPA.9.093.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.093;

CPA.9.101, CPA.9.101.VH, CPA.9.101.VL, CPA.9.101.HC, CPA.9.101.LC, CPA.9.101.H1, CPA.9.101.H2, CPA.9.101.H3; CPA.9.101.H4; CPA.9.101.H4(S241P); CPA.9.101.vhCDR1, CPA.9.101.vhCDR2, CPA.9.101.vhCDR3, CPA.9.101.vICDR1, CPA.9.101.vICDR2, CPA.9.101.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.101; and

CPA.9.103, CPA.9.103.VH, CPA.9.103.VL, CPA.9.103.HC, CPA.9.103.LC, CPA.9.103.H1, CPA.9.103.H2, CPA.9.103.H3; CPA.9.103.H4; CPA.9.103.H4(S241P); CPA.9.103.vhCDR1, CPA.9.103.vhCDR2, CPA.9.103.vhCDR3, CPA.9.103.vICDR1, CPA.9.103.vICDR2, CPA.9.103.vICDR3 and scFv-CPA.9.103.

[0119] Furthermore, the present disclosure provides a number of CHA antibodies, which are murine antibodies gen-

erated from hybridomas. As is well known the art, the six CDRs are useful when put into either human framework variable heavy and variable light regions or when the variable heavy and light domains are humanized.

[0120] Accordingly, the present disclosure provides antibodies, usually full length or scFv domains, that comprise the following sets of CDRs, the sequences of which are shown in Figure 53 and/or the sequence listing:

- 5
CHA.9.536.1, CHA.9.536.1.VH, CHA.9.536.1.VL, CHA.9.536.1.HC, CHA.9.536.1.LC, CHA.9.536.1.H1, CHA.9.536.1.H2, CHA.9.536.1.H3; CHA.9.536.1.H4, CHA.9.536.1.H4(S241P), CHA.9.536.1.vhCDR1, CHA.9.536.1.vhCDR2, CHA.9.536.1.vhCDR3, CHA.9.536.1.vICDR1, CHA.9.536.1.vICDR2 and CHA.9.536.1.vhCDR3;
- 10
CHA.9.536.3, CHA.9.536.3.VH, CHA.9.536.3.VL, CHA.9.536.3.HC, CHA.9.536.3.LC, CHA.9.536.3.H1, CHA.9.536.3.H2, CHA.9.536.3.H3; CHA.9.536.3.H4, CHA.9.536.3.H4(S241P); CHA.9.536.3.vhCDR1, CHA.9.536.3.vhCDR2, CHA.9.536.3.vhCDR3, CHA.9.536.3.vICDR1, CHA.9.536.3.vICDR2 and CHA.9.536.3.vhCDR3;
- 15
CHA.9.536.4, CHA.9.536.4.VH, CHA.9.536.4.VL, CHA.9.536.4.HC, CHA.9.536.4.LC, CHA.9.536.4.H1, CHA.9.536.4.H2, CHA.9.536.4.H3; CHA.9.536.4.H4, CHA.9.536.4.H4(S241P), CHA.9.536.4.vhCDR1, CHA.9.536.4.vhCDR2, CHA.9.536.4.vhCDR3, CHA.9.536.4.vICDR1, CHA.9.536.4.vICDR2 and CHA.9.536.4.vhCDR3;
- 20
CHA.9.536.5, CHA.9.536.5.VH, CHA.9.536.5.VL, CHA.9.536.5.HC, CHA.9.536.5.LC, CHA.9.536.5.H1, CHA.9.536.5.H2, CHA.9.536.5.H3; CHA.9.536.5.H4, CHA.9.536.5.H4(S241P), CHA.9.536.5.vhCDR1, CHA.9.536.5.vhCDR2, CHA.9.536.5.vhCDR3, CHA.9.536.5.vICDR1, CHA.9.536.5.vICDR2 and CHA.9.536.5.vhCDR3;
- 25
CHA.9.536.6, CHA.9.536.6.VH, CHA.9.536.6.VL, CHA.9.536.6.HC, CHA.9.536.6.LC, CHA.9.536.6.H1, CHA.9.536.6.H2, CHA.9.536.6.H3; CHA.9.536.6.H4, CHA.9.536.6.vhCDR1, CHA.9.536.6.vhCDR2, CHA.9.536.6.vhCDR3, CHA.9.536.6.vICDR1, CHA.9.536.6.vICDR2 and CHA.9.536.6.vhCDR3;
- 30
CHA.9.536.7, CHA.9.536.7.VH, CHA.9.536.7.VL, CHA.9.536.7.HC, CHA.9.536.7.LC, CHA.9.536.7.H1, CHA.9.536.7.H2, CHA.9.536.7.H3; CHA.9.536.7.H4, CHA.9.536.7.H4(S241P); CHA.9.536.7.vhCDR1, CHA.9.536.7.vhCDR2, CHA.9.536.7.vhCDR3, CHA.9.536.7.vICDR1, CHA.9.536.7.vICDR2 and CHA.9.536.7.vhCDR3;
- 35
CHA.9.536.8, CHA.9.536.8.VH, CHA.9.536.8.VL, CHA.9.536.8.HC, CHA.9.536.8.LC, CHA.9.536.8.H1, CHA.9.536.8.H2, CHA.9.536.8.H3; CHA.9.536.8.H4, CHA.9.536.8.H4(S241P), CHA.9.536.8.vhCDR1, CHA.9.536.8.vhCDR2, CHA.9.536.8.vhCDR3, CHA.9.536.8.vICDR1, CHA.9.536.8.vICDR2 and CHA.9.536.8.vhCDR3;
- 40
CHA.9.560.1, CHA.9.560.1.VH, CHA.9.560.1.VL, CHA.9.560.1.HC, CHA.9.560.1.LC, CHA.9.560.1.H1, CHA.9.560.1.H2, CHA.9.560.1.H3; CHA.9.560.1.H4, CHA.9.560.1.H4(S241P), CHA.9.560.1.vhCDR1, CHA.9.560.1.vhCDR2, CHA.9.560.1.vhCDR3, CHA.9.560.1.vICDR1, CHA.9.560.1.vICDR2 and CHA.9.560.1.vhCDR3;
- 45
CHA.9.560.3, CHA.9.560.3.VH, CHA.9.560.3.VL, CHA.9.560.3.HC, CHA.9.560.3.LC, CHA.9.560.3.H1, CHA.9.560.3.H2, CHA.9.560.3.H3; CHA.9.560.3.H4, CHA.9.560.3.H4(S241P); CHA.9.560.3.vhCDR1, CHA.9.560.3.vhCDR2, CHA.9.560.3.vhCDR3, CHA.9.560.3.vICDR1, CHA.9.560.3.vICDR2 and CHA.9.560.3.vhCDR3;
- 50
CHA.9.560.4, CHA.9.560.4.VH, CHA.9.560.4.VL, CHA.9.560.4.HC, CHA.9.560.4.LC, CHA.9.560.4.H1, CHA.9.560.4.H2, CHA.9.560.4.H3; CHA.9.560.4.H4, CHA.9.560.4.H4(S241P), CHA.9.560.4.vhCDR1, CHA.9.560.4.vhCDR2, CHA.9.560.4.vhCDR3, CHA.9.560.4.vICDR1, CHA.9.560.4.vICDR2 and CHA.9.560.4.vhCDR3;
- 55
CHA.9.560.5, CHA.9.560.5.VH, CHA.9.560.5.VL, CHA.9.560.5.HC, CHA.9.560.5.LC, CHA.9.560.5.H1, CHA.9.560.5.H2, CHA.9.560.5.H3; CHA.9.560.5.H4, CHA.9.560.5.vhCDR1, CHA.9.560.5.vhCDR2, CHA.9.560.5.vhCDR3, CHA.9.560.5.vICDR1, CHA.9.560.5.vICDR2 and CHA.9.560.5.vhCDR3;
- CHA.9.560.6, CHA.9.560.6.VH, CHA.9.560.6.VL, CHA.9.560.6.HC, CHA.9.560.6.LC, CHA.9.560.6.H1, CHA.9.560.6.H2, CHA.9.560.6.H3; CHA.9.560.6.H4, CHA.9.560.6.H4(S241P), CHA.9.560.6.vhCDR1, CHA.9.560.6.vhCDR2, CHA.9.560.6.vhCDR3, CHA.9.560.6.vICDR1, CHA.9.560.6.vICDR2 and CHA.9.560.6.vhCDR3;

EP 3 347 379 B9

CHA.9.560.7, CHA. 9.560.7VH, CHA. 9.560.7.VL, CHA. 9.560.7.HC, CHA. 9.560.7.LC, CHA. 9.560.7.H1, CHA. 9.560.7.H2, CHA. 9.560.7.H3; CHA.9.560.7.H4; CHA.9.560.7.H4(S241P); CHA. 9.560.7.vhCDR1, CHA. 9.560.7.vhCDR2, CHA. 9.560.7.vhCDR3, CHA. 9.560.7.viCDR1, CHA. 9.560.7.viCDR2 and CHA. 9.560.7.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.560.8, CHA. 9.560.8VH, CHA. 9.560.8.VL, CHA. 9.560.8.HC, CHA. 9.560.8.LC, CHA. 9.560.8.H1, CHA. 9.560.8.H2, CHA. 9.560.8.H3; CHA.9.560.8.H4, CHA.9.560.8.H4(S241P); CHA. 9.560.8.vhCDR1, CHA. 9.560.8.vhCDR2, CHA. 9.560.8.vhCDR3, CHA. 9.560.8.viCDR1, CHA. 9.560.8.viCDR2 and CHA. 9.560.8.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.546.1, CHA. 9. 546.1VH, CHA. 9. 546.1.VL, CHA. 9. 546.1.HC, CHA. 9. 546.1.LC, CHA. 9. 546.1.H1, CHA. 9. 546.1.H2, CHA. 9. 546.1.H3; CHA.9.546.1.H4, CHA.9.546.1.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 546.1.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 546.1.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 546.1.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 546.1.viCDR1, CHA. 9. 546.1.viCDR2 and CHA. 9. 546.1.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.547.1, CHA. 9. 547.1VH, CHA. 9. 547.1.VL, CHA. 9. 547.1.HC, CHA. 9. 547.1.LC, CHA. 9. 547.1.H1, CHA. 9. 547.1.H2, CHA. 9. 547.1.H3; CHA.9.547.1.H4, CHA.9.547.1.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 547.1.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 547.1.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 547.1.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 547.1.viCDR1, CHA. 9. 547.1.viCDR2 and CHA. 9. 547.1.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.547.2, CHA. 9. 547. 2VH, CHA. 9. 547. 2.VL, CHA. 9. 547. 2.HC, CHA. 9. 547. 2.LC, CHA. 9. 547. 2.H1, CHA. 9. 547. 2.H2, CHA. 9. 547. 2.H3; CHA.9.547.2.H4, CHA.9.547.2.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 547. 2.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 2.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 547. 2.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 547. 2.viCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 2.viCDR2 and CHA. 9. 547. 2.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.547.3, CHA. 9. 547. 3VH, CHA. 9. 547. 3.VL, CHA. 9. 547. 3.HC, CHA. 9. 547. 3.LC, CHA. 9. 547. 3.H1, CHA. 9. 547. 3.H2, CHA. 9. 547. 3.H3; CHA.9.547.3.H4, CHA.9.547.3.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 547. 3.vhCDR1, CHA. 9.547. 3.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 547. 3.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 547. 3.viCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 3.viCDR2 and CHA. 9. 547. 3.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.547.4, CHA. 9. 547. 4VH, CHA. 9. 547. 4.VL, CHA. 9. 547. 4.HC, CHA. 9.547. 4.LC, CHA. 9. 547. 4.H1, CHA. 9. 547. 4.H2, CHA. 9. 547. 4.H3; CHA.9.547.4.H4, CHA.9.547.4.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 547. 4.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 4.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 547. 4.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 547. 4.viCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 4.viCDR2 and CHA. 9. 547. 4.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.547.6, CHA. 9. 547. 6 VH, CHA. 9. 547. 6.VL, CHA. 9. 547. 6.HC, CHA. 9. 547. 6.LC, CHA. 9. 547. 6.H1, CHA. 9. 547. 6.H2, CHA. 9. 547. 6.H3; CHA.9.547.6.H4, CHA.9.547.6.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 547. 6.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 6.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 547. 6.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 547. 6.viCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 6.viCDR2 and CHA. 9. 547. 6.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.547.7, CHA. 9. 547. 7VH, CHA. 9. 547. 7.VL, CHA. 9. 547. 7.HC, CHA. 9. 547. 7.LC, CHA. 9. 547. 7.H1, CHA. 9. 547. 7.H2, CHA. 9. 547. 7.H3; CHA.9.547.7.H4, CHA.9.547.7.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 547. 7.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 7.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 547. 7.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 547. 7.viCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 7.viCDR2 and CHA. 9. 547. 7.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.547.8, CHA. 9. 547. 8VH, CHA. 9. 547. 8.VL, CHA. 9. 547. 8.HC, CHA.9.547.8.LC, CHA. 9. 547. 8.H1, CHA. 9. 547. 8.H2, CHA. 9. 547. 8.H3; CHA.9.547.8.H4, CHA.9.547.8.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 547. 8.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 8.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 547. 8.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 547. 8.viCDR1, CHA. 9. 547. 8.viCDR2 and CHA. 9. 547. 8.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.547.9, CHA.9.547.9, CHA.9.547.9VH, CHA.9.547.9.VL, CHA.9. 547.9.HC, CHA.9.547.9.LC, CHA.9.547.9.H1, CHA.9.547.9.H2, CHA.9.547.9.H3; CHA.9.547.9.H4, CHA.9.547.9.H4, CHA.9.547.9.H4(S241P), CHA.9.547.9.H4(S241P), CHA.9.547.9.vhCDR1, CHA.9.547.9.vhCDR2, CHA.9.547.9.vhCDR3, CHA.9.547.9.viCDR1, CHA.9.547.9.viCDR2 and CHA.9.547.9.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.547.13, CHA.9.547.13, CHA.9.547. 13VH, CHA.9. 547.13.VL, CHA.9. 547.13.HC, CHA. 9.547.13.LC, CHA. 9.547.13.H1, CHA.9.547.13.H2, CHA.9. 547.13.H3; CHA.9.547.13.H4, CHA.9.547.13.H4, CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P), CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 547.13.vhCDR1, CHA.9.547.13.vhCDR2, CHA.9.547. 13.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 547.13.viCDR1, CHA. 9. 547.13.viCDR2 and CHA. 9. 547. 13.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.541.1, CHA. 9. 541.1.VH, CHA. 9. 541.1.VL, CHA. 9. 541.1.HC, CHA. 9. 541.1.LC, CHA. 9. 541.1.H1, CHA. 9. 541.1.H2, CHA. 9. 541.1.H3; CHA.9.541.1.H4, CHA.9.541.1.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 541.1.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 541.1.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 541.1.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 541.1.viCDR1, CHA. 9. 541.1.viCDR2 and CHA. 9.541.1.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.541.3, CHA. 9. 541. 3.VH, CHA. 9. 541. 3.VL, CHA. 9. 541. 3.HC, CHA. 9. 541. 3.LC, CHA. 9. 541. 3.H1, CHA. 9. 541. 3.H2, CHA. 9. 541. 3.H3; CHA.9.541.3.H4, CHA.9.541.3.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 541. 3.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 3.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 541. 3.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 541. 3.vICDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 3.vICDR2 and CHA. 9.541. 3.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.541.4, CHA. 9. 541.4.VH, CHA. 9. 541. 4.VL, CHA. 9. 541. 4.HC, CHA. 9. 541. 4.LC, CHA. 9. 541. 4.H1, CHA. 9. 541. 4.H2, CHA. 9. 541. 4.H3; CHA.9.541.4.H4, CHA.9.541.4.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 541. 4.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 4.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 541. 4.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 541. 4.vICDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 4.vICDR2 and CHA. 9.541. 4.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.541.5, CHA. 9. 541. 5.VH, CHA. 9. 541. 5.VL, CHA. 9. 541. 5.HC, CHA. 9. 541. 5.LC, CHA. 9. 541. 5.H1, CHA. 9. 541. 5.H2, CHA. 9. 541. 5.H3; CHA.9.541.5.H4, CHA.9.541.5.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 541. 5.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 5.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 541. 5.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 541. 5.vICDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 5.vICDR2 and CHA. 9.541. 5.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.541.6, CHA. 9. 541. 6.VH, CHA. 9. 541. 6.VL, CHA. 9. 541. 6.HC, CHA. 9. 541. 6.LC, CHA. 9. 541. 6.H1, CHA. 9. 541. 6.H2, CHA. 9. 541.6.H3; CHA.9.541.6.H4, CHA.9.541.6.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 541. 6.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 6.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 541. 6.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 541. 6.vICDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 6.vICDR2 and CHA. 9.541. 6.vhCDR3;

CHA.9.541.7, CHA. 9. 541. 7.VH, CHA. 9. 541. 7.VL, CHA. 9. 541. 7.HC, CHA. 9. 541. 7.LC, CHA. 9. 541. 7.H1, CHA. 9. 541. 7.H2, CHA. 9. 541. 7.H3; CHA.9.541.7.H4, CHA.9.541.7.H4(S241P), CHA. 9. 541. 7.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 7.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 541. 7.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 541. 7.vICDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 7.vICDR2 and CHA. 9.541. 7.vhCDR3; and

CHA.9.541.8, CHA. 9. 541. 8.VH, CHA. 9. 541. 8.VL, CHA. 9. 541. 8.HC, CHA. 9. 541. 8.LC, CHA. 9. 541. 8.H1, CHA. 9. 541. 8.H2, CHA. 9. 541. 8.H3; CHA.9.541.8.H4, CHA.9.541.8.H4(S241P); CHA. 9. 541. 8.vhCDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 8.vhCDR2, CHA. 9. 541. 8.vhCDR3, CHA. 9. 541. 8.vICDR1, CHA. 9. 541. 8.vICDR2 and CHA. 9.541. 8.vhCDR3.

In the case of scFvs comprising the CDRs of the antibodies above, these are labeled as scFvs that include a scFv comprising a variable heavy domain with the vhCDRs, a linker and a variable light domain with the vICDRs, again as above in either orientation. Thus the disclosure includes scFv-CHA.9.536.3.1, scFv-CHA.9.536.3, scFv-CHA.9.536.4, scFv-CHA.9.536.5, scFv-CHA.9.536.7, scFv-CHA.9.536.8, scFv-CHA.9.560.1, scFv-CHA.9.560.3, scFv-CHA.9.560.4, scFv-CHA.9.560.5, scFv-CHA.9.560.6, scFv-CHA.9.560.7, scFv-CHA.9.560.8, scFv-CHA.9.546.1, scFv-CHA.9.547.1, scFv-CHA.9.547.2, scFv-CHA.9.547.3, scFv-CHA.9.547.4, scFv-CHA.9.547.6, scFv-CHA.9.547.7, scFv-CHA.9.547.8, scFv-CHA.9.547.9, scFv-CHA.9.547.13, scFv-CHA.9.541.1, scFv-CHA.9.541.3, scFv-CHA.9.541.4, scFv-CHA.9.541.5, scFv-CHA.9.541.6, scFv-CHA.9.541.7 and scFv-CHA.9.541.8.

[0121] In addition, CHA.9.543 binds to TIGIT but does not block the TIGIT-PVR interaction.

[0122] As discussed herein, the disclosure further provides variants of the above components (CPA and CHA), including variants in the CDRs, as outlined above. Thus, the disclosure provides antibodies comprising a set of 6 CDRs as outlined herein that can contain one, two or three amino acid differences in the set of CDRs, as long as the antibody still binds to TIGIT. Suitable assays for testing whether an anti-TIGIT antibody that contains mutations as compared to the CDR sequences outlined herein are known in the art, such as Biacore assays.

[0123] In addition, the disclosure further provides variants of the above variable heavy and light chains. In this case, the variable heavy chains can be 80%, 90%, 95%, 98% or 99% identical to the "VH" sequences herein, and/or contain from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 amino acid changes, or more, when Fc variants are used. Variable light chains are provided that can be 80%, 90%, 95%, 98% or 99% identical to the "VL" sequences herein (and in particular CPA.9.086), and/or contain from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 amino acid changes, or more, when Fc variants are used. The disclosure includes these variants as long as the antibody still binds to TIGIT. Suitable assays for testing whether an anti-TIGIT antibody that contains mutations as compared to the CDR sequences outlined herein are known in the art, such as Biacore assays.

[0124] Similarly, heavy and light chains are provided that are 80%, 90%, 95%, 98% or 99% identical to the full length "HC" and "LC" sequences herein (and in particular CPA.9.086), and/or contain from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 amino acid changes, or more, when Fc variants are used. In these instances, the disclosure includes these variants as long as the antibody still binds to TIGIT. Suitable assays for testing whether an anti-TIGIT antibody that contains mutations

as compared to the CDR sequences outlined herein are known in the art, such as Biacore assays.

[0125] In addition, the framework regions of the variable heavy and variable light chains of either the CPA or CHA antibodies herein can be humanized (or, in the case of the CHA antibodies, "rehumanized", to the extent that alternative humanization methods can be done) as is known in the art (with occasional variants generated in the CDRs as needed), and thus humanized variants of the VH and VL chains of Figure 53 can be generated (and in particular CPA.9.086). Furthermore, the humanized variable heavy and light domains can then be fused with human constant regions, such as the constant regions from IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 and IgG4 (including IgG4(S241P)).

[0126] In particular, as is known in the art, murine VH and VL chains can be humanized as is known in the art, for example, using the IgBLAST program of the NCBI website, as outlined in Ye et al. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 41:W34-W40 (2013) IgBLAST takes a murine VH and/or VL sequence and compares it to a library of known human germline sequences. As shown herein, for the humanized sequences generated herein, the databases used were IMGT human VH genes (F+ORF, 273 germline sequences) and IMGT human VL kappa genes (F+ORF, 74 germline sequences). An exemplary five CHA sequences were chosen: CHA.9.536, CHA.9.560, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547 and CHA.9.541 (see Figure 53). For this embodiment of the humanization, human germlineIGHV1-46(allele 1) was chosen for all 5 as the acceptor sequence and the human heavy chainIGHJ4(allele1) joining region (J gene). For three of four (CHA.7.518, CHA.7.530, CHA.7.538_1 and CHA.7.538_2), human germlineIGKV1-39(allele 1) was chosen as the acceptor sequence and human light chainIGKJ2(allele 1) (J gene) was chosen. The J gene was chosen from human joining region sequences compiled at IMGT® the international ImMunoGeneTics information system as www.imgt.org. CDRs were defined according to the AbM definition (see www.bioinfo.org.uk/abs/).

[0127] In some embodiments, the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the present disclosure include anti-TIGIT antibodies wherein the V_H and V_L sequences of different anti-TIGIT antibodies can be "mixed and matched" to create other anti-TIGIT antibodies. TIGIT binding of such "mixed and matched" antibodies can be tested using the binding assays described above. e.g., ELISAs or Biacore assays). In some embodiments, when V_H and V_L chains are mixed and matched, a V_H sequence from a particular V_H/V_L pairing is replaced with a structurally similar V_H sequence. Likewise, in some embodiments, a V_L sequence from a particular V_H/V_L pairing is replaced with a structurally similar V_L sequence. For example, the V_H and V_L sequences of homologous antibodies are particularly amenable for mixing and matching.

[0128] Accordingly, the TIGIT antibodies of the invention comprise CDR amino acid sequences selected from the group consisting of (a) sequences as listed herein; (b) sequences that differ from those CDR amino acid sequences specified in (a) by 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more amino acid substitutions; (c) amino acid sequences having 90% or greater, 95% or greater, 98% or greater, or 99% or greater sequence identity to the sequences specified in (a) or (b); (d) a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence encoded by a polynucleotide having a nucleic acid sequence encoding the amino acids as listed herein. In particular, the CPA.9.086 antibody can have sequences selected from (a), (b), (c) or (d).

[0129] Additionally included in the definition of TIGIT antibodies are antibodies that share identity to the TIGIT antibodies enumerated herein. That is, in certain embodiments, an anti-TIGIT antibody according to the disclosure comprises heavy and light chain variable regions comprising amino acid sequences that are identical to all or part of the anti-TIGIT amino acid sequences of preferred anti-TIGIT antibodies, respectively, wherein the antibodies retain the desired functional properties of the parent anti-TIGIT antibodies. The percent identity between the two sequences is a function of the number of identical positions shared by the sequences (i.e., % homology=# of identical positions/total # of positions X 100), taking into account the number of gaps, and the length of each gap, which need to be introduced for optimal alignment of the two sequences. The comparison of sequences and determination of percent identity between two sequences can be accomplished using a mathematical algorithm, as described in the non-limiting examples below.

[0130] The percent identity between two amino acid sequences can be determined using the algorithm of E. Meyers and W. Miller (*Comput. Appl. Biosci.*, 4:11-17 (1988)) which has been incorporated into the ALIGN program (version 2.0), using a PAM120 weight residue table, a gap length penalty of 12 and a gap penalty of 4. In addition, the percent identity between two amino acid sequences can be determined using the Needleman and Wunsch (*J. Mol. Biol.* 48:444-453 (1970)) algorithm which has been incorporated into the GAP program in the GCG software package (available commercially), using either a Blossum 62 matrix or a PAM250 matrix, and a gap weight of 16, 14, 12, 10, 8, 6, or 4 and a length weight of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6.

[0131] Additionally or alternatively, the protein sequences of the present disclosure can further be used as a "query sequence" to perform a search against public databases to, for example, identify related sequences. Such searches can be performed using the XBLAST program (version 2.0) of Altschul, et al. (1990) *J Mol. Biol.* 215:403-10. BLAST protein searches can be performed with the XBLAST program, score=50, wordlength=3 to obtain amino acid sequences homologous to the antibody molecules according to at least some embodiments of the invention. To obtain gapped alignments for comparison purposes, Gapped BLAST can be utilized as described in Altschul et al., (1997) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 25(17):3389-3402. When utilizing BLAST and Gapped BLAST programs, the default parameters of the respective programs (e.g., XBLAST and NBLAST) can be used.

[0132] In general, the percentage identity for comparison between TIGIT antibodies is at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 90%, with at least about 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99% percent identity being preferred. The percentage identity may be

along the whole amino acid sequence, for example the entire heavy or light chain or along a portion of the chains. For example, included within the definition of the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the disclosure are those that share identity along the entire variable region (for example, where the identity is 95 or 98% identical along the variable regions), or along the entire constant region, or along just the Fc domain. In particular, the disclosure provides TIGIT antibodies that have at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 90%, with at least about 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99% percent identity being preferred, with the CPA.9.086 antibody.

[0133] In addition, also included are sequences that may have the identical CDRs but changes in the framework portions of the variable domain (or entire heavy or light chain). For example, TIGIT antibodies include those with CDRs identical to those shown in Figure 53 but whose identity along the variable region can be lower, for example 95 or 98% percent identical. In particular, the disclosure provides TIGIT antibodies that have identical CDRs to CPA.9.086 but with framework regions that are 95 or 98% identical to CPA.9.086.

A. TIGIT Antibodies That Compete For Binding

[0134] The present disclosure provides not only the enumerated antibodies but additional antibodies that compete with the enumerated antibodies (the CPA numbers enumerated herein that specifically bind to TIGIT) to specifically bind to the TIGIT molecule. As is shown in Example 16, the TIGIT antibodies of the disclosure "bin" into different epitope bins. Among the 44 TIGIT antibodies in the epitope binning study, there are four communities, each having related pairwise blocking patterns, which separate into 12 total discrete bins outlined herein and shown in Figures 67 and 68. There are twelve discrete bins outlined herein; 1) BM9-H4, CHA.9.525, CPA.9.081-H4, CHA.9.538, CHA.9.553, CPA.9.069-H4, CHA.9.543, CHA.9.556, CPA.9.077-H4 and CHA.9.561; 2) CHA.9.560 and CHA.9.528; 3) CHA.9.552, CHA.9.521, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.529, CHA.9.519, CHA.9.527 and CHA.9.549; 4) CPA.9.057-H4 and CHA.9.554; 5) CHA.9.546, CPA.9.012-H4, CHA.9.547, CPA.9.013-H4, CPA.9.018-H4, MBSA43-M1, Sino PVR-Fc(ligand), CHA.9.555, PVR-Fc M2A(ligand), BM29-H4, CPA.9.027-H4, CPA.9.049-H4 and CPA.9.053-H4; 6) CPA.9.064-H4; 7) BM26-H4; 8) CPA.9.059-H4; 9) CHA.9.535 and CPA.9.009-H4; 10) CHA.9.536, CHA.9.522 and CPA.9.015-H4; 11) CPA.9.011-H4 and BM8-H4 and 12) CPA.9.071-H4.

[0135] Thus, the disclosure provides anti-TIGIT antibodies that compete for binding with antibodies that are in discrete epitope bins 1 to 12. In a particular embodiment, the disclosure provides anti-TIGIT antibodies that compete for binding with CPA.9.086 and are at least 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99% identical to CPA.9.086.

[0136] Additional antibodies that compete with the enumerated antibodies are generated, as is known in the art and generally outlined below. Competitive binding studies can be done as is known in the art, generally using SPR/Biacore® binding assays, as well as ELISA and cell-based assays.

VIII. PVRIG Antibodies

[0137] The present invention provides anti-PVRIG antibodies. (For convenience, "anti-PVRIG antibodies" and "PVRIG antibodies" are used interchangeably). The anti-PVRIG antibodies of the invention specifically bind to human PVRIG, and preferably the ECD of human PVRIG.

[0138] Specific binding for PVRIG or a PVRIG epitope can be exhibited, for example, by an antibody having a K_D of at least about 10^{-4} M, at least about 10^{-5} M, at least about 10^{-6} M, at least about 10^{-7} M, at least about 10^{-8} M, at least about 10^{-9} M, alternatively at least about 10^{-10} M, at least about 10^{-11} M, at least about 10^{-12} M, or greater, where K_D refers to a dissociation rate of a particular antibody-antigen interaction. Typically, an antibody that specifically binds an antigen will have a K_D that is 20-, 50-, 100-, 500-, 1000-, 5,000-, 10,000- or more times greater for a control molecule relative to the PVRIG antigen or epitope.

[0139] However, as shown in the Examples of WO2016/134333, for optimal binding to PVRIG expressed on the surface of NK and T-cells, the antibodies preferably have a K_D less 50 nM and most preferably less than 1 nM, with less than 0.1 nM and less than 1 pM and 0.1 pM finding use in the methods of the invention.

[0140] Also, specific binding for a particular antigen or an epitope can be exhibited, for example, by an antibody having a K_A or K_a for a PVRIG antigen or epitope of at least 20-, 50-, 100-, 500-, 1000-, 5,000-, 10,000- or more times greater for the epitope relative to a control, where K_A or K_a refers to an association rate of a particular antibody-antigen interaction.

[0141] In some embodiments, the anti-PVRIG antibodies of the invention bind to human PVRIG with a K_D of 100 nM or less, 50 nM or less, 10 nM or less, or 1 nM or less (that is, higher binding affinity), or 1 pM or less, wherein K_D is determined by known methods, e.g. surface plasmon resonance (SPR, e.g. Biacore assays), ELISA, KINEXA, and most typically SPR at 25° or 37° C.

[0142] It is important to note that binding affinity for the anti-PVRIG antibodies is surprisingly correlated with activity. A cumulative analysis of screening data shows that the affinity of the anti-PVRIG antibodies of the invention correlated highly with their ability to bind to primary human T cells. More specifically, the antibodies that gave the highest maximum signal on T cells were those with affinities in the picomolar range. Antibodies that had affinities in the low nanomolar

range and above gave relatively weak maximum signals on T cells. Thus, the data indicates that the usefulness of anti-PVRIG antibodies for T cell-based immunotherapy can likely be defined, in part, based on their affinity. Reference is made to antibody sequences from WO2016/134333 and in particular for the anti-PVRIG antigen binding domains outlined in Figures 38 (depicting sequences that bind PVRIG and block the interaction of PVRIG and PVRL2), Figure 39 (depicting sequences that bind PVRIG and do not block the interaction of PVRIG and PVRL2), Figure 40 (depicting CDRs and data from these antibodies), and Figure 41 (depicting CDRs from hybridomas that bind and block). That is, the Figures and Legends as well as the particular sequences and SEQ ID NO:s from all CPA.7 and CHA.7 antibodies (including CDRs, VH and VL and full length sequences) from WO2016/134333 are expressly incorporated herein.

[0143] Figure 45 illustrates the ability of two anti-PVRIG antibodies of different affinities to bind primary CD8 T cells. As shown in Figure 45, CHA.7.518 has approximately an 8-fold higher affinity than CPA.7.021 (sequence in WO2016/134333) as measured by binding to HEK cells engineered to over-express PVRIG (HEK hPVRIG). Consistent with this, CHA.7.518 has approximately a 13-fold higher affinity than CPA.7.021 as measured by binding to Jurkat cells. The higher affinity of CHA.7.518 did correspond to a greater maximum binding signal from HEK hPVRIG cells, but not Jurkat cells.

[0144] In contrast, CHA.7.518 consistently gave a higher maximum binding signal from primary CD8 T cells, as compared to CPA.7.021. This is illustrated in a binding titration experiment where different concentrations of isotype or anti-PVRIG antibodies were added to primary CD8 T cells, and the resultant maximum binding signal measured. In the two donors illustrated (Figure 45), CHA.7.518 consistently gave a higher maximum signal (geometric mean fluorescence intensity, gMFI) than CPA.7.021 in a titration dependent manner. gMFI = geometric fluorescence intensity of the antibody of interest/geometric fluorescence intensity of the control antibody. The gMFI measures the signal the antibody of interest gives relative to an isotype antibody at a fixed concentration of both.

[0145] Accordingly, the anti-PVRIG antibodies of the invention have binding affinities (as measured using techniques outlined herein) in the picomolar range, e.g. from 0.1 to 9 pM, with from about 0.2 to about 2 being preferred, and from about 0.2 to about 0.5 being of particular use.

[0146] As for the TIGIT antibodies, the PVRIG antibodies are similarly labeled as follows. The antibodies have reference numbers, for example "CHA.7.518.1". This represents the combination of the variable heavy and variable light chains, as depicted in Figure 3 for example, with the understanding that these antibodies include two heavy chains and two light chains. "CPA. 7.518.1.VH" refers to the variable heavy portion of CPA. 7.518.1, while "CPA.7.518.1.VL" is the variable light chain. "CPA. 7.518.1.vhCDR1", "CPA.7.518.1.vhCDR2", "CPA. 7.518.1.vhCDR3", "CPA. 7.518.1.vlCDR1", "CPA. 7.518.1.vlCDR2", and "CPA. 7.518.1.vlCDR3", refers to the CDRs are indicated. "CPA. 7.518.1.HC" refers to the entire heavy chain (e.g. variable and constant domain) of this molecule, and "CPA. 7.518.1.LC" refers to the entire light chain (e.g. variable and constant domain) of the same molecule. In general, the human kappa light chain is used for the constant domain of each phage (or humanized hybridoma) antibody herein, although in some embodiments the lambda light constant domain is used. "CPA. 7.518.1.H1" refers to a full-length antibody comprising the variable heavy and light domains, including the constant domain of Human IgG1 (hence, the H1; IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 and IgG4 sequences are shown in Figure 50). Accordingly, "CPA. 7.518.1.H2" would be the CPA. 7.518.1 variable domains linked to a Human IgG2. "CPA. 7.518.1.H3" would be the CPA. 7.518.1 variable domains linked to a Human IgG3, and "CPA. 7.518.1.H4" would be the CPA. 7.518.1 variable domains linked to a Human IgG4. Note that in some cases, the human IgGs may have additional mutations, such as described below, and this can be annotated. For example, in many embodiments, there may be a S241P mutation in the human IgG4, and this can be annotated as "CPA. 7.518.1.H4(S241P)" for example. The human IgG4 sequence with this S241P hinge variant is shown in Figure 50. Other potential variants are IgG1(N297A), (or other variants that ablate glycosylation at this site and thus many of the effector functions associated with FcγRIIIa binding), and IgG1(D265A), which reduces binding to FcγR receptors.

[0147] The invention further provides variable heavy and light domains as well as full length heavy and light chains.

[0148] In some embodiments, the invention provides scFvs that bind to PVRIG comprising a variable heavy domain and a variable light domain linked by an scFv linker as outlined above. The VL and VH domains can be in either orientation, e.g. from N- to C-terminus "VH-linker-VL" or "VL-linker-VH". These are named by their component parts; for example, "scFv-CHA.7.518.1VH-linker-VL" or "scFv-CPA. 7.518.1. VL-linker-VH." Thus, "scFv-CPA. 7.518.1" can be in either orientation. IX. Nucleic Acids Encoding Antibodies

[0149] Nucleic acid compositions encoding the antibodies of the invention are also provided, as well as expression vectors containing the nucleic acids and host cells transformed with the nucleic acid and/or expression vector compositions. As will be appreciated by those in the art, the protein sequences depicted herein can be encoded by any number of possible nucleic acid sequences, due to the degeneracy of the genetic code.

[0150] The nucleic acid compositions that encode the antibodies will depend on the format of the antibody. For traditional, tetrameric antibodies containing two heavy chains and two light chains are encoded by two different nucleic acids, one encoding the heavy chain and one encoding the light chain. These can be put into a single expression vector or two expression vectors, as is known in the art, transformed into host cells, where they are expressed to form the antibodies of the invention. In some embodiments, for example when scFv constructs are used, a single nucleic acid encoding the

variable heavy chain-linker-variable light chain is generally used, which can be inserted into an expression vector for transformation into host cells. The nucleic acids can be put into expression vectors that contain the appropriate transcriptional and translational control sequences, including, but not limited to, signal and secretion sequences, regulatory sequences, promoters, origins of replication, selection genes, etc.

[0151] Preferred mammalian host cells for expressing the recombinant antibodies according to at least some embodiments of the invention include Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO cells), PER.C6, HEK293 and others as is known in the art.

[0152] The nucleic acids may be present in whole cells, in a cell lysate, or in a partially purified or substantially pure form. A nucleic acid is "isolated" or "rendered substantially pure" when purified away from other cellular components or other contaminants, e.g., other cellular nucleic acids or proteins, by standard techniques, including alkaline/SDS treatment, CsCl banding, column chromatography, agarose gel electrophoresis and others well known in the art.

[0153] To create a scFv gene, the V_H - and V_L -encoding DNA fragments are operatively linked to another fragment encoding a flexible linker, e.g., encoding the amino acid sequence (Gly4-Ser)3 and others discussed herein, such that the V_H and V_L sequences can be expressed as a contiguous single-chain protein, with the V_L and V_H regions joined by the flexible linker.

X. Formulations

[0154] The therapeutic compositions used in the practice of the foregoing methods (and in particular CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CPA.9.086) can be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions comprising a carrier suitable for the desired delivery method. Suitable carriers include any material that when combined with the therapeutic composition retains the anti-tumor function of the therapeutic composition and is generally non-reactive with the patient's immune system. Examples include, but are not limited to, any of a number of standard pharmaceutical carriers such as sterile phosphate buffered saline solutions, bacteriostatic water, and the like (see, generally, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences 16th Edition, A. Osal., Ed., 1980). Acceptable carriers, excipients, or stabilizers are nontoxic to recipients at the dosages and concentrations employed and may include buffers.

[0155] In a preferred embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition that comprises the antibodies of the invention may be in a water-soluble form, such as being present as pharmaceutically acceptable salts, which is meant to include both acid and base addition salts. "Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt" refers to those salts that retain the biological effectiveness of the free bases and that are not biologically or otherwise undesirable, formed with inorganic acids and the like. "Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts" include those derived from inorganic bases and the like.

[0156] Administration of the pharmaceutical composition comprising antibodies of the present invention, preferably in the form of a sterile aqueous solution, may be done in a variety of ways, including, but not limited to subcutaneously and intravenously.

[0157] The dosing amounts and frequencies of administration are, in a preferred embodiment, selected to be therapeutically or prophylactically effective. As is known in the art, adjustments for protein degradation, systemic versus localized delivery, and rate of new protease synthesis, as well as the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, drug interaction and the severity of the condition may be necessary, and will be ascertainable with routine experimentation by those skilled in the art.

[0158] In order to treat a patient, a therapeutically effective dose of the Fc variant of the present invention may be administered. By "therapeutically effective dose" herein is meant a dose that produces the effects for which it is administered. The exact dose will depend on the purpose of the treatment, and will be ascertainable by one skilled in the art using known techniques.

XI. Methods for Using Antibodies

[0159] The antibodies of the invention, including both PVRIG and TIGIT antibodies, can be used in a number of diagnostic and therapeutic applications. In some cases, the decision of which antibody to administer to a patient is done using an evaluation of the expression levels (either gene expression levels or protein expression levels, with the latter being preferred) of sample tumor biopsies to determine whether the sample is overexpressing either TIGIT or PVRIG, or both, to determine what therapeutic antibodies to administer.

A. Diagnostic Uses

[0160] Accordingly, the antibodies of the invention also find use in the in vitro or in vivo diagnosis, including imaging, of tumors that over-express either PVRIG or TIGIT, respectively. It should be noted, however, that as discussed herein, both TIGIT and PVRIG, as immuno-oncology target proteins, are not necessarily overexpressed on cancer cells, but rather within the immune infiltrates in the cancer. Thus it is the mechanism of action, e.g. activation of immune cells such as T cells and NK cells, that results in cancer diagnosis. Accordingly, these antibodies can be used to diagnose

cancer. Diagnosis using PVRIG antibodies is also outlined in WO 2016/134333, [0434 to 0459].

[0161] Generally, diagnosis can be done in several ways. In one embodiment, a tissue from a patient, such as a biopsy sample, is contacted with a TIGIT antibody, generally labeled, such that the antibody binds to the endogenous TIGIT. The level of signal is compared to that of normal non-cancerous tissue either from the same patient or a reference sample, to determine the presence or absence of cancer. The biopsy sample can be from a solid tumor, a blood sample (for lymphomas and leukemias such as ALL, T cell lymphoma, etc).

[0162] In general, in this embodiment, the anti-TIGIT is labeled, for example with a fluorophore or other optical label, that is detected using a fluorometer or other optical detection system as is well known in the art. In an alternate embodiment, a secondary labeled antibody is contacted with the sample, for example using an anti-human IgG antibody from a different mammal (mouse, rat, rabbit, goat, etc.) to form a sandwich assay as is known in the art. Alternatively, the anti-TIGIT mAb could be directly labeled (i.e. biotin) and detection can be done by a secondary Ab directed to the labeling agent in the art.

[0163] Once over-expression of TIGIT is seen, treatment can proceed with the administration of an anti-TIGIT antibody according to the invention as outlined herein.

[0164] In other instances, in vivo diagnosis is done. Generally the anti-TIGIT antibody (including antibody fragments) is injected into the patient and imaging is done. For example, the antibody is generally labeled with an optical label or an MRI label, such as a gadolinium chelate, radioactive labeling of mAb (including fragments).

[0165] In some embodiments, the antibodies described herein are used for both diagnosis and treatment, or for diagnosis alone. When anti-TIGIT antibodies are used for both diagnosis and treatment, some embodiments rely on two different anti-TIGIT antibodies to two different epitopes, such that the diagnostic antibody does not compete for binding with the therapeutic antibody, although in some cases the same antibody can be used for both. For example, this can be done using antibodies that are in different bins, e.g. that bind to different epitopes on TIGIT, such as outlined herein. Thus included in the disclosure are compositions comprising a diagnostic antibody and a therapeutic antibody, and in some embodiments, the diagnostic antibody is labeled as described herein. In addition, the composition of therapeutic and diagnostic antibodies can also be co-administered with other drugs as outlined herein.

[0166] Particularly useful antibodies for use in diagnosis include, but are not limited to these enumerated antibodies, or antibodies that utilize the CDRs with variant sequences, or those that compete for binding with any of the antibodies in Figure 53.

[0167] In many embodiments, a diagnostic antibody is labeled. By "labeled" herein is meant that the antibodies disclosed herein have one or more elements, isotopes, or chemical compounds attached to enable the detection in a screen or diagnostic procedure. In general, labels fall into several classes: a) immune labels, which may be an epitope incorporated as a fusion partner that is recognized by an antibody, b) isotopic labels, which may be radioactive or heavy isotopes, c) small molecule labels, which may include fluorescent and colorimetric dyes, or molecules such as biotin that enable other labeling methods, and d) labels such as particles (including bubbles for ultrasound labeling) or paramagnetic labels that allow body imaging. Labels may be incorporated into the antibodies at any position and may be incorporated in vitro or in vivo during protein expression, as is known in the art.

[0168] Diagnosis can be done either in vivo, by administration of a diagnostic antibody that allows whole body imaging as described below, or in vitro, on samples removed from a patient. "Sample" in this context includes any number of things, including, but not limited to, bodily fluids (including, but not limited to, blood, urine, serum, lymph, saliva, anal and vaginal secretions, perspiration and semen), as well as tissue samples such as result from biopsies of relevant tissues.

[0169] In addition, as outlined below and in the Examples and Figures, information regarding the protein expression levels of either PVRIG or TIGIT, or both, or PVRIG and PD-1, or TIGIT and PD-1, can be used to determine which antibodies should be administered to a patient.

B. Cancer Treatment

[0170] The antibodies of the invention find particular use in the treatment of cancer. In general, the antibodies of the invention are immunomodulatory, in that rather than directly attack cancerous cells, the antibodies of the invention stimulate the immune system, generally by inhibiting the action of the checkpoint receptor (e.g. PVRIG or TIGIT). Thus, unlike tumor-targeted therapies, which are aimed at inhibiting molecular pathways that are crucial for tumor growth and development, and/or depleting tumor cells, cancer immunotherapy is aimed to stimulate the patient's own immune system to eliminate cancer cells, providing long-lived tumor destruction. Various approaches can be used in cancer immunotherapy, among them are therapeutic cancer vaccines to induce tumor-specific T cell responses, and immunostimulatory antibodies (i.e. antagonists of inhibitory receptors = immune checkpoints) to remove immunosuppressive pathways.

[0171] Clinical responses with targeted therapy or conventional anti-cancer therapies tend to be transient as cancer cells develop resistance, and tumor recurrence takes place. However, the clinical use of cancer immunotherapy in the past few years has shown that this type of therapy can have durable clinical responses, showing dramatic impact on long term survival. However, although responses are long term, only a small number of patients respond (as opposed

to conventional or targeted therapy, where a large number of patients respond, but responses are transient).

[0172] By the time a tumor is detected clinically, it has already evaded the immune-defense system by acquiring immunoresistant and immunosuppressive properties and creating an immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment through various mechanisms and a variety of immune cells.

[0173] Accordingly, the antibodies of the invention are useful in treating cancer. Due to the nature of an immunology mechanism of action, the checkpoint receptor (TIGIT or PVRIG) does not necessarily need to be overexpressed on or correlated with a particular cancer type; that is, the goal is to have the antibodies de-suppress T cell and NK cell activation, such that the immune system will go after the cancers.

[0174] "Cancer," as used herein, refers broadly to any neoplastic disease (whether invasive or metastatic) characterized by abnormal and uncontrolled cell division causing malignant growth or tumor (e.g., unregulated cell growth.) The term "cancer" or "cancerous" as used herein should be understood to encompass any neoplastic disease (whether invasive, non-invasive or metastatic) which is characterized by abnormal and uncontrolled cell division causing malignant growth or tumor, non-limiting examples of which are described herein. This includes any physiological condition in mammals that is typically characterized by unregulated cell growth. Examples of cancer are exemplified in the working examples and also are described within the specification.

[0175] Non-limiting examples of cancer that can be treated using the antibodies of the invention include, but are not limited to, carcinoma, lymphoma, blastoma, sarcoma, and leukemia. More particular examples of such cancers include squamous cell cancer, lung cancer (including small-cell lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, adenocarcinoma of the lung, and squamous carcinoma of the lung), cancer of the peritoneum, hepatocellular cancer, gastric or stomach cancer (including gastrointestinal cancer), pancreatic cancer, glioblastoma, cervical cancer, ovarian cancer, melanoma, non melanoma skin cancer (squamous and basal cell carcinoma), liver cancer, bladder cancer, hepatoma, breast cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, endometrial or uterine carcinoma, salivary gland carcinoma, kidney or renal cancer, liver cancer, prostate cancer, vulval cancer, thyroid cancer, hepatic carcinoma and various types of head and neck cancer, as well as B-cell lymphoma (including low grade/follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL); small lymphocytic (SL) NHL; intermediate grade/follicular NHL; intermediate grade diffuse NHL; high grade immunoblastic NHL; high grade lymphoblastic NHL; high grade small non-cleaved cell NHL; bulky disease NHL; mantle cell lymphoma; AIDS-related lymphoma; and Waldenström's Macroglobulinemia); chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL); acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL); Hairy cell leukemia; chronic myeloblastic leukemia; multiple myeloma and post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD).

[0176] As shown in the Examples of WO2016/134333, PVRIG is over expressed and/or correlates with tumor lymphocyte infiltration (as demonstrated by correlation to CD3, CD4, CD8 and PD-1 expression) in a number of different tumors of various origins, and thus is useful in treating any cancer, including but not limited to, prostate cancer, liver cancer (HCC), colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, stomach cancer, cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, thyroid cancer, testis cancer, urothelial cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, non melanoma skin cancer (squamous and basal cell carcinoma), glioma, renal cancer (RCC), lymphoma (non-Hodgkins' lymphoma (NHL) and Hodgkin's lymphoma (HD)), Acute myeloid leukemia (AML), T cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (T-ALL), Diffuse Large B cell lymphoma, testicular germ cell tumors, mesothelioma, and esophageal cancer.

[0177] In particular, CHA.7.518.1H4(S241P) finds use in treating prostate cancer, liver cancer (HCC), colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, stomach cancer, cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, thyroid cancer, testis cancer, urothelial cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, non melanoma skin cancer (squamous and basal cell carcinoma), glioma, renal cancer (RCC), lymphoma (NHL or HL), Acute myeloid leukemia (AML), T cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (T-ALL), Diffuse Large B cell lymphoma, testicular germ cell tumors, mesothelioma, bladder cancer and esophageal cancer.

[0178] In particular, CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) finds use in treating prostate cancer, liver cancer (HCC), colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, stomach cancer, cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, thyroid cancer, testis cancer, urothelial cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, non melanoma skin cancer (squamous and basal cell carcinoma), glioma, renal cancer (RCC), lymphoma (NHL or HL), Acute myeloid leukemia (AML), T cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (T-ALL), Diffuse Large B cell lymphoma, testicular germ cell tumors, mesothelioma, bladder cancer and esophageal cancer.

[0179] In particular, CPA.9.086H4(S241P) finds use in treating prostate cancer, liver cancer (HCC), colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, stomach cancer, cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, thyroid cancer, testis cancer, urothelial cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, non melanoma skin cancer (squamous and basal cell carcinoma), glioma, renal cancer (RCC), lymphoma (NHL or HL), Acute myeloid leukemia (AML), T cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (T-ALL), Diffuse Large B cell lymphoma, testicular germ cell tumors, mesothelioma, bladder cancer and esophageal cancer.

[0180] In particular CPA.9.083H4(S241P) finds use in treating prostate cancer, liver cancer (HCC), colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, stomach cancer, cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, thyroid cancer, testis cancer, urothelial cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, non melanoma skin cancer (squamous

and basal cell carcinoma), glioma, renal cancer (RCC), lymphoma (NHL or HL), Acute myeloid leukemia (AML), T cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (T-ALL), Diffuse Large B cell lymphoma, testicular germ cell tumors, mesothelioma, bladder cancer and esophageal cancer.

[0181] In particular CHA.9.547.7.H4(S241P) finds use in treating prostate cancer, liver cancer (HCC), colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, stomach cancer, cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, thyroid cancer, testis cancer, urothelial cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, non melanoma skin cancer (squamous and basal cell carcinoma), glioma, renal cancer (RCC), lymphoma (NHL or HL), Acute myeloid leukemia (AML), T cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (T-ALL), Diffuse Large B cell lymphoma, testicular germ cell tumors, mesothelioma, bladder cancer and esophageal cancer.

[0182] In particular CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) finds use in treating prostate cancer, liver cancer (HCC), colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, stomach cancer, cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, thyroid cancer, testis cancer, urothelial cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, non melanoma skin cancer (squamous and basal cell carcinoma), glioma, renal cancer (RCC), lymphoma (NHL or HL), Acute myeloid leukemia (AML), T cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (T-ALL), Diffuse Large B cell lymphoma, testicular germ cell tumors, mesothelioma, bladder cancer and esophageal cancer.

C. TIGIT Antibody Monotherapy

[0183] The TIGIT antibodies of the invention find particular use in the treatment of cancer as a monotherapy. Due to the nature of an immuno-oncology mechanism of action, TIGIT does not necessarily need to be overexpressed on or correlated with a particular cancer type; that is, the goal is to have the anti-TIGIT antibodies de-suppress T cell and NK cell activation, such that the immune system will go after the cancers.

[0184] While any anti-TIGIT antibody of Figure 53 find us in the treatment of cancer (including the activation of T cells as outlined below), CPA.9.086.H4(S241P), CPA.9.083.H4(S241P), CHA.9.547.7.H4(S241P), and CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P), find particular use in some embodiments.

D. PVRIG Antibody Monotherapy

[0185] The PVRIG antibodies of the invention find particular use in the treatment of cancer as a monotherapy. Due to the nature of an immuno-oncology mechanism of action, TIGIT does not necessarily need to be overexpressed on or correlated with a particular cancer type; that is, the goal is to have the anti-TIGIT antibodies de-suppress T cell and NK cell activation, such that the immune system will go after the cancers.

[0186] In particular, CHA.7.518.1H4(S241P) finds use as a monotherapy.

[0187] Similarly, in particular, CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) finds use as a monotherapy. in treating prostate cancer, liver cancer (HCC), colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, stomach cancer, cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, thyroid cancer, testis cancer, urothelial cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, non melanoma skin cancer (squamous and basal cell carcinoma), glioma, renal cancer (RCC), lymphoma (NHL or HL), Acute myeloid leukemia (AML), T cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (T-ALL), Diffuse Large B cell lymphoma, testicular germ cell tumors, mesothelioma, bladder cancer and esophageal cancer.

E. Combination Therapies

[0188] As is known in the art, combination therapies comprising a therapeutic antibody targeting an immunotherapy target and an additional therapeutic agent, specific for the disease condition, are showing great promise. For example, in the area of immunotherapy, there are a number of promising combination therapies using a chemotherapeutic agent (either a small molecule drug or an anti-tumor antibody) or with an immuno-oncology antibody.

[0189] The terms "in combination with" and "co-administration" are not limited to the administration of said prophylactic or therapeutic agents at exactly the same time. Instead, it is meant that the antibody and the other agent or agents are administered in a sequence and within a time interval such that they may act together to provide a benefit that is increased versus treatment with only either the antibody of the present invention or the other agent or agents. It is preferred that the antibody and the other agent or agents act additively, and especially preferred that they act synergistically. Such molecules are suitably present in combination in amounts that are effective for the purpose intended. The skilled medical practitioner can determine empirically, or by considering the pharmacokinetics and modes of action of the agents, the appropriate dose or doses of each therapeutic agent, as well as the appropriate timings and methods of administration.

[0190] Accordingly, the antibodies of the present invention may be administered concomitantly with one or more other therapeutic regimens or agents. The additional therapeutic regimes or agents may be used to improve the efficacy or safety of the antibody. Also, the additional therapeutic regimes or agents may be used to treat the same disease or a comorbidity rather than to alter the action of the antibody. For example, an antibody of the present invention may be

administered to the patient along with chemotherapy, radiation therapy, or both chemotherapy and radiation therapy.

1. TIGIT Antibodies with Chemotherapeutic Small Molecules

[0191] The TIGIT antibodies of the present invention may be administered in combination with one or more other prophylactic or therapeutic agents, including but not limited to cytotoxic agents, chemotherapeutic agents, cytokines, growth inhibitory agents, anti-hormonal agents, kinase inhibitors, anti-angiogenic agents, cardioprotectants, immunostimulatory agents, immunosuppressive agents, agents that promote proliferation of hematological cells, angiogenesis inhibitors, protein tyrosine kinase (PTK) inhibitors, or other therapeutic agents.

[0192] In this context, a "chemotherapeutic agent" is a chemical compound useful in the treatment of cancer. Examples of chemotherapeutic agents include alkylating agents such as thiotepa and cyclophosphamide, alkyl sulfonates such as busulfan, improsulfan and piposulfan; aziridines such as benzodopa, carboquone, meturedopa, and uredopa; ethylenimines and methylamelamines including altretamine, triethylenemelamine, triethylenephosphoramide, triethylenethiophosphoramide and trimethylolmelamine; acetogenins (especially bullatacin and bullatacinone); delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol (dronabinol, MARINOL[®]); beta-lapachone; lapachol; colchicines; betulinic acid; a camptothecin (including the synthetic analogue topotecan (HYCAMTIN[®]), CPT-11 (irinotecan, CAMPTOSAR[®]), acetylcamptothecin, scopoletin, and 9-aminocamptothecin); bryostatin; calystatin; CC-1065 (including its adozelesin, carzelesin and bizelesin synthetic analogues); podophyllotoxin; podophyllinic acid; teniposide; cryptophycins (particularly cryptophycin 1 and cryptophycin 8); dolastatin; duocarmycin (including the synthetic analogues, KW-2189 and CB1-TM1); eleutherobin; pancratistatin; a sarcodictyin; spongistatin; nitrogen mustards such as chlorambucil, chlornaphazine, cholophosphamide, estramustine, ifosfamide, mechlorethamine, mechlorethamine oxide hydrochloride, melphalan, novembichin, phenesterine, prednimustine, trofosfamide, uracil mustard; nitrosoureas such as carmustine, chlorozotocin, fotemustine, lomustine, nimustine, and ranimustine; antibiotics such as the enediyne antibiotics (e.g., calicheamicin, especially calicheamicin gammall and calicheamicin omegall (see, e.g., Agnew, Chem Intl. Ed. Engl., 33: 183-186 (1994))); dynemicin, including dynemicin A; an esperamicin; as well as neocarzinostatin chromophore and related chromoprotein enediyne antibiotic chromophores), aclacinomysins, actinomycin, authramycin, azaserine, bleomycins, cactinomycin, carabacin, carminomycin, carzinophilin, chromomycins, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, detorubicin, 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine, doxorubicin (including morpholino-doxorubicin, cyanomorpholino-doxorubicin, 2-pyrrolino-doxorubicin and deoxydoxorubicin), epirubicin, esorubicin, idarubicin, marcellomycin, mitomycins such as mitomycin C, mycophenolic acid, nogalamycin, olivomycins, peplomycin, porfiromycin, puromycin, quelamycin, rodorubicin, streptonigrin, streptozocin, tubercidin, ubenimex, zinostatin, zorubicin; anti-metabolites such as methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil (5-FU); folic acid analogues such as denopterin, methotrexate, pteropterin, trimetrexate; purine analogs such as fludarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, thiamiprine, thioguanine; pyrimidine analogs such as ancitabine, azacitidine, 6-azauridine, carmofur, cytarabine, dideoxyuridine, doxifluridine, enocitabine, floxuridine; androgens such as calusterone, dromostanolone propionate, epitioestanol, mepitioestane, testolactone; anti-adrenals such as aminoglutethimide, mitotane, trilostane; folic acid replenisher such as frolinic acid; aceglatone; aldophosphamide glycoside; aminolevulinic acid; eniluracil; amsacrine; bestrabucil; bisantrene; edatraxate; defofamine; demecolcine; diaziquone; elfornithine; elliptinium acetate; an epothilone; etoglucid; gallium nitrate; hydroxyurea; lentinan; lonidainine; maytansinoids such as maytansine and ansamitocins; mitoguazone; mitoxantrone; mopidanmol; nitraerine; pentostatin; phenamet; pirarubicin; losoxantrone; 2-ethylhydrazide; procarbazine; PSK.RTM. polysaccharide complex (JHS Natural Products, Eugene, Oreg.); razoxane; rhizoxin; sizofiran; spirogermanium; tenuazonic acid; triaziquone; 2,2',2"-trichlorotriethylamine; trichothecenes (especially T-2 toxin, verracurin A, roridin A and anguidine); urethan; vindesine (ELDISINE[®], FILDESIN[®]); dacarbazine; mannomustine; mitobronitol; mitolactol; pipobroman; gacytosine; arabinoside ("Ara-C"); thiotepa; taxoids, e.g., paclitaxel (TAXOL[®]; Bristol-Myers Squibb Oncology, Princeton, N.J.), ABRAXANE[®], cremophor-free, albumin-engineered nanoparticle formulation of paclitaxel (American Pharmaceutical Partners, Schaumburg, 111.), and docetaxel (TAXOTERE[®]; Rhone-Poulenc Rorer, Antony, France); chlorambucil; gemcitabine (GEMZARM[®]); 6-thioguanine; mercaptopurine; methotrexate; platinum analogs such as **cis-platin** and carboplatin; vinblastine (VELBAN[®]); platinum; etoposide (VP-16); ifosfamide; mitoxantrone; vincristine (ONCOVIN[®]); oxaliplatin; leucovorin; vinorelbine (NAVELBINE[®]); novantrone; edatrexate; daunomycin; aminopterin; ibandronate; topoisomerase inhibitor RFS 2000; difluoromethylornithine (DMFO); retinoids such as retinoic acid; capecitabine (XELODA[®]); pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids or derivatives of any of the above; as well as combinations of two or more of the above such as CHOP, an abbreviation for a combined therapy of cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisolone; CVP, an abbreviation for a combined therapy of cyclophosphamide, vincristine, and prednisolone; and FOLFOX, an abbreviation for a treatment regimen with oxaliplatin (ELOXATIN[®]) combined with 5-FU and leucovorin.

[0193] According to at least some embodiments, the anti TIGIT immune molecules could be used in combination with any of the known in the art standard of care cancer treatment (as can be found, for example, in <http://www.cancer.gov/cancer-topics>).

[0194] Thus, in some cases, the anti-PVRIG antibodies outlined herein (particularly including

CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) or CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P)) can be combined with chemotherapeutic agents. Similarly, the anti-TIGIT antibodies outlined herein (particularly including CPA.9.086H4(S241P), CPA.9.083H4(S241P) and CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P)) can be combined with chemotherapeutic agents.

[0195] In addition, the anti-PVRIG and anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention can also be administered with other checkpoint inhibitors or activators.

2. TIGIT and Checkpoint Antibody Combination Therapy

[0196] As shown herein, the TIGIT antibodies of the invention can be combined with one of a number of checkpoint receptor antibodies. In some embodiments, a patient's tumor may be evaluated for expression of receptors and the results then used to inform a clinician as to which antibodies to administer: PVRIG and PD-1, TIGIT and PD-1 or TIGIT and PVRIG. These assays are described below.

a. Anti-TIGIT Antibodies in combination with anti-PD-1 antibodies

[0197] In one embodiment, the invention provides combinations of the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention and anti-PD-1 antibodies.

[0198] In one embodiment, a biopsy is taken from a tumor from a patient with cancer, and dissociated as is known in the art for FACS analysis. The cells are stained with labeled antibodies to (1) TIGIT (for example using any described herein or others in the art such as MBSA43); (2) PD-1 (for example using those known in the art including EH12.2H7, Keytruda®, Opdivo®, etc.); (3) PD-L1 (for example using those known in the art such as BM-1 outlined herein) and (4) PVR (for example using those known in the art such as SKI1.4); and (5) an isotype control antibody. FACS is done, and for each receptor, the percentage of the cells expressing the receptor relative to the control antibody is calculated. If the percentage of positive cells for TIGIT, PD-1, PD-1 and PVR is $\geq 1\%$ for all 4 receptors, then the patient is treated with antibodies to TIGIT and PD-1 as outlined herein.

[0199] Accordingly, the invention provides combinations of the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention and anti-PD-1 antibodies. There are two approved anti-PD-1 antibodies, pembrolizumab (Keytruda®) and nivolumab (Opdivo®) and many more in development which can be used in combination with the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention.

[0200] Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of: CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) (as shown in Figure 53B) with pembrolizumab; CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) as shown in Figure 53B with nivolumab; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) as shown in Figure 53A with pembrolizumab; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) as shown in Figure 53A with nivolumab; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with pembrolizumab; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with nivolumab; CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with pembrolizumab and CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with nivolumab. (Reference is made to the sequence listing).

b. Anti-TIGIT antibodies in combination with anti-CTLA-4 antibodies

[0201] In another embodiment, the invention provides combinations of the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention and anti-CTLA-4 antibodies. There are two approved anti-CTLA-4 antibodies, ipilimumab (Yervoy®), and tremelimumab, as well as others in development, which can be used in combination with the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention.

[0202] Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of:

CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) with ipilimumab; CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) with tremelimumab;
CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) with ipilimumab; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) with tremelimumab;
CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with ipilimumab; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with tremelimumab;
CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with ipilimumab and CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with tremelimumab.

c. Anti-TIGIT antibodies in combination with anti-PD-L1 antibodies

[0203] In another embodiment, the disclosure provides combinations of the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the disclosure and anti-PD-L1 antibodies. There are three approved anti-PD-L1 antibodies, atezolizumab (TECENTRIQ®), avelumab (BAVENCIO®), and durvalumab (IMFINZI™), as well as other anti-PD-L1 antibodies in development, which can be used in combination with the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the disclosure.

[0204] Accordingly, the invention provides the specific combinations of: CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) with atezolizumab; CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) with avelumab; CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) with durvalumab; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) with atezolizumab; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) with avelumab; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) with durvalumab; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with atezolizumab; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with avelumab; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with durvalumab; CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with atezolizumab; CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with avelumab; and CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with durvalumab.

d. Anti-TIGIT antibodies in combination with anti-LAG-3 antibodies

[0205] In another embodiment, the disclosure provides combinations of the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention and anti-LAG-3 antibodies. There are several anti-LAG-3 antibodies in development, including BMS-986016 (see, International Patent Application No. WO2010/019570A2) GSK2831781 (see, US Patent Applic. No. 2016/0017037A), and Merck clones 22D2, 11C9, 4A10, and/or 19E8 (see, WO2016/028672A1) and GSK2831781 as well as others in development, which can be used in combination with the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention.

[0206] Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of: CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) with BMS-986016; CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) with GSK2831781; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) with BMS-986016; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) with GSK2831781; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with BMS-986016; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with GSK2831781; CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with BMS-986016 and CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with GSK2831781.

[0207] Accordingly, the disclosure also provides the specific combinations of: CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) with Merck clones 22D2, 11C9, and/or 4A10; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) with Merck clones 22D2, 11C9, and/or 4A10; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with Merck clones 22D2, 11C9, and/or 4A10;; CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with Merck clones 22D2, 11C9, and/or 4A10.

e. Anti-TIGIT antibodies in combination with anti-TIM-3 antibodies

[0208] In another embodiment, the disclosure provides combinations of the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention and anti-TIM-3 antibodies. There is at least one anti-TIM-3 antibody in development, TSR-022, as well as others in development, which can be used in combination with the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention.

[0209] Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of: CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) with TSR-022; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) with TSR-022; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with TSR-022; and CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with TSR-022.

f. Anti-TIGIT antibodies in combination with anti-BTLA antibodies

[0210] In another embodiment, the disclosure provides combinations of the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention and anti-BTLA antibodies, see WO2011/014438, and particularly for the CDRs and full length sequences of the anti-BTLA antibodies disclosed therein. Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of: CPA.9.083.H4(S241P) with an anti-BTLA antibody; CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) with an anti-BTLA antibody; CHA.9.547.7H4(S241P) with an anti-BTLA antibody; and CHA.9.547.13.H4(S241P) with an anti-BTLA antibody.

g. TIGIT Antibodies with Anti-Tumor Antibodies

[0211] In some instances, the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention are co-administered with antibodies that, unlike immuno-oncology/checkpoint inhibitors that generally act on the immune system to increase a patient's native immune response, instead are directed against a specific tumor target antigen (TTA). There are a wide number of anti-TTA antibodies either approved or in development that can be combined with the present TIGIT antibodies. Currently approved antibodies, include, but are not limited to, cetuximab, panitumumab, nimotuzumab (all to EGFR), rituximab (CD20), trastuzumab and pertuzumab (HER2), alemtuzumab (CD52), bevacizumab (VEGF), ofatumumab (CD20), denosumab (RANK ligand), brentuximab (CD30), daratumumab (CD38), ibritumomab (CD20) and ipilimumab (CTLA-4). Specific target oncology antibodies in clinical trials that can be combined with the anti-TIGIT antibodies herein include, but are not limited to, anti-CTLA4 mAbs, such as ipilimumab, tremelimumab; anti-PD-1 such as nivolumab BMS-936558/ MDX-1106/ONO-4538, AMP224, CT-011, MK-3475, anti-PDL-1 antagonists such as BMS-936559/ MDX-1105, MEDI4736, RG-7446/MPDL3280A; Anti-LAG-3 such as IMP-321), anti-TIM-3, anti-BTLA, anti-B7-H4, anti-B7-H3, Anti-VISTA; Agonistic antibodies targeting immunostimulatory proteins, including anti-CD40 mAbs such as CP-870,893, lucatumumab, dacetuzumab; anti-CD137 mAbs such as BMS-663513 urelumab (anti-4-1BB; see, for example, US Patent Nos. 7,288,638 and 8,962,804); PF-05082566 utomilumab (see, for example, US Patent Nos. 8,821,867; 8,337,850; and 9,468,678, as well as International Patent Application Publication No. WO 2012/032433.),; anti-OX40 mAbs, such as anti-OX40 (see, for example, WO2006/029879 or WO2010096418) ; anti-GITR mAbs such as TRX518 (see, for example, US Patent No. 7,812,135); anti-CD27 mAbs, such as varlilumab CDX-1127 (see, for example, WO 2016/145085 and U.S. Patent Publication Nos. US 2011/0274685 and US 2012/0213771) anti-ICOS mAbs (for example, MEDI-570, JTX-2011, and anti-TIM3 antibodies (see, for example, WO 2013/006490 or U.S. Patent Publication No US 2016/0257758), as well as monoclonal antibodies to prostate cancer, ovarian cancer, breast cancer, endometrial cancer, multiple myeloma, melanoma, lymphomas, lung cancers including small cell lung cancer, kidney cancer, colorectal cancer, pancreatic cancer, gastric cancer, brain cancer, (see generally www.clinicaltrials.gov).

3. PVRIG and PD-1 Combination Therapy

[0212] As shown herein, the PVRIG antibodies of the invention can be combined with one of a number of checkpoint receptor antibodies.

a. Anti-PVRIG antibodies in combination with anti-PD-1 antibodies

[0213] In another embodiment, the invention provides combinations of the anti-PVRIG antibodies of the invention and anti-PD-1 antibodies.

[0214] In one embodiment, a biopsy is taken from a tumor from a patient with cancer, and dissociated as is known in the art for FACS analysis. The cells are stained with labeled antibodies to (1) PVRIG (generally using CHA.7.518.1H4(S241P), for example, although any outlined in WO2016/134333 (specifically including any that bind, even if they don't block) or WO2017/041004) can be used); (2) PD-1 (for example using those known in the art including EH12.2H7, Keytruda®, Opdivo®, etc.); (3) PD-L1 (for example using those known in the art such as BM-1 outlined herein) and (4) PVRL2 (for example using those known in the art such as TX11); and (5) an isotype control antibody. FACS is done, and for each receptor, the percentage of the cells expressing the receptor relative to the control antibody is calculated. If the percentage of positive cells for PVRIG, PD-1, PD-L1 and PVRL2 is $\geq 1\%$ for all 4 receptors, then the patient is treated with antibodies to PVRIG and PD-1 as outlined herein.

[0215] There are two approved anti-PD-1 antibodies, pembrolizumab (Keytruda®) and nivolumab (Opdivo®) and many more in development which can be used in combination with the anti-PVRIG antibodies of the invention.

[0216] Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of: CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) (as shown in Figure 3) with pembrolizumab; CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) as shown in Figure 3 with nivolumab; CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) as shown in Figure 3 with pembrolizumab and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) as shown in with nivolumab.

b. Anti- PVRIG antibodies in combination with anti-CTLA-4 antibodies

[0217] In another embodiment, the disclosure provides combinations of the anti- PVRIG antibodies of the invention and anti-CTLA-4 antibodies. There are two approved anti-CTLA-4 antibodies, ipilimumab (Yervoy®), and tremelimumab, as well as others in development, which can be used in combination with the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention.

[0218] Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of: CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with ipilimumab; CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with tremelimumab; CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with ipilimumab and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with tremelimumab.

c. Anti- PVRIG antibodies in combination with anti-PD-L1 antibodies

[0219] In another embodiment, the disclosure provides combinations of the anti- PVRIG antibodies of the invention and anti-PD-L1 antibodies. There are three approved anti-PD-L1 antibodies, atezolizumab (TECENTRIQ®), avelumab (BAVENCIO®), and durvalumab, as well as other anti-PD-L1 antibodies in development, which can be used in combination with the anti-TIGIT antibodies of the invention.

[0220] Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of: CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with atezolizumab; CPA.7518.1.H4(S241P) with avelumab; CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with durvalumab; CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with atezolizumab; CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with avelumab and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with durvalumab.

d. Anti- PVRIG antibodies in combination with anti-LAG-3 antibodies

[0221] In another embodiment, the disclosure provides combinations of the anti-PVRIG antibodies of the invention and anti-LAG-3 antibodies. There are several anti-LAG-3 antibodies in development, including BMS-986016 (see WO2010/019570A2.) GSK2831781 (see, US Patent Applic. No. 2016/0017037A), and Merck clones 22D2, 11C9, 4A10, and/or 19E8 (see, WO2016/028672A1,) and GSK2831781 as well as others in development, which can be used in combination with the anti-PVRIG antibodies of the invention.

[0222] Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of: CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with BMS-986016; CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with GSK2831781; CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with BMS-986016 and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with GSK2831781.

[0223] Accordingly, the disclosure also provides the specific combinations of: CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with Merck clones 22D2, 11C9, and/or 4A10 and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with Merck clones 22D2, 11C9, and/or 4A10.

e. Anti- PVRIG antibodies in combination with anti-TIM-3 antibodies

[0224] In another embodiment, the disclosure provides combinations of the anti- PVRIG antibodies of the invention and anti-TIM-3 antibodies. There is at least one anti-TIM-3 antibody in development, TSR-022, as well as others in development, which can be used in combination with the anti- PVRIG antibodies of the invention.

[0225] Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of: CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with TSR-022 and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with TSR-0226.

f. Anti- PVRIG antibodies in combination with anti-BTLA antibodies

[0226] In another embodiment, the disclosure provides combinations of the anti- PVRIG antibodies of the invention and anti-BTLA antibodies, see WO2011/014438

and particularly for the CDRs and full length sequences of the anti-BTLA antibodies disclosed therein. Accordingly, the disclosure provides the specific combinations of: CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with an anti-BTLA antibody and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with an anti-BTLA antibody.

g. PVRIG Antibodies with Anti-Tumor Antibodies

[0227] In some instances, the anti- PVRIG antibodies of the invention are co-administered with antibodies that, unlike immuno-oncology/checkpoint inhibitors that generally act on the immune system to increase a patient's native immune response, instead are directed against a specific tumor target antigen (TTA). There are a wide number of anti-TTA antibodies either approved or in development that can be combined with the present PVRIG antibodies, including CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P). Currently approved antibodies, include, but are not limited to, cetuximab, panitumumab, nimotuzumab (all to EGFR), rituximab (CD20), trastuzumab and pertuzumab (HER2), alem-tuzumab (CD52), bevacizumab (VEGF), ofatumumab (CD20), denosumab (RANK ligand), brentuximab (CD30), dara-tumumab (CD38), ibritumomab (CD20) and ipilimumab (CTLA-4). Specific target oncology antibodies in clinical trials that can be combined with the anti- PVRIG antibodies herein include, but are not limited to, anti-CTLA4 mAbs, such as ipilimumab, tremelimumab; anti-PD-1 such as nivolumab BMS-936558/ MDX-1106/ONO-4538, AMP224, CT-011, MK-3475, anti-PDL-1 antagonists such as BMS-936559/ MDX-1105, MEDI4736, RG-7446/MPDL3280A; Anti-LAG-3 such as IMP-321), anti-TIM-3, anti-BTLA, anti-B7-H4, anti-B7-H3, Anti-VISTA; Agonistic antibodies targeting immunostimulatory proteins, including anti-CD40 mAbs such as CP-870,893, lucatumumab, dacetuzumab; anti-CD137 mAbs such as BMS-663513 urelumab (anti-4-1BB; see, for example, US Patent Nos. 7,288,638 and 8,962,804,); PF-05082566 utomilumab (see, for example, US Patent Nos. 8,821,867; 8,337,850; and 9,468,678, as well as International Patent Application Publication No. WO 2012/032433),; anti-OX40 mAbs, such as anti-OX40 (see, for example, WO2006/029879 or WO2010096418

); anti-GITR mAbs such as TRX518 (see, for example, US Patent No. 7,812,135); anti-CD27 mAbs, such as varlilumab CDX-1127 (see, for example, WO 2016/145085 and U.S. Patent Publication Nos. US 2011/0274685 and US 2012/0213771) anti-ICOS mAbs (for example, MEDI-570, JTX-2011, and anti-TIM3 antibodies (see, for example, WO 2013/006490 or U.S. Patent Publication No US 2016/0257758), as well as monoclonal antibodies to prostate cancer, ovarian cancer, breast cancer, endometrial cancer, multiple myeloma, melanoma, lymphomas, lung cancers including small cell lung cancer, kidney cancer, colorectal cancer, pancreatic cancer, gastric cancer, brain cancer, (see generally www.clinicaltrials.gov).

4. PVRIG and TIGIT Combination Therapy

[0228] There are specific combinations of anti-TIGIT and anti-PVRIG antibodies that find use in particular embodiments.

[0229] In one instance, a biopsy is taken from a tumor from a patient with cancer, and dissociated as is known in the art for FACS analysis. The cells are stained with labeled antibodies to (1) PVRIG (generally using CHA.7.518.1H4(S241P), for example, although any outlined in WO2016/134333 (specifically including any that bind, even if they don't block) or WO2017/041004) can be used); (2) TIGIT (for example using any described herein or others in the art such as MBSA43); (3) PVR (for example using those known in the art such as SKII.4) and (4) PVRL2 (for example using those known in the art such as TX11); and (5) an isotype control antibody. FACS is done, and for each receptor, the percentage of the cells expressing the receptor relative to the control antibody is calculated. If the percentage of positive cells for PVRIG, TIGIT, PVR and PVRL2 is $\geq 1\%$ for all 4 receptors, then the patient is treated with antibodies to PVRIG and TIGIT. Preferred combinations in this regard are CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CPA.9.086.

[0230] In one instance, antibodies containing the CDR sets from the anti-TIGIT antibody CPA.9.086 are combined with antibodies containing the CDR sets from the anti-PVRIG antibody CHA.7.518.1. In a particular instance, antibodies containing the VH and VL sequences from the anti-TIGIT antibody CPA.9.086 are combined with antibodies containing

the VL and VL from the anti-PVRIG antibody CHA.7.518.1. In one instance, CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) as shown in Figure 53 is combined with CHA.7.518.1H4(S241P) as shown in Figure 3.

[0231] In one instance, antibodies containing the CDR sets from the anti-TIGIT antibody CPA.9.083 are combined with antibodies containing the CDR sets from the anti-PVRIG antibody CHA.7.518.1. In a particular instance, antibodies containing the VH and VL sequences from the anti-TIGIT antibody CPA.9.083 are combined with antibodies containing the VL and VL from the anti-PVRIG antibody CHA.7.518.1. In one instance, CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) is combined with CHA.7.518.1H4(S241P).

[0232] In one instance, antibodies containing the CDR sets from the anti-TIGIT antibody CPA.9.086 are combined with antibodies containing the CDR sets from the anti-PVRIG antibody CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P). In a particular instance, antibodies containing the VH and VL sequences from the anti-TIGIT antibody CPA.9.086 are combined with antibodies containing the VL and VL from the anti-PVRIG antibody CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P). In one instance CPA.9.086.H4(S241P) is combined with CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P).

[0233] In one instance CHA.518.1.H4(S241P) is combined with an anti-TIGIT antibody as recited in the sequence listing (with reference to all the antibodies listed in Figure 4 of USSN 62/513,916), specifically CPA.9.018, CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049, CPA.9.057, CPA.9.059, CPA.9.083, CPA.9.086, CPA.9.089, CPA.9.093, CPA.9.101, CPA.9.103, CHA.9.536.1, CHA.9.536.3, CHA.9.536.4, CHA.9.536.5, CHA.9.536.6, CHA.9.536.7, CHA.9.536.8, CHA.9.560.1, CHA.9.560.3, CHA.9.560.4, CHA.9.560.5, CHA.9.560.6, CHA.9.560.7, CHA.9.560.8, CHA.9.546.1, CHA.9.546.1, CHA.9.547.2, CHA.9.547.3, CHA.9.547.4, CHA.9.547.6, CHA.9.547.7, CHA.9.547.8, CHA.9.547.9, CHA.9.547.13, CHA.9.541.1, CHA.9.541.3, CHA.9.541.4, CHA.9.541.5, CHA.9.541.6, CHA.9.541.7 and CHA.9.541.8

[0234] In one instance, CPA.9.086 is combined with an anti-PVRIG antibody as outlined WO2017/041004, including, but not limited to, those having a) a HC sequence SEQ ID NO:5 and LC sequence SEQ ID NO:3 (or the CDR sets contained therein) b) a HC sequence SEQ ID NO:32 and LC sequence SEQ ID NO:33 (or the CDR sets contained therein); and c) a HC sequence SEQ ID NO:32 and LC sequence SEQ ID NO:40 (or the CDR sets contained therein).

[0235] In some instances, the combination comprises an anti-TIGIT antibody selected from the group consisting of CPA.9.086, CPA.9.083, CHA.9.547.7, and CHA.9.547.13 and the PVRIG antibody is selected from the group consisting of CHA7.518.1 and CHA.7.538.1.2. In some instances, the combination comprises an anti-TIGIT antibody selected from the group consisting of CPA.9.086, CPA.9.083, CHA.9.547.7, and CHA.9.547.13 and the PVRIG antibody is CHA7.518.1. In some instances, the combination comprises an anti-TIGIT antibody selected from the group consisting of CPA.9.086, CPA.9.083, CHA.9.547.7, and CHA.9.547.13 and the PVRIG antibody is CHA7.538.1.2. In some instances, the combination comprises the anti-TIGIT antibody CPA.9.086 and the PVRIG antibody CHA7.518.1. In some instances, the combination comprises the anti-TIGIT antibody CPA.9.083 and the PVRIG antibody CHA7.518.1. In some instances, the combination comprises the anti-TIGIT antibody CHA.9.547.7 and the PVRIG antibody CHA7.518. In some instances, the combination comprises the anti-TIGIT antibody CHA.9.547.13 and the PVRIG antibody CHA7.518.1. In some instances, the combination comprises the anti-TIGIT antibody CPA.9.086 and the PVRIG antibody CHA7.538.1.2. In some instances, the combination comprises the anti-TIGIT antibody CPA.9.083 and the PVRIG antibody CHA7.538.1.2. In some instances, the combination comprises the anti-TIGIT antibody CHA.9.547.7 and the PVRIG antibody CHA7.538.1.2. In some instances, the combination comprises the anti-TIGIT antibody CHA.9.547.13 and the PVRIG antibody CHA7.538.1.2.

[0236] Figures 20-24 provides PVRIG antibodies, as disclosed in United States Patent Application No. 15/277,978, filed September 27, 2016. The TIGIT antibodies of the present invention can be used in combination with the PVRIG antibodies as disclosed in these figures, as well as those disclosed throughout this application.

5. Assessment of Treatment

[0237] Generally, the antibodies of the invention, alone or in combination (PVRIG with PD-1, TIGIT with PD-1 or TIGIT with PVRIG) are administered to patients with cancer, and efficacy is assessed, in a number of ways as described herein. Thus, while standard assays of efficacy can be run, such as cancer load, size of tumor, evaluation of presence or extent of metastasis, etc., immuno-oncology treatments can be assessed on the basis of immune status evaluations as well. This can be done in a number of ways, including both in vitro and in vivo assays. For example, evaluation of changes in immune status (e.g. presence of ICOS⁺ CD4⁺ T cells following ipi treatment) along with "old fashioned" measurements such as tumor burden, size, invasiveness, LN involvement, metastasis, etc. can be done. Thus, any or all of the following can be evaluated: the inhibitory effects of PVRIG or TIGIT on CD4⁺ T cell activation or proliferation, CD8⁺ T (CTL) cell activation or proliferation, CD8⁺ T cell-mediated cytotoxic activity and/or CTL mediated cell depletion, NK cell activity and NK mediated cell depletion, the potentiating effects of PVRIG or TIGIT on Treg cell differentiation and proliferation and Treg- or myeloid derived suppressor cell (MDSC)- mediated immunosuppression or immune tolerance, and/or the effects of PVRIG or TIGIT on proinflammatory cytokine production by immune cells, e.g., IL-2, IFN- γ or TNF- α production by T or other immune cells.

[0238] In some embodiments, assessment of treatment is done by evaluating immune cell proliferation, using for

example, CFSE dilution method, Ki67 intracellular staining of immune effector cells, and 3H-Thymidine incorporation method.

[0239] In some embodiments, assessment of treatment is done by evaluating the increase in gene expression or increased protein levels of activation-associated markers, including one or more of: CD25, CD69, CD137, ICOS, PD1, GITR, OX40, and cell degranulation measured by surface expression of CD107A.

[0240] In some embodiments, the assessment of treatment is done by assessing the amount of T cell proliferation in the absence of treatment, for example prior to administration of the antibodies of the invention. If, after administration, the patient has an increase in T cell proliferation, e.g. a subset of the patient's T cells are proliferating, this is an indication that the T cells were activated.

[0241] Similarly, assessment of treatment with the antibodies of the invention can be done by measuring the patient's IFN γ levels prior to administration and post-administration to assess efficacy of treatment. This may be done within hours or days.

[0242] In general, gene expression assays are done as is known in the art. See for example Goodkind et al., Computers and Chem. Eng. 29(3):589 (2005), Han et al., Bioinform. Biol. Insights 11/15/15 9(Suppl. 1):29-46, Campo et al., Nod. Pathol. 2013 Jan; 26 suppl. 1:S97- S110.

[0243] In general, protein expression measurements are also similarly done as is known in the art, see for example, Wang et al., Recent Advances in Capillary Electrophoresis-Based Proteomic Techniques for Biomarker Discovery, Methods. Mol. Biol. 2013:984:1-12; Taylor et al, BioMed Res. Volume 2014, Article ID 361590, 8 pages, Becerk et al., Mutat. Res 2011 June 17:722(2): 171-182.

[0244] In some embodiments, assessment of treatment is done by assessing cytotoxic activity measured by target cell viability detection via estimating numerous cell parameters such as enzyme activity (including protease activity), cell membrane permeability, cell adherence, ATP production, co-enzyme production, and nucleotide uptake activity. Specific examples of these assays include, but are not limited to, Trypan Blue or PI staining, ^{51}Cr or ^{35}S release method, LDH activity, MTT and/or WST assays, Calcein-AM assay, Luminescent based assay, and others.

[0245] In some embodiments, assessment of treatment is done by assessing T cell activity measured by cytokine production, measure either intracellularly in culture supernatant using cytokines including, but not limited to, IFN γ , TNF α , GM-CSF, IL2, IL6, IL4, IL5, IL10, IL13 using well known techniques.

[0246] Accordingly, assessment of treatment can be done using assays that evaluate one or more of the following: (i) increases in immune response, (ii) increases in activation of $\alpha\beta$ and/or $\gamma\delta$ T cells, (iii) increases in cytotoxic T cell activity, (iv) increases in NK and/or NKT cell activity, (v) alleviation of $\alpha\beta$ and/or $\gamma\delta$ T-cell suppression, (vi) increases in pro-inflammatory cytokine secretion, (vii) increases in IL-2 secretion; (viii) increases in interferon- γ production, (ix) increases in Th1 response, (x) decreases in Th2 response, (xi) decreases or eliminates cell number and/or activity of at least one of regulatory T cells (Tregs).

Assays to measure efficacy

[0247] In some embodiments, T cell activation is assessed using a Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction (MLR) assay as is described in the Examples. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0248] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in immune response as measured for an example by phosphorylation or de-phosphorylation of different factors, or by measuring other post translational modifications. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0249] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in activation of $\alpha\beta$ and/or $\gamma\delta$ T cells as measured for an example by cytokine secretion or by proliferation or by changes in expression of activation markers like for an example CD137, CD107a, PD1, etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0250] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in cytotoxic T cell activity as measured for an example by direct killing of target cells like for an example cancer cells or by cytokine secretion or by proliferation or by changes in expression of activation markers like for an example CD137, CD107a, PD1, etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0251] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in NK and/or NKT cell activity as measured for an example by direct killing of target cells like for an example cancer cells or by cytokine secretion or by changes in expression of activation markers like for an example CD107a, etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0252] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in $\alpha\beta$ and/or $\gamma\delta$ T-cell suppression, as measured for an example by cytokine secretion or by proliferation or by changes in expression of activation markers like for an example CD137, CD107a, PD1, etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory

activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0253] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in pro-inflammatory cytokine secretion as measured for example by ELISA or by Luminex or by Multiplex bead based methods or by intracellular staining and FACS analysis or by Alispot etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0254] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in IL-2 secretion as measured for example by ELISA or by Luminex or by Multiplex bead based methods or by intracellular staining and FACS analysis or by Alispot etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0255] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in interferon- γ production as measured for example by ELISA or by Luminex or by Multiplex bead based methods or by intracellular staining and FACS analysis or by Alispot etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0256] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in Th1 response as measured for an example by cytokine secretion or by changes in expression of activation markers. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0257] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in Th2 response as measured for an example by cytokine secretion or by changes in expression of activation markers. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0258] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases cell number and/or activity of at least one of regulatory T cells (Tregs), as measured for example by flow cytometry or by IHC. A decrease in response indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate decreases are the same as for increases, outlined below.

[0259] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in M2 macrophages cell numbers, as measured for example by flow cytometry or by IHC. A decrease in response indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate decreases are the same as for increases, outlined below.

[0260] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in M2 macrophage pro-tumorigenic activity, as measured for an example by cytokine secretion or by changes in expression of activation markers. A decrease in response indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate decreases are the same as for increases, outlined below.

[0261] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in N2 neutrophils increase, as measured for example by flow cytometry or by IHC. A decrease in response indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate decreases are the same as for increases, outlined below.

[0262] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in N2 neutrophils pro-tumorigenic activity, as measured for an example by cytokine secretion or by changes in expression of activation markers. A decrease in response indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate decreases are the same as for increases, outlined below.

[0263] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in inhibition of T cell activation, as measured for an example by cytokine secretion or by proliferation or by changes in expression of activation markers like for an example CD137, CD107a, PD1, etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0264] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in inhibition of CTL activation as measured for an example by direct killing of target cells like for an example cancer cells or by cytokine secretion or by proliferation or by changes in expression of activation markers like for an example CD137, CD107a, PD1, etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0265] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in $\alpha\beta$ and/or $\gamma\delta$ T cell exhaustion as measured for an example by changes in expression of activation markers. A decrease in response indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate decreases are the same as for increases, outlined below.

[0266] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases $\alpha\beta$ and/or $\gamma\delta$ T cell response as measured for an example by cytokine secretion or by proliferation or by changes in expression of activation markers like for an example CD137, CD107a, PD1, etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0267] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in stimulation of antigen-specific memory responses as measured for an example by cytokine secretion or by proliferation or by changes in expression of activation markers like for an example CD45RA, CCR7 etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0268] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in apoptosis or lysis of cancer cells as measured for an example by cytotoxicity assays such as for an example MTT, Cr release, Calcine AM, or by flow cytometry based assays like for an example CFSE dilution or propidium iodide staining etc. An increase in

activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0269] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in stimulation of cytotoxic or cytostatic effect on cancer cells, as measured for an example by cytotoxicity assays such as for an example MTT, Cr release, Calcine AM, or by flow cytometry based assays like for an example CFSE dilution or propidium iodide staining etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0270] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases direct killing of cancer cells as measured for an example by cytotoxicity assays such as for an example MTT, Cr release, Calcine AM, or by flow cytometry based assays like for an example CFSE dilution or propidium iodide staining etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0271] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases Th17 activity as measured for an example by cytokine secretion or by proliferation or by changes in expression of activation markers. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0272] In one embodiment, the signaling pathway assay measures increases or decreases in induction of complement dependent cytotoxicity and/or antibody dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity, as measured for an example by cytotoxicity assays such as for an example MTT, Cr release, Calcine AM, or by flow cytometry based assays like for an example CFSE dilution or propidium iodide staining etc. An increase in activity indicates immunostimulatory activity. Appropriate increases in activity are outlined below.

[0273] In one embodiment, T cell activation is measured for an example by direct killing of target cells like for an example cancer cells or by cytokine secretion or by proliferation or by changes in expression of activation markers like for an example CD137, CD107a, PD1, etc. For T-cells, increases in proliferation, cell surface markers of activation (e.g. CD25, CD69, CD137, PD1), cytotoxicity (ability to kill target cells), and cytokine production (e.g. IL-2, IL-4, IL-6, IFN γ , TNF- α , IL-10, IL-17A) would be indicative of immune modulation that would be consistent with enhanced killing of cancer cells.

[0274] In one embodiment, NK cell activation is measured for example by direct killing of target cells like for an example cancer cells or by cytokine secretion or by changes in expression of activation markers like for an example CD107a, etc. For NK cells, increases in proliferation, cytotoxicity (ability to kill target cells and increases CD107a, granzyme, and perforin expression), cytokine production (e.g. IFN γ and TNF), and cell surface receptor expression (e.g. CD25) would be indicative of immune modulation that would be consistent with enhanced killing of cancer cells.

[0275] In one embodiment, $\gamma\delta$ T cell activation is measured for example by cytokine secretion or by proliferation or by changes in expression of activation markers.

[0276] In one embodiment, Th1 cell activation is measured for example by cytokine secretion or by changes in expression of activation markers.

[0277] Appropriate increases in activity or response (or decreases, as appropriate as outlined above), are increases of at least about 5%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% or 98 to 99% percent over the signal in either a reference sample or in control samples, for example test samples that do not contain an anti-PVRIG antibody of the invention. Specific increases in activity are depicted in Figure 27 to 34. For example, with regard to increases in T cell proliferation, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) shows an increase of about 60% and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) shows an increase of 47%; relevant increases are shown in either T cell proliferation or IFN- γ of from about 10 to 70% with from about 20 to 60% also finding use.

[0278] Similarly, increases of at least one-, two-, three-, four- or five-fold as compared to reference or control samples show efficacy.

XIII. EXAMPLES

A. EXAMPLE 1: SURFACE PLASMON RESONANCE STUDIES OF PVR, PVRL2, AND PVRL3 BINDING TO PVRIG, DNAM, AND TIGIT

Materials and Methods

[0279] All experiments were performed using a ProteOn XPR 36 instrument at 22°C.

Step 1: A high density goat anti-human fc polyclonal antibody surface (Invitrogen H10500) was prepared over all six lanes of a GLC chip using a ProteOn XPR 36 biosensor. The activation step for the anti-human fc surface occurred in the horizontal flow direction while the immobilization step for the high density pAb occurred in the vertical flow direction. The blocking step occurred in both the vertical and horizontal positions so that the horizontal "interspots" could be used as reference surfaces. An average of ~4400 RU of goat anti-human pAb was immobilized on each lane.

Step 2: For each cycle, three different lots of human PVRIG fusion protein (human fc, GenScript lots 451, 448, 125),

human DNAM-1 fusion protein (human fc, R&D Systems), human TIGIT fusion protein (human fc, R&D Systems), and a control human IgG (Synagis) were each captured over a different vertical lane for two minutes at a concentration of 2 μ g/mL. PVR, two lots of PVRL2, and PVRL3 were each injected in the horizontal flow direction at six different concentrations over all six captured ligands at different ligand capture cycles. The injections were two minutes followed by 10 minutes of dissociation at a flow rate of 50 μ L/min. The PVR concentration range was 1.4nM-332nM in a 3-fold dilution series, both lots of PVRL2 were injected at a concentration range of 1.3nM-322nM in a 3-fold dilution series, and PVRL3 was injected at a concentration range of 1.4nM-334nM in a 3-fold dilution series. All protein reagents were prepared in running buffer which was degassed PBS buffer with 0.05% Tween 20 and 0.01% BSA added. The anti-human fc capture surfaces were regenerated with two 30-second pulses of 146 mM phosphoric acid after each cycle.

Step 3: Sensorgram data of the analytes binding to each captured ligand were processed and double-referenced using ProteOn Manager version 3.1.0.6 making use of interspot referencing and a pre-blank injection identical to the analyte injections.

Results

[0280]

a) **PVR:** Binds weakly to captured DNAM-1 and TIGIT and shows no binding to all three lots of PVRIG and the control IgG. Not enough information was generated to estimate the KD of the PVR interactions with DNAM-1 and TIGIT (data not shown).

b) **PVRL2:** Both lots of PVRL2 showed binding to all three lots of PVRIG and to DNAM-1 but minimal or no binding to TIGIT and no binding to the control IgG. Sensorgrams showed complex kinetics, therefore binding constants could not be estimated (data not shown).

c) **PVRL3:** Showed minimal binding to TIGIT and did not bind the other proteins (data not shown).

B. EXAMPLE 2: EFFECT OF PVRIG KNOCK DOWN (KD) AND ANTI-PVRIG ANTIBODY ON HUMAN MELANOMA SPECIFIC TILS FUNCTION

[0281] The aim of these assays is to evaluate the functional capacity of PVRIG in human derived TILs, as measured by activation markers and cytokine secretion, upon co-culture with melanoma target cells.

1. Example 2(1):

[0282] The effect of anti-PVRIG antibody (CPA.7.021), which has been shown to block the interaction of PVRIG and PVRL2, alone or in combination with other antibodies (e.g anti-TIGIT, Anti-DNAM1) was evaluated. PD1 was used as a benchmark immune-checkpoint for the knock down (siRNA) studies.

[0283] Materials and Methods: TILs: Tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) from three melanoma patients were used (1) TIL-412- HLA-A2-Mart1 specific, (2) TIL-F4- HLA-A2-gp100 specific, and (3) TIL-209- HLA-A2-gp100 specific. TILs were thawed in IMDM (BI, 01-058-1A) full medium supplemented with 10% human serum (Sigma, H3667) + 1% Glutamax (Life technologies, 35050-038) + 1% Na-Pyruvate (Biological Industries, 03-042-1B) + 1% non-essential amino acids (Biological Industries, 01-340-1B) + 1% Pen-Strep (Biological Industries, 03-031-1B) + 300 U/ml of rhIL2 (Biolegend, 509129).

[0284] Tumor cell lines: Human melanoma cells Mel-624 express MART-1 and gp-100 antigens in the context of MHC-I haplotype HLA-A2. Cells were cultured in complete DMEM medium supplemented with 10%, 25 mM HEPES buffer, 1%, and 1% Pen-Strep.

[0285] Knock down in TILs: Knock-down (KD) of human PVRIG and human PD1 in TILs was done using 100pmol of Dharmacon ON-TARGETplus human PVRIG siRNA - SMARTpool (L-032703-02) or Human PD1 siRNA - SMARTpool (L-004435) or non-targeting siRNA (D-001810-01-05). siRNA were electroporated to TILs (AMAXA, program X-005). Electroporation was done on resting TILs cultured in full IMDM supplemented with IL-2 24hr post thawing. After the electroporation TILs were seeded in 96 well TC plate to recover for 24hr. After 24 hr, cells were harvested and stained with viability dye (BD Horizon; Cat# 562247, BD biosciences), washed with PBS and stained with anti-human PVRIG - CPA.7.021 (CPA.7.021 IgG2 A647, 7.5ug/ml) or with anti-human PD-1 (Biolegend, #329910 AF647, 5ug/ml) in room temperature for 30min. isotype control used are synagis (IgG2 A647, 7.5ug/ml) and mouse IgG1 (Biolegend #400130 A647, 5ug/ml) respectively. All samples were run on a MACSQuant analyzer (Miltenyi) and data was analyzed using

FlowJo software (v10.0.8).

[0286] Co-culture of TILs with 624 melanoma cells: siRNA electroporated TILs were harvested and seeded in 96 TC plate 5x104/well. Mel-624 cells were harvested as well and seeded in 1:1 / 1:3 E:T ratios in co-culture. The plate was incubated overnight (18hr) in 37°C, 5% CO₂.

[0287] To assess the effect of anti-PVRIG antibody (CPA.7.021), anti-TIGIT (Clone 10A7; from Genentech US Patent Application No. US 2009/0258013) and anti-DNAM1 (clone DX11, first described in Shibuya et al Immunity Volume 4, Issue 6, 1 June 1996, Pages 573-581; BD Biosciences; Mouse anti-human DNAM-1 Clone DX11, Cat No. 559787) on melanoma specific TIL activity, TILs (1x10⁵ cells/well) were pre-incubated with tested antibodies or relevant isotype controls in mono-treatment (10µg/mL) or in combination-treatment (final 10µg/mL for each) prior to the addition of 624 Melanoma target cells at a 1:1 Effector:Target ratio. The plate was incubated overnight (18hr) in 37°C, 5% CO₂.

[0288] Assessment of TILs activation: 16 hours post co-culture, cells were stained with viability dye (BD Horizon; Cat# 562247, BD biosciences), washed with PBS and exposed to Fc blocking solution (cat# 309804, Biolegend), followed by surface staining with anti-CD8a (Cat #301048, Biolegend) and anti-CD137 (Cat #309804, Biolegend) in 4°C for 30min. All samples were run on a MACSQuant analyzer (Miltenyi) and data was analyzed using FlowJo software (v10.0.8). Culture supernatants were collected and analyzed for cytokine secretion by CBA kit (Cat #560484, BD).

Results

[0289] PVRIG Knock-Down in TILs: TIL MART-1 and TIL F4 were cultured 24 hr with IL-2. 100 pmol of ON-TARGETplus human PVRIG siRNA - SMART pool (L-032703-02) or Human PD1 siRNA - SMARTpool (L-004435) or non-targeting siRNA (D-001810-01-05) were electroporated to TILs (AMAXA, program X-005). Detection of PVRIG or PD-1 was performed 24 hr post electroporation (and prior to co-culture). Cells were stained for viability dye followed by 30min RT incubation with anti PVRIG or anti PD-1. The percentage of KD population is indicated in Figure 82 of USSN 15/048,967, incorporated by reference herein.

[0290] Functional assay using knocked down TILs: Human TILs, cultured for 24 hours with IL2 were electroporated with siRNA encoding for human PVRIG or PD-1 or scrambled sequence as control. TILs were tested for PVRIG and PD-1 expression 24 hr post electroporation. ~80% knock down of PVRIG and ~50% knock down of PD-1 compared to scrambled-electroporated TILs was observed as demonstrated in Figure 82 of USSN 15/048,967, incorporated by reference herein.

[0291] KD TILs were cultured with Mel-624 cells in 1:1 or 1:3 E:T for 18hr and were stained for the expression of CD137. Elevated levels of activation marker CD137 were shown in TIL MART-1 electroporated with PVRIG siRNA, similarly to TILs that were electroporated with PD-1 siRNA, compared to control scrambled siRNA (as demonstrated in Figure 83A of USSN 15/048,967, incorporated by reference herein). Co-culture supernatant was collected and tested for the presence of secreted cytokines. TILs that were electroporated with PVRIG siRNA show a significant increase in IFN γ and TNF levels compared to control SCR siRNA. A similar effect was shown in TILs that were electroporated with PD-1 siRNA (as demonstrated in Figure 83B-C of USSN 15/048,967, incorporated by reference herein).

[0292] The same trend of increase in activation levels was observed in TIL F4. Co-culture of PVRIG siRNA electroporated TIL F4 with Mel-624 in 1:3 E:T led to increased levels of CD137 surface expression as well as increased secretion of IFN γ in co-culture supernatant as shown in Figure 84A and 84B of USSN 15/048,967, incorporated by reference herein. Similar trends were observed in TILs that were electroporated with PD-1 siRNA.

Functional assay using blocking Abs:

[0293] In vitro monotherapy and combo therapy of anti-PVRIG and anti-TIGIT: 209 TILs were cultured with Mel-624 cells in 1:1 E:T for 18hr. Co-culture supernatant was collected and tested for the presence of secreted cytokines. Treatment with anti TIGIT did not affect IFN γ or TNF secretion levels. However, an increase in IFN γ and TNF levels was observed when anti TIGIT and anti PVRIG were added to co-culture in combination (Figure 8A-B).

[0294] In vitro monotherapy and combo therapy of anti-PVRIG and anti-TIGIT: 209 TILs were cultured with Mel-624 cells in 1:1 E:T for 18hr. TILs were stained for surface expression of activation marker CD137 and showed reduced level of expression upon treatment with anti DNAM-1. Co-culture supernatant was collected and tested for presence of secreted cytokines. Treatment of anti DNAM-1 mediated a trend to increase secreted cytokines IFN γ and TNF. Treatment with anti DNAM-1 and anti PVRIG in combination partially reversed the effect on CD137 expression (Figure 9C) and enhanced the effect on cytokine secretion IFN γ and TNF (Figure 9A-B). MART-1 TILs were cultured with Mel-624 cells in 1:1 E:T for 18hr. Co-culture supernatant was collected and tested for the presence of secreted cytokines. Treatment with anti DNAM-1 reduced CD137 surface expression on TILs and also the secreted cytokines IFN γ and TNF. Treatment with anti DNAM-1 and anti PVRIG in combination partially reversed these effects (Figure 9D-F).

[0295] Summary and conclusions: PD1 KD improved TIL activity, as measured by IFN γ and secretion in F4 and MART-1 TILs. An increase (~20%) of IFN γ and TNF secretion was observed upon PVRIG KD in MART-1 TILs compared to

control siRNA. The same trend was observed in CD137 expression upon co-culture with 624 Melanoma cells on F4 TILs. **[0296]** Treatment of anti-TIGIT did not affect IFN γ or TNF secretion levels from TILs co-cultured with 624 Mels, however, an increase in IFN γ and TNF levels was observed when anti TIGIT and anti PVRIG (CPA.7.021) were added to co-culture in combination.

[0297] Anti DNAM-1 treatment reduced TIL-MART-1 activation manifested by reduced CD137 and cytokine secretion and anti-PVRIG (CPA.7.021) could partially reverse this effect in combo treatment with DNAM-1 Ab. In TIL 209, IFN γ and TNF secretion levels were slightly elevated (~10%) with anti DNAM-1, and an increase in IFN γ and TNF levels (~40% and 30%, respectively) was observed when anti DNAM1 and anti PVRIG (CPA.7.021) were added to co-culture in combination. Collectively, our results showed that PVRIG is a new co-inhibitory receptor for PVRL2.

2. Example 2(2):

[0298] The effect of additional anti-PVRIG antibodies (CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P); CHA.7.524; CHA.7.530; CHA.7.538), which have been shown block the interaction of PVRIG and PVRL2, alone or in combination with other antibodies (e.g. anti-TIGIT, PD1) on TIL-209, TIL-412 and TIL-463-F4 activity upon co-culture with 624 melanoma cell line was evaluated.

[0299] Functional antibodies used in this assay were anti hPVRIG hybridoma Abs (mIgG1 backbone) - CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P); CHA.7.524; CHA.7.530; CHA.7.538 (M1 lot#30816); anti hTIGIT (mIgG1 backbone) - clone 10A7 (Genescript), anti-TIGIT clone MBSA43 (e-biosciences) and mIgG1 (cat#400166, MOPC-21 clone, Biolegend).

[0300] Co-culture of TIL and 624 mels: TILs were thawed and cultivated as described in 2.1 24 hr prior to co-culture. Abs tested were added in mono-treatment (10ug/mL) or in combination with anti TIGIT (20ug/mL) to seeded TILs and incubated (in total 100uL) for 1hr in 37°C, 5% CO₂. Mel-624 cells were harvested and seeded in 1:3 Effector: Target ratio in co-culture with TILs. Plate was incubated overnight (18hr) in 37°C, 5% CO₂.

[0301] Assessment of TILs functional capacity: T cell activity was assessed based on detection of IFN γ in co-culture supernatants. Culture supernatants were collected and tested for cytokines by CBA kit (Cat #560484, BD) or by MAGPIX human IFN γ /TNF α kit. Two tailed unpaired T-tests were calculated. P<0.05 was referred to as statistically significant.

Results

[0302] Functional assay using TILs and melanoma cells in the presence of anti PVRIG hybridoma Abs: Human TILs, cultured for 24 hours with IL2 were co-cultured with Mel-624 cells in 1:3 E:T for 18hr and tested for cytokine secretion. Figure 31 described a representative experiment out of 5-6 performed. TILs were co-cultured with melanoma cells 624 in the presence of anti-TIGIT or anti-PVRIG Abs (blue) or in combination of anti-TIGIT and anti PVRIG (green) and tested for IFN γ /TNF secretion. In this experiment, all 4 anti-PVRIG Abs mono treatments increased (20-30%) IFN γ secretion in 2 out of 3 TILs tested (TIL-209 and TIL463-F4) while in combination with anti-TIGIT all anti-PVRIG Abs CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), CHA.7.530, CHA.7.538 increased IFN γ secretion compared to anti-TIGIT treatment alone.

[0303] The effect of Ab CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) was found statistically significant across experiments in TIL 463-F4-gp100 across 5 experiments as mono and in combination with anti-TIGIT (Figure 9E, G). Combo treatment of anti-PVRIG Ab CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) effect was also statistically significant in TIL 209 (Figure 9C). Combo treatment effect of anti PVRIG Ab CHA.7.538 was found statistically significant in TIL 463-F4-gp100 (Figure 9F).

[0304] Summary and conclusions: In the experimental systems described herein we observed an effect of anti PVRIG on TILs in response to target melanoma cells as seen by changes in IFN γ secretion. Anti PVRIG Hybridoma Abs tested mediated an increase in IFN γ secretion compared to relevant isotype control. Ab CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) seems to have an advantage in mediating an increase in IFN γ secretion as a mono-treatment and compared to other aPVRIG Abs tested however the magnitude of this effects varies between different TILs. This effect is enhanced in combination with anti-TIGIT treatment.

3. Example 2(3):

[0305] The aim is to evaluate the functional activity of anti-human PVRIG antibodies (CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P); CHA.7.544; or CHA.7.538) on human TILs activity upon co-culture with peptide-pulsed CHO-S cells stably co-expressing HLA-A2, b2 microglobulin (B2M) and PVRL2.

[0306] TILs from resected metastases of three melanoma patients were used: TIL-412- HLA-A2-Mart1(26-35) specific, TIL-463-F4- HLA-A2-gp100(209-217) specific, TIL-463-F5- HLA-A2-gp100(209-217) specific, and TIL-209- HLA-A2-gp100(209-217) specific.

[0307] TILs were thawed in IMDM full medium supplemented with 10% human serum + 1% Glutamax + 1% Na-Pyruvate + 1% non-essential amino acids + 1% Pen-Strep + 300 U/ml of rhIL2 (Biolegend, 589106).

[0308] CHO-S cells (target cells) were stably transduced with a lentivirus expressing HLA-A2/B2M (lentivirus vector cat# CD515B-1-SBI, system biosciences) and grown under 600ug/ml of hygromycin B selection in CD CHO medium

(Cat#10743-011) supplemented with 8mM GlutaMax 1% and 1% Pen/Strep. HLA-A2/B2M expressing cells were then cloned by limiting dilution. The 3E8 clone with high HLA-A2 and B2M expression was then transduced with a lentivirus expressing human PVRL2 (lentivirus vector cat# CD510B-1-SBI, system biosciences), and grown under 6ug/ml puromycin selection.

[0309] In the experimental system described herein (depicted in Figure 35), gp100 or MART-1-reactive TILs that endogenously express TIGIT, DNAM-1 and PVRIG (Figure 37) were co-cultured with peptide-pulsed CHO-S HLA-A2/B2M/PVRL2 cells.

[0310] Functional antibodies used in this assay were anti human PVRIG; Ab 461 (Aldeveron) - referred to 544 in this example, anti human PVRIG chimera Ab (hlgG4 back bone) - CHA.7.538; CHA.7.518 (referred to c538 and c518 in this example, meaning that the variable heavy and light regions from 7.538 and 7.518 were fused to human IgG4 constant regions anti human TIGIT (mlgG1 backbone) clone MBSA43 (e-biosciences), mlgG1 (biolegend) and hlgG4 (biolegend).

[0311] TILs were thawed and cultured as described herein for 24hr prior to co-culture with target cells. The tested antibodies were added in mono-treatment (10ug/mL) or in combination with anti TIGIT (total 20ug/mL) to seeded TILs and incubated (in total 100uL) for 30min in 37°C, 5% CO₂. CHO-S cells were harvested and pulsed with 0.1 or 0.5ug/ml of gp-100 (gp100209-217) or with 20ug/ml of MART-126-35 peptides, for 1 hour at 37°C in Opti-MEM™ reduced serum media. Following three washes with Opti-MEM™ reduced serum media, peptide-pulsed target cells were over-night (18hr) co-cultured with TILs at Effector:Target ratio of 1:3 (33k:100k).

[0312] Assessment of TILs functional capacity: The effect of anti PVRIG antibodies (10ug/ml) as mono treatment or as combo treatment with anti TIGIT on TILs activity was assessed using measurement of cytokines secretion from over-night co-culture supernatants using Combined Bead Array (CBA) kit (Cat #560484, BD). All samples were acquired in MACSQuant analyzer (Miltenyi) and data was analyzed using FlowJo software (v10.0.8).

[0313] Dose response of anti PVRIG antibodies: The effect of anti PVRIG antibodies c518, c538 (or hlgG4 isotype control) dose response was tested on the described assay in an antibodies concentration of 30, 10, 3, 1, 0.3, 0.1 and 0.03ug/ml. Two tailed unpaired T-tests were calculated. P<0.05 was referred to as statistically significant.

Results

[0314] Effect of anti PVRIG antibodies on TILs activity upon co-culture with CHO-S HLA-A2/B2M cells expressing PVRL2: The effect of three anti PVRIG antibodies (544, c538 and c518) on the activity of four different TILs (412, 463, 462 and 209) from two different experiments is summarized in Figure 37. Ab served as non-blocker Ab control. The detailed results of the experiments are presented in Figure 39. Treatment with 544, c538 and c518 antibodies increased the levels of IFN secretion from TILs (on average of 6%, 28% and 23%, respectively) compared to treatment with isotype antibody. Increased IFN secretion was detected in TILs treated with c538 or c518 compared to 544, the non-blocker control. No significant difference was found between treatments with c538 to c518 Abs. Treatment with anti TIGIT increased IFN secretion from TILs (on average of 49%) compared to isotype. The combo treatment of c518 and c538 with anti TIGIT induced additive effect in IFN secretion from TILs, but the combo effect was not statistically significant compared to treatment with mono treatment of TIGIT.

[0315] Effect of anti-PVRIG antibodies dose response on TILs functional capacity: The effect of adding anti PVRIG antibodies (c538 and c518) in dose response on the activity of TILs F4 and 209 was evaluated (figure 80). The EC₅₀ of c518 and c538 antibodies is in the single digit nM compared to isotype control as measured by the effect of TNF α secretion from the TILs.

[0316] Summary and conclusions: In the experimental system described herein we observed effect of anti PVRIG antibodies on TILs activity in response to co-culture with peptide-pulsed CHO-S HLA-A2/B2M target cells over-expressing PVRL2. The anti PVRIG antibodies that were tested mediated an increased secretion of IFN and TNF from TILs compared to the relevant isotype control. Antibodies c518 and c538 have statistical significant advantage (p=0.0063 and p=0.0034 respectively) on TIL activity, as manifested by IFN secretion, as compared to 544, which is a non-blocker antibody of PVRIG (based on competition experiment done on PVRIG expressing cells). Both c518 and c538 antibodies had an additive effect with anti TIGIT antibody (no statistical significant).

4. Example 2(4)

[0317] The aim of this example was to evaluate the functional capacity of PVRIG in human derived TILs as measured by cytokine secretion upon co-culture with melanoma target cells. The effect of anti-PVRIG antibodies (CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P); CHA.7.524; CHA.7.530; CHA.7.538), which have been shown block the interaction of PVRIG and PVRL2, alone or in combination with other antibodies (e.g anti-TIGIT, PD1) was evaluated.

[0318] Purified CD3+ T cells were obtained using Rossetesep human T cell enrichment cocktail kit (Stem cell technologies) on buffy coat blood samples. Cells were thawed and labeled with CFSE (Molecular probes) to be able to track proliferation in co-culture.

[0319] CHO-S-OKT3 cells: CHO-S cells were transduced with CD5L-OKT3-scFv-CD14 in CD710B-1 (SBI, cat# CS965A-1, lot# 151014-005, 1.40x10⁸ ifus/ml). Cells were cultured in the presence of CD CHO (Gibco, life technologies Cat#10743-011) with addition of 8mM GlutaMax and 6μg/ml puromycin. Surface OKT3 levels were evaluated by flow cytometry using PE-goat anti-mouse IgG F(ab)² at 1:200 dilution (Jackson Immunoresearch, cat# 115-116-146). CHO-S-OKT3 cells were then transiently transfected with human PVRL2 (delta isoform) or empty vector using Amaxa electroporation system (Lonza, Walkersville, MD, USA) according to the manufacturer's instructions. 5ug of pcDNA3.1 plasmid (empty vector or hPVRL2) per 2X10⁶ cells in Ingenio™ Electroporation Solution (Mirus, Cat #MC-MIR-50115) and pulse-program U-024 were used. Expression of PVRL2 on transfected CHOS-S-OKT3 cells was evaluated by flow cytometry using anti-PVRL2 Ab (cat# 337412, Biolegend).

[0320] The functional antibodies used in this assay were Anti hPVRIG hybridoma Abs (mIgG1 backbone) - CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P); CHA.7.524; CHA.7.530; CHA.7.538, anti-TIGIT clone MBSA43 (e-biosciences) and mIgG1 (cat#400166, MOPC-21 clone, Biolegend).

[0321] Co-culture of CD3 T cells and CHO-OKT3 cells: CD3+ T cells were thawed and immediately labeled with CFSE. In parallel CHO-S-OKT3-PVRL2 cells were harvested and treated with Mitomycin-C for 1 hr in 37°C, washed and added to co-culture with T cells in 1:5 E:T (1x10⁵ T cells and 2x10⁴ CHO-OKT3-PVRL2 or mock) . Abs were added in mono-treatment (10ug/mL) or in combination with anti TIGIT (10ug/mL) and co-culture plates were incubated 37°C, 5% CO₂ for 5 days. After 5 days cells were harvested and T cell proliferation was analyzed by FACS gating on CD4 and CD8 sub-populations.

[0322] Effect of anti-PVRIG antibodies in CHOS-OKT3 co-culture assay: CFSE-labeled T cells were stimulated with stimulator cells (CHO cells expressing membrane-bound anti-CD3 mAb fragments). CHOS-stimulator cells expressing human PVRL2 and control stimulator cells (empty vector) treated with mitomycin C (50ug/ml for 1h) before co-cultured with CFSE-labeled human T cells at the ratio of 1:5. After 5 days at 37°C and 5.0% CO₂, the effect of anti-PVRIG antibodies (10ug/ml) on T cell proliferation (CFSE dilution) and cytokine secretion (ELISA or TH1/2/17 CBA kits) in culture supernatants was assessed. All samples were acquired in MACSQuant analyzer (Miltenyi) and data was analyzed using FlowJo software (v10.0.8). Culture supernatants were collected and analyzed for cytokine secretion by CBA kit (Cat #560484, BD).

Results

[0323] Effect of anti-PVRIG antibodies on PVRL2 over-expression in CHOS-OKT3 assay: CHOS-OKT3 overexpressing PVRL2 or mock (empty vector) cells were co-cultured with CD3+ cells and the effect of anti-PVRIG antibodies as mono treatment or in combination with anti-TIGIT on T cell proliferation and cytokine secretion was tested (figure 40). After 5 days cells were harvested and analyzed for CFSE dilution. In parallel co-culture supernatant was collected and tested for cytokine secretion. Figure 41 shows the effect of anti-PVRIG Abs in responder vs. non responder donor. The effect of various anti-PVRIG Abs on T cell proliferation as mono treatment in combination with anti-TIGIT were evaluated. While some anti-PVRIG Ab enhance T cell proliferation, no additive effect with anti-TIGIT antibody was observed in this system (Figure 42). These effects were not seen when the Abs were tested in co-culture of CD3+ cells with mock (empty vector transfected) CHO-S cells (data not shown).

[0324] Total of 10 donors were tested and 5 out of 10 donors responded to anti-PVRIG Abs. Treatment of Ab CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) consistently resulted in enhanced IFN γ secretion ranging between 20-50% across 5 responder donors tested while treatment with other Abs did not demonstrate a clear trend (Figure 43). Similar effects were observed in CD8+ cells proliferation. Effect of Abs treatment are summarized in Figure 44.

C. EXAMPLE 3: EFFECT OF ANTI-PVRIG ANTIBODY ON HUMAN MELANOMA SPECIFIC TILS FUNCTION IN COMBINATION WITH ANTI-TIGIT AND ANTI-PD1 ANTIBODIES

1. Example 3(1):

Materials and Methods

[0325] TILs: Tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) from three melanoma patients were used: (1) TIL-412- HLA-A2-Mart1 specific, (2) TIL-F4- HLA-A2-gp100 specific and (3) TIL-209- HLA-A2-gp100 specific.

[0326] TILs were thawed in IMDM (BI, 01-058-1A) full medium supplemented with 10% human serum (Sigma, H3667) + 1% Glutamax (Life technologies, 35050-038) + 1% Na-Pyruvate (Biological Industries, 03-042-1B) + 1% non-essential amino acids (Biological Industries, 01-340-1B) + 1% Pen-Strep (Biological Industries, 03-031-1B) + 300 U/ml of rhIL2 (Biolegend, 509129).

[0327] Tumor cell lines: Human melanoma cells Mel-624 express MART-1 and gp-100 antigens in the context of MHC-I haplotype HLA-A2. Cells were cultured in complete DMEM medium (Biological Industries, 01-055-1A) supplemented

with 10% FBS (BI, 04-127-1A), 25 mM HEPES buffer (BI, 03-025-1B), 1% Glutamax (Life technologies, 35050-038), and 1% Pen-Strep (Biological Industries, 03-031-1B).

[0328] Co-culture of TILs with 624 melanoma cells in the presence of anti-PVRIG, anti-TIGIT and PD1 blocking antibodies: To assess the effect of anti-PVRIG antibody (CPA.7.021), anti-TIGIT (Clone 10A7) and anti-PDI (mAb 1B8, Merck) on melanoma specific TIL activity, TILs (3x10⁴ cells/well) were pre-incubated with tested antibodies or relevant isotype controls in mono-treatment (10 µg/mL) or in combination-treatment (final 10 µg/mL for each) prior to addition of 624 Melanoma target cells at 1:3 Effector:target ratio. Plate was incubated overnight (18hr) in 37°C, 5% CO₂.

[0329] Assessment of TILs activation: Culture supernatants were collected and analyzed for cytokine secretion by CBA kit (Cat #560484, BD).

[0330] In vitro monotherapy anti-PVRIG and combo-therapy of with anti-TIGIT and PD1 blocking antibodies: F4 TILs (gp100 sepecific) were cultured with Mel-624 cells in 1:3 E:T for 18hr. Co-culture supernatant was collected and tested for presence of secreted cytokines. Treatment of anti-TIGIT or anti-PD1 did not affect IFN γ or TNF secretion levels. However, an increase in IFN γ and TNF levels was observed when anti TIGIT or anti-PD1 in combination with anti PVRIG were added to co-culture in combination (Figure 10A-B).

[0331] Treatment of anti-PVRIG, anti-TIGIT and PD1 alone did not affect IFN γ or TNF secretion levels from TILs co-culture with 624 Mels, however, an increase in IFN γ and TNF levels was observed when anti-TIGIT or anti-PD1 antibodies were added in combination with anti PVRIG (CPA.7.021). The presented data suggest that there is synergistic effect for combinatory therapy with anti-TIGIT or anti-PDI antibodies.

2. Example 3(2):

[0332] Again, the ability of anti-PVRIG antibodies to enhance CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cell function in combination with an anti-TIGIT antibody in a primary in vitro cell-based assay was assessed.

[0333] CHO-S OKT3 assay: The CHO-S OKT3 assay was utilized to determine whether the combination of a humanized PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), and a commercially available anti-TIGIT antibody could increase T cell proliferation, and cytokine secretion greater than a single anti-PVRIG or anti-TIGIT antibody treatment. The target cells used in the co-culture assay were the Chinese hamster ovary cell line, CHO-S (ATCC), stably overexpressing the single chain variable fragment of the anti-human CD3 antibody Clone OKT3 (abbreviated as OKT3), and human PVRL2 (abbreviated as hPVRL2). CHO-S OKT3 parental cells were grown in serum-free CD-CHO medium supplemented with 40mM glutamax, penicillin/streptomycin, and 6 µg/ml puromycin. CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells were grown in serum-free CD-CHO medium supplemented with 40mM glutamax, penicillin/streptomycin, 6 µg/ml puromycin, and 600 µg/ml hygromycin B.

[0334] Primary CD3⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells were isolated from healthy human donors using the RosetteSep™ human CD3⁺ T cell enrichment cocktail (Stemcell Technologies), and the human CD8⁺ microbeads (Miltenyi Biotec), respectively, and frozen in liquid nitrogen. On the day of the co-culture assay, CD3⁺ or CD8⁺ T cells were thawed, counted, and labeled with 1 µM CFSE (Life Technologies) for 10 minutes at 37°C. Following this incubation, T cells were washed and resuspended in complete medium containing RPMI, supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated FBS, glutamax, penicillin/streptomycin, non-essential amino acids, sodium pyruvate, and 50 µM β -mercaptoethanol. CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells were harvested from culture, and treated with mitomycin C for 1 hour at 37°C with periodic mixing. After the incubation, the target cells were thoroughly washed, counted, and resuspended in complete RPMI medium. The assay was set up with a 5:1 ratio of T cells (100,000) to target cells (20,000). The target cells, T cells, and 10 µg/ml of each antibody treatment were added together in a 96-well U-bottom plate (Costar), and incubated for either 3 days (CD8⁺ T cells), or 5 days (CD4⁺ T cells) at 37°C. The antibody treatments included human CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) IgG4 alone, a human IgG4 isotype control combined with the mouse anti-human TIGIT (Clone MBSA43, eBioscience), and a combination of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and anti-TIGIT (Clone MBSA43). In addition, the activity of the mouse anti-human DNAM-1 IgG1 (Clone DX11, BioLegend), mouse IgG1 isotype control (Clone MOPC21, BioLegend), and a human IgG4 isotype control was also assessed.

[0335] After the 3 or 5-day incubation period, co-culture supernatants were analyzed for secreted cytokines, including IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-9, IL-10, IL-13, IL-17A, IL-17F, IL-21, IL-22, TNF α , and IFN γ , with the cytometric bead array (CBA) human Th1/Th2/Th17 cytokine kit (BD Biosciences), or with the LEGENDplex™ Human Th cytokine kit (BioLegend). T cell proliferation was measured by staining CD4⁺ or CD8⁺ T cells with the LIVE/DEAD fixable aqua dead cell stain kit (ThermoFisher Scientific), anti-CD4 antibody (Clone RPA-T4, BioLegend), and anti-CD8 antibody (Clone HIT8a, BioLegend), and gating on the percentage of live, CFSE low proliferating CD4⁺ or CD8⁺ T cells. Data was acquired using a FACS Canto II (BD Biosciences), and analyzed using FlowJo (Treestar) and Prism (Graphpad) software.

[0336] Results: Combination of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and an anti-TIGIT antibody augments CD4⁺ T cell proliferation compared to single antibody treatments: The ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) humanized hybridoma-derived PVRIG antibody to enhance primary CD4⁺ T cell proliferation in vitro when combined with an anti-TIGIT antibody was assessed with the CHO-S OKT3 assay.

[0337] Figure 33A and B show the percentage of proliferating CD4⁺ T cells from two different donors in response to co-culture with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 target cells, and treated with anti-PVRIG and anti-TIGIT antibodies either alone or in combination. In these two representative human CD3⁺ T cell donors, the combination of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and the anti-TIGIT antibody increases CD4⁺ T cell proliferation compared to CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) alone, or the combination of IgG4 isotype and the anti-TIGIT antibody. The anti-DNAM-1 antibody reduces CD4⁺ T cell proliferation compared to the IgG1 isotype control in both donors.

[0338] CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and an anti-TIGIT antibody enhances CD8⁺ T cell proliferation and IFN- γ secretion. Figure 34A illustrates the ability of the humanized PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), to increase CD8⁺ T cell proliferation in combination with the anti-TIGIT antibody in the CHO-S OKT3 assay. In a representative human CD8⁺ T cell donor, the combination of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and the anti-TIGIT antibody increases CD8⁺ T cell proliferation when T cells are co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells. The combination of anti-PVRIG and anti-TIGIT antibodies increases proliferation greater than CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) alone, or the hIgG4 isotype plus anti-TIGIT antibody treatment. Figure 34B shows that in the same representative human CD8⁺ T cell donor as described above, the humanized PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), in combination with the anti-TIGIT antibody also enhances IFN γ secretion in the CHO-S OKT3 assay. The combination of anti-PVRIG and anti-TIGIT antibodies increases IFN γ secretion greater than CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) alone, or the hIgG4 isotype plus anti-TIGIT antibody treatment. The anti-DNAM-1 antibody reduces both CD8⁺ T cell proliferation and IFN γ production compared to the IgG1 isotype control antibody.

Summary and Conclusions

[0339] Together, the humanized PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and the anti-TIGIT antibody had in vitro functional activity in the primary cell-based CHO-S OKT3 assay. The combination of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and the anti-TIGIT antibody led to increased CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cell proliferation, as well as IFN γ secretion from CD8⁺ T cells compared to treatment with either CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) or the anti-TIGIT antibody alone. Together, these data demonstrate that co-blockade of the two checkpoint receptors, PVRIG and TIGIT, increased T cell function compared to single receptor blockade.

[0340] It should be noted that TIGIT does not interact with CD112 (PVRL2; see Figures 4E and 4F of Zhu et. al., J. Exp. Med. (2016):1-10); rather, it interacts with PVR, a different ligand. PVR is expressed in the CHO/CD112 system of Zhu et al. Accordingly, our interpretation of the combination effect of the aCD112R (anti-PVRIG antibody) and anti TIGIT is that the aCD112R/aPVRIG is blocking the interaction of human CD112R with human CD112, but the anti TIGIT antibody is blocking the interaction of human TIGIT with human or hamster PVR (on T cells or CHO cells), Zhu et al do not really give a hypothesis as to why the anti CD112R/anti TIGIT combination effect is occurring in the CHO CD112 assay. That is, the combination effect is not through the PVRL2/CD112 ligand alone.

D. EXAMPLE 4: EPIOTOPE MAPPING OF ANTI-HUMAN PVRIG ANTIBODIES BASED ON CYNOMOLGUS CROSS-REACTIVITY

Rationale and Objectives

[0341] The objective of this study is to identify the epitopes on the PVRIG protein that determine cross-reactivity of anti-human PVRIG antibodies against the cynomolgus monkey (cyno) orthologue. Many of the antibodies against human PVRIG target show varied degrees of cyno cross-reactivity despite the fact that many of these antibodies belong to the same epitope bin. To shed light on the molecular basis of human/cyno cross-reactivity (or lack thereof), several cyno-to-human mutations of the PVRIG recombinant proteins were designed, expressed and purified, and tested for binding to a panel of anti-human PVRIG antibodies in ELISA.

Methods

[0342] Design of cyno-to-human PVRIG variants: Sequence alignment of human and PVRIG ECDs shows 90% sequence identity and 93% sequence homology between human and cyno orthologs. Based on the nature of the mutations (conserved vs non-conserved) and the secondary structure prediction (coil vs extended) of the mutation region, three site-directed mutants of the cyno PVRIG were designed to probe the cyno-cross reactivity focused epitope mapping. These mutants include H61R, P67S, and L95R/T97I cyno PVRIG. Wild type cyno and human PVRIG were also generated.

[0343] Expression and purification of cyno, human, and hybrid PVRIG variants: All the PVRIG variants were expressed as ECD fusions with a C-terminal 6XHis tag in mammalian cells. The proteins were purified by affinity purification, ion-exchange chromatography, and size-exclusion chromatography. The purified proteins were buffer-exchanged into PBS buffer (pH 7.4) and stored at 4°C.

[0344] ELISA to determine PVRIG-antibody interaction: The functional ELISA was performed as follows: cyno, human, and cyno/human hybrid PVRIG (His-tagged) recombinant proteins were adsorbed on an IA plate overnight at 4°C. Coated plate wells were rinsed twice with PBS and incubated with 300 µL blocking buffer (5% skim milk powder in PBS pH 7.4) at room temperature (RT) for 1 hr. Blocking buffer was removed and plates were rinsed twice more with PBS. Plate-bound PVRIG variants were incubated with anti-human PVRIG mAbs (human IgG1 isotype) in solution (linear range of 0.1 µg/mL to 8 µg/mL in a 50 (µL/well volume) at RT for 1 hr. Plates were washed three times with PBS-T (PBS 7.4, 0.05% Tween20), then three times with PBS and 50µL/well of a HRP-conjugated secondary antibody was added (Human IgG Fc domain specific, Jackson ImmunoResearch). This was incubated at RT for 1hr and plates were washed again. ELISA signals were developed in all wells by adding 50 µL of Sureblue TMB substrate (KPL Inc) and incubating for 5-20 mins. The HRP reaction was stopped by adding 50 µL 2N H2SO4 (VWR) and absorbance signals at 450 nm were read on a SpectraMax (Molecular Devices) or EnVision (PerkinElmer) spectrophotometer. The data were exported to Excel (Microsoft) and plotted in GraphPad Prism (GraphPad Software, Inc.).

Results

[0345] S67, R95, and 197 residues as determinants of cyno cross-reactivity: The binding data shown in Figure 18 clearly shows that the S67, R95, and 197 residues affect the cyno cross-reactivity of various antibodies. While the P67S cyno-to-human mutation negatively impacts the binding of CPA.7.002 and CPA.7.041, the L95R/T97I cyno-to-human mutation significantly improves the binding of CPA.7.002, CPA.7.021, CPA.7.028, and CPA.7.041. On the other hand, H61R cyno-to-human mutation does not affect the binding of any of the antibodies tested.

[0346] Relative binding to cyno-to-human variants suggests three epitope groups: The relative binding of the antibodies to cyno, human and hybrid PVRIG variants suggests 3 distinct epitope groups: Group 1 binds to R95/I97 residues (CPA.7.021 and CPA.7.028). Group 2 binds to S67 and R95/I97 residues (CPA.7.002 and CPA.7.041). Group 3 does not bind to S67 or R95/I97 residues (CPA.7.024 and CPA.7.050). The epitope groups show strong correlation to the degree of cyno cross-reactivity of these antibodies (Figure 19).

[0347] Summary and Conclusions: The restricted epitope mapping based on cyno-to-human variations in the PVRIG ECD identified S67, R95, and 197 residues as determinants of cyno cross-reactivity of anti-human PVRIG antibodies. The complete restoration of binding to L95R/T97I cyno PVRIG for CPA.7.021 and CPA.7.028 antibodies and improved binding of CPA.7.002 to this mutant strongly suggests that R95 and 197 residues are critical human PVRIG epitopes for these antibodies. These findings also suggest a possible way to predict cross-reactivity to non-human primate PVRIG orthologs based on their primary amino acid sequence.

E. EXAMPLE 5: HUMANIZED ANTIBODIES: BINDING AND RECEPTOR-LIGAND BLOCKING ANALYSIS OF HUMANIZED ANTI-PVRIG HYBRIDOMA-DERIVED ANTIBODIES, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) AND CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P)

[0348] This experiment was run to characterize the binding of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) to human and cynomolgus PVRIG protein on cell lines and primary leukocytes, to characterize the capacity of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) to block the interaction between PVRIG and PVRL2 and to characterize the epitope space of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) relative to each other, by assessing competition for binding to PVRIG antigen expressed on Jurkat cells.

[0349] FACS analysis of hPVRIG over-expressing cells: The following cell lines were used to assess the specificity of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P): HEK parental and HEK hPVRIG over-expressing cells. These cells were cultured in DMEM (Gibco) + 10% fetal calf serum (Gibco) + glutamax (Gibco). For the HEK hPVRIG over-expressing cells, 0.5ug/ml puromycin (Gibco) was also added to the media for positive selection. For FACS analysis, all cell lines were harvested in log phase growth and 50,000-100,000 cells per well were seeded in 96 well plates. Binding of unconjugated CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (hIgG4) and their respective controls were assessed in an 8-point titration series starting at 10ug/ml on ice for 30 mins-1 hr. The titration series was conducted as 3 fold serial dilutions. Unconjugated primary antibodies were detected with an anti-human Fc Alexa 647 conjugated antibody (Jackson Laboratories). Data was acquired using a FACS Canto II (BD Biosciences), FACS LSR Fortessa X-20 (BD Biosciences), or IntelliCyt (IntelliCyt Corporation) and analyzed using FlowJo (Treestar) and Prism (Graphpad) software.

[0350] FACS analysis of human cell lines for hPVRIG: The following cell lines were used to assess the expression and specificity of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P): Jurkat and HepG2. Jurkat cells were cultured in RPMI media + 10% fetal calf serum, glutamax, non-essential amino acids (Gibco), sodium pyruvate (Gibco), and penicillin/streptomycin (Gibco). HepG2 cells were cultured in DMEM + 10% fetal calf serum + glutamax. For FACS analysis, all cell lines were harvested in log phase growth and 50,000-100,000 cells per well were seeded in 96 well plates. Binding of unconjugated CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (hIgG4) and their respective

controls were assessed in an 8-point titration series starting at 10ug/ml on ice for 30 mins-1 hr. Unconjugated primary antibodies were detected with an anti-human Fc Alexa 647 conjugated antibody. The titration series were conducted as 3-fold serial dilutions. Data was acquired using a FACS Canto II or IntelliCyte and analyzed using FlowJo and Prism software.

[0351] FACS analysis of PVRIG on CMV-expanded CD8 T cells: CMV reactive donors were purchased from Cellular Technology Limited (CTL). Supplied PBMC were pulsed for 2 hours with 10uM CMV peptide 494-503 (NLVPMVATV, Anaspec). The PBMC were subsequently washed three times after which they were plated in 24 well plates for 9 days in RPMI + 10% human AB serum (Sigma), glutamax, penicillin/streptomycin, and a cytokine growth cocktail consisting of 2ng/ml IL-2 (R&D systems) and 10ng/ml IL-7 (R&D systems). After 9 days, non-adherent cells were harvested, phenotyped for CD8 T cell enrichment, and banked in liquid nitrogen.

[0352] To assess expression on CMV-expanded CD8 T cells, binding of unconjugated CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (hlgG4) and their respective controls was assessed in an 8-point titration series starting at 666nM on ice for 30 mins-1 hr. The titration series was conducted as a 4-fold serial dilution series. Unconjugated primary antibodies were detected with an anti-human Fc Alexa 647 conjugated antibody. Data was analysed using FlowJo and Prism software and collected on a BD LSR Fortessa X-20.

[0353] FACS analysis of cynomolgus PVRIG engineered over-expressing cells: The following cell lines were used to assess the cross-reactivity of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) with cynomolgus PVRIG (cPVRIG): expi parental and expi cPVRIG over-expressing cells. These cells were cultured in DMEM + 10% fetal calf serum + glutamax. expi cPVRIG transient over-expressing cells were generated by electroporating cPVRIG DNA into parental expi cells using the Neon transfection system. For FACS analysis, expi cPVRIG cells were used between 1-3 days-post transfection. Parental expi cells were harvested from log growth phase. 50,000-100,000 cells of per well of each type were seeded in 96 well plates. Binding of unconjugated CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (hlgG4) and their respective controls were assessed in an 8-point titration series starting at 10ug/ml on ice for 30 mins-1 hr. The titration series were conducted as a 3-fold dilution series. Unconjugated primary antibodies were detected with an anti-human Fc Alexa 647 conjugated antibody. Data was acquired using a FACS Canto II or IntelliCyte and analyzed using FlowJo and Prism software.

[0354] Cellular-based receptor-ligand blocking assays: The ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) to inhibit the interaction of PVRIG with its ligand PVRL2 was assessed in a cellular competition assay conducted in two orientations.

[0355] In the first orientation, PVRL2 is endogenously expressed on un-manipulated HEK cells, and the ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) to block soluble biotinylated PVRIG Fc binding to HEK cells was measured. More specifically, biotinylated PVRIG Fc protein (33nM) and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (1.03-198 nM, hlgG4) were concominantly added to 100,000 HEK cells and incubated for 1 hour on ice. The extent of biotinylated PVRIG Fc binding was subsequently detected by the addition of streptavidin Alexa 647 (Jackson Laboratories) for 20-30 minutes on ice. Cells were washed twice in PBS for acquisition using a FACS Canto II. Data was analyzed using FlowJo, Excel (Microsoft), and Prism.

[0356] In the second orientation, HEK cells were engineered to express human PVRIG (HEK hPVRIG) and the ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (hlgG4) to inhibit soluble human PVRL2 Fc was assessed. More specifically, HEK hPVRIG cells were pre-incubated with CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (0.66-66nM) for 30 mins on ice, after which PVRL2 mFc (human PVRL2 with a mouse Fc) was added (for 1 hr on ice) and its ability to bind HEK hPVRIG was measured. The extent of PVRL2 mFc binding was detected by the subsequent addition of goat anti-mouse Fc A647 (Jackson Laboratories) for 20-30 mins on ice. Cells were washed twice in PBS for acquisition using a FACS Canto II. Data was analyzed using FlowJo, Excel and Prism.

[0357] Cellular-based epitope space analysis: Epitope space for CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) was assessed on their ability to compete with another for binding to Jurkat cells. Briefly, Jurkat cells were harvested in log growth phase and stained with □□g/ml unlabeled CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) for 30 mins on ice. Jurkat cells were subsequently spun down, washed, and counterstained with □□g/ml Alexa 647-labelled CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) for 30 mins on ice. The competition of labelled antibodies for PVRIG binding with unlabeled antibodies on Jurkat cells was assessed by the magnitude of Alexa 647 signal by flow cytometry. Data was acquired using a FACS Canto II and analysed using FlowJo, Excel, and Prism.

Results

[0358] CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) recognize PVRIG on overexpressing cells, Jurkat cells, and human T cells: The ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) humanized hybridoma-derived PVRIG antibodies to bind to human PVRIG was assessed using HEK cells that overexpress human PVRIG, Jurkat cells, and primary T cells. Figure 20 illustrates the specificity of both CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) (A) and

CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (B). Both antibodies bind highly specifically to HEK hPVRIG cells, and do not bind to HEK parental cells.

[0359] Binding affinities: Both CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) also display binding to HEK hPVRIG cells with high affinity with their associated K_d values: 0.29 nM for CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and 0.86 nM for CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) for binding to HEK hPVRIG cells.

[0360] Figure 21 illustrates the ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P)(A) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (B) to bind Jurkat cells that endogenously express PVRIG. Both are able to bind Jurkat cells with a comparable affinity to HEK hPVRIG cells.

[0361] The affinity of these antibodies to Jurkat cells are 0.15 nM for CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and 0.59 nM for CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P).

[0362] Figure 22 illustrates the ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) to bind CD8 T cells that were expanded by exposure to CMV peptide (494-503, NLVPMVATV) and endogenously express PVRIG.

[0363] CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) detect cynomolgus PVRIG (cPVRIG) expressed on expi cells: The ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) to bind to cPVRIG was assessed using expi cells that overexpress cPVRIG. Figure 23 illustrates the specificity of both CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) (A) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) (B). Both antibodies bind highly specifically to expi cPVRIG cells, and do not bind to expi parental cells. Both CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) also display binding to expi cPVRIG cells with high affinity with their associated K_d values of 0.24 nM for CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and 0.58 nM for CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P).

[0364] Cellular-based receptor-ligand blocking assays: The ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) to inhibit the interaction of PVRIG with PVRL2 was assessed in two orientations, as outlined in the protocols section. In the first permutation, both CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) were able to completely inhibit the binding of PVRIG Fc to HEK cells (Figure 24A). The IC₅₀ values associated with this blocking capacity are 15 nM for CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and 16.1 nM for CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P). Importantly, not all the antibodies derived from the hybridoma campaign confirmed to bind to PVRIG were able to block the binding of PVRIG Fc to HEK cells. As shown in Figure 24B, an antibody clone designated CHA.7.544 is unable to block the binding of PVRIG Fc to HEK cells.

[0365] In the second permutation, both CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) were also able to completely inhibit the binding of PVRL2 Fc to HEK hPVRIG cells (Figure 25A). The IC₅₀ values associated with this inhibition are 1.8 nM for CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and 2.53 nM for CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P). Although the ability of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) were able to completely inhibit PVRL2 Fc binding in this permutation, consistent with their ability to inhibit PVRIG Fc binding in the first permutation, other antibodies did not show this same trend. More specifically, another humanized hybridoma-derived antibody, CHA.7.530.3, that was able to completely inhibit binding of PVRIG Fc to HEK cells (first permutation, data not shown), was not able to completely inhibit binding of PVRL2 Fc binding to HEK hPVRIG cells (Figure 25A). Collectively, this data indicates that the second permutation of the cellular-based receptor ligand blocking assay is able to distinguish potency of receptor-ligand blocking antibodies with more sensitivity compared to the first permutation. Importantly, CHA.7.544 was shown to be unable to block the binding of PVRL2 Fc to HEK hPVRIG cells (Figure 25B) consistent with its inability to block PVRIG Fc binding to HEK cells.

[0366] Cellular-based epitope space analysis: As outlined in the protocols section, an analysis of the epitope space of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) was conducted by assessing their ability to compete for PVRIG binding. Figure 26 shows the ability of unconjugated versions of the antibodies to inhibit binding of the Alexa 647 (A647) conjugated versions of the same antibodies. The data in the Figure 26 depicts the percentage binding of A647 conjugated antibodies relative to the maximum signal they yield with no competition. The signal yielded from CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) A647 and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) A647 was not affected by pre-incubation of the Jurkat cells with isotype control (data not shown). As expected, the signal yielded from CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) A647 and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) A647 was significantly reduced when in competition with unconjugated versions of themselves (data not shown). Interestingly, upon analysis of A647 signal from CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) in the context of pre-incubation with the unconjugated version of the opposite antibody, there was also significant reduction. This indicates that CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) may share a similar epitope space on endogenously expressed PVRIG.

[0367] Summary and Conclusions: Mouse versions of anti-PVRIG antibodies designated CHA.7.518 and CHA.7.538 were successfully humanized into a human IgG4 isotype (CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P)) which retained binding properties towards the human PVRIG antigen. Using engineered over-expressing cells, Jurkat, and CMV expanded primary CD8 T cells, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) were shown to be highly specific to endogenous human PVRIG and bound with high affinity. Furthermore, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) also showed reactivity to cyno PVRIG antigen and bound to over-expressing cells with high affinity. Functionally, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) were able to inhibit the interaction of PVRIG with PVRL2 in FACS-based assays. Lastly, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) were shown to potentially share epitope space on endogenous human PVRIG due to their ability to compete with one another for

binding to Jurkat cells.

F. EXAMPLE 6: HUMANIZED ANTIBODIES: FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS OF HUMANIZED ANTIBODIES

[0368] The functional activity of several humanized antibodies of the invention was validated.

[0369] CHO-S OKT3 assay: The CHO-S OKT3 assay was utilized to determine whether the humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), could enhance CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cell proliferation, and cytokine secretion. The target cells used in the co-culture assay were the Chinese hamster ovary cell line, CHO-S (ATCC), either stably overexpressing the single chain variable fragment of the anti-human CD3 antibody Clone OKT3 (abbreviated as OKT3), or stably overexpressing both OKT3 and human PVRL2 (abbreviated as hPVRL2). CHO-S OKT3 parental cells were grown in serum-free CD-CHO medium (Gibco) supplemented with 40mM glutamax (Gibco), penicillin/streptomycin (Gibco), and 6μg/ml puromycin (Gibco). CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells were grown in the same CD-CHO medium as the parental cells, but also supplemented with 600μg/ml hygromycin B (Gibco).

[0370] Primary CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells were isolated from healthy human donors using the RosetteSep™ human CD4⁺ T cell enrichment cocktail (Stemcell Technologies), and the human CD8⁺ microbeads (Miltenyi Biotec), respectively, and frozen in liquid nitrogen. On the day of the co-culture assay, CD4⁺ or CD8⁺ T cells were thawed, counted, and labeled with 1μM CFSE (Life Technologies) for 10 minutes at 37°C. Following this incubation, T cells were washed and resuspended in complete medium containing RPMI (Gibco), supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated FBS, glutamax, penicillin/streptomycin, non-essential amino acids (Gibco), sodium pyruvate (Gibco), and 50μM β-mercaptoethanol (Gibco). CHO-S OKT3 and CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells were harvested from culture, and treated with mitomycin C (Sigma-Aldrich) for 1 hour at 37°C with periodic mixing. After the incubation, the target cells were thoroughly washed, counted, and resuspended in complete RPMI medium. The assay was set up with a 5:1 ratio of T cells (100,000) to target cells (20,000). The target cells, T cells, and 10μg/ml of each antibody treatment were added together in a 96-well U-bottom plate (Costar), and incubated for either 3 days (CD8⁺ T cells), or 5 days (CD4⁺ T cells) at 37°C. The PVRIG antibody treatments included human CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) IgG4, human CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) IgG4, human CHA.7.530.3 IgG4 (partial receptor/ligand blocking antibody), and mouse CHA.7.544 IgG1 (non-receptor/ligand blocking antibody). In addition to the PVRIG antibodies, the activity the mouse anti-human DNAM-1 IgG1 (Clone DX11, BioLegend), mouse IgG1 isotype control (Clone MOPC21, BioLegend), and a human IgG4 isotype control was also assessed. For antibody dose-titrations, 3-fold dilutions from 66nM to 0.264nM of the PVRIG antibodies, and the respective isotype control antibody were utilized.

[0371] After the 3 or 5-day incubation period, co-culture supernatants were analyzed for secreted cytokines, including IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-9, IL-10, IL-13, IL-17A, IL-17F, IL-21, IL-22, TNFα, and IFNγ, with the cytometric bead array (CBA) human Th1/Th2/Th17 cytokine kit (BD Biosciences), or with the LEGENDplex™ Human Th cytokine kit (BioLegend). T cell proliferation was measured by staining CD4⁺ or CD8⁺ T cells with the LIVE/DEAD fixable aqua dead cell stain kit (ThermoFisher Scientific), anti-CD4 antibody (Clone RPA-T4, BioLegend), and anti-CD8 antibody (Clone HIT8a, BioLegend), and gating on the percentage of live, CFSE low proliferating CD4⁺ or CD8⁺ T cells. Data was acquired using a FACS Canto II (BD Biosciences), and analyzed using FlowJo (Treestar) and Prism (Graphpad) software.

Results

[0372] CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) enhance CD4⁺ T cell proliferation in a hPVRL2-dependent manner: The ability of the CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) humanized hybridoma-derived PVRIG antibodies to enhance primary CD4⁺ T cell proliferation in vitro was assessed with the CHO-S OKT3 assay. Figure 27A shows the percentage proliferating CD4⁺ T cells from a representative donor in response to co-culture with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 target cells and different PVRIG antibodies. In this donor, humanized CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) antibodies increase CD4⁺ T cell proliferation compared to the human IgG4 isotype control (dashed line). The partial receptor/ligand blocking antibody, human CHA.7.530.3 IgG4 only weakly enhances T cell proliferation, while the non-receptor/ligand blocking antibody, mouse CHA.7.544 IgG1 has no effect compared to the isotype control antibodies. The anti-DNAM-1 antibody reduces CD4⁺ T cell proliferation. Figure 27B demonstrates that the effects of the humanized CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) PVRIG antibodies, and the anti-DNAM-1 antibody are dependent on hPVRL2 overexpression on the target cells. Following CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.1 antibody treatment, a greater increase in CD4⁺ T cell proliferation is observed when the CD4⁺ T cells are co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells, compared to co-culture with the CHO-S OKT3 parental cells. Similarly, the anti-DNAM-1 antibody only decreases CD4⁺ T cell proliferation when T cells are co-cultured with the hPVRL2-expressing CHO-S OKT3 cells.

[0373] CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) enhance CD8⁺ T cell proliferation and IFN-γ secretion: Figure 28A-B illustrate the ability of humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), to increase CD8⁺ T cell proliferation in the CHO-S OKT3 assay. In two different human

CD8+ T cell donors, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) antibodies increase CD8+ T cell proliferation compared to the human IgG4 isotype control when T cells are co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells. However, the mouse CHA.7.544 IgG1 has little to no effect. As observed with the CD4+ T cells, the anti-DNAM-1 antibody reduces CD8+ T cell proliferation. Figure 28C shows that the humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) also enhance IFN γ secretion in the CHO-S OKT3 assay. In three different human CD8+ T cell donors, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) antibodies increase IFN γ production compared to the human IgG4 isotype control (dashed line). Increases in IL-10, IL22 and TNF α were also observed following CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) antibody treatment (data not shown).

[0374] CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) consistently enhance CD4+ T cell proliferation across multiple human donors: Next, to demonstrate that the CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) antibodies could reproducibly enhance T cell function, the effects of the humanized PVRIG antibodies on CD4+ T cell proliferation were examined across 11 different donors in the CHO-S OKT3 assay. Figure 29 demonstrates that both CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) consistently increased CD4+ T cell proliferation in the majority of the tested donors compared to the human IgG4 isotype control antibody when T cells were co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells. Furthermore, the partial receptor/ligand blocking antibody, CHA.7.530.3, and the non-receptor/ligand blocking antibody, CHA.7.544, do not consistently enhance CD4+ T cell proliferation across the same donors. **[0375]** CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) have a dose-dependent effect on CD4+ and CD8+ T cell proliferation: Finally, the dose-dependent effect of the humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) was measured in the CHO-S OKT3 assay. Decreasing the dose of the CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) antibodies lowers the percent of CD4+ T cell (Figure 30A), and CD8+ T cell (Figure 30B) proliferation when the T cells are co-cultured with the CHO-S OKT3 hPVRL2 cells. This dose-dependent effect on T cell proliferation is not observed with the CHA.7.544 antibody, nor the IgG4 isotype control. Furthermore, no biphasic effect with the dose titration was observed, suggesting a lack of agonist activity of the humanized PVRIG antibodies.

Summary and Conclusions

[0376] Humanized PVRIG antibodies, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P), had in vitro functional activity in the primary cell-based CHO-S OKT3 assay. CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) both increased CD4+ and CD8+ T cell proliferation in a dose-dependent manner. CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) were also capable of augmenting IFN γ secretion in the CHO-S OKT3 assay. It was shown that the activity of the CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) antibodies was dependent on overexpression of hPVRL2 on target cells. CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) and CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P) consistently enhanced T cell activity across multiple human donors, while the non-blocking CHA.7.544 antibody had little to no effect.

G. EXAMPLE 7: DEVELOPMENT OF RAT MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES FOR MOUSE PVRIG

[0377] Development of rat monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) was performed at Aldevron Freiburg (Germany). Antibodies against mouse PVRIG protein were raised by using DNA immunization technology. Immunization vector expressing mouse PVRIG introduced into the host organism (rat). Mouse PVRIG was expressed, and an immunization response was generated. Positive antisera identification and hybridomas screening were analyzed on cells transiently express mouse PVRIG.

Rat anti-mouse PVRIG pAb generation

[0378] Development of rat polyclonal antibodies against mouse PVRIG protein included cloning of mouse PVRIG extracellular domain into Aldevron proprietary immunization vector, and cloning of the full length and the extracellular domain into Aldevron proprietary screening vectors. The various expression vectors used for immunizations and for screening were confirmed by FACS on cells transiently express mouse PVRIG. Three rats were then immunized with the immunization vector. Immune sera were taken and diluted sera were tested by FACS using cells transiently transfected with the screening vectors. Production bleeds from each rat were collected, and purification using protein-A was performed.

Rat anti-mouse PVRIG mAb generation

[0379] Fusion of rat lymphocytes and selection using Aldevron's test systems were performed. This included: Fusion of 20 x 96-well plates followed by initial screening by Cell Based ELISA (cELISA), on transiently transfected cells with mouse PVRIG ECD (extracellular domain) or FL (full length). 108 positive clones (bound to cells expressing mouse

PVRIG ECD\ FL) were further propagated and retested. 30 positives clones were propagated into T-25 flasks and the supernatants were tested in cell based ELISA. 23 hybridoma clones were selected for further subcloning. Serum free supernatant was tested by cELISA and by FACS. Total of 21 clones were generated and binding was confirmed on cells over expressing the mouse PVRIG protein.

Abs Characterization

[0380] Binding of the rat anti mouse PVRIG test bleeds, purified pAb, pre-clonal and clonal supernatants as well as the purified mAbs, was analyzed by Flow Cytometry, using stable HEK293 cells over expressing the mouse PVRIG. The binding of the antibodies to D10.G4.1 cells endogenously expressing mouse PVRIG was also tested. Specific cell surface expression of mouse PVRIG was confirmed. Cells ($1-2 \times 10^5$) were stained with Fixable viability stain diluted 1:1000 in PBS, for 10 min at R.T. followed by cells washing with PBS. The Abs were then added to cells (diluted in FACS buffer) followed by staining with goat anti rat-PE (diluted 1:100 in FACS buffer).

[0381] mAbs specificity was tested by siRNA for PVRIG transfection of D10.G4.1 cell line endogenously expressing mouse PVRIG. Reduction in cell surface was observed following mouse PVRIG knockdown.

mAbs binding to NK cells was also tested by FACS.

Binning assay was performed to demonstrate mAbs diversity.

[0382] Affinity of the purified mAbs (Kd) was determined by FACS titration on stable cells over expressing the mouse PVRIG versus empty vector transduced cells, and on D10.G4.1 cell line. Cells (1×10^5) were stained with Fixable viability stain diluted 1:1000 in PBS, for 10 min at RT followed by cells washing with PBS. The Abs were then added to cells (8 concentrations- series dilution 1:3, 10-0.01 μ g/ml diluted in FACS buffer) followed by staining with Goat Anti rat-PE (diluted 1:100 in FACS buffer).

mAbs characterization -Summary Table

[0383] Table 7 (columns 1-10) summarize the data generated for the characterization of the anti-mouse PVRIG antibodies.

- Column 1 represent the Ab code ID
- Column 2 represent the Ab name provided by Aldevron
- Column 3 represent FACS data as MFI ratio on stable over expressing cells over empty vector transduced cells at 10 μ l/ml mAb concentration
- Column 4 represent affinity (nM) on the over expressing HEK cells
- Column 5 represent binding to NK cells at 10 μ g/ml mAb concentration
- Column 6 represent MFI ratio of binding of D10.G4.1 cell line over isotype control
- Column 7 represent affinity (nM) to D10.G4.1 cell line
- Column 8 represent the various bins in the epitope binning assay
- Column 9 represent % Receptor-Ligand blocking assay (mouse PVRIG-Fc fusion protein binding to mouse PVRL2 over expressing cells) and IC50 (nM)
- Column 10 represent % Receptor-Ligand blocking assay (mouse PVRL2-Fc fusion protein binding to mouse PVRIG over expressing cells) and IC50 (nM)

[0384] AB-406 and AB-407 demonstrated blocking activity in both Receptor-Ligand binding assays have relative high affinity, binds to NK and to D10.G4.1 cells.

[0385] These Abs were selected for TME expression and for in vivo studies.

Table 7. Anti-mouse PVRIG monoclonal Abs characterization.

LIMS ID	Ab name	MFtr (HEK OX ^{EV}) 10ug/ml	Kd (nM) On OK Cells	Expression in NK MFtr (Ab)\(50)	Expression in D10.G4.1 MFtr (Ab)\(50)	Kd (nM) On D10.G4.1 Cells	Epitop. Binning	% R-L blocking (029-Fc) (IC50)	% R-L blocking (mPVRL2-Fc) (IC50)
AB-400	BOJ-3F11-H6	10	0.1393	NT	13.2	35.68	1	Agonist	Agonist
AB-401	BOJ-3E2-F4	55.7	2.4	NT	7.5	NT	1	Agonist	Inconsistent
AB-402	BOJ-4F11-H6	4.2	0.08374	NT	20	NT	1	Agonist	Agonist
AB-403	BOJ-4G1-E3	28	57.64	-	2	NT	4	78% (2.782)	Inconsistent
AB-404	BOJ-4H3-E3	18.6	0.386833	1.5	6.8	NT	1	Inert	93-98%
AB-405	BOJ-5A4-E3	13.5	0.08371	NT	6.7	4.596	1	Agonist	Agonist
AB-406	BOJ-5C7-B3	94.5	1.834667	2.2	10	8.577	3	77% (3.673)	97-100%
AB-407	BOJ-5G4-F4	50	0.334427	2.8	8	1.325	3	95% (3.992)	95-100%
AB-408	BOJ-5G1-G1	18.9	5.098	1.2	8	NT	4	90% (3.585)	Agonist
AB-409	BOJ-9B1-D9	24.8	0.1555	NT	10	NT	1	Agonist	Inconsistent
AB-410	BOJ-11C2-Q9	16.6	0.2118	2.4	6.8	NT	1	Agonist	Inconsistent
AB-411	BOJ-12E1-F8	36	5.2405	NT	5.4	NT	3	94% (4.311)	96-100% (1.189)
AB-412*	BOJ-14H2-F4	3.3*	NT	NT	2	NT	2	Agonist	62-67% (23.87)
AB-413*	BOJ-15B3-E11	49.3	1.09345	2.1	12	4.693	3	73% (2.836)	95-100% (0.58)
AB-414	BOJ-15F8-C6	24.8	2.0395	1.6	6.5	16.48	3	90% (2.907)	98-100% (1.164)
AB-415	BOJ-16E7-G8	24	17.573	2.2	5	NT	5	95% (6.727)	93-100% (5.643)
AB-416	BOJ-17C4-D4	26.3	6.357	1.9	5	NT	1	Inert	82-94% (1.983)
AB-417*	BOJ-17C7-H5	15	59.16	-	2.5	NT	4	72% (3.455)	Inert
AB-418	BOJ-18C1-C10	64.8	6.498	NT	4.4	NT	5	94% (13.18)	100% (8.055)
AB-419	BOJ-18D2-F5	17	0.3169	1.5	6.3	NT	1	Agonist	57-64%
AB-420	BOJ-19D4-C7	33.6	3.373	1.2	20	NT	4	78% (9.805)	Agonist

H. EXAMPLE 8: COMBINATION TESTING WITH ADDITIONAL IMMUNE CHECKPOINT INHIBITORS

Background

[0386] While antibody blockade of the CTLA4 and PD1 pathways has emerged as an effective treatment modality for cancer, the majority of patients do not derive long term benefit, suggesting a need for targeting of additional immune checkpoints. Employing our unique computational algorithms to define new members of the B7/CD28 family we identified PVRIG, which is expressed by multiple subsets of T and NK cells. We report here its expression pattern, functional characterization, and anti-tumor activity of blocking antibodies targeting this molecule.

Methods

[0387] Utilizing the Predictive Discovery platform PVRIG was identified as a potential novel immune checkpoint, after which a retroviral cell screening library was used to identify its cognate binding counterpart. Target effects on T-cell modulation were assessed with primary and tumor-derived T-cell assays, taking advantage of target overexpression, knockdown, and antagonist antibody approaches. Antibodies against the human protein were screened for their ability to enhance T-cell activation in vitro, while antibodies targeting the mouse orthologue were assessed in vivo for effects on tumor growth inhibition in syngeneic models

Results

[0388] A PVRIG-Fc-fusion protein was found to bind PVRL2, with binding specificity confirmed both by ELISA and flow cytometry analysis. PVRIG demonstrated unique expression kinetics upon T-cell activation, with detection of the target on memory T-cells, as well as on NK cells and $\gamma\delta$ T-cells. A panel of high affinity human antibodies with the ability to block interaction of PVRIG with PVRL2 were generated, which when tested in vitro were shown to enhance activation of both primary CD4+ and tumor-derived CD8+ T-cells through a PVRL2-dependent mechanism.

[0389] Since CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) is not mouse cross-reactive, in vivo studies were conducted with a surrogate blocking anti-mouse PVRIG antibody. When combined with anti-PDL-1 blockade, anti-mouse PVRIG inhibits growth of established tumors in both the CT26 and MC38 colorectal cancer models. Combination testing with additional immune checkpoint inhibitors, as well as in PVRIG knockout mice, is ongoing

Conclusions

[0390] High affinity antagonistic antibody, is able to enhance human T-cell activation, and a surrogate antibody with similar characteristics shows synergy with PD-L1 in vivo in multiple syngeneic models. Overall, our data demonstrates the utility of targeting PVRIG in addition to other B7 family checkpoints for the treatment of cancer

I. EXAMPLE 9: *IN VIVO* POC STUDY: EFFICACY OF ANTI MPVRIG MABS IN CT26 TUMOR MODEL

[0391] This example describes the efficacy of anti mPVRlg mAbs treatment in CT26 murine colon carcinoma model as mono-therapy or in combination with anti-PDL-1 treatment.

Materials and Methods

Tumor Challenge Experiments:

[0392] CT26 colon carcinoma was purchased from ATCC (CRL-2638). Cells were cultured in RPMI 1640 (Biological Industries, 01-100-1A) with 10% FBS (Biological Industries, 04-127-1A), and 100 μ g/mL penicillin/streptomycin (Biological Industries, 03-031-1B). For tumor implantation, cells were harvested and washed, counted and suspended to 10^7 cells/ml in cold RPMI 1640 and placed in ice. BALB/c mice ((female, 8wk) Envigo), were anesthetized with 10% Ketamine (Clorketam; SAGARPA Q-7090-053) and 10% Xylazine (Sedaxylan ;BE-V254834) mixture injected intraperitoneal. Next, the back of the mice was shaved and disinfected with a 70% Ethanol solution. Tumor cells were injected as 50 μ l of 5×10^5 CT26 cells subcutaneously into the back right flank of mice. The mAb administration started at day 4 (Mono treatment) or day 7 (Combo treatment) post tumor inoculation when tumors were at volume of 30-50mm³ (Mono treatment) or reached the volume of 60-90mm³ (Combo treatment); and was given intra-peritoneal (i.p.) in a final volume/injection of 200 μ l, for 3wks for a total of 6 administrations. Tumor growth was measured with electronic caliper every 2-3 days and was reported as $0.5 \times W^2 \times L$ mm³. Mice were sacrificed with CO₂ at either study termination or any of the following clinical endpoints: tumor volume ≥ 2250 mm³, tumor ulceration, body weight loss $\geq 20\%$, or moribund appearance

Antibodies:

[0393] The chimeric anti-mouse PVRlg antibodies (mAb 406 and mAb 407) used in this study, engineered as a Rat IgG2b isotype monoclonal antibody (mAb) were shown to bind to 293HEK transfectants expressing mPVRlg and block binding of mPVRl2 to these cells. The mIgG1 anti-mouse PDL-1 inhibitor used in this study was mAb YW243.55.S70. The YW243.55.S70 antibody is an anti-PD-L1 described in WO 2010/077634 (heavy and light chain variable region sequences shown in SEQ ID Nos.20 and 21, respectively, of WO 2010/077634), and having a sequence disclosed therein.

[0394] All mAbs were formulated in sterile PBS and were low in endotoxin (<0.05 EU/mg).

Table 8. Tested mAbs.

1	Mouse IgG1, k Isotype Ctrl. (MOPC-21)	BP0083	BioXcell
2	Rat IgG2b, k Isotype Ctrl. (LTF-2,)	BP0090	BioXcell
3	Benchmark anti PDL-1 (mIgG1)	YW243.55.S70	Compugen inc.
4	Anti CGEN PVRIG mAb 406 (Rat IgG2b)	BOJ-5C7-B3	ALDEVERON
5	Anti CGEN PVRIG mAb 407 (Rat IgG2b)	BOJ-5G4-F4	ALDEVERON

Study Design

Mono Treatment

[0395] Eight weeks old BALB/c female mice were purchased from Envigo and maintained in an SPF animal facility for 1 week prior to beginning the experiment. Mice were anesthetized, shaved and inoculated subcutaneously with 50 μ l of 5×10^5 CT26 tumor cells. At day 4 post tumor inoculation, mice were randomly assigned into treatment groups of n=10 (as described below). Mice were treated with mAbs (as detailed below) injected on day 4, 7, 11, 14, 18 and 21 post inoculation. Tumor growth was measured with caliper every 2-3 days.

Table 9. Treatment groups.

# Group	Treatment/mAb	Dose (mg/Kg)	# Dose	Vol/Dose (ul)
1	Vehicle		6	200
2	mlgG1 iso Ctrl	5	6	200
3	Rat IgG2b iso Ctrl	10	6	200
4	Anti-PDL-1 mlgG1	5	6	200
5	Anti-mPVRIg mAb 406 rlgG2b	10	6	200
6	Anti-mPVRIg mAb 407 rlgG2b	10	6	200

Combo Treatment

[0396] For Combo of anti-mPVRIg and anti-mPDL-1 mAbs treatments. Mice were treated as described in the Mono treatment. At **day 7** post tumor inoculation, mice were randomly assigned into treatment groups of n=10 as described below. Mice were treated with mAbs (as detailed below) injected on day 7, 11, 14, 18, 21 and 25 post tumor inoculation.

Table 10. Treatment dosages.

# Group	Treatment/mAb 1	Dose (mg/Kg)	Treatment/mAb 2	Dose (mg/Kg)	# Dose	Vol/Dose (μl)
7	mlgG1 iso Ctrl	5	Rat IgG2b iso Ctrl	10	6	200
8	Anti-PDL-1 mlgG1	5	Rat IgG2b iso Ctrl	10	6	200
9	Anti-PDL-1 mlgG1	5	Anti-mPVRIg mAb 406 rlgG2b	10	6	200
10	Anti-PDL-1 mlgG1	5	Anti-mPVRIg mAb 407 rlgG2b	10	6	200

Statistical Analysis-

[0397] Two-way ANOVA with repeated measures, followed by two way ANOVA with repeated measures for selected pairs of groups using JUMP (Statistical Discoveries TM) software. Analyses of tumor growth measurements were performed by comparing tumor volumes measured on the last day on which all study animals were alive. Statistical differences in percentage of mice tumor free were determined by a Log Rank Mantel-Cox test. Values of $P < 0.05$ were considered significant

[0398] * $p < 0.05$; ** $p < 0.01$; *** $p < 0.001$. For each experiment, the number of replicates performed and the number of animals per group are described in the corresponding figure legend(s) (Figures 47-48).

ResultsMonotherapy activity of anti-mPVRIg and anti-mPDL-1 in syngeneic CT26 tumor model

[0399] We began preclinical assessment of anti-mPVRIg and anti-mPDL-1 monotherapy in mouse syngeneic CT26 tumor model. We treated mice with a mlgG1 isotype anti-PDL-1 antibody (YW243.55.S70) or with rlgG2b isotype anti-mPVRIg (mAbs 406 and 407).

[0400] In a semi-therapeutic treatment model of CT26 colon carcinoma, monotherapy with anti-PDL-1 was significantly efficacious ($P < 0.0001$), eliciting a 70% of TGI compared to control mlgG1 isotype, greater rates of tumor rejection with rapid tumor rejection and durable antitumor immunity observed in a majority of mice (Fig. 63A+B).

[0401] Groups treated with either anti-mPVRIg mAb 406, and anti-mPVRIg mAb 407 showed similar tumor growth rates with no TGI over rTgG2b isotype (Fig. 63A+B). Accordingly, anti-PDL-1 mlgG1 treatment prolonged the survival of mice ($P < 0.01$, Fig. 63C), with 5 out of 10 individuals demonstrating a complete tumor clearance (Fig. 63B). No effect of anti-mPVRIg mAbs on survival rates was observed.

Activity of Anti-PVRlg and anti-PDL-1 Combination in Syngeneic Mouse Tumor Model

[0402] Next, we assessed the activity of anti-PVRlg and anti-PDL-1 combination therapy in mouse syngeneic tumor model.

[0403] In a therapeutic treatment model of CT26 colon carcinoma, administration of anti-PDL-1 with control rlgG2b isotype treatment, initiated on day 7 post inoculation, was not efficacious, while combination of anti-PVRlg mAb 407 with anti-PDL-1 elicited significant TGI (56%, $P=0.0005$), higher rates of tumor rejection with 4 out of 10 individuals demonstrating a complete tumor clearance (Fig. 64A+B) and promoted better antitumor activity, with durable antitumor immunity detected ($P<0.01$, Fig. 64C). Combination of anti-PVRlg mAb 406 with anti-PDL-1 was partially efficacious, resulting a 33% of TGI, however, the anti-tumor response recorded was transient and no effect on survival rate was observed.

Conclusions

[0404] The mPVRlg was predicted to play a role as a novel B7-like molecule and thus as a potential target for antibody based cancer immunotherapy. Several human *in vitro* experimental systems have demonstrated an immune-modulatory effect for mPVRlg. In the studies presented in this report we have evaluated the *in vivo* anti-cancer effect of mAbs directed against mPVRlg. In our study, treatment with 10mg/kg (200ug/mouse) of anti-mPVRlg as monotherapy in a minimal disease set-up, i.e. treatment initiation on day 4 (tumor mean of 40mm³), did not result in TGI or survival advantage while positive control anti-PDL-1 mAb exhibited significant TGI and resulted prolonged survival.

[0405] Anti-mPVRlg mAbs were tested also in combination with anti-PDL-1 treatment. Treatment with 10mg/kg (200ug/mouse) was initiated on day 7, when tumors reach an average size of 75mm³. Combination therapy of Anti-mPVRlg mAb 407 with anti-PDL-1 in therapeutic CT26 model exhibited tumor growth inhibition and prolonged survival of treated mice. The effect on tumor growth varied between individual mice with some individuals demonstrating a complete tumor clearance while other individuals exhibiting partial response (transient TGI) and some individuals were not responsive. An *in vivo* effect of anti-mPVRlg and anti-mPDL-1 combination treatment was also shown in MC38 and B16-D_b/gp100 tumor models (data not shown).

[0406] Additional *in vivo* studies are planned to assess dose dependencies and efficacy in additional syngeneic models or in combination with additional treatment compounds or regimens.

J. EXAMPLE 10: TIGIT THERAPEUTIC ANTIBODY DISCOVERY BY PHAGE DISPLAY

1. Introduction

[0407] A phage display antibody discovery campaign was conducted to isolate human TIGIT binders from a naive human fab library using recombinant human TIGIT extra-cellular domain as target antigen. Forty-five novel human TIGIT-specific antibodies were isolated and generated as human IgG4, inclusive of an optional S241P in the hinge region as discussed herein. The resulting antibodies were screened for their ability to block the TIGIT-PVR interaction and for cross-reactivity with cell-expressed cynomolgus TIGIT by flow cytometry. Two of these antibodies were further optimized for higher human and cynomolgus TIGIT binding affinity.

2. Protocols

[0408] Antigens for antibody discovery by phage display: Two formats of human TIGIT protein were used as antigens in phage display. The first comprised of the human TIGIT ECD (Met22 - Pro141) fused to a C-terminal polyhistidine tag (hTIGIT-HIS) and was either generated in-house or sourced commercially from Sino Biological Inc. The second antigen format comprised of the human TIGIT ECD fused to a human IgG1 Fc domain at the C-terminus (hTIGIT-hFc) and was either generated in-house or sourced commercially from R&D Systems.

[0409] Functional OC of antigens: The recombinant TIGIT antigens used for biopanning were functionally validated by their ability to bind to human PVR, the ligand of human TIGIT. Biotinylated antigens were tested for PVR binding, either by ELISA or flow cytometry. Biotinylated hTIGIT-HIS was validated by its ability to bind hPVR-hFc (Sino Biological Inc.) by ELISA. Biotinylated hTIGIT-hFc was validated by flow cytometry for its ability to bind endogenously surface expressed PVR on Expi293 cells.

[0410] Phage panning of human antibody library: Two phage campaigns, utilizing either human TIGIT-HIS (campaign 1) or human TIGIT-hFc (campaign 2) as antigens, were executed. Panning reactions were carried out in solution, using streptavidin-coated magnetic beads to display the biotinylated TIGIT antigens. Both campaigns used a human fab antibody phage display library for initial discovery. Three rounds of panning were carried out using the respective human TIGIT antigens, with higher wash stringency and lower antigen concentrations in each successive round of panning.

Antibody CPA.9.002, generated in campaign 1, was optimized for improved human TIGIT binding by generating a phage library by saturation mutagenesis of L-CDR3 and panning the resulting library against human TIGIT-HIS (campaign 3). Two antibodies, CPA.9.059 and CPA.9.027, generated in campaigns 2 and 3, respectively, were also optimized for improved human TIGIT affinity and cyno TIGIT cross-reactivity (campaign 4). For each antibody, a phage library was generated by saturation mutagenesis of two CDRs (any combination of H-CDR1, H-CDR2, H-CDR3, L-CDR1, or L-CDR3). The resulting phage libraries were panned for four rounds against human TIGIT-HIS and C-terminal HIS-tagged cyno TIGIT ECD recombinant protein in alternating rounds of panning. The panning antigens used were as follows: 1 nM human TIGIT-HIS in round 1, 1 nM cyno TIGIT-HIS in round 2, 0.1 nM human TIGIT-HIS in round 3, and 0.1 nM cyno TIGIT-HIS in round 4.

[0411] Binding screens using antibodies expressed as fab fragments: The phagemid construct contains an amber stop codon that allows it to function as a fab expression vector. Transformation of these vectors into *E. coli* and induction with isopropyl β -D-1-thiogalactopyranoside (IPTG) results in periplasmic expression of soluble fab molecules. Fab proteins secreted into the *E. coli* periplasm were extracted by osmotic shock for binding screens.

[0412] Primary screen by ELISA: The fab PPE extracts were tested for binding to the panning antigen hTIGIT-HIS or hTIGIT-hFc by ELISA. The positive hits from the ELISA screen were sequenced using heavy chain and light chain-specific primers. The sequences were assembled and analyzed. Clones were deemed sequence-unique if there were more than one non-conservative differences in heavy chain CDR3.

[0413] Secondary screen by flow cytometry: The sequence-unique ELISA-positive fab clones were selected and analyzed for their ability to bind human TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells by flow cytometry. Parental Expi293 cells were used as a negative control for each fab sample.

[0414] Re-formatting of fab hits and production as human IgG4 molecules: Potential human TIGIT binding fabs were converted to full length human IgG4 (including a S241P hinge mutant, see Aalberse et al., Immunology 202 105:9-19, hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety, and in particular for the discussion of S241P and references 1, 2 and 3 cited therein) for further characterization. Protein expression constructs were derived by PCR-amplification of variable heavy and light chain sequences, which were sub-cloned into pUNO3 vector (Invivogen).

3. Results

[0415] Functional OC of the human TIGIT recombinant proteins: The hTIGIT-HIS and hTIGIT-hFc recombinant proteins, either generated in-house or sourced commercially, were functionally validated by their ability to bind to human PVR. Human PVR (Fc- conjugated) showed a dose-dependent binding to biotinylated hTIGIT-HIS in ELISA (data not shown). Similar binding was observed in the reverse orientation where PVR was immobilized on the ELISA plate and hTIGIT-HIS was in solution (data not shown).

[0416] The hTIGIT-hFc protein was functionally validated by binding to PVR in a flow cytometry assay. In this assay, the hTIGIT-hFc protein was titrated against Expi293 cells that endogenously express human PVR. The interaction was detected using an anti-hFc secondary antibody conjugated to AF647 fluorescence label. An irrelevant Fc protein was used as a control (data not shown).

[0417] Functional assays were done on a number of the candidates as is described in the Examples below.

[0418] Affinity maturation binding screens using antibodies expressed as fab fragments: Eight 96-well plates of periplasmic extracted fab clones were analyzed for the de novo campaigns (1 and 2). Seventy-three unique clones were identified in campaign 1 using the hTIGIT-HIS protein as target antigen. Secondary screening of the 73 ELISA positive clones by flow cytometry identified 21 positive for binding to human TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells. A similar screen for campaign 2 (hTIGIT-hFc as target antigen) yielded 37 ELISA-positive clones, 24 of which were also positive for binding to human TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells, by flow cytometry (Figure 52).

[0419] Two 96-well plates of fab clones (as PPEs) were screened for the optimization/affinity maturation campaigns (3 and 4). The ELISA-positive unique variants were screened for binding to human and/or cynomolgus TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells in flow cytometry. The binding affinities of the top clones to the hTIGIT-HIS protein was also evaluated by Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR). The first cycle of affinity maturation of CPA.9.002 antibody yielded 5 new antibodies, CPA.9.021, CPA.9.027, CPA.9.044, CPA.9.048, and CPA.9.049, with mutations in the L-CDR3 and at least 3-fold improvement in the binding affinity for recombinant human TIGIT. A second cycle of optimization of CPA.9.027 antibody yielded 4 new antibodies with at least 25-fold improvement in binding to recombinant human TIGIT. The new variants showed mutations in the H-CDR2 and L-CDR3 (CPA.9.083 and CPA.9.086) and additionally in the L-FR4 for CPA.9.089 and CPA.9.093. Optimization of CPA.9.059 resulted in two new antibodies, CPA.9.101 and CPA.9.103, with significantly improved binding to cynomolgus TIGIT as well as a significant improvement in the human TIGIT binding for CPA.9.103. The mutations were observed in H-CDR3 and L-CDR1 for both the new variants. Additionally, minor changes in L-FR1 were observed for CPA.9.101.

[0420] Reformatting of the ELISA and FACS positive fabs into hIgG4: Forty-five unique fabs positive for ELISA and flow cytometry human TIGIT binding were reformatted for expression as human IgG4 molecules, inclusive of an optional

S241P hinge variant as discussed herein. In addition, 11 affinity optimized variants were also reformatted as IgG4. The sequences of selected phage-derived antibodies are shown in Figure 53. The sequences of two benchmark antibodies, BM26 (WO2016/028656, Clone 31C6) and BM29 (US2016/0176963, Clone 22G2) are also shown in Figure 53 for comparison. The reformatted antibodies were evaluated for binding to human TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells and a binding curve was generated to calculate the equilibrium binding constant (KD). These antibodies were also evaluated for binding to cyno TIGIT over-expressing Expi293 cells as well as their ability to block the interaction between human TIGIT and human PVR in cell-based assays. Based on these characterization, a subset of these antibodies were selected for in vitro functional assays as more fully described below.

K. EXAMPLE 11: TIGIT THERAPEUTIC ANTIBODY DISCOVERY BY HYBRIDOMA

1. Rationale and Objectives

[0421] Hybridoma technology using known and standard methods in the field was used to generate murine antibodies that bind to human TIGIT with high affinity, are cross-reactive with non-human primate (cynomolgus macaque, *Macaca fascicularis*, referred to as cyno) TIGIT, and block the interaction of TIGIT with its ligand, PVR (CD155).

2. Summary

[0422] Balb/c mice were immunized with recombinant forms of human and cyno TIGIT extra-cellular domain proteins. Cells isolated from the spleen and lymph nodes of immunized mice were fused with the Sp2/0 myeloma cell line to generate hybridomas that secrete murine antibodies. Supernatants from polyclonal and sub-cloned monoclonal hybridomas were screened for binding to human and cyno TIGIT-overexpressing Expi293 cells and for binding affinity for human and cyno TIGIT recombinant proteins using standard SPR methods. Murine antibodies from selected hybridomas were purified and characterized extensively in binding and functional assays. Five functional and cyno cross-reactive murine antibodies were humanized to contain a hIgG4 framework (inclusive of an optional hinge variant as outlined herein) and isotype. The sequences are shown in Figure 53.

L. EXAMPLE 12: FACS KD MEASUREMENTS OF PHAGE AND HYBRIDOMA-DERIVED ANTIBODIES BINDING TO CELLS OVER-EXPRESSING HUMAN AND CYNO TIGIT

1. Protocols

[0423] The following cell lines were prepared to estimate the binding affinities of human phage and mouse anti-TIGIT antibodies: Expi293 Parental, Expi293 human TIGIT over-expressing, and Expi293 cyno TIGIT over-expressing. The following hybridoma and phage antibodies were each prepared in an 11-point 2-fold serial dilution series at a binding site concentration range of 195pM-200nM:

Phage generated antibodies: CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049, CPA.9.059.

Hybridoma generated antibodies (pre-humanization): CHA.9.536, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.543, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547 and CHA.9.560. Included were two different benchmark antibodies, BM26 (WO2016/028656A1, Clone 31C6 as mouse IgG1) and BM29 (US2016/0176963A1, Clone 22G2 as mouse IgG1).

[0424] The 12th well of each titration contained buffer only to serve as background. Each cell type was incubated with an anti-human TIGIT mAb for 60 minutes at 4°C. After washing, AF647-tagged goat anti-human F(ab') (Jackson ImmunoResearch) and AF647-tagged goat anti-mouse IgG-Fc (Southern Biotech #1030-30) were added to cells incubated with human and mouse mAbs, respectively. A FACS Canto II HTS instrument then recorded the Geometric Mean Fluorescence Intensity (gMFI) of 5000-10,000 events for each well. A plot of the gMFI as a function of the human PVR molecular concentration was fit using Graphpad Prism's "one site, specific binding" model to estimate the KD and the 95% confidence intervals of each nonlinear fit.

2. Results

[0425] The two independent FACS KDs measured for each mAb differed by no more than 2-fold on average. A single representative measurement for KD along with the 95% confidence interval of the binding isotherm fit is listed for each mAb for human and cyno over-expressing cells in Figure 54 and Figure 55, respectively. CPA.9.059 did not show binding to the cyno over-expressing cells. It should be noted that the binding site concentrations (2X the molecular concentration)

for all mAbs are used for the nonlinear curve-fitting, which means the assumption is made that this FACS KD method is measuring the binding site constant (KD) rather than the molecular or stoichiometric binding constant.

M. EXAMPLE 13: FACS BLOCKING ASSAY OF PHAGE AND HYBRIDOMA-DERIVED ANTI-HUMAN TIGIT MABS INHIBITING PVR-FC BINDING TO TIGIT

1. Introduction

[0426] The purpose of this assay is to characterize phage and hybridoma-derived anti-human TIGIT antibodies' ability to inhibit the binding of human PVR to human TIGIT over-expressed on a cell surface. First, the human TIGIT-human PVR binding affinity will be determined by FACS. The binding isotherms showed the saturating concentration of human PVR which was used for the blocking assays. Next, cells over-expressing human TIGIT cells were titrated with phage and hybridoma-produced anti-TIGIT mAbs, followed by adding a saturating concentration of human PVR. Anti-human TIGIT antibody binding on the over-expressing cells were then measured using FACS.

2. Protocols

[0427] FACS KD Assay: Various human PVR-Fc isotypes were tested via FACS for optimal binding and it was determined human PVR-h1Fc (Sino Biological #10109-H20H) and human PVR-m2aFc (Compugen) showed the highest binding levels to human TIGIT over-expressing cells. The two PVR isotypes were each 2-fold serially diluted over an 11-point titration series at a final molecular concentration range of 98pM-100nM. The 12th well of each titration contained buffer only to serve as background. Each cell type was incubated with mAb for 60 minutes at 4°C while. After washing, AF647-tagged F(ab')₂ fragment goat-anti human Fc (Jackson ImmunoResearch #109-606-098) and AF647-tagged goat anti-mouse IgG (SouthernBiotech #1033-31) were added to wells titrated with human and mouse anti-TIGIT mAbs, respectively. A FACS Canto II HTS instrument then recorded the Geometric Mean Fluorescence Intensity (gMFI) of 5000-10,000 events for each well. A plot of the gMFI as a function of the human PVR molecular concentration was fit using Graphpad Prism's "one site, specific binding" model to estimate the KD and the 95% confidence intervals of each nonlinear fit. Results of human PVR-m2aFc and human PVR-h1Fc are shown in Figure 57A and B, respectively.

[0428] Phage MAb Blocking Assay: The following phage-derived hlgG4 antibodies and benchmark mAbs were each prepared in a three-point 5-fold serial dilution series at a binding site concentration range of 267pM - 6.7 nM: CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049 and CPA.9.059, as well as BM26 (WO2016/028656A1, Clone 31C6 as hlgG4) and Synagis hlgG4 (negative isotype control).

[0429] The 4th well of each titration contained buffer only to serve as a background. Cells were incubated with mAb for 15 minutes at 4°C. Human PVR-m2aFc (Compugen) was then incubated for 1 hour at 4°C. After washing, AF647-tagged goat anti-mouse IgG (SouthernBiotech #1033-31) was added. A FACS Canto II HTS instrument then recorded the Geometric Mean Fluorescence Intensity (gMFI) of 5000-10,000 events for each well. The gMFI values of bound human PVR for the cells pre-incubated with the mAbs were compared to gMFI values of cells pre-incubated with the blocking benchmark mAb and non-blocking control mAb. If a phage antibody reduced the human PVR-m2aFc binding signal compared to the signal from the titration with the known non-blocking mAb, the antibody was characterized as blocking PVR binding at that concentration of phage mAb. The blocking trends of the phage mAbs were similar to the PVR blocking with the BM26 benchmark (Figure 58).

[0430] Hybridoma MAb Blocking Assay: The following hybridoma antibodies were each prepared in an 11-point 2.5-fold dilution series at a binding site concentration range of 14pM-133nM: CHA.9.536, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547, CHA.9.560, BM26 (WO2016/028656A1, Clone 31C6 as mouse IgG1) and BM29 (US2016/0176963A1, Clone 22G2 as mouse IgG1).

[0431] The 12th well of each titration contained buffer only to serve as background. Cells were incubated with mAb for 15 minutes at 4°C. Human PVR-h1Fc (Sino Biological #10109-H20H) was then added, and the cells were then incubated for 1 hour at 4°C. After washing, AF647-tagged F(ab')₂ fragment goat-anti human Fc (Jackson ImmunoResearch) was added. A FACS Canto II HTS instrument then recorded the Geometric Mean Fluorescence Intensity (gMFI) of 5000-10,000 events for each well. A plot of the gMFI as a function of the mAb binding site concentration was fit nonlinearly using Graphpad Prism's "log(inhibitor) vs. response - Variable slope (four parameters)" model to estimate the IC₅₀ of each nonlinear fit. This experiment was repeated twice over two days.

3. Results

[0432] Figures 58 and 59 demonstrate that both the phage and hybridoma antibodies potently block the binding of human PVR-Fc to human TIGIT over-expressed on the cell-surface of Expi293 cells. The blocking activity of the phage and hybridoma antibodies is comparable to the two benchmark antibodies tested, BM26 and BM29.

N. EXAMPLE 14: SURFACE PLASMON RESONANCE (SPR) KINETICS STUDIES OF NINE PHAGE- AND HYBRID-OMA-DERIVED MABS BINDING TO HUMAN, CYNO, AND MOUSE TIGIT

1. Protocols

[0433] All experiments were performed using a ProteOn XPR 36 instrument at 22°C. First, high density capture surfaces were prepared with goat anti human Fc polyclonal antibody (Thermo #H10500) and rabbit anti mouse antibodies (GE Healthcare #BR100838), respectively, immobilized over all vertical capture lanes and horizontal interspots on separate GLC chips using standard amine coupling. Typical immobilization levels for the anti-human capture pAb and the anti-mouse capture antibody for each GLC chip were around 5000RU. Human TIGIT was obtained from Sino Biologicals while mouse TIGIT monomer and cyno TIGIT monomer were prepared in-house. The purified mAbs studied for binding to human, mouse, and cyno TIGIT are listed below:

Phage antibodies: CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049 and CPA.9.059

Hybridoma antibodies: CHA.9.536, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.543, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547 and CHA.9.560

Benchmark comparisons: BM26 (WO2016/028656A1, Clone 31C6 as hlgG4) and BM29 (US2016/0176963A1, Clone 22G2 as hlgG4).

[0434] Each mAb was diluted to ~0.5 µg/mL in running buffer which was 1xPBST with filtered BSA added to a final concentration of 100 µg/mL. For each "single-shot kinetics" cycle on the ProteOn instrument, a different mAb was captured over one of the six unique vertical capture lanes for approximately 1.5-2.5 minutes. After switching the buffer flow of the ProteOn to the horizontal direction, capture surfaces were stabilized for approximately 15-20 minutes. Six concentrations of a 3-fold dilution series of human TIGIT (346pM - 84.1nM), cyno TIGIT (371pM-90.2nM), or mouse TIGIT (382pM - 92.9nM) were injected for 2 minutes followed by 20 minutes of dissociation at a flow rate of 50µL/min. An identical buffer injection preceded each series of injected antigen for double-referencing. Anti-human antibody surfaces were regenerated with two 30-second pulses of 146mM phosphoric acid and anti-mouse antibody capture surfaces were regenerated with two 30-second pulses of 10mM glycine, pH 1.7. The sensorgrams of TIGIT antigen injected over captured mAbs were processed using a ProteOn version of Scrubber and were fit to a 1:1 kinetic binding model including a term for mass transport.

[0435] Figure 56 shows the resulting kinetic rate constants and the equilibrium dissociation constants where data were reliable enough to estimate the binding constants (sensogram data not shown). The asterisks indicate the kd values that had to be held constant at 1.00×10^{-5} /sec. In cases such as clone CHA.9.560 binding to human TIGIT, the kinetic model was able to estimate a Kd, but it is virtually impossible to accurately estimate a Kd on the order 1×10^{-6} /sec after only 20 minutes of dissociation data given the sensitivity of the instrumentation.

O. EXAMPLE 15: FUNCTIONAL ANALYSES OF ANTI-TIGIT ANTIBODIES

1. Rationale and Objectives

[0436] To functionally characterize the ability of anti-human TIGIT antibodies to inhibit the interaction of TIGIT and its ligand PVR, and to consequently enhance human T cell activation either as a monotherapy or in combination with an anti-human PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P).

2. Protocols

[0437] Human TIGIT/CD155 Jurkat IL-2 Luciferase Reporter Assay: The human TIGIT/PVR Jurkat IL-2 luciferase reporter bioassay kit (Promega) was utilized to assess the effect of anti-human TIGIT antibody treatment on T cell activation. Jurkat T cells were stably transfected with recombinant human TIGIT and a luciferase reporter gene driven by the IL-2 response element (IL-2-RE). The stimulator cells were artificial APC (aAPC) CHO-K1 cells expressing recombinant human PVR, and an engineered cell surface protein designed to activate TCR-mediated signaling in an antigen-independent manner. Following co-culture of these cells, the human TIGIT/human PVR interaction inhibits TCR signaling and IL-2-RE-mediated luminescence. Addition of an anti-human TIGIT antibody that blocks the human TIGIT/human PVR interaction releases the inhibitory signal, resulting in T cell activation and IL-2-RE-mediated luminescence. The assay was carried out according to the manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, aAPC CHO-K1 human PVR cells were thawed in a 37 °C water bath and diluted in F-12 medium supplemented with 10% FBS (Promega). 25,000 cells/well were plated on white, flat-bottom tissue culture treated 96 well plates (Costar). Plates were then incubated overnight at

37 °C. The next day, hybridoma and phage-derived anti-human TIGIT antibodies, mouse IgG1 (mIgG1) and hIgG4 isotype control antibodies, or benchmark (BM) anti-human TIGIT antibodies were added either as a single dose at 10 µg/ml, or in a 10 point, 2-fold dilution series starting at 20 µg/ml. Jurkat IL-2-RE luciferase human TIGIT cells were thawed in a 37°C water bath and diluted in RPMI medium supplemented with 10% FBS (Promega). 125,000 Jurkat cells were added to each well. Plates were then incubated at 37 °C with 5% CO₂ for 6 hours. After the incubation, plates were removed from the incubator and allowed to equilibrate to room temperature for 30 minutes. 80 µl of Bio-Glo luciferase substrate (Promega) was added to each well and the mixture was allowed to equilibrate for 10 minutes at room temperature protected from light. Luminescence was quantified on an EnVision multi-label reader (Perkin Elmer) with an ultra-sensitive luminescence detector. Luminescence signal was reported in relative light units (RLU).

[0438] Human CMV-Specific CD8⁺ T Cell Expansion: Human CMV-reactive peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PB-MCs) (CTL) were thawed, resuspended at 2x10⁶ cells/ml, and stimulated with 1 µg/ml of the CMV pp65 peptide (Anaspec) in complete RPMI medium supplemented with 2 ng/ml recombinant human IL-2 (R&D systems) and 10 ng/ml recombinant human IL-7 (R&D systems) at 37 °C with. After 9 days, cells were split 1:2 and rested with low dose human IL-2 (100 IU/ml). The frequency of CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells was determined with the CMV pp65/HLA-A2 tetramer (MBL). CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells that were 65-98% tetramer positive were utilized in assays between days 12 and 16 following CMV peptide stimulation.

[0439] Human CMV-Specific CD8⁺ T cell Co-Culture Assay with Human PVR-Expressing Melanoma Cell Lines: An in vitro co-culture assay with human CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells was utilized to assess the effect of anti-human TIGIT antibodies on antigen-specific cytokine secretion. The target cell line used in the assay was the HLA-A2⁺ melanoma cell line, Mel624 stably transduced with a lentivirus containing human PVR DNA (System Biosciences). A stable pool of Mel624 human PVR over-expressing cells were pulsed with the CMV pp65 peptide at 0.0033 µg/ml or 0.001 µg/ml at 37 °C for 1 hour. Cells were then washed and plated at 50,000 cells/well. Hybridoma and phage derived anti-human TIGIT antibodies, control mIgG1 or hIgG4 isotype antibodies, or BM anti-human TIGIT antibodies were added at a concentration of 10 µg/ml. Human CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells from three different donors, specified as Donor 2, Donor 4, and Donor 210 were expanded according to the protocol above. 50,000 human CD8⁺ T cells were added to each well. Co-cultures were incubated at 37 °C with 5% CO₂ for 24 hours. After the incubation, plates were centrifuged at 1200 rpm for 1 minute and the supernatant was collected. The amount of human interferon gamma (IFN_γ) in the co-culture supernatant was measured by flow cytometry using a cytometric bead assay (BD).

[0440] Human CMV-Specific CD8⁺ T cell Co-Culture Assay with Human PVR- and Human PVRL2 (CD112)-Expressing Melanoma Cell Lines: The combined effect of anti-human TIGIT antibodies and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), an anti-human PVRIG antibody, on antigen-specific cytokine secretion was assessed by an in vitro co-culture assay with human CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells similar to the assay described above. The target cell line used in the assay was the HLA-A2⁺ melanoma cell line, Mel624, which stably expressed human PVR and human PVRL2, the ligands for TIGIT and PVRIG, respectively, through lentiviral transduction (System Biosciences). The human PVR and human PVRL2 overexpressing Mel624 cells were pulsed with the CMV pp65 peptide at 0.0033 µg/ml or 0.001 µg/ml at 37 °C for 1 hour. Cells were then washed and plated at 50,000 cells/well. Hybridoma and phage derived anti-human TIGIT antibodies, or a BM anti-human TIGIT antibody, were added to the culture in combination with CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) or a control hIgG4 isotype antibody at 10 µg/ml. Human CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells from three different donors, specified as Donor 4, Donor 25, and Donor 210 were expanded, according to the protocol above. 50,000 human CD8⁺ T cells were added to each well. Co-cultures were incubated at 37 °C for 24 hours. After the incubation, plates were centrifuged at 1200 rpm for 1 minute and the supernatant was collected. The amount of human interferon gamma (IFN_γ) in the co-culture supernatant was measured by flow cytometry using a cytometric bead assay (BD).

3. Results

[0441] Anti-Human TIGIT Antibodies Enhance IL-2 Signaling: The ability of hybridoma and phage-derived anti-human TIGIT antibodies to enhance IL-2 signaling was assessed with the human TIGIT/human PVR Jurkat luciferase reporter assay. Figure 60 and Figure 62 demonstrate the effect of 10 µg/ml phage or hybridoma-derived anti-human TIGIT antibodies on IL-2 signaling, respectively. Three phage-derived antibodies, CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049, and CPA.9.059 robustly enhanced IL-2 signaling compared to the hIgG4 isotype control. In addition, all three phage antibodies induced more IL-2 signaling compared to the BM anti-human TIGIT antibodies, BM26 and BM29. The five hybridoma-derived antibodies, CHA.9.536, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547 and CHA.9.560 also induced IL-2 signaling compared to the mIgG1 isotype control. Of note, the five hybridoma antibodies induced similar IL-2 signaling compared to BM26 and BM29. The anti-human TIGIT non-blocking antibody, CHA.9.543 did not significantly increase IL-2 signaling. To determine whether the effect of anti-TIGIT antibodies was dose-dependent, the assay was carried out with a 10 point, 2-fold dilution series for each antibody starting at 20 µg/ml (Figures 61 and 63). IL-2 signaling decreased in a dose-dependent manner with all eight anti-human TIGIT antibodies, as well as BM26 and BM29.

[0442] Anti-Human TIGIT Antibodies Increase IFN_γ Secretion from Human CMV-Specific CD8⁺ T Cells: The ability of

hybridoma and phage-derived anti-human TIGIT antibodies to modulate IFN γ secretion was assessed with the CMV-specific T cell/Mel624 co-culture assay. Figure 64 shows the effect of the anti-human TIGIT antibodies on IFN γ secretion. Three phage-derived antibodies, CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049, and CPA.9.059 enhanced IFN γ secretion compared to the media alone and hlgG4 isotype control antibody. Additionally, five hybridoma derived antibodies, CHA.9.536, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547 and CHA.9.560 also increased IFN γ production compared to the mlgG1 isotype control antibody. The phage and hybridoma-derived TIGIT antibodies induced IFN γ in a similar manner to BM26 and BM29. As expected, the anti-human TIGIT non-blocking antibody, CHA.9.543 did not significantly effect IFN γ secretion.

[0443] Figure 65 shows the combined effect of the anti-human TIGIT antibodies and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) on IFN γ secretion. Three phage-derived antibodies, CPA.9.027, CPA.9.049, and CPA.9.059, and five hybridoma derived antibodies, CHA.9.536, CHA.9.541, CHA.9.546, CHA.9.547 and CHA.9.560, including BM26, all enhanced IFN γ secretion compared to their respective isotype control antibodies, when either treated alone, or in combination with CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P). The anti-human TIGIT non-blocking antibody, CHA.9.543 resulted in less IFN γ secretion compared to other anti-human TIGIT antibodies. The percent increase of IFN γ secretion in each antibody over respective isotype control antibodies is summarized in Figure 66. A syergistic effect is observed in the combined treatment of anti-human TIGIT antibodies and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P).

4. Summary and Conclusions

[0444] Addition of anti-human TIGIT antibodies to the human TIGIT/human PVR Jurkat reporter assay induced a robust, dose-dependent increase in IL-2 signaling. Additionally, the anti-human TIGIT antibodies increased IFN γ secretion from human CMV-specific CD8 $^{+}$ T cells when co-cultured with Mel624 human PVR cells. The secretion of IFN γ was further increased by anti-human TIGIT antibodies in combination with an anti-human PVRIG antibody. Taken together, these data demonstrate that the anti-human TIGIT antibodies can block TIGIT-mediated suppression of human T cell activation, and T cell activation is enhanced by co-blockade of both TIGIT and PVRIG.

P. EXAMPLE 16: BINNING ANALYSIS OF ANTI-TIGIT ANTIBODIES

1. Protocols

[0445] Experiments were performed by Wasatch Microfluidics Inc. (Salt Lake City, UT) using a Continuous Flow Microspotter (CFM) and an IBIS MX96 SPR Imager (MX96 SPRi). The following anti-human TIGIT mAbs and human PVR-Fc variants were each diluted to $\sim 10\mu\text{g/mL}$ in 10mM sodium acetate, pH 5.0 and covalently immobilized using standard amine coupling on independent spots of a Xantec 200M biosensor prism chip for 7-minute cycles using the CFM:

1 CPA.9.009-H4	17 CPA.9.081-H4	32 CHA.9.555
2 CPA.9.011-H4	18 CHA.9.519	33 CHA.9.560
3 CPA.9.012-H4	19 CHA.9.521	34 CHA.9.525
4 CPA.9.013-H4	20 CHA.9.522	35 CHA.9.538
5 CPA.9.014-H4	21 CHA.9.527	36 CHA.9.543
6 CPA.9.015-H4	22 CHA.9.528	37 CHA.9.553
7 CPA.9.018-H4	23 CHA.9.529	38 CHA.9.556
8 CPA.9.027-H4	24 CHA.9.535	39 CHA.9.561
9 CPA.9.049-H4	25 CHA.9.536	40 BM8-H4
10 CPA.9.053-H4	26 CHA.9.541	41 BM9-H4
11 CPA.9.057-H4	27 CHA.9.546	42 BM26-H4
12 CPA.9.059-H4	28 CHA.9.547	43 BM29-H4
13 CPA.9.064-H4	29 CHA.9.549	44 MBSA43-M1
14 CPA.9.069-H4	30 CHA.9.552	45 PVR-Fc M2A
15 CPA.9.071-H4	31 CHA.9.554	46 Sino PVR-Fc
16 CPA.9.077-H4		

[0446] BM8-H4 and BM9-H4 refer to (US2015/0216970A1, Clones 10A7 and 1F4 reformatted as hlgG4), respectively. MBSA43-M1 is a mouseanti-human TIGIT IgG1 from eBioscience. The prism chip was then rinsed with IX PBST for 3 minutes and then directly loaded into the MX96 SPRi imager where excess NHS esters were quenched with a 5-minute injection of 1 M ethanolamine. Preliminary experiments included several cycles of injecting 100 nM monomeric human TIGIT (Sino Biologicals, Cat#10917-H08H) over all immobilized mAbs for four minutes followed by regeneration in order

to test the binding activity of the antibodies and to best determine the regeneration conditions by assessing reproducibility of the TIGIT binding. These preliminary experiments showed that the best reagent to reproducibly regenerate most of the immobilized mAbs was a 30-second pulse of 1/500 phosphoric acid. The immobilized PVR, however, did not retain activity and therefore their blocking patterns were generated and "binned" as analytes in solution only. In these preliminary experiments and the binning experiments described below, all protein samples were prepared in the running buffer which was degassed HBST. A "sandwich" epitope binning protocol was performed where each mAb and PVR was injected over TIGIT pre-complexed to each immobilized mAb to determine whether or not the immobilized mAb blocks the mAb in solution from binding to TIGIT. For each cycle 100 nM of TIGIT was first injected over all immobilized mAbs for 4 minutes followed immediately by a 4-minute injection of a competitor mAb or ligand at 274nM (binding site concentration). This was repeated with each mAb and PVR acting as the competitor analyte. Control cycles with running buffer instead of competitor protein were performed after every 12 cycles for double-referencing. All surfaces were regenerated after each cycle with a 30 second pulse of 1/500 phosphoric acid. Sensorgram data were processed and referenced using Wasatch's proprietary software. An antibody pair was classified as having a shared TIGIT-binding epitope if no binding was observed from the injection of competitor over TIGIT pre-complexed to immobilized mAb. An antibody pair was classified as binding to different epitopes on TIGIT, or "sandwiching", if the injection of competitor mAb showed binding to the pre-complexed TIGIT. Low or minimal binding of competitor was classified as an "intermediate" blocker. Hierarchical clustering of the pair-wise TIGIT blocking patterns for each mAb and ligand was performed using Wasatch's proprietary software.

2. Results

[0447] Both PVR-Fc proteins and 13 of the mAbs either lost activity or could not be regenerated as ligands so their blocking patterns were determined as analytes in solution only. MAb CPA.9.014-H4 was not binned because it showed no binding to TIGIT. Figure 67 shows the dendrogram clustering based on the pair-wise blocking patterns for each mAb and two PVR proteins. The vertical axis represents the statistical similarity factor in the blocking patterns. Wasatch Microfluidics applied a cut-off factor of 5 to cluster the mAbs which is indicated by the line in Figure 67. For the strictest definition of an epitope "bin" where only those mAbs (and PVRs) which show identical blocking patterns bin together, there are a total of 12 discrete bins. If blocking patterns that show only minimal differences are clustered together, there are four closely related "communities" of mAbs and PVRs. These "communities" are indicated with different shaded blocks on the bottom of Figure 67. Figure 68 groups together the mAbs and PVRs that populate each discrete, unique bin with each bin indicated by a black box. Gray boxes surround all the unique bins that make up each "community" of related blocking patterns. The mAbs and PVRs in Figure 68 are listed with the number key which represents each protein in the dendrogram in Figure 67.

Q. EXAMPLE 17: ADMINISTRATION OF ANTI-PVRIG ANTIBODIES TO TIGIT KNOCK OUT MICE

Rationale and Objectives

[0448] To examine whether TIGIT deletion in combination with mouse PVRIG blockade can enhance tumor growth inhibition and survival in a syngeneic mouse tumor model.

Protocols

Animals

[0449] TIGIT knockout (KO) mice were generated at Ozgene Pty LTD (Australia). C57BL/6 wild type (WT) mice (Ozgene) served as controls. Eight to eleven weeks old female TIGIT KO and C57BL/6 mice were used. All studies were approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee at the Tel-Aviv University (Tel-Aviv, Israel).

In vivo tumor models

[0450] 1×10^5 B16/Db-hmmp100 melanoma cells were inoculated subcutaneously (s.c.) into the right flank of C57BL/6 WT or TIGIT KO mice. Antibody treatment was initiated on the same day as tumor inoculation (day 0), with 7-10 mice per treatment group. Antibodies used were the mouse IgG1 isotype control (Clone MOPC-21 BioXcell), and mouse IgG1 anti-mouse PVRIG (Clone 407, Compugen LTD). Antibodies were administered at 10mg/kg by intra-peritoneal injection, twice per week for 3 weeks. Tumor growth was measured with electronic caliper every 2-3 days and was reported as $0.5 \times W^2 \times L$ mm³ (L is length and W is width of the tumor). Animals reaching 2250mm³ tumor size were anesthetized.

Statistical Analysis

[0451] Two-way ANOVA with repeated measures, followed by two-way ANOVA with repeated measures for selected pairs of groups was performed using JUMP software (Statistical Discoveries TM). Analyses of tumor growth measurements were performed by comparing tumor volumes measured on the last day on which all study animals were alive. Statistical differences in percentage of mice tumor free were determined by a Log Rank Mantel-Cox test. Values of $P < 0.05$ were considered significant. * $p < 0.05$; ** $p < 0.01$; *** $p < 0.001$.

Results

In vivo tumor growth inhibition following treatment with anti-mouse PVRIG blocking antibody in TIGIT KO mice

[0452] We tested the in vivo efficacy of TIGIT deletion in combination with mouse PVRIG blockade in a syngeneic mouse B16/Db-hmmp100 subcutaneous melanoma tumor model. Treating tumor bearing C57BL/6 WT mice with an anti-mouse PVRIG blocking antibody had a minor effect on tumor growth inhibition (TGI) compared to the isotype treatment (17% TGI at day 11 and 8% TGI at endpoint, day 18). The effect of TIGIT deletion on tumor growth was minor compared to C57BL/6 WT control group (17% TGI at day 11 and 13% TGI at endpoint). However, when TIGIT deletion was combined with anti-mouse PVRIG antibody (Clone 407) treatment, significant TGI was evident (63% at day 11 and 49% TGI at endpoint) (Figure 80A and 80B). In accordance to TGI, TIGIT KO mice treated with the anti-mouse PVRIG antibody (Clone 407) exhibited increased survival compared to the C57BL/6 WT control group, however, statistical significance was not achieved (Figure 80C).

Summary and Conclusions

[0453] The combination of TIGIT deletion and PVRIG blockade significantly reduced tumor growth in vivo, indicating that both TIGIT and PVRIG play an inhibitory role in this melanoma tumor model. These data suggest that co-targeting TIGIT and PVRIG could be another combination therapy that significantly enhances anti-tumor responses.

R. EXAMPLE 18: PVRIG ANTAGONISM ENHANCES T CELL EFFECTOR FUNCTION AND REDUCES TUMOR GROWTH

Abstract

[0454] Despite recent advances, the majority of patients do not derive long term benefit from checkpoint inhibitors. PVRIG is a novel immune suppressive receptor of the DNAM/TIGIT family and we demonstrate here a role of PVRIG in regulating anti-tumor responses. PVRIG binds to PVRL2 and displays significantly enhanced expression on tumor infiltrating lymphocytes as compared to lymphocytes from normal tissues. PVRIG antagonism enhanced human T cell activation and combination of PVRIG with either PD-1 or TIGIT inhibitors further synergistically increased lymphocyte function. We next addressed the role of PVRIG in preclinical tumor models. PVRIG^{-/-} mice displayed significantly increased T cell activation in vitro and reduced MC38 tumor growth that was mediated by increased CD8 effector function. Antagonistic anti-PVRIG antibody significantly reduced tumor growth in combination with anti-PD-L1 or when tested in TIGIT^{-/-} mice. In summary, we demonstrate that PVRIG-PVRL2 pathway was induced in human cancers and that antagonizing PVRIG-PVRL2 interactions resulted in increased T cell function and reduced tumor growth.

State of Significance

[0455] These data demonstrate that PVRIG is a promising target for the treatment of cancer and provide the rationale for testing a PVRIG inhibitor, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), as a novel cancer immunotherapy agent either as monotherapy or in combination with either TIGIT or PD1 blockade.

Introduction

[0456] Increasing evidence demonstrate that endogenous immune responses are critical in sculpting the initiation, progression, and suppression of cancer (1) (2). The immune status of patients as well as the content of tumor-infiltrating leukocytes (TILs) within the tumor microenvironment (TME) are key prognostic indicators of not only cancer survival rates, but also how patients respond to therapy (3) (4). T cells are a key component of TILs that can invoke an anti-tumor response, and most anti-tumor immune responses ultimately rely on the functionality of effector lymphocytes cells. An enrichment of CD8 T cells in the TME of a patient's tumor, as well as other factors that bias an immune response

towards an effective CD8 T cell response such as mutational load and a Th1 polarized TME, are all key prognostic indicators for a favorable anti-tumor immune response (5) (6).

[0457] A key observation across many solid tumors is that effector T cells have an activated or 'exhausted' phenotype within the TME (7). This indicates that although T cells within the TME have initially seen cognate antigen, been activated, and trafficked to the tumor, they are subsequently not capable of invoking an effective anti-tumor response. Pre-activated or exhausted T cells are defined by increased surface expression of co-inhibitory receptors, such as PD-1 and CTLA-4 (8). Therapeutically targeting these co-inhibitory receptors with antibodies that inhibit interactions with their cognate ligands have shown remarkable clinical efficacy in patients with multiple advanced cancers (9). Mechanistically, it has been shown that targeting these co-inhibitory receptors leads to the expansion of already tumor-reactive T cells that pre-exist in the TME and to the production of T cell pools with widened T cell receptor diversity (10) (11) (12). Although checkpoint inhibitors currently in the clinic have revolutionized cancer treatment and demonstrated the power of the immune system in combating cancer, many patients still relapse and/or do not respond to treatment. Consequently, increased understanding of the immune response in cancer and targeting additional immune-based pathways will lead to additional therapeutic treatments.

[0458] Among these novel pathways, a group of receptors and ligands within the nectin and nectin-like family are currently under investigation as potential novel cancer immunotherapies. Receptors within this family include DNAM-1 (CD226), CD96 (TACTILE), TIGIT, and more recently, PVRIG (CD112R) (13) (14) (15). Of these molecules, DNAM is an activating receptor within this subfamily, binding to 2 ligands, PVR (CD155) and PVRL2 (CD112), to deliver an activating signal to lymphocytes (16). Two receptors in this family have been shown to inhibit human lymphocyte function, TIGIT, and more recently, PVRIG (17) (18). TIGIT is reported to have a high affinity interaction with PVR, a much weaker affinity to PVRL2, and has been shown to inhibit both T cell and NK cell responses by delivering an inhibitory signal into lymphocytes through its ITSM motif (19) (20). More recently, PVRIG was shown to bind with high affinity to PVRL2 and to deliver an inhibitory signal through its ITIM motif (15). In both cases, the affinity of TIGIT to PVR and of PVRIG to PVRL2 is higher than the affinity of DNAM to either PVR or PVRL2, suggesting TIGIT and PVRIG can outcompete PVR and PVRL2 from DNAM, providing an indirect mechanism by which TIGIT and PVRIG can reduce T cell function. Within this family, PVR is also a ligand for CD96. The function of CD96 has been reported to be inhibitory on mouse lymphocytes (21) but activating on human lymphocytes (22). Based on these data, we postulate on human lymphocytes that 2 receptors, TIGIT and PVRIG, bind with high affinity to PVR and PVRL2, respectively, to deliver inhibitory signals to dampen T cell function.

[0459] Although human PVRIG has been shown to inhibit T cells response in one recent report, the role of PVRIG and PVRL2 in cancer immune surveillance is not well understood. In particular, the expression profile of this pathway in cancers and the role of PVRIG in regulating CD8 T cell anti-tumor responses has not been reported. Furthermore, functional characterization of the mouse PVRIG gene and the effect of disrupting PVRIG-PVRL2 interaction in vivo in pre-clinical tumor models has not been reported. Herein, we elucidated the role of PVRIG in a cancer setting by reporting on PVRIG and PVRL2 expression profile in cancer and the effect of PVRIG antagonism in tumor cell co-culture assays and in preclinical tumor models. We demonstrate that PVRIG has a differentiated expression profile on T cell subsets compared to TIGIT or CD96 and that PVRIG and PVRL2 expression were induced in cancer compared to normal adjacent tissues. In multiple human in vitro assay systems, a high-affinity PVRIG antagonistic monoclonal antibody (CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P)) enhanced T cell function, in particular when combined with anti-TIGIT or anti-PDI antibody. In addition, we report the novel characterization of mouse PVRIG using antagonistic antibodies or PVRIG deficient mice and demonstrate that inhibition of PVRIG-PVRL2 interaction reduced tumor growth, with most potent effects in combination with PD-1 inhibition or TIGIT genetic deficiency. Collectively, this data shows that PVRIG is a critical inhibitory receptor in regulating T cell anti-tumor responses and support the development of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), for clinical testing in cancer patients.

Materials and Methods

Human peripheral blood and tumor expression studies

[0460] Healthy donor human PBMCs were obtained from Stanford University in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki. Human tissues were provided by the Cooperative Human Tissue Network, a National Cancer Institute supported resource. Human cancer tissue and matched normal adjacent tissues were dissociated into single cells as per manufacturer's protocol (Miltenyi Biotec). Dissociated cells were analyzed by flow cytometry for expression of various targets on different cell subsets. For each target expression on an individual cell subset, a fold expression value was calculated by taking the MFI value of target divided by the MFI value of the isotype control. Other investigators may have received samples from these same tissue specimens. The tumor type was determined based on reviewing the pathology report for each sample. For IHC studies, anti-PVRL2 antibody (HPA-012759, Sigma) and PD-L1 (Sp142, SpringBio) were used to stain tumor micro-arrays (Biochain institute) using conditions as described in the supplemental methods. Scoring was

performed by 2 independent reviewers on duplicate cores from the same tumor.

PVRIG Antibody generation and characterization

[0461] Anti-human PVRIG and anti-mouse PVRIG antibodies were generated as detailed in the supplemental methods. Briefly, antibody binding specificity and affinity were assessed by selective binding to PVRIG engineered cells with no detectable binding to cells that do not express the gene. Antagonistic activity of these anti-PVRIG antibodies was determined using ELISA and FACS based assays in which the interaction of PVRIG with PVRL2 was disrupted. For characterization in cell based assays, antibodies were tested in several T cell-target cell co-culture assay systems consisting of target cells that express PVRL2 in culture with PBMC or tumor-derived T cells. gp100 specific T cell lines were expanded from melanoma tumors as previously described (23). CMVpp65 reactive T cells were expanded from healthy donor PBMCs (CTL immunospot) with CMVpp65 (495-503), IL-2, and IL-7 for 10 days. For combination studies, antibodies to PD-1, TIGIT, and PVRIG were used at 10 µg/ml. Cytokine concentrations in conditioned media were determined using Cytometric Bead Array (CBA) and FACS staining was performed as described in the supplemental methods.

Characterization of mouse PVRIG expression and function

[0462] Binding interactions of mouse PVRIG with mPVRL2 and mPVR were assessed by SPR and ELISA using recombinant PVRIG, PVRL2, and PVR proteins and by FACS using ectopically engineered PVRIG and PVRL2 overexpressing cell lines or PVR or PVRL2 siRNA transfected cell lines. PVRIG and TIGIT deficient mice were generated as described in the supplemental methods. Expression analysis was performed to examine expression of PVRIG in spleen, lymph node, and tumor in various cell subsets. Cell functional assays demonstrating a T cell modulatory activity for mouse PVRIG were established using WT and PVRIG^{-/-} T cells and PVRL2 Fc or PVRL2 ectopically expressed target cells as detailed in the supplemental materials and methods. CT26, MC38, and B16/Db-hm gp100 tumor models were performed as described in the supplemental methods. All studies were approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use committee at the Tel-Aviv University (Tel-Aviv, Israel) or Johns Hopkins University (Baltimore, USA).

Results

PVRIG expression is highest on effector T cells of peripheral blood and tumors

[0463] The Ig superfamily (IgSF) consists of hundreds of proteins but only a few of them are T cell inhibitory receptors. Proteins of the IgSF tend to evolve quickly (24) and therefore sequence similarity among these proteins is generally low and is not optimal for identifying novel immune receptors. To identify novel immune checkpoints, we developed bioinformatic algorithms based on shared genomic and proteomic characteristics among known immune checkpoints, such as gene structure, protein domains, predicted cellular localization and expression pattern. Using these algorithms, PVRIG was identified as a novel immune receptor. A report has recently also demonstrated that human PVRIG (CD112R) binds to PVRL2 and inhibits T cell function (15). However, the relevance of this pathway in regulating tumor immune surveillance has not been reported. Here, we have elucidated the expression and function of PVRIG and PVRL2 in human cancers and preclinical tumor models. In peripheral blood from healthy donors, PVRIG was expressed exclusively on lymphocytes, with highest expression on CD8 T cells and NK cells (Figure 83A). Further subset analysis of T cells showed highest PVRIG expression on CD8 or CD4 memory/effector T cell subsets in comparison with Treg subset (Figure 83B, Figure 90A). The predominantly memory T-cell expression pattern differentiates PVRIG from other receptors in the family (TIGIT, CD96) which tend to have equal or higher expression on Tregs compared to memory/effector T cells. We further compared the expression kinetics of PVRIG and TIGIT post T cell activation in 2 assay systems (CMV recall response Figure 83C, DC-MLR Figure 83D, Figure 90B) and show that PVRIG has delayed kinetics of induction and more sustained expression at the late timepoint as compared to TIGIT. The preferential expression of PVRIG on memory/effector cells as compared to TIGIT suggests a unique role for PVRIG in regulating T cell responses.

[0464] The delayed and sustained induction of PVRIG expression on T cells after activation suggested that it could be expressed in the tumor microenvironment. Next, we analyzed the expression of PVRIG on leukocytes from dissociated human tumors directly ex vivo by FACS. Expression of PVRIG was detected on CD8 T cells, CD4 T cells, and NK cells from multiple tumor types (Figure 83E-G, Figure 90C). PVRIG was co-expressed with PD-1 and TIGIT on CD4 and CD8 T cells (Figure 83F). On average, higher expression was detected on CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ TILs from breast, endometrial, head and neck, lung, kidney, and ovarian tumors as compared to bladder, colorectal, and prostate. In tumor samples in which PVRIG expression was low/not present ex vivo, activation with anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 enhanced the expression of PVRIG, suggesting that TIL expression of PVRIG can be further induced upon re-activation (Figure 90D). For colon, lung, kidney, endometrial, and ovarian tumors, we were able to obtain normal adjacent tissue from the same patient and perform a comparison of PVRIG expression on lymphocytes isolated from the tumor vs normal tissue. TILs showed a

significant induction of PVRIG on CD4 and CD8 T cells as compared to cells isolated from matching normal adjacent tissues (NAT) (Figure 90E). As with PBMCs, we further compared PVRIG, TIGIT, and PD1 expression on Tregs vs CD8 T cells from lung, endometrial, and kidney tumors. On TILs, TIGIT expression was higher on Tregs compared to CD8 T cells whereas for PVRIG and PD1, similar or higher expression was observed on CD8 T cells compared to Tregs (Figure 83H). Next, we examined the co-regulation of PVRIG, TIGIT, and PD-1 on T cell populations by correlation analysis of either the magnitude of expression on TILs ex vivo or the magnitude of the fold change in expression between tumor and NAT. In both analyses, CD4 and CD8 T cells displayed a positive and significant correlation between PVRIG and PD1 or TIGIT on (Figure 90F). Taken together, these data demonstrate that PVRIG is expressed on T cells and NK cells from multiple human cancers, placing PVRIG as a novel inhibitory receptor target that may be critical in regulating T cell function in the tumor.

PVRL2 Expression is Enhanced in Tumors Tissue Compared to Normal Adjacent Tissue

[0465] As PD-L1 expression has been demonstrated to help predict responses to PD-1 inhibitors, we examined whether the expression of PVRL2 was concomitant with expression of its cognate receptor, PVRIG, in human cancer tissues. Using an anti-PVRL2 antibody that we validated for staining FFPE samples (Figure 91A), we stained tumor microarrays (TMA) composed of lung, colon, skin, breast, ovarian/endometrial, and kidney cancer tissues and scored each core based on prevalence and intensity of PVRL2 expression. PVRL2 expression was not present or minimally expressed in the majority of normal tissue samples from these organs. In tumor tissues, PVRL2 expression on tumor cells was detected in ~50-70% of lung, colon, breast, and ovarian/endometrial cancers (Figure 84A, 84F). Expression in kidney cancer samples ranged from 20-40% whereas expression in melanoma was the lowest (~10%) (Figure 84A, 84F). PVRL2 expression was detected on tumor cells and immune cells at the invasive front (Figure 84B). To determine the specific immune cell subsets expressing PVRL2, we performed flow cytometry on freshly dissociated tumors. Expression of PVRL2 was detected on CD45⁺ immune cells, particularly myeloid cells (e.g. CD14⁺ tumor associated macrophages (TAMs) and myeloid DCs) and on CD45⁻ non-immune cells from multiple tumor types (Figure 84C, D). No expression of PVRL2 was detected on lymphocytes (data not shown). Comparison of PVRL2 expression on CD45⁻ cells and TAMs isolated from colon, lung, kidney, endometrial, and ovarian tumors showed a significant induction of PVRL2 on cells isolated from the tumor as compared to cells isolated from matching NAT of the same donor (Figure 92). For samples where we obtained PVRIG and PVRL2 expression, we examined expression of PVRIG on lymphocytes compared with PVRL2 on myeloid and on CD45⁻ cells from multiple tumor types. Of the cancer types examined, endometrial, lung, and kidney cancers had the highest prevalence of PVRIG^{hi} lymphocytes and PVRL2^{hi} TAMs or CD45⁻ non-immune cells (Figure 84E, Figure 93). Integrating data the TMA and dissociated tumor studies, we demonstrate that breast, endometrial, lung, head and neck, kidney, and ovarian tumors may representative a responsive tumor type for PVRIG antagonism.

Compared to PD-L1, PVRL2 expression is differentially regulated and present in PD-L1⁻ tumors

[0466] As PVRIG and PD-1 can be co-expressed on tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), we also examined the co-expression of PVRL2 and PD-L1 on the same tumor by staining serial sections of the same TMA. PVRL2 expression on tumor cells was clearly detected in PD-L1⁻ tumor samples (as defined by no membranous PD-L1 staining on tumor cells or immune cells) at similar frequency and average score compared to PD-L1⁺ samples. (Figure 85A, Figure 84F). On immune cells, 3 of 5 tumors in which PVRL2 expression was detected on immune cells also expressed PD-L1 (data not shown), but the small numbers of samples makes it difficult to conclude on immune cell co-expression of PD-L1 and PVRL2. The expression of PVRL2 on tumor cells in PD-L1 negative tumors suggested that PVRL2 expression was more prevalent than PD-L1 in some tumors types and that targeting this pathway may be particularly effective in PD-L1⁻ tumors. Whereas PD-L1 is induced primarily by IFN- γ as a mechanism of adaptive resistance (28), PVRL2 is modulated by genomic stress, DNA damage, and tumor suppressor genes (29,30). To further understand the distinct regulation of PD-L1 and PVR/PVRL2, we next assessed the regulation of PVR, PVRL2 and PD-L1 expression in tumor cell lines and in monocyte-derived DCs by exposure to various inflammatory stimuli (Figure 85D). Treatment of DCs with pro-inflammatory signals generally lead to an increase in PVR, PVRL2, and PD-L1 expression, demonstrating that PVR, PVRL2, and PD-L1 expression are increased upon DC maturation. In contrast, treatment of epithelial cells with IFN- γ increased expression of PD-L1 but had no effect on the high baseline expression of PVRL2 (Figure 85E), supporting differential regulation of PVRL2 expression in comparison with PD-L1 by IFN- γ . In summary, these findings indicate that PD-L1 and PVRL2 can be co-regulated on antigen presenting cells (APCs) such as DCs but can be differentially regulated on epithelial cells. The presence of PVRL2 in PD-L1-negative tumors suggests that targeting this pathway may be of potential benefit in patients that are non-responsive to or progress on PD-1 inhibitors.

CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) is a high affinity humanized monoclonal antibody to PVRIG that disrupts the interaction of PVRIG to PVRL2

[0467] To examine the functional consequences of antagonizing human PVRIG-PVRL2 interactions, we generated a high affinity, antagonistic anti-PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), which blocks the interaction of PVRIG and PVRL2. This antibody selectively bound HEK293 cells ectopically expressing human PVRIG or cynomolgus macaque PVRIG and also bound Jurkat cells that endogenously express PVRIG with sub-nanomolar affinity (Figure 86A). In biochemical assays, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) blocked the interaction of PVRIG Fc with PVRL2⁺ HEK293 cells (Figure 86B) and also blocked PVRL2 Fc binding to PVRIG⁺ HEK293 cells (Figure 86C). Using this antibody, we observed a functional effect of an antagonistic anti-PVRIG in several T cell assays. Artificial antigen-presenting cells (aAPC) ectopically expressing a cell surface anti-CD3 antibody and human PVRL2 were generated and co-cultured with primary human CD4 T cells, either in the presence of anti-PVRIG (CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P)) or isotype control. PVRIG expression was induced on proliferating CD4 T cells upon co-culture with the CHO anti-CD3 aAPC (Figure 94A). Antagonism of PVRIG with CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) enhanced proliferation of CD4 T cells from multiple donors (Figure 86D). We also tested the effect of anti-PVRIG on 2 human gp100 reactive CD8 T cell lines that were derived from melanoma tumors. These T cell lines were individually co-cultured with aAPCs expressing HLA-A2 and PVRL2 (Figure 94B) in the presence of isotype control IgG or anti-PVRIG antibodies. As observed in both lines, anti-PVRIG increased IFN- γ and TNF- α production by ~20-50%. In a dose response assessment, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) displayed single digit nano-molar EC50 values in multiple assays (Figure 94C, D). These data collectively demonstrate that antagonizing PVRIG-PVRL2 interactions with CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) resulted in increased T cell activation.

CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) in combination with TIGIT or PD-1 inhibitors resulted in synergistic enhancement of T cell function.

[0468] Combination of PVRIG and TIGIT blockade synergistically increased CD4 T cell function in a T cell-dendritic cell co-culture assay (15), suggesting a role for this pathway in regulating T cell-APC interactions. The effects of PVRIG and TIGIT blockade on CD8 T cells in a tumor cell co-culture setting has not been reported. As our tumor expression profiling demonstrated expression of PVRL2 on CD45⁻ immune cells, we further explored the effect of targeting this pathway in T cell - tumor cell co-cultures using 2 T cell assay systems. We first performed a co-culture of 2 gp100 tumor antigen specific CD8 T cell lines with a melanoma cell line, MEL624, in the presence of anti-PVRIG, anti-TIGIT, or isotype control antibodies, either individually or in combination. MEL624 cells express both PVR and PVRL2 and both TIL-209 and TIL-463 expressed PVRIG, TIGIT, and PD-1 (Figure 86F). On TIL-209, we observed that anti-PVRIG or anti-TIGIT alone did not increase IFN- γ and that the combination of anti-PVRIG and anti-TIGIT synergistically increased IFN- γ production (Figure 86G). On TIL-463, we observed that anti-PVRIG or anti-TIGIT modestly increased IFN- γ production, and that combination of anti-PVRIG and anti-TIGIT additively increased IFN- γ (Figure 86G). In an additional assay system, we utilized CMVpp65-reactive CD8 T cells as a model system to study human T cell responses. HLA-A2⁺ CMVpp65 CD8 T cells were expanded in the presence of CMVpp65 (495-503) and expression of PVRIG, TIGIT, and PD-1 was observed on day 10 (Figure 86F). PVRIG was expressed on CMVpp65 specific CD8 T cells at similar magnitude to what was observed in human cancer samples (Figure 83). As target cells, we identified a PD-L1^{hi} (Panc05.04) and a PD-L1^{lo} (Colo205) HLA-A2⁺ cancer cell line that both expressed similar amounts of PVR and PVRL2 (Figure 86F). We next performed a co-culture of the CMVpp65 reactive T cells with HLA-A2⁺ tumor cell lines pulsed with pp65 (495-503) peptide in the presence of blocking antibodies to PVRIG, TIGIT, and/or PD-1. We observed that anti-PVRIG Ab increased IFN- γ by ~50% in the co-culture with Panc05.04 cells and minimally in the co-culture with Colo205 (Figure 86I). Combination of anti-TIGIT with anti-PVRIG Ab synergistically increased IFN- γ production on both target cell lines, resulting in a greater increase in IFN- γ compared to PD-1 antibody alone (Figure 86H). Combination of anti-PVRIG and anti-PD-1 also led to synergistic increases in IFN- γ production as compared to individual antibody (Figure 86I). Taken together, these data suggest a potent synergy of combining PVRIG and TIGIT or PVRIG and PD1 blockade in increasing activation of human CD8 T cells upon interaction with tumor cells.

PVRIG deficiency resulted in increased T cell proliferation and reduced tumor growth

[0469] Although the sequence for mouse PVRIG and its interaction with mouse PVRL2 has been reported, the expression profile and immune modulatory activity of mouse PVRIG is not well understood. We first analyzed mPVRIG RNA expression and transcript in NK, NKT and T cells (Figure 87A). Activated mouse CD8 T cells had elevated PVRIG transcripts with delayed induction kinetics compared to TIGIT (Figure 87B). We confirmed that recombinant mPVRIG bound to mPVRL2 protein by surface plasmon resonance (SPR) and ELISA performed in several assay orientations (Figure 95A-D). We also observed an interaction between mPVRIG and mPVR, although the affinity was approximately 10x less than the interaction with mPVRL2 (Figure 95E). To determine whether PVR or PVRL2 is the dominant ligand

for mPVRIG, we tested the binding of mouse PVRIG Fc to B16F10 cells which express PVR and PVRL2 (data not shown). PVRIG Fc showed a dose dependent binding to B16F10 cells that was completely abolished upon PVRL2 siRNA knockdown in B16F10 cells (Figure 95F). In comparison, the binding of PVRIG Fc fusion protein was slightly, but consistently, reduced following PVR knockdown (Figure 95F) suggesting that a very weak interaction occurs between mPVRIG and mPVR. Taken together, these results demonstrate that in mice, PVRL2 is the primary ligand for PVRIG, as is the case in human.

To delineate the role of PVRIG in immune responses, we generated PVRIG deficient ($-/-$) mice (Figure 96). PVRIG $-/-$ mice were born at the expected Mendelian ratios, displayed no overt phenotype up to 10 months of age, and at 8 weeks of age had similar leukocyte cellularity (peripheral and lymphoid tissue) when compared to wild type mice (Figure 97). Wild-type (WT) CD8 $^+$ T cells and NK cells express PVRIG and no expression of PVRIG was detected on PVRIG cells (Figure 87C). To examine the role of PVRIG in regulating mouse T cell responses, we examined the proliferation of WT and PVRIG $-/-$ T cells in 2 assay systems. WT or PVRIG $-/-$ T cells were activated with immobilized anti-CD3 in the presence of soluble PVRL2 Fc or control Fc protein. Soluble PVRL2 Fc significantly inhibited WT CD4 $^+$ T cell proliferation but not PVRIG $-/-$ CD4 $^+$ T cell proliferation (Figure 87D), suggesting that PVRIG $-/-$ cells lack an inhibitory signal. To evaluate the role of mouse PVRIG in CD8 $^+$ T cell interaction with tumor cells, PVRIG $-/-$ mice were bred to pmel TCR transgenic mice, which express a transgenic TCR specific to gp100₂₅₋₃₃ (28). Activated PVRIG $-/-$ or WT Pmel CD8 $^+$ T cells were co-cultured with B16-Db/gp100 melanoma tumor cells that endogenously express PVRL2 (data not shown) and activation and effector function evaluated. PVRIG $-/-$ pmel CD8 $^+$ T cells showed enhanced degranulation and production of effector cytokines (IFN- γ and TNF- α) compared to WT cells (Figure 87E). These data indicate that mouse PVRIG inhibits activation and effector function of tumor-specific T cells upon co-culture with PVRL2 $^+$ tumor target cells.

[0470] We next studied the effects of PVRIG deficiency on tumor growth in the MC38 syngeneic model. PVRIG $-/-$ mice displayed significantly reduced tumor growth compared to WT mice ($p < 0.05$; Figure 88A-B). Moreover, PD-L1 blockade, begun on day 14, further amplified anti-tumor responses and reduced tumor growth in PVRIG $-/-$ mice compared to anti-PD-L1-treated WT mice ($p=0.052$) (Figure 88C-D). To assess the functional effects of PD-L1 blockade on PVRIG $-/-$ and WT tumor micro-environments, we harvested tumors and tumor-draining lymph nodes from each of the four experimental cohorts on day 18, when groups had received 2 doses of either isotype or anti-PD-L1 but no differences in tumor volume were observed, and performed flow cytometry for immune subset composition and intracellular cytokines. Immune cell (CD45 $^+$) trafficking into PVRIG $-/-$ tumors was enhanced moderately (88% relative to WT tumors) as were CD8 $^+$ T cells (92% compared to WT tumors) and IFN- γ -producing CD8 $^+$ T cells (110% increase over WT tumors; Figure 88E). In combination with PD-L1 blockade, infiltration of CD45 $^+$ cells was increased significantly in PVRIG $-/-$ tumors (160% relative to tumors from anti-PD-L1-treated WT mice; $p = 0.032$; Figure 88F). Anti-PD-L1-treated PVRIG $-/-$ tumors also had greater numbers of total CD8 $^+$ T cells per tumor weight (252% increase) and IFN- γ -producing CD8 $^+$ T cells (297% increase), compared to treated anti-PD-L1 treated WT tumors (Figure 88F). We also observed that PVRIG $-/-$ mice had unaltered effector tumor-infiltrating CD4 $^+$ T cell and Foxp3 $^+$ Treg numbers regardless of PD-L1 blockade (data not shown). The rescue of immune dysfunction in PVRIG $-/-$ tumors, particularly following PD-L1 blockade, was mirrored in the tumor-draining lymph nodes that had increased frequencies of IFN- γ $^+$ TNF- α $^+$ effector CD8 $^+$ T cells relative to anti-PD-L1-treated WT mice (Figure 88G-H). Taken together, these data demonstrate that PVRIG ablation, results in reduced tumor growth associated with an increased anti-tumor immune response, in particular when combined with anti-PD-L1 antibody treatment.

Anti-mPVRIG antibody inhibited tumor growth in combination with PD- 1 antibody or TIGIT deficiency

[0471] After demonstrating that genetic deficiency of PVRIG resulted in reduced tumor growth, we next aimed to demonstrate that antibody-mediated inhibition of PVRIG-PVRL2 interaction could improve anti-tumor immunity, in particular in combination with PD1 or TIGIT inhibitors as our human in vitro data has demonstrated. To assess this, we generated a high affinity, antagonistic anti-mPVRIG antibody. Affinity assessments of anti-mPVRIG mAb determined by FACS showed sub-nano-molar Kd (0.33 nM on HEK293 mPVRIG, 0.39 nM on D10.G4.1 cells), similar to CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) (Figure 95G-H). The specificity of this antibody was further confirmed as the majority of binding to D10.G4.1 cells was abrogated upon mPVRIG knockdown (Figure 95I). Anti-mPVRIG was tested for disrupting mPVRIG-mPVRL2 interaction by inhibiting the binding of mPVRIG Fc to B16F10 and the binding of mPVRL2 Fc to mPVRIG-overexpressing HEK293 cells (Figure 89A). Complete blocking of PVRIG-PVRL2 interaction by anti-mPVRIG antibody was observed in both assay formats (Figure 89A, Figure 95J), demonstrating an antagonistic anti-mPVRIG antibody. Next, we tested the in vivo efficacy of mPVRIG blockade in a syngeneic CT26 subcutaneous colon tumor model. PVRIG expression was elevated on NK and T cells in the tumor microenvironment, compared to corresponding splenic or draining lymph node subsets (Figure 89B). Treating tumor bearing mice with anti-mPVRIG blocking mAb as monotherapy failed to reduce tumor growth (data not shown). However, combination of anti-PVRIG and anti-PD-L1 mAbs effectively delayed CT26 tumor growth (Figure 89C) and increased significantly the survival of treated mice with 40% rate of complete responders (Figure 89D). Consistent with our human T cell assay data, these data demonstrate

that combination of PD-1 and PVRIG inhibitors can reduce tumor growth.

[0472] We also tested the effect of ablating both PVRIG and TIGIT signaling in regulating anti-tumor responses. For these studies, we tested the efficacy of anti-mPVRIG antibody in either WT or TIGIT^{-/-} mice inoculated with B16F10/Db-hmmp100 melanoma cells. Treatment of tumor bearing WT mice with anti-mPVRIG blocking mAb had minor effect compared to isotype treatment (17% TGI at day 11 and 8% TGI at endpoint, day 18). The effect of TIGIT deletion on tumor growth was minor as well, compared to WT control group (17% TGI at day 11 and 13% TGI at endpoint). However, when TIGIT deletion was combined with anti-PVRIG mAb treatment, a significant tumor growth inhibition was observed (63% at day 11 and 49% TGI at endpoint (Figure 89E, F). In accordance to tumor growth inhibition, TIGIT^{-/-} mice treated with anti-PVRIG mAb 407 exhibited increased survival compared to WT control group, however, statistical significance was not achieved in this aggressive rapidly growing tumor model (data not shown). Taken together, these data demonstrate synergistic activity of PVRIG inhibitors with PD1 or TIGIT inhibitors and are in accordance with our human functional data providing the rationale for clinical testing of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) with PD1 or TIGIT inhibitors.

Discussion

[0473] Although antibodies targeting immune T cell checkpoints such as CTLA4 and PD-1 have increased cancer patient survival, the majority of cancer patients still do not display clinical benefit. One possible reason for this is the presence of additional T cell regulators that inhibit T cell anti-tumor immunity. Here, we elucidated the role of PVRIG in regulating effector T cell function and demonstrate that PVRIG antagonism increases T cell anti-tumor responses and reduces tumor growth.

[0474] PVRIG is a novel member of the nectin and nectin like family, placing it among several known immunoregulatory receptors in the family. Understanding the interplay of the receptors within this family is crucial to understanding the relevance and mechanism of action of PVRIG. Of these receptors, DNAM, TIGIT, and CD96 are most closely related to PVRIG in terms of sharing the same ligands, PVR and PVRL2. DNAM binds to both PVR and PVRL2 and delivers a costimulatory signal to lymphocytes. TIGIT is reported to bind to PVR and weakly to PVRL2. We were unable to detect an interaction between TIGIT and PVRL2 using ELISA or SPR (data not shown), suggesting that PVR is the dominant ligand for TIGIT. Using similar methods, we and a recent report detected a high affinity interaction between PVRL2 and PVRIG, suggesting that PVRIG is the dominant inhibitory receptor to PVRL2. These data suggest that TIGIT and PVRIG comprise dual signaling nodes in this axis and that blocking both is needed for maximal increase of T cell activation within this family. In addition to interacting with different ligands, we observed that PVRIG has the highest expression on effector or memory T cells, similar to PD-1 whereas TIGIT has the highest expression on regulatory T cells. Furthermore, we observed that PVRIG displayed late induction after T cell activation as compared to TIGIT. These data suggest that PVRIG has a unique role within this family, interacting with high affinity to PVRL2 and having a differentiated expression on memory cells and a late induction profile to TIGIT.

[0475] Reported here is the novel role of PVRIG in regulating anti-tumor T cell responses using PVRIG deficient mice and antagonistic anti-PVRIG antibodies. It was demonstrated here that mouse PVRIG was expressed on T cells and NK cells, induced upon lymphocyte activation, and is highest in the TME as compared to the periphery. Furthermore, we show that PVRIG deficiency led to increased T cell function in-vitro and reduced tumor growth in-vivo. An antagonistic antibody to PVRIG reduced tumor growth when combined with anti-PD-L1 or genetic deficiency of TIGIT, demonstrating a necessary role of PVRIG in regulating T cell responses. These novel data provide in vivo proof of concept using preclinical tumor models that targeting PVRIG in combination with PD1 or TIGIT antagonism is a potential novel therapy for the treatment of cancers.

[0476] Reported here on a high affinity anti-human PVRIG antibody that disrupts the interaction of PVRIG and PVRL2 which we are pursuing for testing in clinical trials. To determine potential cancer indications that could inform on patient selection in clinical trials, we examined the expression profile of this axis in human cancers by FACS and IHC. For PVRIG, we observed that the mean expression of PVRIG on CD4 and CD8 T cells by FACS highest in endometrial, lung, kidney, and ovarian cancers, although this difference did not achieve statistical difference with other cancer types as determined by ANOVA with a Tukey's multiple comparison test with the current number of samples. As PVRIG is induced upon T cell activation and given that the majority of tumor infiltrating T cells are antigen experienced, it is perhaps not surprising that the median PVRIG expression was similar across tumor samples and cancer types. We observed that PVRIG expression was correlated with PD-1 and TIGIT expression, suggesting that the interplay of these 3 inhibitory receptors will be important in regulating the anti-tumor response. In this report, we observed a synergistic increase in T cell function when PVRIG antibodies were combined with TIGIT antibodies in a CD8 T cell tumor cell co-culture, better than PD-1 in combination with PVRIG or TIGIT inhibitors. These data, along with a previous study demonstrating a role for PVRIG and TIGIT in regulating DC-T cell interactions, show that this pathway could be involved in regulating T cell-APC and T cell-tumor cell interactions, and provide multiple mechanisms by which targeting PVRIG could increase the anti-tumor immune response.

[0477] As expression of PD-L1 has been correlated with clinical response to PD-1 inhibitors, we also analyzed PVRL2

expression in tumors by FACS and IHC to assess whether certain cancer types have higher expression. Assessing dissociated tumor cells, we observed that mean PVRL2 expression on macrophages from endometrial, head & neck, kidney, lung, and ovarian samples were higher when compared to other tumor types. Mean PVRL2 expression on CD45-
 5 non immune cells was higher on breast, colorectal, endometrial, lung, ovarian, and prostate cancers compared to other cancers. Based on the PVRIG and PVRL2 expression, we determined that endometrial, head & neck, lung, kidney, and ovarian cancers have a greater incidence of tumors with high PVRIG and PVRL2 expression and that these are potential cancers that could respond to inhibitors of this pathway.

[0478] It was observed here that PVRL2 expression can be modulated on antigen producing cells in vitro by inflammatory mediators whereas PVRL2 expression on cancer cells was not altered. These data suggest that PVRL2 expression
 10 on antigen presenting cells can be regulated by inflammation and could be an indicator of an inflamed tumor. Indeed, we did observe that all PD-L1+ tumors also express PVRL2, both on the tumor cells and in the immune compartment. Expression of PVRL2 on myeloid cells could help predict responses to PVRIG inhibitors in a combination setting with PD-1 or TIGIT to further enhance the anti-tumor effect. Interestingly, a portion of PD-L1 negative tumors also expressed PVRL2, primarily on the tumor cells and not on the immune cells. PVR and PVRL2 expression on epithelial cells is
 15 reported to be induced in tumorigenesis, as well as in response to stress and DNA damage. These data are consistent with *in vitro* findings that the regulation of PVRL2 expression on tumor cells is not dependent on IFN- γ . As PD-L1 is induced in an adaptive resistance setting in response to IFN- γ and is associated with an inflammatory response, the expression of PVRL2 in the absence of PD-L1 suggests that PVRL2 expression is more prevalent than PD-L1 and that PVRL2 is expressed in non-inflamed tumors. Based on the above, it is possible that the presence of PVR and PVRL2
 20 contribute to suppressing immune responses independently of PD-L1 and that inhibitors of PVRIG and TIGIT could be of particular importance in patients that are PD-L1 negative or non-responders/progressors to PD-1 inhibitors.

[0479] In summary, this report provides several novel insights into PVRIG biology, including characterizing the expression of this axis in human cancers, demonstrating a prominent role for PVRIG/TIGIT in regulating the CD8-tumor
 25 cell interaction, and showing that PVRIG antagonism in combination with PD-1 inhibition or TIGIT deficiency lead to a synergistic reduction in tumor growth. These data extend our current understanding of PVRIG biology and provide rationale for clinical testing of CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), a high affinity anti-PVRIG antibody, in patients with cancer.

References

[0480]

1. Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. The hallmarks of cancer. *Cell* 2000;100(1):57-70.
2. Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. Hallmarks of cancer: the next generation. *Cell* 2011;144(5):646-74 doi 10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013.
3. Galon J, Mlecnik B, Bindea G, Angell HK, Berger A, Lagorce C, et al. Towards the introduction of the 'Immunoscore' in the classification of malignant tumours. *J Pathol* 2014;232(2):199-209 doi 10.1002/path.4287.
4. Zitvogel L, Galluzzi L, Smyth MJ, Kroemer G. Mechanism of action of conventional and targeted anticancer therapies: reinstating immunosurveillance. *Immunity* 2013;39(1):74-88 doi 10.1016/j.immuni.2013.06.014.
5. Danilova L, Wang H, Sunshine J, Kaunitz GJ, Cottrell TR, Xu H, et al. Association of PD-1/PD-L axis expression with cytolytic activity, mutational load, and prognosis in melanoma and other solid tumors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2016;113(48):E7769-E777 doi 10.1073/pnas.1607836113.
6. Topalian SL, Taube JM, Anders RA, Pardoll DM. Mechanism-driven biomarkers to guide immune checkpoint blockade in cancer therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* 2016;16(5):275-87 doi 10.1038/nrc.2016.36.
7. Zarour HM. Reversing T-cell Dysfunction and Exhaustion in Cancer. *Clin Cancer Res* 2016;22(8):1856-64 doi 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-15-1849.
8. Pardoll DM. The blockade of immune checkpoints in cancer immunotherapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* 2012;12(4):252-64 doi 10.1038/nrc3239.
9. Sharma P, Allison JP. Immune checkpoint targeting in cancer therapy: toward combination strategies with curative potential. *Cell* 2015;161(2):205-14 doi 10.1016/j.cell.2015.03.030.
10. Cha E, Klinger M, Hou Y, Cummings C, Ribas A, Faham M, et al. Improved survival with T cell clonotype stability after anti-CTLA-4 treatment in cancer patients. *Sci Transl Med* 2014;6(238):238ra70 doi 10.1126/scitranslmed.3008211.
11. Robert L, Tsoi J, Wang X, Emerson R, Homet B, Chodon T, et al. CTLA4 blockade broadens the peripheral T-cell receptor repertoire. *Clin Cancer Res* 2014;20(9):2424-32 doi 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-2648.
12. Tumeh PC, Harview CL, Yearley JH, Shintaku IP, Taylor EJ, Robert L, et al. PD-1 blockade induces responses by inhibiting adaptive immune resistance. *Nature* 2014;515(7528):568-71 doi 10.1038/nature13954.
13. Chan CJ, Andrews DM, Smyth MJ. Receptors that interact with nectin and nectin-like proteins in the immunosurveillance and immunotherapy of cancer. *Curr Opin Immunol* 2012;24(2):246-51 doi 10.1016/j.coi.2012.01.009.

14. Martinet L, Smyth MJ. Balancing natural killer cell activation through paired receptors. *Nat Rev Immunol* 2015;15(4):243-54 doi 10.1038/nri3799.
15. Zhu Y, Panicea A, Schulick AC, Chen W, Koenig MR, Byers JT, et al. Identification of CD112R as a novel checkpoint for human T cells. *J Exp Med* 2016;213(2):167-76 doi 10.1084/jem.20150785.
- 5 16. Bottino C, Castriconi R, Pende D, Rivera P, Nanni M, Carnemolla B, et al. Identification of PVR (CD155) and Nectin-2 (CD112) as cell surface ligands for the human DNAM-1 (CD226) activating molecule. *J Exp Med* 2003;198(4):557-67 doi 10.1084/jem.20030788.
17. Yu X, Harden K, Gonzalez LC, Francesco M, Chiang E, Irving B, et al. The surface protein TIGIT suppresses T cell activation by promoting the generation of mature immunoregulatory dendritic cells. *Nat Immunol* 2009;10(1):48-57 doi 10.1038/ni.1674.
- 10 18. Stanietzky N, Simic H, Arapovic J, Toporik A, Levy O, Novik A, et al. The interaction of TIGIT with PVR and PVRL2 inhibits human NK cell cytotoxicity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2009;106(42):17858-63 doi 10.1073/pnas.0903474106.
19. Johnston RJ, Comps-Agrar L, Hackney J, Yu X, Huseni M, Yang Y, et al. The immunoreceptor TIGIT regulates antitumor and antiviral CD8(+) T cell effector function. *Cancer Cell* 2014;26(6):923-37 doi 10.1016/j.ccell.2014.10.018.
- 15 20. Zhang B, Zhao W, Li H, Chen Y, Tian H, Li L, et al. Immunoreceptor TIGIT inhibits the cytotoxicity of human cytokine-induced killer cells by interacting with CD155. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* 2016;65(3):305-14 doi 10.1007/s00262-016-1799-4.
- 20 21. Chan CJ, Martinet L, Gifillan S, Souza-Fonseca-Guimaraes F, Chow MT, Town L, et al. The receptors CD96 and CD226 oppose each other in the regulation of natural killer cell functions. *Nat Immunol* 2014;15(5):431-8 doi 10.1038/ni.2850.
22. Fuchs A, Cella M, Giurisato E, Shaw AS, Colonna M. Cutting edge: CD96 (tactile) promotes NK cell-target cell adhesion by interacting with the poliovirus receptor (CD155). *J Immunol* 2004; 172(7) :3994-8.
- 25 23. Machlenkin A, Uzana R, Frankenburg S, Eisenberg G, Eisenbach L, Pitcovski J, et al. Capture of tumor cell membranes by trogocytosis facilitates detection and isolation of tumor-specific functional CTLs. *Cancer Res* 2008;68(6):2006-13 doi 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-3119.
24. Ohtani H, Nakajima T, Akari H, Ishida T, Kimura A. Molecular evolution of immunoglobulin superfamily genes in primates. *Immunogenetics* 2011;63(7):417-28 doi 10.1007/s00251-011-0519-7.
- 30 25. Taube JM, Anders RA, Young GD, Xu H, Sharma R, McMiller TL, et al. Colocalization of inflammatory response with B7-h1 expression in human melanocytic lesions supports an adaptive resistance mechanism of immune escape. *Sci Transl Med* 2012;4(127):127ra37 doi 10.1126/scitranslmed.3003689.
26. Cerboni C, Fionda C, Soriani A, Zingoni A, Doria M, Cipitelli M, et al. The DNA Damage Response: A Common Pathway in the Regulation of NKG2D and DNAM-1 Ligand Expression in Normal, Infected, and Cancer Cells. *Front Immunol* 2014;4:508 doi 10.3389/fimmu.2013.00508.
- 35 27. de Andrade LF, Smyth MJ, Martinet L. DNAM-1 control of natural killer cells functions through nectin and nectin-like proteins. *Immunol Cell Biol* 2014;92(3):237-44 doi 10.1038/icb.2013.95.
28. Overwijk WW, Tsung A, Irvine KR, Parkhurst MR, Goletz TJ, Tsung K, et al. gp100/pmel 17 is a murine tumor rejection antigen: induction of "self"-reactive, tumoricidal T cells using high-affinity, altered peptide ligand. *J Exp Med* 1998;188(2):277-86.
- 40

S. EXAMPLE 19: TUMOR CELL KILLING ASSAY

[0481] The effect of an anti-human TIGIT antibody and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), either alone or in combination, on tumor cell killing was assessed by an in vitro co-culture assay with human CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells. The HLA-A2⁺ target cell lines used in the assay were the melanoma cell line, Mel624, which stably expresses human PVR and PVRL2, and the pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell line, Panc05.04, which expresses endogenous levels of human PVR and PVRL2. Both tumor cell lines were stably transduced with a luciferase reporter gene through lentiviral transduction (System Biosciences). Mel624 and Panc05.04 cells were pulsed with the CMV pp65 peptide at 0.0033 μ g/ml or 0.01 μ g/ml at 37 °C for 1 hour, respectively. Cells were then washed and plated at 20,000 cells/well. A benchmark anti-human TIGIT antibody and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) were added to the culture in combination, or with a control hIgG4 isotype antibody at 10 μ g/ml. Human CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells from three different donors, specified as Donor 4, Donor 72, and Donor 234 were added at 100,000 cells/well. Co-cultures were incubated at 37 °C for 16 hours. After the incubation, plates were removed from the incubator and allowed to equilibrate to room temperature for 30 minutes. Bio-Glo luciferase substrate (Promega) was added to each well and the mixture equilibrated for 10 minutes at room temperature protected from light. Luminescence or relative light units (RLU) was quantified on an EnVision multi-label reader (Perkin Elmer) with an ultra-sensitive luminescence detector. Percent specific killing was calculated by [(RLU for treatment antibody - RLU for medium alone)/RLU for medium alone] x 100.

Results

[0482] Figure 99A and B show the effect of the anti-TIGIT antibody and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) treatment on killing of the Mel624 and Panc05.04 cells, respectively. When added to the co-culture alone, both the anti-TIGIT antibody and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) induced significant T cell killing of the tumor cell lines compared to the isotype control antibody. For the anti-TIGIT antibody the percent specific killing ranged from 19-41% for the Mel624 cells, and 3-44% for the Panc05.04 cells across the 3 different CMV-reactive donors tested. For CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P), the percent specific killing ranged from 16-20% for the Mel624 cells, and 0.21-29% for the Panc05.04 cells. In some cases, an additive effect on tumor cell killing was observed in the combined treatment of the anti-TIGIT antibody and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P).

[0483] To determine whether the effect of an anti-TIGIT antibody and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) on tumor cell killing was dose-dependent, the assay was carried out with a 10 point, 2-fold dilution series for each antibody starting at 0.5 μ g/ml for the anti-TIGIT antibodies, and 10 μ g/ml for CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) (Figure 100). Mel624 killing decreased in a dose-dependent manner when either anti-TIGIT antibody, BM26 or CPA.9.086, were combined with CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P). More potent killing was observed for the CPA.9.086 and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) combination with an EC_{50} of 0.40 ± 0.49 nM, compared to the BM26 and CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) combination with an EC_{50} of 2.6 ± 1.7 nM.

T. EXAMPLE 20: BIOPHYSICAL MEASUREMENT OF K_D

[0484] KinExA equilibrium experiments were performed using a KinExA 3200 instrument (Sapidyne Instruments, Boise, ID, USA) at 22°C. Recombinant His-tagged human TIGIT was obtained from Sino Biologicals (Beijing, China) and reconstituted into 1XPBS. All antigen and antibody samples for KinExA analyses were prepared in degassed PBST buffer (PBS with 0.05% tween 20) with 100 μ g/mL filtered BSA and 0.02% sodium azide. The secondary detection antibody used was Alexa Flour 647-labeled goat anti-human IgG (H+L) (Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories) diluted 400- to 700-fold in the PBST buffer (with BSA and azide) described above from a 0.5 mg/mL stock in IX PBS, pH 7.4. For each KinExA experiment, ~20 μ g of human TIGIT was diluted into 1 mL of 50 mM sodium carbonate, pH 9.2 which was added directly to 50 mg of azlactone beads (Ultralink Support, Thermo Scientific, Rockford, IL, USA) and rocked overnight at 4°C. After rocking, the beads were rinsed once with 1 M Tris buffer, pH 8.5, containing 10 mg/mL BSA and rocked for one hour at room temperature in the same buffer. Coupled beads were added to the bead reservoir in the KinExA instrument and diluted to ~30 mL with IX HBS-N (0.01 M Hepes, 0.15M NaCl, GE Healthcare) containing 0.02% sodium azide which was also the running buffer for the KinExA instrument. All antigen-coupled beads were used immediately after preparation.

[0485] For two replicate measurements of K_D for CPA.9.086 (Table 1), 14 concentrations of TIGIT ranging from 957 aM - 212 pM were equilibrated at room temperature for ~72 hours with 2.5 pM CPA.9.086 binding sites and 1.8pM CPA.9.086 binding sites. For CPA.9.083, 14 concentrations of TIGIT ranging from 478 aM - 196pM were equilibrated for ~72 hours with 1.8pM CPA.9.083 binding sites. For duplicate measurements of the benchmark antibody, BM26 hlgG4, 14 concentrations of TIGIT ranging from 9.6fM - 3.53nM were equilibrated for ~72 hours with 20pM BM26 binding sites and 8.0 pM BM26 binding sites. For CHA.9.547.13, 14 concentrations of TIGIT ranging from 10.5fM - 2.2nM were equilibrated for ~72 hours with 8pM mAb CHA.9.547.13 binding sites. The volume flowed through the bead pack for each equilibrated sample for all experiments ranged from 4mL to 11mL at a flow rate of 0.25 mL/min. Data were fit with a 1:1 "standard equilibrium" binding model using KinExA Pro software (Version 4.2.10; Sapidyne Instruments) to estimate K_D and generate the 95% confidence interval (CI) of the curve fit.

Results

[0486] Both CPA.9.083 and CPA.9.086 bound to human TIGIT with femtomolar binding affinity, while CHA.9.547.13 and BM26 bound with picmolar affinity. Thus, CPA.9.083 and CPA.9.086 bound to human TIGIT with the highest affinity of the four different antibodies tested.

Table 1: K_D measurements of anti-human TIGIT hlgG4 antibodies determined by KinExA

Antibody	$K_D \pm 95\% \text{ CI (n=1)}$	$K_D \pm 95\% \text{ CI (n=2)}$
CHA.9.547.13	$18.8 \pm 5.8\text{pM}$	Not determined
CPA.9.083	$694 \pm 277\text{fM}$	Not determined
CPA.9.086	$553 \pm 230\text{fM}$	$665 \pm 378\text{fM}$
BM26	$8.2 \pm 2.8\text{pM}$	$11.2 \pm 3.6\text{pM}$

U. EXAMPLE 21: DEVELOPMENT AND FUNCTIONAL CHARACTERIZATION OF CPA.9.086, A NOVEL THERAPEUTIC ANTIBODY TARGETING THE IMMUNE CHECKPOINT TIGIT

[0487] Background: TIGIT is a coinhibitory receptor that is highly expressed on lymphocytes, including effector and regulatory CD4⁺ T cells (Tregs), effector CD8⁺ T cells, and NK cells, that infiltrate different types of tumors. Engagement of TIGIT with its reported ligands, poliovirus receptor (PVR) and PVR-like proteins (PVRL2 and PVRL3) directly suppresses lymphocyte activation. PVR is also broadly expressed in tumors, suggesting that the TIGIT-PVR signaling axis may be a dominant immune escape mechanism for cancer. We report here the biophysical and functional characterization of CPA.9.086, a therapeutic antibody targeting TIGIT. We also demonstrate that co-blockade of TIGIT and a new checkpoint inhibitor, PVRIG, augments T cell responses.

[0488] Materials and Methods: Human phage display and mouse hybridoma antibody discovery campaigns were conducted to generate therapeutic anti-TIGIT antibodies. The resulting antibodies were evaluated for their ability to bind to recombinant and cell surface-expressed human TIGIT with high affinity. Cross-reactivity of the antibodies to cynomolgus macaque and mouse TIGIT was also examined. A subset of antibodies that bound with high affinity to human TIGIT, and cross-reactive to cynomolgus TIGIT were further characterized for their ability to block the interaction between TIGIT and PVR. Blocking antibodies were screened for their ability to enhance antigen-specific T cell activation in vitro either alone, or in combination with an anti-PVRIG antibody, CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P).

[0489] Results: A lead antibody, CPA.9.086, was identified that binds to human TIGIT with high femtomolar affinity. This antibody bound to TIGIT endogenously expressed on human CD8⁺ T cells with higher affinity than tested benchmark antibodies, and was also cross-reactive to both cynomolgus and mouse TIGIT. When tested for in vitro activity, CPA.9.086 augmented cytokine secretion and tumor cell killing by CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cells with superior or equivalent potency to the tested benchmark antibodies. Combination of CPA.9.086 with an anti-PD1 antibody or CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P) resulted in enhanced CMV-specific CD8⁺ T cell activity. Furthermore, we demonstrated that TIGIT is predominantly expressed on Tregs and effector CD8⁺ T cells from solid tumors compared to peripheral blood, suggesting that these populations will likely be preferentially targeted by CPA.9.086.

[0490] Conclusion: The development of a very high affinity antagonistic TIGIT antibody, CPA.9.086, that is currently in preclinical development is described. We postulate that the femtomolar affinity of CPA.9.086 could result in lower and less frequent dosing in patients. CPA.9.086 can enhance human T cell activation either alone or in combination with other checkpoint antibodies. Thus, this data demonstrates the utility of targeting TIGIT, PD1, and PVRIG for the treatment of cancer.

REVISED SEQUENCE LISTING

[0491]

<110> Compugen Ltd.

<120> ANTI-TIGIT ANTIBODIES AND METHODS OF USE

<130> 114386-5008-WO

<140> Filed herewith

<141> 2017-08-17

<150> US 62/477,974

<151> 2017-03-28

<150> US 62/513,775

<151> 2017-06-01

<150> US 62/417,217

<151> 2016-11-03

<150> US 62/376,335

<151> 2016-08-17

<150> US 62/513,771

<151> 2017-06-01

EP 3 347 379 B9

<150> US 62/376,334

<151> 2016-08-17

<150> US 62/376,334

<151> 2016-08-17

<150> US 62/376,334

<151> 2016-08-17

<150> US 62/513,916

<151> 2017-06-01

<150> US 62/538,561

<151> 2017-07-28

<160> 611

<170> PatentIn version 3.5

<210> 1

<211> 306

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Human PVRIG sequence starting from position 21

<400> 1

Met	Gly	His	Arg	Thr	Leu	Val	Leu	Pro	Trp	Val	Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Cys
1				5					10				15		

Val	Thr	Ala	Gly	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Trp	Val	Gln	Val	Arg	Met	Glu	Ala
			20					25					30		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Phe	Thr	Ile	Arg	Cys	Gly	Phe	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gly	
			35					40					45				
5	Ser	Ile	Ser	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Gly	Gly	Pro	Asn	Gly	Ala	Gly	
			50				55					60					
10	Gly	Thr	Thr	Leu	Ala	Val	Leu	His	Pro	Glu	Arg	Gly	Ile	Arg	Gln	Trp	
	65					70					75				80		
15	Ala	Pro	Ala	Arg	Gln	Ala	Arg	Trp	Glu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Leu	
					85					90					95		
20	Ile	Leu	Glu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ala	Ser	Ser	Pro	Cys	Ala	Asn	Thr	Thr	Phe	
				100					105					110			
25	Cys	Cys	Lys	Phe	Ala	Ser	Phe	Pro	Glu	Gly	Ser	Trp	Glu	Ala	Cys	Gly	
			115					120					125				
30	Ser	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Asp	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ala	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	
			130				135						140				
35	Ala	Pro	Ile	Leu	Arg	Ala	Asp	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ile	Leu	Gly	Val	Ser	Gly	
	145					150					155					160	
40	Val	Leu	Leu	Phe	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Leu	His	Leu	Leu	Arg	Arg	His	
					165					170					175		
45	Lys	His	Arg	Pro	Ala	Pro	Arg	Leu	Gln	Pro	Ser	Arg	Thr	Ser	Pro	Gln	
				180					185					190			
50	Ala	Pro	Arg	Ala	Arg	Ala	Trp	Ala	Pro	Ser	Gln	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ala	Ala	
			195					200					205				
55	Leu	His	Val	Pro	Tyr	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Thr	Ser	Cys	Arg	Pro	Ala	Thr	
			210				215					220					
60	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ala	His	Pro	His	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Trp	Trp	Ala	Ser	Leu	
	225					230					235					240	
65	Pro	Thr	His	Ala	Ala	His	Arg	Pro	Gln	Gly	Pro	Ala	Ala	Trp	Ala	Ser	
				245						250					255		
70	Thr	Pro	Ile	Pro	Ala	Arg	Gly	Ser	Phe	Val	Ser	Val	Glu	Asn	Gly	Leu	
				260					265					270			
75	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Ala	Gly	Glu	Arg	Pro	Pro	His	Thr	Gly	Pro	Gly	Leu	Thr	
			275					280					285				

EP 3 347 379 B9

Leu Phe Pro Asp Pro Arg Gly Pro Arg Ala Met Glu Gly Pro Leu Gly
290 295 300

5 Val Arg
305

<210> 2

<211> 326

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Human PVRIG sequence starting from position 1

15

<400> 2

20

Met Arg Thr Glu Ala Gln Val Pro Ala Leu Gln Pro Pro Glu Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Leu Glu Gly Ala Met Gly His Arg Thr Leu Val Leu Pro Trp Val Leu
20 25 30

25

Leu Thr Leu Cys Val Thr Ala Gly Thr Pro Glu Val Trp Val Gln Val
35 40 45

30

Arg Met Glu Ala Thr Glu Leu Ser Ser Phe Thr Ile Arg Cys Gly Phe
50 55 60

35

Leu Gly Ser Gly Ser Ile Ser Leu Val Thr Val Ser Trp Gly Gly Pro
65 70 75 80

Asn Gly Ala Gly Gly Thr Thr Leu Ala Val Leu His Pro Glu Arg Gly
85 90 95

40

Ile Arg Gln Trp Ala Pro Ala Arg Gln Ala Arg Trp Glu Thr Gln Ser
100 105 110

45

Ser Ile Ser Leu Ile Leu Glu Gly Ser Gly Ala Ser Ser Pro Cys Ala
115 120 125

Asn Thr Thr Phe Cys Cys Lys Phe Ala Ser Phe Pro Glu Gly Ser Trp
130 135 140

50

Glu Ala Cys Gly Ser Leu Pro Pro Ser Ser Asp Pro Gly Leu Ser Ala
145 150 155 160

55

Pro Pro Thr Pro Ala Pro Ile Leu Arg Ala Asp Leu Ala Gly Ile Leu
165 170 175

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gly	Val	Ser	Gly	Val	Leu	Leu	Phe	Gly	Cys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Leu	His	Leu	
				180					185					190			
5	Leu	Arg	Arg	His	Lys	His	Arg	Pro	Ala	Pro	Arg	Leu	Gln	Pro	Ser	Arg	
			195					200					205				
10	Thr	Ser	Pro	Gln	Ala	Pro	Arg	Ala	Arg	Ala	Trp	Ala	Pro	Ser	Gln	Ala	
		210					215					220					
15	Ser	Gln	Ala	Ala	Leu	His	Val	Pro	Tyr	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Thr	Ser	Cys	
	225					230					235					240	
20	Arg	Pro	Ala	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ala	His	Pro	His	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Trp	
					245					250					255		
25	Trp	Ala	Ser	Leu	Pro	Thr	His	Ala	Ala	His	Arg	Pro	Gln	Gly	Pro	Ala	
				260					265					270			
30	Ala	Trp	Ala	Ser	Thr	Pro	Ile	Pro	Ala	Arg	Gly	Ser	Phe	Val	Ser	Val	
			275					280					285				
35	Glu	Asn	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Ala	Gly	Glu	Arg	Pro	Pro	His	Thr	Gly	
	290						295					300					
40	Pro	Gly	Leu	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Asp	Pro	Arg	Gly	Pro	Arg	Ala	Met	Glu	
	305					310					315					320	
45	Gly	Pro	Leu	Gly	Val	Arg											
					325												
	<210> 3																
	<211> 479																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> Human PVLR2 alpha isoform																
50	Met	Ala	Arg	Ala	Ala	Ala	Leu	Leu	Pro	Ser	Arg	Ser	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Leu	Leu	Trp	Pro	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Thr	Gly	Ala	Gln	
				20					25					30			
60	Asp	Val	Arg	Val	Gln	Val	Leu	Pro	Glu	Val	Arg	Gly	Gln	Leu	Gly	Gly	
			35					40					45				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Val	Glu	Leu	Pro	Cys	His	Leu	Leu	Pro	Pro	Val	Pro	Gly	Leu	Tyr	
	50						55					60					
5	Ile	Ser	Leu	Val	Thr	Trp	Gln	Arg	Pro	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Asn	His	Gln	
	65					70					75					80	
10	Asn	Val	Ala	Ala	Phe	His	Pro	Lys	Met	Gly	Pro	Ser	Phe	Pro	Ser	Pro	
					85					90					95		
15	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Glu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Phe	Val	Ser	Ala	Lys	Gln	Ser	Thr	
				100					105					110			
20	Gly	Gln	Asp	Thr	Glu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Gln	Asp	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ala	Leu	His	
			115					120					125				
25	Gly	Leu	Thr	Val	Glu	Asp	Glu	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Glu	Phe	Ala	Thr	
		130					135					140					
30	Phe	Pro	Lys	Gly	Ser	Val	Arg	Gly	Met	Thr	Trp	Leu	Arg	Val	Ile	Ala	
	145					150					155					160	
35	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asn	Gln	Ala	Glu	Ala	Gln	Lys	Val	Thr	Phe	Ser	Gln	Asp	
				165						170					175		
40	Pro	Thr	Thr	Val	Ala	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ser	Lys	Glu	Gly	Arg	Pro	Pro	Ala	
				180					185					190			
45	Arg	Ile	Ser	Trp	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Asp	Trp	Glu	Ala	Lys	Glu	Thr	Gln	
			195					200					205				
50	Val	Ser	Gly	Thr	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Thr	Ser	Arg	Phe	Thr	
		210					215					220					
55	Leu	Val	Pro	Ser	Gly	Arg	Ala	Asp	Gly	Val	Thr	Val	Thr	Cys	Lys	Val	
	225					230					235					240	
60	Glu	His	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Glu	Pro	Ala	Leu	Ile	Pro	Val	Thr	Leu	Ser	
					245					250					255		
65	Val	Arg	Tyr	Pro	Pro	Glu	Val	Ser	Ile	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Asp	Asn	Trp	
				260					265					270			
70	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Arg	Thr	Asp	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Cys	Asp	Val	Arg	Ser	Asn	
			275					280					285				
75	Pro	Glu	Pro	Thr	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Trp	Ser	Thr	Thr	Ser	Gly	Thr	Phe	Pro	
		290					295					300					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Ser	Ala	Val	Ala	Gln	Gly	Ser	Gln	Leu	Val	Ile	His	Ala	Val	Asp	
	305					310					315					320	
5	Ser	Leu	Phe	Asn	Thr	Thr	Phe	Val	Cys	Thr	Val	Thr	Asn	Ala	Val	Gly	
					325					330					335		
10	Met	Gly	Arg	Ala	Glu	Gln	Val	Ile	Phe	Val	Arg	Glu	Thr	Pro	Arg	Ala	
				340					345					350			
15	Ser	Pro	Arg	Asp	Val	Gly	Pro	Leu	Val	Trp	Gly	Ala	Val	Gly	Gly	Thr	
			355					360					365				
20	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ser	Leu	Ala	Phe	Ile	Leu	
	370						375					380					
25	Leu	Arg	Val	Arg	Arg	Arg	Arg	Lys	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Gly	
	385					390					395					400	
30	Ala	Ser	Gly	Asp	Gly	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Asp	Pro	Lys	Ala	Gln	Val	Leu	Gly	
					405					410					415		
35	Asn	Gly	Asp	Pro	Val	Phe	Trp	Thr	Pro	Val	Val	Pro	Gly	Pro	Met	Glu	
				420					425					430			
40	Pro	Asp	Gly	Lys	Asp	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu	
			435					440					445				
45	Lys	Gly	Leu	Met	Leu	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Ala	Leu	Glu	Asp	Asp	Met	Glu	
	450						455					460					
50	Ser	Gln	Leu	Asp	Gly	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ser	Arg	Arg	Ala	Val	Tyr	Val		
	465					470				475							
55	<210> 4																
	<211> 518																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> Human PVLR2 delta isoform																
	<400> 4																
50	Met	Ala	Arg	Ala	Ala	Ala	Leu	Leu	Pro	Ser	Arg	Ser	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Leu	Leu	Trp	Pro	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Thr	Gly	Ala	Gln	
				20					25					30			

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Val	Arg	Val	Gln	Val	Leu	Pro	Glu	Val	Arg	Gly	Gln	Leu	Gly	Gly	
		35						40					45				
5	Thr	Val	Glu	Leu	Pro	Cys	His	Leu	Leu	Pro	Pro	Val	Pro	Gly	Leu	Tyr	
		50					55					60					
10	Ile	Ser	Leu	Val	Thr	Trp	Gln	Arg	Pro	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Asn	His	Gln	
	65					70					75					80	
15	Asn	Val	Ala	Ala	Phe	His	Pro	Lys	Met	Gly	Pro	Ser	Phe	Pro	Ser	Pro	
					85					90					95		
20	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Glu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Phe	Val	Ser	Ala	Lys	Gln	Ser	Thr	
				100					105					110			
25	Gly	Gln	Asp	Thr	Glu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Gln	Asp	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ala	Leu	His	
			115					120					125				
30	Gly	Leu	Thr	Val	Glu	Asp	Glu	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Glu	Phe	Ala	Thr	
		130					135					140					
35	Phe	Pro	Lys	Gly	Ser	Val	Arg	Gly	Met	Thr	Trp	Leu	Arg	Val	Ile	Ala	
	145					150					155					160	
40	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asn	Gln	Ala	Glu	Ala	Gln	Lys	Val	Thr	Phe	Ser	Gln	Asp	
				165						170					175		
45	Pro	Thr	Thr	Val	Ala	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ser	Lys	Glu	Gly	Arg	Pro	Pro	Ala	
				180					185					190			
50	Arg	Ile	Ser	Trp	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Asp	Trp	Glu	Ala	Lys	Glu	Thr	Gln	
			195					200					205				
55	Val	Ser	Gly	Thr	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Thr	Ser	Arg	Phe	Thr	
		210					215					220					
60	Leu	Val	Pro	Ser	Gly	Arg	Ala	Asp	Gly	Val	Thr	Val	Thr	Cys	Lys	Val	
	225					230					235					240	
65	Glu	His	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Glu	Pro	Ala	Leu	Ile	Pro	Val	Thr	Leu	Ser	
					245					250					255		
70	Val	Arg	Tyr	Pro	Pro	Glu	Val	Ser	Ile	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Asp	Asn	Trp	
				260					265					270			
75	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Arg	Thr	Asp	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Cys	Asp	Val	Arg	Ser	Asn	
			275					280					285				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Pro	Glu	Pro	Thr	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Trp	Ser	Thr	Thr	Ser	Gly	Thr	Phe	Pro	
	290						295					300					
5	Thr	Ser	Ala	Val	Ala	Gln	Gly	Ser	Gln	Leu	Val	Ile	His	Ala	Val	Asp	
	305					310					315					320	
10	Ser	Leu	Phe	Asn	Thr	Thr	Phe	Val	Cys	Thr	Val	Thr	Asn	Ala	Val	Gly	
				325						330					335		
15	Met	Gly	Arg	Ala	Glu	Gln	Val	Ile	Phe	Val	Arg	Glu	Thr	Pro	Asn	Thr	
				340					345					350			
20	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Thr	Gly	Gly	Ile	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ile	Ile	Ala	Ala	
			355					360					365				
25	Ile	Ile	Ala	Thr	Ala	Val	Ala	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile	Cys	Arg	Gln	
	370						375					380					
30	Gln	Arg	Lys	Glu	Gln	Thr	Leu	Gln	Gly	Ala	Glu	Glu	Asp	Glu	Asp	Leu	
	385					390					395					400	
35	Glu	Gly	Pro	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Lys	Ala	Lys	Leu	Glu	
					405					410					415		
40	Ala	Gln	Glu	Met	Pro	Ser	Gln	Leu	Phe	Thr	Leu	Gly	Ala	Ser	Glu	His	
				420					425					430			
45	Ser	Pro	Leu	Lys	Thr	Pro	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Ala	Gly	Ala	Ser	Cys	Thr	Glu	
			435					440					445				
50	Gln	Glu	Met	Pro	Arg	Tyr	His	Glu	Leu	Pro	Thr	Leu	Glu	Glu	Arg	Ser	
	450					455						460					
55	Gly	Pro	Leu	His	Pro	Gly	Ala	Thr	Ser	Leu	Gly	Ser	Pro	Ile	Pro	Val	
	465					470					475					480	
60	Pro	Pro	Gly	Pro	Pro	Ala	Val	Glu	Asp	Val	Ser	Leu	Asp	Leu	Glu	Asp	
					485					490					495		
65	Glu	Glu	Gly	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Lys	Ile	Asn	Pro	Ile	
				500					505					510			
70	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Leu	Ser	Tyr											
				515													
75	<210> 5																
	<211> 120																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 5

5

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

10

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr
20 25 30

15

Asn Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Pro Tyr Ile Gly Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

20

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Arg Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

25

Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

30

Ala Arg Glu Asp Lys Thr Ala Arg Asn Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

35

<210> 6

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 6

45

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr Asn
1 5

<210> 7

<211> 8

50

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

55

<400> 7

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ile Tyr Pro Tyr Ile Gly Gly Ser
1 5

5 <210> 8
<211> 13
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 8

15 Ala Arg Glu Asp Lys Thr Ala Arg Asn Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 9
<211> 447
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length HC

25 <400> 9

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

30 Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr
20 25 30

35 Asn Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

40 Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Pro Tyr Ile Gly Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Arg Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

45 Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

50 Ala Arg Glu Asp Lys Thr Ala Arg Asn Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125

55 Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	
	145					150					155					160	
5	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	
					165					170					175		
10	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	
				180					185					190			
15	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	
			195					200					205				
20	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	
	210						215					220					
25	Pro	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	
	225					230					235					240	
30	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	
					245					250					255		
35	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	
				260					265					270			
40	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	
			275					280					285				
45	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	
	290						295					300					
50	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	
	305					310					315					320	
55	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	
					325					330					335		
60	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	
				340					345					350			
65	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	
			355					360					365				
70	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	
	370						375					380					
75	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	385					390						395				400
5	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg
					405						410				415	
	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu
				420					425					430		
10	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys	
			435					440					445			
	<210> 10															
15	<211> 107															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
20	<223> Variable light (vl) domain															
	<400> 10															
25	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Val	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asn
30				20					25					30		
	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
35	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Asn	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55					60				
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
40	65					70					75					80
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	His	Phe	Trp	Gly	Thr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90					95	
45	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
				100					105							
	<210> 11															
50	<211> 6															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
55	<223> vICDR1															
	<400> 11															

EP 3 347 379 B9

Glu Asn Ile Tyr Ser Asn
1 5

5 <210> 12
<211> 3
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vICDR2

<400> 12

15 Glu Ala Thr
1

<210> 13
<211> 9
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vICDR3

25 <400> 13

Gln His Phe Trp Gly Thr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

30 <210> 14
<211> 214
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> Full length light chain

<400> 14

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

1	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
					5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Val	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asn
				20					25					30		
10	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
15	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Asn	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55					60				
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
25	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	His	Phe	Trp	Gly	Thr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90					95	
30	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala
				100					105					110		
35	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly
			115					120					125			
40	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala
	130						135					140				
45	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln
	145					150					155					160
50	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser
					165					170					175	
55	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr
				180					185					190		
60	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser
			195					200					205			
65	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys										
	210															

<210> 15

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 15

5

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

10

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ala Phe Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

15

Leu Ile Glu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45

Gly Val Ile Asn Pro Gly Ser Gly Gly Ile Tyr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

20

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

25

Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

30

Ala Arg Ser Glu Thr His Asp Thr Trp Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

35

<210> 16

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 16

45

Gly Tyr Ala Phe Thr Asn Tyr Leu
1 5

<210> 17

<211> 8

50

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

55

<400> 17

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ile Asn Pro Gly Ser Gly Gly Ile
1 5

5
<210> 18
<211> 12
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10
<220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 18

15
Ala Arg Ser Glu Thr His Asp Thr Trp Phe Ala Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 19
<211> 446
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length HC

25 <400> 19

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Leu	Ile	Glu	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Val	Ile	Asn	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50						55					60					
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
30	Ala	Arg	Ser	Glu	Thr	His	Asp	Thr	Trp	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
35	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
40	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
45	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
55	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
60	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
65	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
70	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
5	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
10	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
15	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
20	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
25	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325					330						335		
30	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
			340						345					350			
35	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
40	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
45	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
50	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
				405						410					415		
55	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
60	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				

<210> 20

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 20

EP 3 347 379 B9

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly

1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Lys Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Arg Ile Ala
20 25 30

Val Ala Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Ala Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Leu Ala Ser Thr Arg His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Val Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Leu Gln His Trp Asn Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 21

$\langle 211 \rangle$ 6

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> v|CDR1

<400> 21

Gln Ser Val Arg Ile Ala
1 5

<210> 22

$\langle 211 \rangle$ 3

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

$\langle 220 \rangle$

<223> v|CDR2

<400> 22

Leu Ala Ser
1

<210> 23

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 23

5

Leu Gln His Trp Asn Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 24

10

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

15

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 24

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Arg	Ile	Ala	
				20					25					30			
	Val	Ala	Trp	Phe	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Ala	Leu	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
		50					55					60					
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	His	Trp	Asn	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	
20					85					90					95		
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	
25				100					105					110			
	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
			115					120					125				
30	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
		130					135					140					
	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
35		145				150					155					160	
	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
				165						170					175		
40	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
			180						185					190			
	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
45			195					200					205				
	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
50		210															

<210> 25

<211> 98

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VH

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 25

5

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30

10

Tyr Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

15

Gly Ile Ile Asn Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Ser Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

20

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Arg Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

25

Ala Arg

<210> 26

<211> 15

<212> PRT

30

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VH

35

<400> 26

Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
1 5 10 15

40

<210> 27

<211> 120

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

45

<220>

<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VH

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

50

<222> (33)..(33)

<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

55

<222> (105)..(105)

<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala

<400> 27

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Gln	Ser	Gly	Pro	Glu	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Xaa	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Lys	Gln	Ser	His	Gly	Lys	Ser	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Lys	Ser	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ala	Asp	Asn	Pro	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
	Met	Glu	Leu	Arg	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Glu	Asp	Ser	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
20					85					90					95		
	Ala	Arg	Glu	Asp	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Xaa	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	
25				100					105					110			
	Gly	Thr	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
			115					120									
30	<210> 28																
	<211> 98																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
35	<220>																
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VH																
	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
40	<222> (33)..(33)																
	<223> Tyr, Gln, Ser or Ala																
	<400> 28																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala
	1				5					10					15	
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Tyr
				20					25					30		
10	Xaa	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met
			35					40					45			
15	Gly	Ile	Ile	Asn	Pro	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe
	50						55					60				
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
25	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
					85					90					95	
30	Ala Arg															
	<210> 29															
	<211> 120															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
35	<220>															
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VH															
	<220>															
	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (33)..(33)															
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala															
40	<220>															
	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (105)..(105)															
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala															
45	<400> 29															
	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala
	1				5					10					15	
50	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr
				20					25					30		
55	Xaa	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met
			35					40					45			

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe
	50						55					60				
5	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
10					85					90					95	
	Ala	Arg	Glu	Asp	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Xaa	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln
				100					105					110		
15	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser								
			115					120								
	<210> 30															
20	<211> 120															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
25	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VH															
	<220>															
	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (33)..(33)															
30	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala															
	<220>															
	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (105)..(105)															
35	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala															
	<400> 30															
40	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala
	1				5					10					15	
	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr
45				20					25					30		
	Xaa	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
			35					40					45			
50	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe
	50						55					60				
	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr
55	65					70					75					80
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys

EP 3 347 379 B9

				85					90					95			
5		Ala	Arg	Glu	Asp	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Xaa	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln
				100						105					110		
		Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser								
				115					120								
10																	
		<210>	31														
		<211>	120														
		<212>	PRT														
		<213>	Artificial Sequence														
15																	
		<220>															
		<223>	Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VH														
		<220>															
20		<221>	MOD_RES														
		<222>	(33)..(33)														
		<223>	Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala														
		<220>															
25		<221>	MOD_RES														
		<222>	(105)..(105)														
		<223>	Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala														
		<400>	31														
30																	
		Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala
		1				5					10				15		
35		Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr
					20					25					30		
		Xaa	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
40				35					40					45			
		Gly	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe
		50						55					60				
45																	
		Gln	Gly	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr
		65					70					75				80	
		Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
50						85					90					95	
		Ala	Arg	Glu	Asp	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Xaa	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln
55				100						105					110		
		Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser								
				115					120								

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 32
 <211> 120
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5

<220>
 <223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VH

10

<220>
 <221> MOD_RES
 <222> (33)..(33)
 <223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala

15

<220>
 <221> MOD_RES
 <222> (105)..(105)
 <223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala

20

<400> 32

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
 1 5 10 15

25

Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr
 20 25 30

30

Xaa Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
 35 40 45

Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Pro Tyr Ile Gly Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
 50 55 60

35

Gln Gly Arg Ala Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Asn Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80

40

Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95

45

Ala Arg Glu Asp Lys Thr Ala Arg Xaa Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
 100 105 110

Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115 120

50

<210> 33
 <211> 96
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

55

<220>
 <223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VL

<400> 33

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Tyr
				20					25					30		
	Leu	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
10			35					40					45			
	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55					60				
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Pro
20					85					90					95	
	<210> 34															
	<211> 12															
25	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VL															
30	<400> 34															
					Tyr	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys
					1				5					10		
35	<210> 35															
	<211> 107															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
40	<220>															
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VL															
	<220>															
45	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (28)..(28)															
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp															
	<220>															
50	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (32)..(32)															
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp															
	<220>															
55	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (53)..(53)															
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp															

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (92)..(92)

<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His

5

<400> 35

10

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ser Val Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Thr Val Thr Ile Ile Cys Arg Val Ser Glu Xaa Ile Tyr Ser Xaa
20 25 30

15

Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Gln Gly Lys Ser Pro Gln Leu Leu Val
35 40 45

20

Tyr Glu Ala Thr Xaa Leu Ala Glu Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

25

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Gln Tyr Ser Leu Lys Ile Asn Ser Leu Gln Ser
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Gly Ser Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His Phe Xaa Gly Thr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

30

Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 36

<211> 96

35

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VL

40

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (28)..(28)

<223> Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

45

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (32)..(32)

<223> Tyr, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

50

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (53)..(53)

<223> Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

55

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (92)..(92)

EP 3 347 379 B9

<223> Tyr, Phe or His

<400> 36

5	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
10	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Xaa	Ile	Ser	Ser	Xaa
				20					25					30		
15	Leu	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
20	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Xaa	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55					60				
25	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75				80	
30	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Ser	Xaa	Ser	Thr	Pro	Pro
					85					90					95	

<210> 37

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VL

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (28)..(28)

<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (32)..(32)

<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (53)..(53)

<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (92)..(92)

<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His

<400> 37

EP 3 347 379 B9

1	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
					5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Val	Ser	Glu	Xaa	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Xaa
					20					25					30	
10	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
15	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Xaa	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55						60				
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
25	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	His	Phe	Xaa	Gly	Thr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90					95	
30	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
				100					105							

<210> 38

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VL

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (28)..(28)

<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (32)..(32)

<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (53)..(53)

<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (92)..(92)

<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His

<400> 38

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Val	Ser	Glu	Xaa	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Xaa
				20					25					30		
	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
10																
				35					40					45		
	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Xaa	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
15		50					55					60				
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
20	65					70					75					80
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	His	Phe	Xaa	Gly	Thr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90					95	
25	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
				100					105							

	<210>	39
	<211>	107
30	<212>	PRT
	<213>	Artificial Sequence
	<220>	
	<223>	Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VL
35	<220>	
	<221>	MOD_RES
	<222>	(28)..(28)
	<223>	Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp
40	<220>	
	<221>	MOD_RES
	<222>	(32)..(32)
	<223>	Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp
45	<220>	
	<221>	MOD_RES
	<222>	(53)..(53)
	<223>	Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp
50	<220>	
	<221>	MOD_RES
	<222>	(92)..(92)
	<223>	Trp, Tyr, Phe or His
55	<400>	39

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Val	Ser	Glu	Xaa	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Xaa
				20					25					30		
10	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Val
			35					40					45			
	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Xaa	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
15																
			50				55					60				
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
20	65					70					75					80
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	His	Phe	Xaa	Gly	Thr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90					95	
25	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
				100					105							
	<210> 40															
	<211> 98															
30	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VH															
35	<400> 40															
40																
45																
50																
55																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Tyr	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
10			35					40					45				
	Gly	Ile	Ile	Asn	Pro	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
20					85					90					95		
	Ala Arg																
25	<210> 41																
	<211> 15																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
30	<220>																
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VH																
	<400> 41																
35	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser		
	1				5					10					15		
	<210> 42																
	<211> 119																
40	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VH																
45	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (31)..(31)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala																
50	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (52)..(52)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala																
55	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (105)..(105)																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His

<400> 42

```

5      Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Arg Pro Gly Ala
      1          5          10          15

10     Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Ala Phe Thr Xaa Tyr
      20          25          30

15     Leu Ile Glu Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
      35          40          45

      Gly Val Ile Xaa Pro Gly Ser Gly Gly Ile Tyr Tyr Asn Asp Lys Phe
      50          55          60

20     Lys Val Lys Thr Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr
      65          70          75          80

25     Met Gln Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Asp Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys
      85          90          95

      Ala Arg Ser Glu Thr His Asp Thr Xaa Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
      100          105          110

30     Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ala
      115

```

<210> 43

<211> 98

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VH

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (31)..(31)

<223> Gln, Ser or Ala

<220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (52)..(52)

<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala

<400> 43

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Tyr	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
10			35					40					45				
	Gly	Ile	Ile	Xaa	Pro	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
20					85					90					95		
	Ala Arg																
25	<210> 44																
	<211> 119																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
30	<220>																
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VH																
	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
35	<222> (31)..(31)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala																
	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
40	<222> (52)..(52)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala																
	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
45	<222> (105)..(105)																
	<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His																
	<400> 44																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Leu	Ile	Glu	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
10			35					40					45				
	Gly	Val	Ile	Xaa	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15																	
	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
	Ala	Arg	Ser	Glu	Thr	His	Asp	Thr	Xaa	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
25				100					105					110			
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
				115													
30	<210> 45																
	<211> 119																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
35	<220>																
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VH																
	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
40	<222> (31)..(31)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala																
	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
45	<222> (52)..(52)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala																
	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
50	<222> (105)..(105)																
	<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His																
	<400> 45																
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

[illegible]

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala	
	1 5 10 15	
5	Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Ala Phe Thr Xaa Tyr	
	20 25 30	
10	Leu Ile Glu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile	
	35 40 45	
15	Gly Val Ile Xaa Pro Gly Ser Gly Gly Ile Tyr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe	
	50 55 60	
20	Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr	
	65 70 75 80	
25	Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys	
	85 90 95	
30	Ala Arg Ser Glu Thr His Asp Thr Xaa Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly	
	100 105 110	
35	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser	
	115	
40	<210> 47	
	<211> 119	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
45	<220>	
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VH	
50	<220>	
	<221> MOD_RES	
	<222> (31)..(31)	
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala	
55	<220>	
	<221> MOD_RES	
	<222> (52)..(52)	
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala	
60	<220>	
	<221> MOD_RES	
	<222> (105)..(105)	
	<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His	
65	<400> 47	
	Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala	
	1 5 10 15	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Thr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
5	Leu	Ile	Glu	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
			35					40					45				
10	Gly	Val	Ile	Xaa	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
25	Ala	Arg	Ser	Glu	Thr	His	Asp	Thr	Xaa	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
30	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
				115													
35	<210> 48																
	<211> 96																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
40	<220>																
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VL																
45	<400> 48																
50	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
			20						25					30			
60	Leu	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
			35					40					45				
65	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
	50						55					60					
70	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
75	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Pro	
					85					90					95		
80	<210> 49																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 12
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VL

<400> 49

10 Tyr Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
1 5 10

<210> 50
<211> 96
15 <212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
20 <223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VL

<400> 50

25 Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Arg Asn Asp
20 25 30

30 Leu Gly Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Arg Leu Ile
35 40 45

35 Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

40 Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Glu Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Asn Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Leu Gln His Asn Ser Tyr Pro Pro
85 90 95

45 <210> 51
<211> 107
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

50 <220>
<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VL

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
55 <222> (92)..(92)
<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His

<220>

EP 3 347 379 B9

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (93)..(93)

<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

5 <400> 51

Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Gln Lys Phe Ile Ser Thr Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

10 Asp Arg Val Ser Ile Thr Cys Lys Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Arg Ile Ala
20 25 30

15 Val Ala Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser Pro Lys Ala Leu Ile
35 40 45

20 Tyr Leu Ala Ser Thr Arg His Thr Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Thr Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Asn Val Gln Ser
65 70 75 80

25 Glu Asp Leu Ala Asp Tyr Phe Cys Leu Gln His Xaa Xaa Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

30 Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 52

<211> 96

<212> PRT

35 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VL

40 <220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (92)..(92)

<223> Tyr, Phe or His

45 <220>

<221> MOD_RES

<222> (93)..(93)

<223> Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp

50 <400> 52

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Tyr
				20					25					30		
	Leu	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
10																
				35				40					45			
	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
15		50					55					60				
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
20																
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Ser	Xaa	Xaa	Thr	Pro	Pro
					85					90					95	
	<210> 53															
25	<211> 107															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
30	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VL															
	<220>															
	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (92)..(92)															
35	<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His															
	<220>															
	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (93)..(93) <223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp															
40	<400> 53															
45																
50																
55																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Arg	Ile	Ala	
				20					25					30			
	Val	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
		50					55					60					
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	His	Xaa	Xaa	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	
20					85					90					95		
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
25				100					105								
	<210> 54																
	<211> 107																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
30	<220>																
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VL																
	<220>																
35	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (92)..(92)																
	<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His																
	<220>																
40	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (93)..(93)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser, Ala or Asp																
	<400> 54																
45																	
50																	
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Arg	Ile	Ala
				20					25					30		
10	Val	Ala	Trp	Phe	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Ala	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
15	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50						55					60				
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
25	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	His	Xaa	Xaa	Tyr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90					95	
30	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
				100					105							
35	<210> 55															
	<211> 98															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
40	<220>															
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_2 antibody VH															
45	<400> 55															
50	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala
	1				5					10					15	
55	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Tyr
				20					25					30		
60	Tyr	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met
			35					40					45			
65	Gly	Ile	Ile	Asn	Pro	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe
	50						55					60				
70	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
75	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
					85					90					95	
80	Ala	Arg														

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 56
 <211> 15
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 5
 <220>
 <223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_2 antibody VH
 10
 <400> 56
 Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 1 5 10 15
 15
 <210> 57
 <211> 120
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 20
 <220>
 <223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_2 antibody VH
 25
 <220>
 <221> MOD_RES
 <222> (31)..(31)
 <223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala
 30
 <220>
 <221> MOD_RES
 <222> (33)..(33)
 <223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His
 35
 <220>
 <221> MOD_RES
 <222> (59)..(59)
 <223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala
 40
 45
 50
 55
 <400> 57

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Arg Pro Gly Thr	
	1 5 10 15	
5	Ser Val Lys Met Ser Cys Lys Ala Ala Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Xaa Tyr	
	20 25 30	
10	Xaa Ile Gly Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Pro Gly His Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile	
	35 40 45	
15	Gly Asp Ile Tyr Pro Gly Gly Gly Tyr Thr Xaa Tyr Asn Glu Lys Phe	
	50 55 60	
20	Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr	
	65 70 75 80	
25	Met Gln Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Ile Tyr Tyr Cys	
	85 90 95	
30	Ala Ser Pro Tyr Tyr Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gly Phe Ala Phe Trp Gly Gln	
	100 105 110	
35	Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ala	
	115 120	
40	<210> 58	
	<211> 98	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
45	<220>	
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_2 antibody VH	
50	<220>	
	<221> MOD_RES	
	<222> (31)..(31)	
	<223> Gln, Ser or Ala	
55	<220>	
	<221> MOD_RES	
	<222> (33)..(33)	
	<223> Tyr, Phe or His	
60	<220>	
	<221> MOD_RES	
	<222> (59)..(59)	
	<223> Gln, Ser or Ala	
65	<400> 58	
	Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala	
	1 5 10 15	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
5	Xaa	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
10	Gly	Ile	Ile	Asn	Pro	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
		65				70					75					80	
20	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
25	Ala Arg																
	<210> 59																
	<211> 120																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
30	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (31)..(31)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala																
35	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (33)..(33)																
	<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His																
40	<220>																
	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (59)..(59)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala																
45	<400> 59																
50	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
60	Xaa	Ile	Gly	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gly	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Gly	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe
	50					55					60					
5	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
10				85					90					95		
	Ala	Arg	Pro	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Ala	Phe	Trp	Gly	Gln
				100					105					110		
15	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser								
			115					120								
	<210> 60															
20	<211> 120															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
25	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_2 antibody VH															
	<220>															
	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (31)..(31)															
30	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala															
	<220>															
	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (33)..(33)															
35	<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His															
	<220>															
	<221> MOD_RES															
	<222> (59)..(59)															
40	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala															
	<400> 60															
45																
50																
55																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Xaa	Ile	Gly	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	Gly	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Gly	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
	Ala	Ser	Pro	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Ala	Phe	Trp	Gly	Gln	
25				100					105					110			
	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
			115					120									
30																	
	<210> 61																
	<211> 120																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
35																	
	<220>																
	<223> Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_2 antibody VH																
	<220>																
40	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (31)..(31)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala																
	<220>																
45	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (33)..(33)																
	<223> Trp, Tyr, Phe or His																
	<220>																
50	<221> MOD_RES																
	<222> (59)..(59)																
	<223> Asn, Gln, Ser or Ala																
	<400> 61																
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Met	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Xaa	Ile	Gly	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Gly	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Xaa	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
30	Ala	Ser	Pro	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Ala	Phe	Trp	Gly	Gln	
				100					105					110			
35	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
			115					120									
40	<210> 62																
	<211> 120																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
45	<220>																
	<223> humanized CHA.7.518 VH h518HH1																
50	<400> 62																
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Asn	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
10			35					40					45				
	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15																	
	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
	Ala	Arg	Glu	Asp	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Asn	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	
25				100					105					110			
	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
			115					120									
30																	
	<210> 63																
	<211> 120																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
35																	
	<220>																
	<223> humanized CHA.7.518 VH h518HH2																
	<400> 63																
40																	
	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
45																	
50																	
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	1		5		10		15									
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr
			20					25						30		
10	Asn	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
			35					40					45			
15	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe
		50					55					60				
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
25	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
				85					90						95	
30	Ala	Arg	Glu	Asp	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Asn	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln
			100						105					110		
35	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser								
			115					120								

<210> 64

<211> 120

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> humanized CHA.7.518 VH h518HH3

<400> 64

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Asn	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
30	Ala	Arg	Glu	Asp	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Asn	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	
				100					105					110			
35	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
			115					120									
40	<210> 65																
	<211> 120																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
45	<220>																
	<223> humanized CHA.7.518 VH h518HH4																
50	<400> 65																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala
	1				5					10					15	
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr
				20					25					30		
	Asn	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
10			35					40					45			
	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe
		50					55					60				
15	Gln	Gly	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Asn	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
20					85					90					95	
	Ala	Arg	Glu	Asp	Lys	Thr	Ala	Arg	Asn	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln
25				100					105					110		
	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser								
			115					120								
30	<210> 66															
	<211> 107															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
35	<220>															
	<223> humanized CHA.7.518 VL h518HL1															
	<400> 66															
40	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
45																
50																
55																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	1		5		10		15									
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Val	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asn
			20					25					30			
10	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
15	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Asn	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55					60				
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75				80	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	His	Phe	Trp	Gly	Thr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90				95		
25	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
			100						105							
30	<210> 67 <211> 107 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence															
35	<220> <223> humanized CHA.7.518 VL h518HL2 <400> 67															
40	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5				10					15		
45	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Val	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asn
				20					25				30			
50	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
55	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Asn	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55				60					
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75				80	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	His	Phe	Trp	Gly	Thr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90				95		
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
			100						105							

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 68
 <211> 107
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5

<220>
 <223> humanized CHA.7.518 VL h518HL3

10

<400> 68

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1 5 10 15

15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Val Ser Glu Asn Ile Tyr Ser Asn
 20 25 30

20

Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Val
 35 40 45

Tyr Glu Ala Thr Asn Leu Ala Glu Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60

25

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
 65 70 75 80

30

Glu Asp Phe Gly Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His Phe Trp Gly Thr Pro Tyr
 85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
 100 105

35

<210> 69
 <211> 119
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>
 <223> humanized CHA.7.538_1 VH h5381HH1

45

<400> 69

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
 1 5 10 15

50

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ala Phe Thr Asn Tyr
 20 25 30

55

Leu Ile Glu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45

Gly Val Ile Asn Pro Gly Ser Gly Gly Ile Tyr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe

EP 3 347 379 B9

	50		55		60	
5	Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Arg Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr					
	65		70		75	80
	Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys					
		85		90		95
10						
	Ala Arg Ser Glu Thr His Asp Thr Trp Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly					
		100		105		110
15						
	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser					
		115				
	<210> 70					
	<211> 119					
20	<212> PRT					
	<213> Artificial Sequence					
	<220>					
	<223> humanized CHA.7.538_1 VH h5381HH2					
25						
	<400> 70					
30	Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala					
	1	5		10		15
	Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ala Phe Thr Asn Tyr					
		20		25		30
35						
	Leu Ile Glu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile					
		35		40		45
40						
	Gly Val Ile Asn Pro Gly Ser Gly Gly Ile Tyr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe					
	50		55		60	
	Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr					
45		65	70		75	80
	Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys					
		85		90		95
50						
	Ala Arg Ser Glu Thr His Asp Thr Trp Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly					
		100		105		110
55						
	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser					
		115				
	<210> 71					
	<211> 119					

EP 3 347 379 B9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

5 <223> humanized CHA.7.538_1 VH h5381HH3

<400> 71

```

10      Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
      1          5          10          15

      Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Ala Phe Thr Asn Tyr
15      20          25          30

      Leu Ile Glu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
      35          40          45

20      Gly Val Ile Asn Pro Gly Ser Gly Gly Ile Tyr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
      50          55          60

      Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
25      65          70          75          80

      Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
30      85          90          95

      Ala Arg Ser Glu Thr His Asp Thr Trp Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
      100          105          110

35      Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
      115

```

<210> 72

<211> 119

40 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

45 <223> humanized CHA.7.538_1 VH h5381HH4

<400> 72

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Thr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Leu	Ile	Glu	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
			35					40					45				
	Gly	Val	Ile	Asn	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
15																	
			50					55					60				
	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
20	65					70					75					80	
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
25	Ala	Arg	Ser	Glu	Thr	His	Asp	Thr	Trp	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
30	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
			115														
	<210> 73																
	<211> 107																
	<212> PRT																
35	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> humanized CHA.7.538_1/538_2 VL h538HL1																
40	<400> 73																
45																	
50																	
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Arg	Ile	Ala	
				20					25					30			
	Val	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
		50					55					60					
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	His	Trp	Asn	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	
20					85					90					95		
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
25				100					105								
	<210> 74																
	<211> 107																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
30	<220>																
	<223> humanized CHA.7.538_1/538_2 VL h538HL2																
	<400> 74																
35																	
40																	
45																	
50																	
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5						10				15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Arg	Ile	Ala
				20					25					30		
10	Val	Ala	Trp	Phe	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Ala	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
15	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50						55					60				
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
25	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	His	Trp	Asn	Tyr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90					95	
30	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
				100					105							
35	<210> 75															
	<211> 120															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
40	<220>															
	<223> humanized CHA.7.538_2 VH h5382HH1															
45	<400> 75															
50	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala
	1				5					10					15	
55	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr
				20					25					30		
60	Trp	Ile	Gly	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met
			35					40					45			
65	Gly	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Gly	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe
	50						55					60				
70	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
75	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys

EP 3 347 379 B9

85

90

95

5 Ala Arg Pro Tyr Tyr Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gly Phe Ala Phe Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

10

<210> 76

<211> 120

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

15

<220>

<223> humanized CHA.7.538_2 VH h5382HH2

<400> 76

20

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

25

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45

Gly Asp Ile Tyr Pro Gly Gly Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

35

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

40

Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

45

Ala Ser Pro Tyr Tyr Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gly Phe Ala Phe Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

50

<210> 77

<211> 120

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

55

<220>

<223> humanized CHA.7.538_2 VH h5382HH3

<400> 77

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Met	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Trp	Ile	Gly	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	Gly	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Gly	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15																	
	Gln	Gly	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
	Ala	Ser	Pro	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Ala	Phe	Trp	Gly	Gln	
25				100					105					110			
	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
			115					120									
30	<210> 78																
	<211> 107																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
35	<220>																
	<223> humanized CHA.7.538_1/538_2 VL h538HL1																
	<400> 78																

EP 3 347 379 B9

1	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
					5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Arg	Ile	Ala
				20					25					30		
10	Val	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
15	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55					60				
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75				80	
25	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	His	Trp	Asn	Tyr	Pro	Tyr
						85					90				95	
30	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
				100					105							

<210> 79

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> humanized CHA.7.538_1/538_2 VL h538HL2

<400> 79

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Arg	Ile	Ala
				20					25					30		
10	Val	Ala	Trp	Phe	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Ala	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
15	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50						55					60				
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
25	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	His	Trp	Asn	Tyr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90					95	
30	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
				100					105							
35	<210> 80 <211> 131 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence															
40	<220> <223> Sequence alignment of PVRIG orthologs <400> 80															
45	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Trp	Val	Gln	Val	Arg	Met	Glu	Ala	Thr	Glu	Leu	Ser
	1				5					10					15	
50	Ser	Phe	Thr	Ile	Arg	Cys	Gly	Phe	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ile	Ser	Leu
				20					25					30		
55																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Gly	Gly	Pro	Asn	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Thr	Thr	Leu	
			35					40					45				
5	Ala	Val	Leu	His	Pro	Glu	Arg	Gly	Ile	Arg	Gln	Trp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Arg	
		50					55					60					
10	Gln	Ala	Arg	Trp	Glu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Leu	Ile	Leu	Glu	Gly	
	65					70					75				80		
15	Ser	Gly	Ala	Ser	Ser	Pro	Cys	Ala	Asn	Thr	Thr	Phe	Cys	Cys	Lys	Phe	
				85						90					95		
20	Ala	Ser	Phe	Pro	Glu	Gly	Ser	Trp	Glu	Ala	Cys	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				100					105					110			
25	Ser	Ser	Asp	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ala	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ile	Leu	
			115					120					125				
30	Arg	Ala	Asp														
			130														
35	<210> 81																
	<211> 131																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
40	<220>																
	<223> Sequence alignment of PVRIG orthologs																
45	<400> 81																
50	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Trp	Val	Gln	Val	Gln	Met	Glu	Ala	Thr	Glu	Leu	Ser	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Ser	Phe	Thr	Val	His	Cys	Gly	Phe	Leu	Gly	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ile	Ser	Leu	
				20					25					30			
60	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Gly	Gly	Pro	Asp	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	
			35					40					45				
65	Ala	Val	Leu	His	Pro	Glu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Arg	Gln	Trp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Arg	
		50					55					60					
70	Gln	Ala	Arg	Trp	Glu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Leu	Ala	Leu	Glu	Asp	
	65					70					75				80		
75	Ser	Gly	Ala	Ser	Ser	Pro	Phe	Ala	Asn	Thr	Thr	Phe	Cys	Cys	Lys	Phe	
				85						90					95		
80	Ala	Ser	Phe	Pro	Glu	Gly	Ser	Trp	Glu	Ser	Cys	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro	Pro	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	100	105	110	
5	Ser Ser Asp 115	Pro Gly Leu Ser Ala Pro Pro Thr Pro 120	Val Pro Ile Leu 125	
10	Arg Ala Asp 130			
15	<210> 82 <211> 126 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence			
20	<220> <223> Sequence alignment of PVRIG orthologs <400> 82			
25	Thr Pro Glu Val Trp Val Gln Val Gln Met Lys Ala Thr Glu Leu Ser 1 5 10 15			
30	Ser Phe Ile Val His Cys Gly Phe Leu Gly Ser Gly Ser Ile Ser Leu 20 25 30			
35	Val Thr Val Ser Trp Gly Gly Pro Asp Gly Ala Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu 35 40 45			
40	Ala Val Leu His Pro Glu Leu Gly Thr Arg Gln Trp Ala Pro Ala His 50 55 60			
45	Gln Ala Arg Trp Glu Thr Gln Ser Ser Ile Ser Leu Val Leu Glu Glu 65 70 75 80			
50	Pro Gly Ala Ser Ser Pro Ser Ala Asn Thr Thr Phe Cys Cys Lys Phe 85 90 95			
55	Ala Ser Phe Pro Glu Gly Ser Trp Glu Ala Cys Gly Ser Leu Pro Pro 100 105 110			
	Ser Ser Asp Pro Gly Leu Ser Ala Pro Ile Leu Arg Ala Asp 115 120 125			
	<210> 83 <211> 131 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence			
	<220> <223> Sequence alignment of PVRIG orthologs <400> 83			

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Trp	Val	Gln	Val	Gln	Met	Glu	Ala	Thr	Glu	Leu	Ser	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Phe	Thr	Val	His	Cys	Gly	Phe	Leu	Gly	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ile	Ser	Leu	
				20					25					30			
10	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Gly	Gly	Pro	Asp	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	
			35					40					45				
15	Ala	Val	Leu	His	Pro	Glu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Arg	Gln	Trp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Arg	
		50					55					60					
20	Gln	Ala	Arg	Trp	Glu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Leu	Ala	Leu	Glu	Asp	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Ser	Gly	Ala	Ser	Ser	Pro	Phe	Ala	Asn	Thr	Thr	Phe	Cys	Cys	Lys	Phe	
					85					90					95		
30	Ala	Ser	Phe	Pro	Glu	Gly	Ser	Trp	Glu	Ser	Cys	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				100					105					110			
35	Ser	Ser	Asp	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ala	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Val	Pro	Ile	Leu	
			115					120					125				
40	Arg	Ala	Asp														
			130														
45	<210>	84															
	<211>	166															
50	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
55	<220>																
	<223>	Heavy chain: Amino acid sequence															
60	<400>	84															

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Met	Glu	Trp	Asn	Trp	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Leu	Leu	Ser	Val	Thr	Ala	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Val	His	Ser	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Leu	Ala	Lys	
				20				25						30			
	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Val	Met	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	
10			35					40					45				
	Thr	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Val	His	Trp	Ile	Lys	Gln	Thr	Thr	Gly	Gln	Ala	Leu	
		50					55					60					
15	Glu	Trp	Thr	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Ala	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly	Val	Thr	Lys	Tyr	Asn	
	65					70				75						80	
20	Glu	Lys	Phe	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Ser	Thr	
					85					90					95		
	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Met	Gln	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	
25				100					105					110			
	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Thr	Thr	Arg	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
30			115					120					125				
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Gln	Thr	Thr	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Tyr	
		130					135					140					
35	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Gly	Cys	Gly	Asp	Thr	Thr	Ser	Ser	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	
	145					150					155					160	
	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly											
40					165												

<210> 85

<211> 498

<212> DNA

45 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Heavy chain: DNA sequence

50 <400> 85

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	atggaatgga actgggtctt tctcttcctc ctgtcagtaa ctgcaggagt ccactcccag	60
	gtccagctgc agcagtctgg agctgagctg gcaaagcctg gctcttcagt gatgatttcc	120
5	tgcaaggctt ctggttacac ctttaccaac tatgctgtgc actggataaa gcagacgact	180
	ggacaggccc ttgagtggac tggatatatt gctcctggaa gtggagttac taaatacaat	240
	gagaagttca agggcaaggc cacattgact gtagacaaat cctcaaccac agcctacatg	300
10	caactcagca gcctgacacc tgtggacact gcggtctatt actgtgcaag cggaactacg	360
	aggtttgctt attggggcca aggcactctg gtcactgtct cttcagccca aacaacagcc	420
	ccatctgtct atccactggc tcctggatgt ggtgatacaa ccagctccac ggtgactctg	480
15	ggatgcctgg tcaagggc	498

	<210> 86
	<211> 130
20	<212> PRT
	<213> Artificial Sequence
	<220>
	<223> Light chain: Amino acid sequence
25	
	<400> 86

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

Met Glu Thr Asp Thr Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Pro
1 5 10 15

5 Gly Ser Thr Gly Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Leu Ala Val
20 25 30

10 Ser Leu Gly Gln Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val
35 40 45

15 Ser Leu Ser Ser Tyr Asn Leu Met Gln Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly
50 55 60

Gln Glu Pro Lys Ile Leu Ile Tyr Asp Ala Ser Asn Leu Pro Ser Gly
65 70 75 80

20 Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu
85 90 95

25 Thr Ile Asp Pro Val Gln Ala Asp Asp Ile Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln
100 105 110

Gln Ser Lys Asp Asp Pro Leu Thr Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu
115 120 125

30 Ile Lys
130

<210> 87
35 <211> 390
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
40 <223> Light chain: DNA sequence

<400> 87

45 atggagacag acacactcct gctatgggtg ctgctgctct gggttccagg ctccactggt 60
gacattgtgc tgaccagtc tcctgctttg gctgtgtctc tagggcagag ggccacaatc 120
tcctgtagag ccagccaaag tgtcagttta tccagctata atctcatgca gtggtaccaa 180
50 cagaaaccag gacaggaacc caaaatcctc atctatgatg catccaacct accatctggg 240
atccctgccg ggttcagtgg cagtgggtct gggacagact tcaccctcac cattgatcct 300
gtgcaggctg atgatattgc aacctattac tgtcagcaga gtaaggatga cccgctcacg 360
55 ttcggtttctg ggaccaagct ggagatcaaa 390

<210> 88

<211> 330
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
 <223> Human IgG1 constant region

<400> 88

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	
		50					55					60					
20	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	
				85						90					95		
30	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Lys	Thr	His	Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	
				100					105					110			
35	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	
			115					120					125				
40	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	
		130					135					140					
45	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	
				165						170					175		
55	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	
				180					185					190			
60	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	
			195					200					205				
65	Lys	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	
		210					215					220					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Glu	Glu	
	225					230					235					240	
5	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	
				245						250					255		
10	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	
				260					265					270			
15	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	
			275					280					285				
20	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	
	290						295					300					
25	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	
	305					310					315					320	
30	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys							
				325						330							
35	<210> 89																
	<211> 330																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
40	<220>																
	<223> Human IgG1 D265A constant region																
45	<400> 89																
50	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	
	1			5					10					15			
55	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	
			20					25					30				
60	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	
		35					40					45					
65	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	
	50					55					60						
70	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	
	65				70					75					80		
75	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	
				85					90						95		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Lys	Thr	His	Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	
				100					105					110			
5	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	
			115					120					125				
10	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	
		130					135					140					
15	Val	Val	Val	Ala	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
20	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	
					165					170					175		
25	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	
				180					185					190			
30	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	
			195					200					205				
35	Lys	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	
		210					215					220					
40	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Glu	Glu	
	225					230					235					240	
45	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	
				245						250					255		
50	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	
				260					265					270			
55	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	
			275					280					285				
60	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	
		290					295					300					
65	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	
	305					310					315					320	
70	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys							
				325						330							
75	<210> 90																
	<211> 330																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> Human IgG1 N297A constant region

<400> 90

5

Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys
1 5 10 15

10

Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr
20 25 30

15

Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser
35 40 45

20

Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser
50 55 60

Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr
65 70 75 80

25

Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys
85 90 95

30

Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
100 105 110

Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
115 120 125

35

Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
130 135 140

40

Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
145 150 155 160

45

Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
165 170 175

Glu Gln Tyr Ala Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
180 185 190

50

His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
195 200 205

55

Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
210 215 220

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Glu	Glu	
	225					230					235					240	
5	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	
				245						250					255		
	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	
10				260					265					270			
	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	
			275					280					285				
15	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	
	290						295					300					
	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	
20	305					310					315					320	
	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys							
25					325					330							
	<210> 91																
	<211> 326																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
30	<220>																
	<223> Human IgG2 constant region																
	<400> 91																
35	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	
	1				5					10					15		
	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	
40				20					25					30			
	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	
45			35					40					45				
	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	
		50					55					60					
50	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Asn	Phe	Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	
	65					70					75					80	
	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	
55					85					90					95		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Val	Glu	Arg	Lys	Cys	Cys	Val	Glu	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	
				100					105					110			
5	Pro	Val	Ala	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	
			115					120					125				
10	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	
		130					135					140					
15	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	
	145					150					155					160	
20	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	
					165					170					175		
25	Ser	Thr	Phe	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Val	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	
				180					185					190			
30	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	
			195					200					205				
35	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Thr	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	
		210					215					220					
40	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	
	225					230				235						240	
45	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	
				245						250					255		
50	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	
				260					265					270			
55	Thr	Pro	Pro	Met	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	
				275				280					285				
60	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	
		290					295					300					
65	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	
	305					310					315					320	
70	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys											
					325												
75	<210>	92															
	<211>	377															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> Human IgG3 constant region

<400> 92

5

Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg
1 5 10 15

10

Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr
20 25 30

15

Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser
35 40 45

20

Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser
50 55 60

Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr
65 70 75 80

25

Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys
85 90 95

30

Arg Val Glu Leu Lys Thr Pro Leu Gly Asp Thr Thr His Thr Cys Pro
100 105 110

Arg Cys Pro Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Thr Pro Pro Pro Cys Pro Arg
115 120 125

35

Cys Pro Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Thr Pro Pro Pro Cys Pro Arg Cys
130 135 140

40

Pro Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Thr Pro Pro Pro Cys Pro Arg Cys Pro
145 150 155 160

45

Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys
165 170 175

Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val
180 185 190

50

Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Gln Phe Lys Trp Tyr
195 200 205

55

Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu
210 215 220

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Phe	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	
	225					230					235					240	
5	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	
					245					250					255		
10	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Thr	Lys	Gly	Gln	
				260					265					270			
15	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Glu	Glu	Met	
			275					280					285				
20	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	
		290					295					300					
25	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	
	305					310					315					320	
30	Tyr	Asn	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Met	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	
					325					330					335		
35	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	Ile	
				340				345						350			
40	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	Asn	Arg	Phe	Thr	Gln	
			355					360					365				
45	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys								
	370						375										

<210> 93

<211> 327

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Human IgG4 constant region (Wild Type)

<400> 93

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg
1 5 10 15

5 Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr
20 25 30

10 Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser
35 40 45

Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	50		55		60											
5	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr
	65					70					75					80
	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys
10				85						90					95	
	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ser	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro
				100					105					110		
15	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys
			115					120					125			
	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val
20		130					135					140				
	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp
	145					150					155					160
25	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe
					165					170					175	
	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp
30				180					185					190		
	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu
35			195					200					205			
	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg
		210					215					220				
40	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys
	225					230					235					240
	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp
45					245					250					255	
	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys
				260					265					270		
50	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser
			275					280					285			
55	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser
		290					295					300				

EP 3 347 379 B9

Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser
 305 310 315 320

5 Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
 325

<210> 94

<211> 327

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Human IgG4 constant region (S241P hinge mutant)

15

<400> 94

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg
	1				5					10					15	
5	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr
				20					25					30		
10	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser
			35					40					45			
15	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser
		50					55					60				
20	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr
	65					70					75					80
25	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys
				85						90					95	
30	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro
				100					105					110		
35	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys
			115					120					125			
40	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val
		130					135					140				
45	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp
	145					150					155					160
50	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe
					165					170					175	
55	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp

EP 3 347 379 B9

	180							185							190						
5	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu					
			195					200					205								
	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg					
10		210					215					220									
	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys					
	225					230					235					240					
15	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp					
					245					250					255						
	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys					
20				260					265					270							
	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser					
			275					280					285								
25	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser					
		290					295					300									
30	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser					
	305					310					315					320					
	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys														
35					325																
	<210> 95																				
	<211> 107																				
	<212> PRT																				
	<213> Artificial Sequence																				
40	<220>																				
	<223> Human kappa light chain																				
	<400> 95																				
45	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu					
	1				5					10					15						
50	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe					
				20					25					30							
	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln					
55			35					40					45								
	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser					
	50						55					60									

EP 3 347 379 B9

Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu
65 70 75 80

5 Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser
85 90 95

10 Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
100 105

<210> 96

<211> 106

<212> PRT

15 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Human lambda light chain

20 <400> 96

Gly Gln Pro Lys Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Thr Leu Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser
1 5 10 15

25 Glu Glu Leu Gln Ala Asn Lys Ala Thr Leu Val Cys Leu Ile Ser Asp
20 25 30

30 Phe Tyr Pro Gly Ala Val Thr Val Ala Trp Lys Ala Asp Ser Ser Pro
35 40 45

35 Val Lys Ala Gly Val Glu Thr Thr Thr Pro Ser Lys Gln Ser Asn Asn
50 55 60

Lys Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ser Leu Thr Pro Glu Gln Trp Lys
65 70 75 80

40 Ser His Arg Ser Tyr Ser Cys Gln Val Thr His Glu Gly Ser Thr Val
85 90 95

45 Glu Lys Thr Val Ala Pro Thr Glu Cys Ser
100 105

<210> 97

<211> 120

<212> PRT

50 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Human TIGIT ECD

55 <400> 97

Met Met Thr Gly Thr Ile Glu Thr Thr Gly Asn Ile Ser Ala Glu Lys

EP 3 347 379 B9

1 5 10 15

5 Gly Gly Ser Ile Ile Leu Gln Cys His Leu Ser Ser Thr Thr Ala Gln
20 25 30

10 Val Thr Gln Val Asn Trp Glu Gln Gln Asp Gln Leu Leu Ala Ile Cys
35 40 45

Asn Ala Asp Leu Gly Trp His Ile Ser Pro Ser Phe Lys Asp Arg Val
50 55 60

15 Ala Pro Gly Pro Gly Leu Gly Leu Thr Leu Gln Ser Leu Thr Val Asn
65 70 75 80

20 Asp Thr Gly Glu Tyr Phe Cys Ile Tyr His Thr Tyr Pro Asp Gly Thr
85 90 95

Tyr Thr Gly Arg Ile Phe Leu Glu Val Leu Glu Ser Ser Val Ala Glu
100 105 110

25 His Gly Ala Arg Phe Gln Ile Pro
115 120

30 <210> 98
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> Cyno macaque TIGIT ECD

<400> 98

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Met	Met	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ile	Glu	Thr	Thr	Gly	Asn	Ile	Ser	Ala	Lys	Lys	
	1				5					10					15		
5																	
	Gly	Gly	Ser	Val	Ile	Leu	Gln	Cys	His	Leu	Ser	Ser	Thr	Met	Ala	Gln	
				20					25					30			
10	Val	Thr	Gln	Val	Asn	Trp	Glu	Gln	His	Asp	His	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ile	
			35					40					45				
	Arg	Asn	Ala	Glu	Leu	Gly	Trp	His	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Ala	Phe	Lys	Asp	Arg	
		50					55					60					
15																	
	Val	Ala	Pro	Gly	Pro	Gly	Leu	Gly	Leu	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ser	Leu	Thr	Met	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Asn	Asp	Thr	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Thr	Tyr	His	Thr	Tyr	Pro	Asp	Gly	
					85					90					95		
	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Gly	Arg	Ile	Phe	Leu	Glu	Val	Leu	Glu	Ser	Ser	Val	Ala	
				100					105					110			
25																	
	Glu	His	Ser	Ala	Arg	Phe	Gln	Ile	Pro								
			115					120									
30																	
	<210>	99															
	<211>	316															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
35																	
	<220>																
	<223>	Human PVR ECD															
	<400>	99															
40																	
45																	
50																	
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

1	Asp	Val	Val	Val	Gln	Ala	Pro	Thr	Gln	Val	Pro	Gly	Phe	Leu	Gly	Asp	15
					5					10							
5	Ser	Val	Thr	Leu	Pro	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Val	Pro	Asn	Met	Glu	Val	Thr	
				20					25					30			
10	His	Val	Ser	Gln	Leu	Thr	Trp	Ala	Arg	His	Gly	Glu	Ser	Gly	Ser	Met	
			35					40					45				
15	Ala	Val	Phe	His	Gln	Thr	Gln	Gly	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Lys	Arg	
		50					55					60					
20	Leu	Glu	Phe	Val	Ala	Ala	Arg	Leu	Gly	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg	Asn	Ala	Ser	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Leu	Arg	Met	Phe	Gly	Leu	Arg	Val	Glu	Asp	Glu	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Thr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
30	Leu	Phe	Val	Thr	Phe	Pro	Gln	Gly	Ser	Arg	Ser	Val	Asp	Ile	Trp	Leu	
				100					105					110			
35	Arg	Val	Leu	Ala	Lys	Pro	Gln	Asn	Thr	Ala	Glu	Val	Gln	Lys	Val	Gln	
		115						120					125				
40	Leu	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Val	Pro	Met	Ala	Arg	Cys	Val	Ser	Thr	Gly	Gly	
		130					135					140					
45	Arg	Pro	Pro	Ala	Gln	Ile	Thr	Trp	His	Ser	Asp	Leu	Gly	Gly	Met	Pro	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Asn	Thr	Ser	Gln	Val	Pro	Gly	Phe	Leu	Ser	Gly	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Thr	
				165						170					175		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Leu	Trp	Ile	Leu	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Gln	Val	Asp	Gly	Lys	Asn	Val	
				180					185					190			
5	Thr	Cys	Lys	Val	Glu	His	Glu	Ser	Phe	Glu	Lys	Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Thr	
			195					200					205				
	Val	Asn	Leu	Thr	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Pro	Pro	Glu	Val	Ser	Ile	Ser	Gly	Tyr	
10		210					215					220					
	Asp	Asn	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Gln	Asn	Glu	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Asp	
	225					230					235					240	
15	Ala	Arg	Ser	Asn	Pro	Glu	Pro	Thr	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Trp	Ser	Thr	Thr	Met	
				245						250					255		
	Gly	Pro	Leu	Pro	Pro	Phe	Ala	Val	Ala	Gln	Gly	Ala	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ile	
20				260					265					270			
	Arg	Pro	Val	Asp	Lys	Pro	Ile	Asn	Thr	Thr	Leu	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Thr	
25			275					280					285				
	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ala	Arg	Gln	Ala	Glu	Leu	Thr	Val	Gln	Val	Lys	Glu	
		290					295					300					
30	Gly	Pro	Pro	Ser	Glu	His	Ser	Gly	Met	Ser	Arg	Asn					
	305					310					315						
	<210>	100															
35	<211>	121															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
	<220>																
40	<223>	CPA.9.018 Variable heavy (vh) domain															
	<400>	100															
	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
45	1				5					10					15		
	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
50	Gly	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
			35					40					45				
	Ala	Phe	Ile	Arg	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
55		50					55					60					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr			
	65					70					75					80			
5	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys			
				85						90				95					
10	Ala	Lys	Glu	Met	Leu	Val	Gln	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Tyr	Met	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly			
				100					105					110					
	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
			115					120											
15	<210> 101																		
	<211> 8																		
	<212> PRT																		
	<213> Artificial Sequence																		
20	<220>																		
	<223> vhCDR1																		
	<400> 101																		
25						Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Gly						
						1				5									
	<210> 102																		
	<211> 8																		
30	<212> PRT																		
	<213> Artificial Sequence																		
	<220>																		
	<223> vhCDR2																		
35	<400> 102																		
40						Ile	Arg	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asn	Lys						
						1				5									
	<210> 103																		
	<211> 14																		
	<212> PRT																		
	<213> Artificial Sequence																		
45	<220>																		
	<223> vhCDR3																		
	<400> 103																		
50						Ala	Lys	Glu	Met	Leu	Val	Gln	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Tyr	Met	Asp	Val
						1				5					10				
55	<210> 104																		
	<211> 448																		
	<212> PRT																		
	<213> Artificial Sequence																		

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 104

5	Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly	1 5 10 15
10	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr	20 25 30
15	Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val	35 40 45
20	Ala Phe Ile Arg Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val	50 55 60
25	Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr	65 70 75 80
30	Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys	85 90 95
35	Ala Lys Glu Met Leu Val Gln Asp Tyr Tyr Tyr Met Asp Val Trp Gly	100 105 110
40	Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser	115 120 125
45	Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala	130 135 140
50	Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val	145 150 155 160
55	Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala	165 170 175
60	Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val	180 185 190
65	Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Lys Thr Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His	195 200 205
70	Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly	210 215 220
75	Pro Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Phe Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser	225 230 235 240

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	
					245					250					255		
5	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	
				260					265					270			
10	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	
			275					280					285				
15	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	
		290					295					300					
20	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	
	305					310					315					320	
25	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	
					325					330					335		
30	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	
				340					345					350			
35	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	
			355					360					365				
40	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	
		370					375					380					
45	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
50	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	
					405					410					415		
55	Arg	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	
				420					425					430			
60	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys	
			435					440					445				

<210> 105

<211> 113

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 105

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Val	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Pro	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Glu	Pro	Ala	Ser	Ile	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ser	Ser	Gln	Asn	Leu	Leu	His	Arg
				20					25					30		
	Asn	Gly	Ile	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ser
10			35					40					45			
	Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Ser	Asn	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro
		50					55					60				
15	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Lys	Ile
	65					70					75					80
	Ser	Arg	Val	Glu	Ala	Glu	Asp	Val	Gly	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Met	Gln	Gly
20					85					90					95	
	Leu	Gln	Ile	Pro	Pro	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Ile	Lys
25				100					105					110		

Arg

30 <210> 106
 <211> 11
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
 <223> vICDR1

<400> 106

	Gln	Asn	Leu	Leu	His	Arg	Asn	Gly	Ile	Asn	Tyr
40	1				5					10	

<210> 107
 <211> 3
 <212> PRT
 45 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> vICDR2

50 <400> 107

Trp Gly Ser
 1

55 <210> 108
 <211> 9
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 108

5

Met Gln Gly Leu Gln Ile Pro Pro Thr
1 5

<210> 109

10

<211> 219

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

15

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 109

20

Asp Val Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

25

Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Asn Leu Leu His Arg
20 25 30

30

Asn Gly Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser
35 40 45

Pro Gln Leu Leu Ile Tyr Trp Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala Ser Gly Val Pro
50 55 60

35

Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile
65 70 75 80

40

Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Met Gln Gly
85 90 95

Leu Gln Ile Pro Pro Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Asp Ile Lys
100 105 110

45

Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu
115 120 125

50

Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe
130 135 140

Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln
145 150 155 160

55

Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser

EP 3 347 379 B9

				165					170					175		
5	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu
				180					185					190		
	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser
			195					200					205			
10	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys					
		210					215									
	<210> 110															
15	<211> 121															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
20	<223> CPA.9.027 Variable heavy (vh) domain															
	<400> 110															
25	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg
	1				5					10					15	
	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
30				20					25					30		
	Ala	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
			35					40					45			
35	Ala	Val	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
		50					55					60				
	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
40	65					70					75				80	
	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
				85						90					95	
45	Ala	Arg	Asp	Pro	Leu	Pro	Leu	His	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Met	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly
				100					105					110		
50	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser							
			115					120								
	<210> 111															
	<211> 8															
55	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															

EP 3 347 379 B9

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 111

5 Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ala
1 5

<210> 112

<211> 8

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

15 <223> vhCDR2

<400> 112

20 Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys
1 5

<210> 113

<211> 14

<212> PRT

25 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR3

<400> 113

30 Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> 114

35 <211> 448

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

40 <223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 114

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

5 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

10 Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

15 Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	65					70						75				80
5	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
					85					90					95	
10	Ala	Arg	Asp	Pro	Leu	Pro	Leu	His	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Met	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly
				100					105					110		
15	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser
			115					120					125			
20	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala
		130					135					140				
25	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val
	145					150					155					160
30	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala
					165					170					175	
35	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val
				180					185					190		
40	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His
			195					200					205			
45	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly
	210					215						220				
50	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser
	225					230					235					240
55	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg
				245						250					255	
60	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro
				260					265					270		
65	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala
			275					280					285			
70	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val
	290					295						300				
75	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr
	305					310					315					320

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	
					325					330					335		
5	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	
				340					345					350			
10	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	
			355					360					365				
15	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	
		370					375					380					
20	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
25	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	
					405					410					415		
30	Arg	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	
			420						425					430			
35	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys	
			435					440					445				
40	<210> 115																
	<211> 111																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
45	<220>																
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain																
50	<400> 115																
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Ser	Ala	Leu	Thr	Gln	Pro	Arg	Ser	Ala	Ser	Gly	Asn	Pro	Gly	Gln
	1				5					10					15	
5	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Arg	Arg
				20				25						30		
10	Pro	Val	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu
			35					40					45			
15	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Gln	Asn	Gln	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser
	50						55					60				
20	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Leu	Gln
	65					70					75					80
	Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala	Val	Trp	Asp	Asp	Ser	Leu
						85					90				95	
25	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Leu	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Gln	Leu	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	
				100					105					110		
30	<210> 116 <211> 8 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence															
35	<220> <223> vICDR1															
	<400> 116															
40					Ser	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Arg	Arg	Pro				
					1				5							
45	<210> 117 <211> 3 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence															
50	<220> <223> vICDR2															
	<400> 117															
55					Ser	Gln	Asn									
					1											
	<210> 118 <211> 11 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence															

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 118

5

Ala Val Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu Ser Ser Leu Gln
1 5 10

<210> 119

10

<211> 216

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

15

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 119

20

Gln Ser Ala Leu Thr Gln Pro Arg Ser Ala Ser Gly Asn Pro Gly Gln
1 5 10 15

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Arg	Arg	
				20					25					30			
5	Pro	Val	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	
			35					40					45				
10	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Gln	Asn	Gln	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	
		50					55					60					
15	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Leu	Gln	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala	Val	Trp	Asp	Asp	Ser	Leu	
					85					90					95		
25	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Leu	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Gln	Leu	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	Gln	
				100					105					110			
30	Pro	Lys	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	
			115					120					125				
35	Leu	Gln	Ala	Asn	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ser	Asp	Phe	Tyr	
		130					135					140					
40	Pro	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys	
	145					150				155						160	
45	Ala	Gly	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr	
					165					170					175		
50	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His	
				180					185					190			
55	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys	
			195					200					205				
60	Thr	Val	Ala	Pro	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ser									
			210				215										

<210> 120

<211> 121

50 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CPA.9.049 Variable heavy (vh) domain

55

<400> 120

EP 3 347 379 B9

[illegible]

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 14
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3

<400> 123

10 Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
 1 5 10

<210> 124

<211> 448

15 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

20 <223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 124

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Ala	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
10			35					40					45				
	Ala	Val	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
		50					55					60					
15	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
20				85						90					95		
	Ala	Arg	Asp	Pro	Leu	Pro	Leu	His	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Met	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly	
25				100					105					110			
	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	
			115					120					125				
30	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	
		130					135					140					
	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	
35						150					155					160	
	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	
					165					170					175		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	
				180					185					190			
5	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	
				195				200					205				
10	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	
		210					215					220					
15	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	
	225					230					235					240	
20	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	
					245					250					255		
25	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	
				260						265				270			
30	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	
			275					280					285				
35	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	
		290					295					300					
40	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	
	305					310					315					320	
45	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	
					325					330					335		
50	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	
				340					345					350			
55	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	
			355					360					365				
60	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	
		370					375					380					
65	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
70	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	
					405					410					415		
75	Arg	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	
				420					425					430			

EP 3 347 379 B9

Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
435 440 445

<210> 125

<211> 111

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 125

Gln Ser Ala Leu Thr Gln Pro Arg Ser Ala Ser Gly Asn Pro Gly Gln
1 5 10 15

Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg
20 25 30

Pro Val Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Ile Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu
35 40 45

Ile Tyr Ser Gln Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser
50 55 60

Gly Ser Gln Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Leu Gln
65 70 75 80

Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Phe Cys Ala Val Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu
85 90 95

Phe Ser Leu Leu Leu Gly Gly Gly Thr Gln Leu Ala Val Leu Gly
100 105 110

<210> 126

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

<400> 126

Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg Pro
1 5

<210> 127

<211> 3

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR2

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 127

Ser Gln Asn
1

5

<210> 128

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 128

15

Ala Val Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu Phe Ser Leu Leu
1 5 10

<210> 129

20

<211> 216

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

25

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 129

30

Gln Ser Ala Leu Thr Gln Pro Arg Ser Ala Ser Gly Asn Pro Gly Gln
1 5 10 15

Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg
20 25 30

35

Pro Val Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Ile Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu
35 40 45

40

Ile Tyr Ser Gln Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser
50 55 60

45

Gly Ser Gln Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Leu Gln
65 70 75 80

Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Phe Cys Ala Val Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu
85 90 95

50

Phe Ser Leu Leu Leu Gly Gly Gly Thr Gln Leu Ala Val Leu Gly Gln
100 105 110

55

Pro Lys Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Thr Leu Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Glu
115 120 125

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Leu	Gln	Ala	Asn	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ser	Asp	Phe	Tyr	
	130						135					140					
5	Pro	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys	
	145					150					155					160	
10	Ala	Gly	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr	
					165					170					175		
15	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His	
				180					185					190			
20	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys	
			195					200					205				
25	Thr	Val	Ala	Pro	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ser									
	210						215										
	<210> 130																
	<211> 121																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> CPA.9.057 Variable heavy (vh) domain																
30	<400> 130																
35	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Gly	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Ser	Glu	
	1				5					10					15		
40	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Ser	
				20					25					30			
45	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Trp	Ile	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	
			35					40					45				
50	Trp	Ile	Gly	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Ser	
	50						55					60					
55	Leu	Lys	Ser	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Val	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Asn	Gln	Phe	
	65					70				75						80	
60	Ser	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	
					85					90					95		
65	Cys	Ala	Arg	Gln	Gly	Ala	Ala	Ala	Gly	Asn	Pro	Phe	Asp	Ile	Trp	Gly	
				100					105					110			

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

5 <210> 131
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vhCDR1

<400> 131

15 Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Ser Ser Tyr Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 132
<211> 7
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vhCDR2

25 <400> 132

Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

30 <210> 133
<211> 13
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 133

40 Ala Arg Gln Gly Ala Ala Ala Gly Asn Pro Phe Asp Ile
1 5 10

<210> 134
<211> 448
45 <212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

50 <400> 134

55 Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Ser
20 25 30

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Trp	Ile	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	
			35					40					45				
5	Trp	Ile	Gly	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Ser	
	50						55					60					
10	Leu	Lys	Ser	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Val	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Asn	Gln	Phe	
	65					70					75					80	
15	Ser	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	
					85					90					95		
20	Cys	Ala	Arg	Gln	Gly	Ala	Ala	Ala	Gly	Asn	Pro	Phe	Asp	Ile	Trp	Gly	
				100					105					110			
25	Gln	Gly	Thr	Met	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	
			115					120					125				
30	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	
	130						135					140					
35	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	
	145					150					155					160	
40	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	
					165					170					175		
45	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	
				180					185					190			
50	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	
			195					200					205				
55	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	
	210						215					220					
60	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	
	225					230					235					240	
65	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	
				245						250					255		
70	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	
				260					265					270			
75	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	275	280	285	
5	Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val 290 295 300			
10	Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr 305 310 315 320			
15	Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr 325 330 335			
20	Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu 340 345 350			
25	Pro Pro Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys 355 360 365			
30	Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser 370 375 380			
35	Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp 385 390 395 400			
40	Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser 405 410 415			
45	Arg Trp Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala 420 425 430			
50	Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys 435 440 445			
55	<210> 135 <211> 111 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence			
	<220> <223> Variable light (vl) domain			
	<400> 135			

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Pro	Pro	Ser	Val	Ser	Gly	Thr	Pro	Gly	Gln
	1				5					10					15	
5	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Ile	Gly	Ser	Asn
				20					25					30		
10	Phe	Val	Tyr	Trp	His	Gln	Gln	Leu	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu
			35					40					45			
15	Ile	Tyr	Arg	Asn	Thr	Gln	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser
		50					55					60				
20	Gly	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Ile	Gly	Gly	Leu	Arg
	65					70					75					80
25	Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Thr	Trp	Asp	Asp	Ser	Leu
					85					90					95	
30	Ser	Ala	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly	
				100					105					110		
35																
	<210> 136															
	<211> 8															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
40																
	<220>															
	<223> vICDR1															
	<400> 136															
45																
						Ser	Ser	Asn	Ile	Gly	Ser	Asn	Phe			
						1				5						
50																
	<210> 137															
	<211> 3															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
55																
	<220>															
	<223> vICDR2															
	<400> 137															
60																
										Arg	Asn	Thr				
										1						
65																
	<210> 138															
	<211> 11															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
70																
	<220>															
	<223> vICDR3															

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 138

Ala	Thr	Trp	Asp	Asp	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Trp	Val
1				5					10	

5

<210> 139

<211> 216

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

15

<400> 139

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Pro	Pro	Ser	Val	Ser	Gly	Thr	Pro	Gly	Gln	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Ile	Gly	Ser	Asn	
				20					25					30			
10	Phe	Val	Tyr	Trp	His	Gln	Gln	Leu	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	
			35					40					45				
15	Ile	Tyr	Arg	Asn	Thr	Gln	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	
		50					55					60					
20	Gly	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Ile	Gly	Gly	Leu	Arg	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Thr	Trp	Asp	Asp	Ser	Leu	
					85					90					95		
30	Ser	Ala	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly	Gln	
				100					105					110			
35	Pro	Lys	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	
			115					120					125				
40	Leu	Gln	Ala	Asn	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ser	Asp	Phe	Tyr	
		130					135					140					
45	Pro	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Ala	Gly	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr	
					165					170					175		
55	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His	
				180					185					190			
60	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys	
			195					200					205				
65	Thr	Val	Ala	Pro	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ser									
		210					215										

<210> 140

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CPA.9.059 Variable heavy (vh) domain

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 140

5 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15

 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Ser Asn
 20 25 30

10 Tyr Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45

15 Ser Val Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
 50 55 60

20 Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr Leu
 65 70 75 80

 Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
 85 90 95

25 Arg Gly Ala Arg Tyr Ser Tyr Gly Gln Tyr Pro Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
 100 105 110

30 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 141

<211> 8

<212> PRT

35 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

40 <400> 141

 Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Ser Asn Tyr
 1 5

45 <210> 142

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

50 <220>

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 142

55 Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr
 1 5

<210> 143

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 13
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 143

10 Ala Arg Gly Ala Arg Tyr Ser Tyr Gly Gln Tyr Pro Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 144

<211> 446

15 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

20 <400> 144

25 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Ser Asn
20 25 30

30 Tyr Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

35 Ser Val Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
50 55 60

40 Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr Leu
65 70 75 80

Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
85 90 95

45 Arg Gly Ala Arg Tyr Ser Tyr Gly Gln Tyr Pro Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

50 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
115 120 125

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
	130						135					140					
5	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
10	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
15	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
20	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
25	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
30	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
35	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
40	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260				265						270			
45	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
50	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
55	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
60	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
					325					330					335		
65	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
70	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
75	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
	370						375					380					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp
	385					390					395					400
5	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp
					405					410					415	
10	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His
				420					425					430		
15	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys		
			435					440					445			
	<210> 145															
	<211> 109															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
20	<220>															
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain															
	<400> 145															
25	Asp	Ile	Gln	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Phe	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
30	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	His	Asp	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu
				20					25					30		
35	Phe	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
40	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50						55					60				
45	Ser	Ala	Ser	Gly	Thr	Glu	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Leu	Asp	Ser	Phe	Pro	Thr
					85					90					95	
50	Trp	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg			
				100						105						
	<210> 146															
	<211> 6															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
55	<220>															
	<223> vICDR1															
	<400> 146															

EP 3 347 379 B9

His Asp Ile Ser Ser Leu
1 5

5 <210> 147
<211> 3
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vICDR2

<400> 147

15 Ala Ala Ser
1

20 <210> 148
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vICDR3

25 <400> 148

Leu Gln Leu Asp Ser Phe Pro Thr Trp Thr
1 5 10

30 <210> 149
<211> 215
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> Full length light chain

<400> 149

40 Asp Ile Gln Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Phe Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

45 Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser His Asp Ile Ser Ser Leu
20 25 30

Phe Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

50 Tyr Ala Ala Ser Thr Leu Gln Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

55 Ser Ala Ser Gly Thr Glu Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Leu	Asp	Ser	Phe	Pro	Thr	
					85					90					95		
5	Trp	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	
				100					105					110			
10	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	
			115					120					125				
15	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	
		130					135					140					
20	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	
	145					150					155					160	
25	Gln	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	
					165					170					175		
30	Ser	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	
				180					185					190			
35	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	
			195					200					205				
40	Ser	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys										
		210					215										
	<210> 150																
	<211> 121																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> CPA.9.083 Variable heavy (vh) domain																
	<400> 150																
45	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg	
	1				5					10					15		
50	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
55	Ala	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
			35				40						45				
60	Ala	Val	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Thr	Pro	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
	50						55					60					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr			
	65					70					75					80			
5	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys			
					85					90					95				
10	Ala	Arg	Asp	Pro	Leu	Pro	Leu	His	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Met	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly			
				100					105					110					
	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
			115					120											
15	<210> 151																		
	<211> 8																		
	<212> PRT																		
	<213> Artificial Sequence																		
20	<220>																		
	<223> vhCDR1																		
	<400> 151																		
25						Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Ala						
						1				5									
	<210> 152																		
	<211> 8																		
30	<212> PRT																		
	<213> Artificial Sequence																		
	<220>																		
	<223> vhCDR2																		
35	<400> 152																		
						Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Thr	Pro	Val						
40						1				5									
	<210> 153																		
	<211> 14																		
	<212> PRT																		
	<213> Artificial Sequence																		
45	<220>																		
	<223> vhCDR3																		
	<400> 153																		
50						Ala	Arg	Asp	Pro	Leu	Pro	Leu	His	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Met	Asp	Val
						1				5					10				
	<210> 154																		
55	<211> 448																		
	<212> PRT																		
	<213> Artificial Sequence																		

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 154

5	Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Arg	1 5 10 15
10	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr	20 25 30
15	Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val	35 40 45
20	Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Thr Pro Val Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val	50 55 60
25	Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr	65 70 75 80
30	Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys	85 90 95
35	Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly	100 105 110
40	Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser	115 120 125
45	Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala	130 135 140
50	Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val	145 150 155 160
55	Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala	165 170 175
	Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val	180 185 190
	Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Lys Thr Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His	195 200 205
	Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly	210 215 220
	Pro Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Phe Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser	225 230 235 240

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	
					245					250					255		
5	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	
				260					265					270			
10	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	
			275					280					285				
15	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	
		290					295					300					
20	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	
	305					310					315					320	
25	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	
					325					330					335		
30	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	
				340					345					350			
35	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	
			355					360					365				
40	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	
		370					375					380					
45	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
50	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	
					405					410					415		
55	Arg	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	
				420					425					430			
60	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys	
			435					440					445				

<210> 155

<211> 111

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 155

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Ser	Ala	Leu	Thr	Gln	Pro	Arg	Ser	Ala	Ser	Gly	Asn	Pro	Gly	Gln
	1				5					10					15	
5	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Arg	Arg
				20					25					30		
	Pro	Val	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu
10			35					40					45			
	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Gln	Asn	Gln	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser
		50					55					60				
15	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Leu	Gln
	65					70					75					80
	Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala	Val	Trp	Asp	Gly	Asp	Arg
20					85					90					95	
	Arg	Ser	Leu	Gln	Leu	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Gln	Leu	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	
25				100					105					110		
	<210> 156															
	<211> 8															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
30	<220>															
	<223> vICDR1															
	<400> 156															
35																
		Ser	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Arg	Arg	Pro							
		1				5										
	<210> 157															
40	<211> 3															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
45	<223> vICDR2															
	<400> 157															
50		Ser	Gln	Asn												
		1														
	<210> 158															
	<211> 11															
	<212> PRT															
55	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
	<223> vICDR3															

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 158

Ala Val Trp Asp Gly Asp Arg Arg Ser Leu Gln
1 5 10

5

<210> 159

<211> 216

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 159

15

Gln Ser Ala Leu Thr Gln Pro Arg Ser Ala Ser Gly Asn Pro Gly Gln
1 5 10 15

20

Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg
20 25 30

25

Pro Val Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Ile Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu
35 40 45

30

Ile Tyr Ser Gln Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser
50 55 60

Gly Ser Gln Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Leu Gln
65 70 75 80

35

Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Phe Cys Ala Val Trp Asp Gly Asp Arg
85 90 95

40

Arg Ser Leu Gln Leu Gly Gly Gly Thr Gln Leu Ala Val Leu Gly Gln
100 105 110

Pro Lys Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Thr Leu Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Glu
115 120 125

45

Leu Gln Ala Asn Lys Ala Thr Leu Val Cys Leu Ile Ser Asp Phe Tyr
130 135 140

50

Pro Gly Ala Val Thr Val Ala Trp Lys Ala Asp Ser Ser Pro Val Lys
145 150 155 160

Ala Gly Val Glu Thr Thr Thr Pro Ser Lys Gln Ser Asn Asn Lys Tyr
165 170 175

55

Ala Ala Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ser Leu Thr Pro Glu Gln Trp Lys Ser His

EP 3 347 379 B9

	180	185	190
5	Arg Ser Tyr Ser Cys Gln Val Thr His Glu Gly Ser Thr Val Glu Lys 195 200 205		
10	Thr Val Ala Pro Thr Glu Cys Ser 210 215		
15	<210> 160 <211> 121 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence		
20	<220> <223> CPA.9.086 Variable heavy (vh) domain <400> 160		
25	Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Arg 1 5 10 15		
30	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr 20 25 30		
35	Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val 35 40 45		
40	Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Ala Gly Glu Val Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val 50 55 60		
45	Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr 65 70 75 80		
50	Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95		
55	Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly 100 105 110		
	Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120		
50	<210> 161 <211> 8 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence		
55	<220> <223> vhCDR1 <400> 161		

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ala
1 5

5 <210> 162
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vhCDR2

<400> 162

15 Ile Ser Tyr Ala Gly Glu Val Lys
1 5

<210> 163
<211> 14
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vhCDR3

25 <400> 163

Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
1 5 10

30 <210> 164
<211> 448
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 164

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg
	1				5					10					15	
5	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
				20					25					30		
	Ala	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
10			35					40					45			
	Ala	Val	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gly	Glu	Val	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
		50					55					60				
15																
	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
	65					70					75				80	
20	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
25																
30																
35																
40																
45																
50																
55																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	85					90					95					
5	Ala	Arg	Asp	Pro	Leu	Pro	Leu	His	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Met	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly
				100					105					110		
10	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser
			115					120					125			
15	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala
		130					135					140				
20	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val
	145						150					155				160
25	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala
					165					170					175	
30	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val
				180					185					190		
35	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His
			195					200					205			
40	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly
		210					215					220				
45	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser
	225					230					235					240
50	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg
				245						250					255	
55	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro
				260					265					270		
60	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala
			275					280					285			
65	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val
		290					295					300				
70	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr
	305					310					315					320
75	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr
				325						330					335	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	
				340					345					350			
5	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	
			355					360					365				
10	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	
		370					375					380					
	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
15	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	
					405					410					415		
20	Arg	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	
				420					425					430			
	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys	
25			435					440					445				
	<210> 165																
	<211> 111																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
30	<220>																
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain																
	<400> 165																
35	Gln	Ser	Ala	Leu	Thr	Gln	Pro	Arg	Ser	Ala	Ser	Gly	Asn	Pro	Gly	Gln	
	1				5					10					15		
40	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Arg	Arg	
				20					25					30			
	Pro	Val	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	
45			35					40					45				
	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Gln	Asn	Gln	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	
	50						55					60					
50	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Leu	Gln	
	65					70					75					80	
	Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala	Val	Trp	Asp	Asp	Ile	Gly	
55					85					90					95		
	Arg	Val	Leu	Gln	Leu	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Gln	Leu	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	100	105	110
5	<210> 166 <211> 8 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence		
10	<220> <223> vICDR1 <400> 166		
15		Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg Pro 1 5	
20	<210> 167 <211> 3 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> vICDR2		
25	<400> 167		
30		Ser Gln Asn 1	
35	<210> 168 <211> 11 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> vICDR3 <400> 168		
40		Ala Val Trp Asp Asp Ile Gly Arg Val Leu Gln 1 5 10	
45	<210> 169 <211> 216 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Full length light chain		
50	<400> 169		
55		Gln Ser Ala Leu Thr Gln Pro Arg Ser Ala Ser Gly Asn Pro Gly Gln 1 5 10 15	
		Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg 20 25 30	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Pro	Val	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu
			35					40					45			
5	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Gln	Asn	Gln	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser
		50					55					60				
10	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Leu	Gln
	65					70					75					80
15	Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala	Val	Trp	Asp	Asp	Ile	Gly
					85					90					95	
20	Arg	Val	Leu	Gln	Leu	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Gln	Leu	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	Gln
				100					105					110		
25	Pro	Lys	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu
			115					120					125			
30	Leu	Gln	Ala	Asn	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ser	Asp	Phe	Tyr
		130					135					140				
35	Pro	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys
	145					150				155						160
40	Ala	Gly	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr
					165					170					175	
45	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His
				180					185					190		
50	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys
			195					200					205			
55	Thr	Val	Ala	Pro	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ser								
		210					215									
	<210>	170														
	<211>	121														
	<212>	PRT														
	<213>	Artificial Sequence														
	<220>															
	<223>	CPA.9.089 Variable heavy (vh) domain														
	<400>	170														
	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg
	1				5					10					15	
	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr

EP 3 347 379 B9

	20	25	30
5	Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val 35 40 45		
10	Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Arg Thr Pro Val Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val 50 55 60		
15	Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr 65 70 75 80		
20	Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95		
	Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly 100 105 110		
	Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120		
25	<210> 171 <211> 8 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence		
30	<220> <223> vhCDR1 <400> 171		
35		Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ala 1 5	
40	<210> 172 <211> 8 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> vhCDR2		
45	<400> 172		
50		Ile Ser Tyr Asp Arg Thr Pro Val 1 5	
55	<210> 173 <211> 14 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> vhCDR3		

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 173

Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> 174

<211> 448

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 174

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Arg Thr Pro Val Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly
100 105 110

Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser
115 120 125

Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala
130 135 140

Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val
145 150 155 160

Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala
165 170 175

Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val
180 185 190

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His
			195					200					205			
5	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly
		210					215					220				
10	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser
	225					230					235					240
	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg
					245					250					255	
15	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro
				260					265					270		
20	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala
			275					280					285			
	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val
		290					295					300				
25	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr
	305					310					315					320
30	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr
					325					330					335	
35	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu
				340					345					350		
	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys
			355					360					365			
40	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser
		370					375					380				
45	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp
	385					390					395					400
	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser
					405					410					415	
50	Arg	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala
				420					425					430		
55	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys
			435					440					445			

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 175
 <211> 111
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5

<220>
 <223> Variable light (vl) domain

10

<400> 175

Gln Ser Ala Leu Thr Gln Pro Arg Ser Ala Ser Gly Asn Pro Gly Gln
 1 5 10 15

15

Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg
 20 25 30

20

Pro Val Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Ile Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu
 35 40 45

Ile Tyr Ser Gln Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser
 50 55 60

25

Gly Ser Gln Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Leu Gln
 65 70 75 80

30

Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Phe Cys Ala Thr Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu
 85 90 95

Pro Arg Leu Asn Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Ala Val Leu Gly
 100 105 110

35

<210> 176
 <211> 8
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>
 <223> vICDR1

<400> 176

45

Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg Pro
 1 5

50

<210> 177
 <211> 3
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

55

<220>
 <223> vICDR2

<400> 177

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ser Gln Asn

1

5 <210> 178
 <211> 11
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
 <223> vICDR3

<400> 178

15 Ala Thr Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu Pro Arg Leu Asn
 1 5 10

<210> 179
 <211> 216
 <212> PRT
 20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Full length light chain

25 <400> 179

Gln Ser Ala Leu Thr Gln Pro Arg Ser Ala Ser Gly Asn Pro Gly Gln
 1 5 10 15

30 Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg
 20 25 30

35 Pro Val Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Ile Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu
 35 40 45

Ile Tyr Ser Gln Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser
 50 55 60

40 Gly Ser Gln Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Leu Gln
 65 70 75 80

45 Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Phe Cys Ala Thr Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu
 85 90 95

50 Pro Arg Leu Asn Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Ala Val Leu Gly Gln
 100 105 110

Pro Lys Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Thr Leu Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Glu
 115 120 125

55 Leu Gln Ala Asn Lys Ala Thr Leu Val Cys Leu Ile Ser Asp Phe Tyr
 130 135 140

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Pro Gly Ala Val Thr Val Ala Trp Lys Ala Asp Ser Ser Pro Val Lys	
	145	150 155 160
5	Ala Gly Val Glu Thr Thr Thr Pro Ser Lys Gln Ser Asn Asn Lys Tyr	
		165 170 175
10	Ala Ala Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ser Leu Thr Pro Glu Gln Trp Lys Ser His	
		180 185 190
15	Arg Ser Tyr Ser Cys Gln Val Thr His Glu Gly Ser Thr Val Glu Lys	
		195 200 205
20	Thr Val Ala Pro Thr Glu Cys Ser	
		210 215
	<210> 180	
	<211> 121	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
25	<223> CPA.9.093 Variable heavy (vh) domain	
	<400> 180	
30	Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Arg	
	1	5 10 15
35	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr	
		20 25 30
40	Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val	
		35 40 45
45	Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Glu Gly Asp Arg Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val	
		50 55 60
50	Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr	
		65 70 75 80
55	Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys	
		85 90 95
60	Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly	
		100 105 110
65	Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser	
		115 120

<210> 181

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 8
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 5 <220>
 <223> vhCDR1
 <400> 181
 10 Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ala
 1 5
 <210> 182
 <211> 8
 15 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> vhCDR2
 20 <400> 182
 Ile Ser Tyr Glu Gly Asp Arg Lys
 1 5
 25 <210> 183
 <211> 14
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 30 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3
 <400> 183
 35 Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
 1 5 10
 <210> 184
 40 <211> 448
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 45 <223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))
 <400> 184
 50 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Arg
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 55 Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ala	Val	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Asp	Arg	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
	50						55					60					
5	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
10				85						90					95		
	Ala	Arg	Asp	Pro	Leu	Pro	Leu	His	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Met	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly	
				100					105					110			
15	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	
			115					120					125				
	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	
20		130					135					140					
	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	
25		145				150					155					160	
	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	
					165					170					175		
30	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	
				180					185					190			
	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	
35			195					200					205				
	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	
		210					215					220					
40	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	
		225				230					235					240	
	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	
45					245					250					255		
	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	
50				260						265				270			
	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	
			275					280					285				
55	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	290		295			300											
5	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	
	305					310					315					320	
	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	
10					325					330					335		
	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	
				340					345					350			
15	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	
			355					360					365				
	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	
20		370					375					380					
	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
25	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	
					405					410					415		
	Arg	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	
30				420					425					430			
	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys	
35			435					440					445				
	<210> 185																
	<211> 111																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
40	<220>																
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain																
	<400> 185																
45	Gln	Ser	Ala	Leu	Thr	Gln	Pro	Arg	Ser	Ala	Ser	Gly	Asn	Pro	Gly	Gln	
	1				5					10					15		
50	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Arg	Arg	
				20					25					30			
	Pro	Val	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	
55			35					40					45				
	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Gln	Asn	Gln	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	
	50						55					60					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gly Ser Gln Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Leu Gln	
	65	70 75 80
5	Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Phe Cys Ala Thr Trp Asp Asp Ser Thr	
		85 90 95
10	Pro His Gly Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Ala Val Leu Gly	
		100 105 110
	<210> 186	
	<211> 8	
	<212> PRT	
15	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> vICDR1	
20	<400> 186	
	Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg Pro	
	1 5	
25	<210> 187	
	<211> 3	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
30	<220>	
	<223> vICDR2	
	<400> 187	
35	Ser Gln Asn	
	1	
	<210> 188	
	<211> 11	
40	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> vICDR3	
45	<400> 188	
	Ala Thr Trp Asp Asp Ser Thr Pro His Gly Val	
	1 5 10	
50	<210> 189	
	<211> 216	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
55	<220>	
	<223> Full length light chain	

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 189

5	Gln	Ser	Ala	Leu	Thr	Gln	Pro	Arg	Ser	Ala	Ser	Gly	Asn	Pro	Gly	Gln	1	5	10	15
10	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Arg	Arg	20	25	30	
15	Pro	Val	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	35	40	45	
20	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Gln	Asn	Gln	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	50	55	60	
25	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Leu	Gln	65	70	75	80
30	Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala	Thr	Trp	Asp	Asp	Ser	Thr	85	90	95	
35	Pro	His	Gly	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	Gln	100	105	110	
40	Pro	Lys	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	115	120	125	
45	Leu	Gln	Ala	Asn	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ser	Asp	Phe	Tyr	130	135	140	
50	Pro	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys	145	150	155	160
55	Ala	Gly	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr	165	170	175	
	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His	180	185	190	
	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys	195	200	205	
	Thr	Val	Ala	Pro	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ser	210	215										

<210> 190

<211> 118

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> CPA.9.101 Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 190

5

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

10

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Ser Asn
20 25 30

15

Tyr Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ser Val Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
50 55 60

20

Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr Leu
65 70 75 80

25

Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
85 90 95

30

Arg Gly Ala Pro Leu Phe Gly Gln Tyr Pro Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr
100 105 110

Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

35

<210> 191

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 191

45

Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Ser Asn Tyr
1 5

<210> 192

<211> 7

50

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

55

<400> 192

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr

5

1

5

<210> 193

<211> 12

<212> PRT

10

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR3

15

<400> 193

Ala	Arg	Gly	Ala	Pro	Leu	Phe	Gly	Gln	Tyr	Pro	Tyr
1				5					10		

20

<210> 194

<211> 445

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 194

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Asn
				20					25					30		
10	Tyr	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
			35					40					45			
	Ser	Val	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	Lys
		50					55					60				
15	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Leu
	65					70					75				80	
20	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala
					85					90					95	
	Arg	Gly	Ala	Pro	Leu	Phe	Gly	Gln	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr
25				100					105					110		
	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro
			115					120					125			
30	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly
		130					135					140				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	145	150	155				160	
5	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln		165	170				175	
10	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser		180	185				190	
	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	Ser		195	200				205	
15	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	Cys		210	215				220	
20	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu		225	230				235	240
25	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu		245	250				255	
	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Gln		260	265				270	
30	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys		275	280				285	
35	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu		290	295				300	
40	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys		305	310				315	320
	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys		325	330				335	
45	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser		340	345				350	
50	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys		355	360				365	
	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln		370	375				380	
55	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly		385	390				395	400

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	
					405					410					415		
5	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	Asn	
				420					425					430			
10	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys				
			435				440						445				
	<210> 195																
	<211> 109																
	<212> PRT																
15	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain																
20	<400> 195																
	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
25	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	His	Ala	Ile	Ala	Ser	Leu	
				20					25					30			
30	Phe	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
			35				40						45				
35	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
		50					55					60					
40	Ser	Ala	Ser	Gly	Thr	Glu	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
45	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Leu	Asp	Ser	Phe	Pro	Thr	
					85					90					95		
50	Trp	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg				
				100					105								
	<210> 196																
	<211> 6																
	<212> PRT																
55	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> vICDR1																
55	<400> 196																
	His	Ala	Ile	Ala	Ser	Leu											
	1				5												

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 197
 <211> 3
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 5
 <220>
 <223> vICDR2
 <400> 197
 10
 Ala Ala Ser
 1
 <210> 198
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 15
 <220>
 <223> vICDR3
 20
 <400> 198
 Leu Gln Leu Asp Ser Phe Pro Thr Trp Thr
 25 1 5 10
 <210> 199
 <211> 215
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 30
 <220>
 <223> Full length light chain
 35
 <400> 199
 Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1 5 10 15
 40
 Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser His Ala Ile Ala Ser Leu
 20 25 30
 45
 Phe Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
 35 40 45
 Tyr Ala Ala Ser Thr Leu Gln Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60
 Ser Ala Ser Gly Thr Glu Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
 65 70 75 80
 55
 Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Leu Gln Leu Asp Ser Phe Pro Thr
 85 90 95

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Trp	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	
				100					105					110			
5	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	
			115					120					125				
10	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	
		130					135					140					
15	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	
	145					150					155					160	
20	Gln	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	
					165					170					175		
25	Ser	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	
				180					185					190			
30	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	
			195					200					205				
35	Ser	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys										
		210					215										
40	<210> 200																
	<211> 118																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
45	<220>																
	<223> CPA.9.103 Variable heavy (vh) domain																
50	<400> 200																
55	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
60	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Asn	
				20					25					30			
65	Tyr	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
			35					40					45				
70	Ser	Val	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	Lys	
		50					55					60					
75	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Leu	
	65					70					75					80	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala	
	85	90 95
5	Arg Gly Ala Arg Pro Asn Gly Gln Tyr Pro Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr	
	100	105 110
10	Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser	
	115	
	<210> 201	
	<211> 8	
	<212> PRT	
15	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> vhCDR1	
20	<400> 201	
	Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Ser Asn Tyr	
	1 5	
25	<210> 202	
	<211> 7	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
30	<220>	
	<223> vhCDR2	
	<400> 202	
35	Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr	
	1 5	
	<210> 203	
	<211> 12	
40	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> vhCDR3	
45	<400> 203	
	Ala Arg Gly Ala Arg Pro Asn Gly Gln Tyr Pro Tyr	
	1 5 10	
50	<210> 204	
	<211> 445	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
55	<220>	
	<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))	

<400> 204

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Asn	
				20					25					30			
	Tyr	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
10			35				40						45				
	Ser	Val	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	Lys	
		50					55					60					
15	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Leu	
	65				70						75					80	
	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	
20					85					90					95		
	Arg	Gly	Ala	Arg	Pro	Asn	Gly	Gln	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	
				100					105					110			
25																	
	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	
			115					120					125				
	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	
30		130					135					140					
	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	
35	145					150					155					160	
	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	
				165					170						175		
40																	
	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	
				180					185					190			
	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	
45			195					200					205				
	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	Cys	
		210					215					220					
50																	
	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	
	225					230					235					240	
	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	
55					245					250					255		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Gln	260	265	270
5	Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys	275	280	285
10	Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu	290	295	300
	Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys	305	310	315
15	Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys	325	330	335
20	Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser	340	345	350
25	Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys	355	360	365
	Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln	370	375	380
30	Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly	385	390	395
35	Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln	405	410	415
	Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn	420	425	430
40	His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys	435	440	445
45	<210> 205			
	<211> 109			
	<212> PRT			
	<213> Artificial Sequence			
50	<220>			
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain			
	<400> 205			
55	Asp Ile Gln Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Phe Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly	1	5	10
				15

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	His	Gly	Ile	Lys	Ser	Leu
				20					25					30		
5	Phe	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
10		50					55					60				
	Ser	Ala	Ser	Gly	Thr	Glu	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
15																
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Leu	Asp	Ser	Phe	Pro	Thr
					85					90					95	
20	Trp	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg			
				100					105							

<210> 206
 <211> 6
 25 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> vICDR1
 30
 <400> 206

	His	Gly	Ile	Lys	Ser	Leu
	1				5	

35 <210> 207
 <211> 3
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40 <220>
 <223> vICDR2

45 <400> 207

Ala	Ala	Ser
1		

50 <210> 208
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

55 <220>
 <223> vICDR3

<400> 208

EP 3 347 379 B9

Leu Gln Leu Asp Ser Phe Pro Thr Trp Thr
1 5 10

<210> 209

<211> 215

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 209

Asp Ile Gln Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Phe Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser His Gly Ile Lys Ser Leu
20 25 30

Phe Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Ala Ala Ser Thr Leu Gln Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Ala Ser Gly Thr Glu Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Leu Gln Leu Asp Ser Phe Pro Thr
85 90 95

Trp Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala
100 105 110

Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser
115 120 125

Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu
130 135 140

Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser
145 150 155 160

Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu
165 170 175

Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val
180 185 190

Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys

EP 3 347 379 B9

195

200

205

5 Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 210

<211> 119

<212> PRT

10 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Clone 31C6 Variable heavy (vh) domain

15 <400> 210

Glu Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Ser
1 5 10 15

20 Ser Val Lys Met Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

25 Val Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45

Gly Tyr Ile Asp Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Ala Lys Tyr Asn Glu Lys Phe
50 55 60

30 Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Ser Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

35 Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

40 Ala Arg Gly Gly Pro Tyr Gly Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp Gly Ala Gly
100 105 110

Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

45 <210> 211
<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

50 <220>
<223> vhCDR1

<400> 211

55 Gly Tyr Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Val
1 5

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 212
 <211> 8
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 5
 <220>
 <223> vhCDR2
 10
 <400> 212
 Ile Asp Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Ala
 1 5
 15
 <210> 213
 <211> 12
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 20
 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3
 <400> 213
 25
 Ala Arg Gly Gly Pro Tyr Gly Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
 1 5 10
 30
 <210> 214
 <211> 446
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))
 35
 <400> 214
 40
 45
 50
 55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Gln	Ser	Gly	Pro	Glu	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser
	1				5					10					15	
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Met	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
				20					25					30		
	Val	Met	His	Trp	Val	Lys	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
10			35					40					45			
	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Asp	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Asp	Gly	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Lys	Phe
		50					55					60				
15	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asp	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Glu	Asp	Ser	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
20					85					90					95	
	Ala	Arg	Gly	Gly	Pro	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly	Ala	Gly
25																
30																
35																
40																
45																
50																
55																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	100	105	110
5	Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe 115 120 125		
10	Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu 130 135 140		
15	Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp 145 150 155 160		
20	Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu 165 170 175		
25	Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser 180 185 190		
30	Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Lys Thr Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His Lys Pro 195 200 205		
35	Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro Pro 210 215 220		
40	Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Phe Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe 225 230 235 240		
45	Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro 245 250 255		
50	Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu Val 260 265 270		
55	Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr 275 280 285		
	Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val 290 295 300		
	Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys 305 310 315 320		
	Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser 325 330 335		
	Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro 340 345 350		

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val
 355 360 365
 5 Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly
 370 375 380
 10 Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp
 405 410 415
 15 Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His
 420 425 430
 20 Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
 435 440 445
 <210> 215
 <211> 107
 25 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> Variable light (vl) domain
 30 <400> 215
 Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1 5 10 15
 35 Glu Thr Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu His Ile Tyr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 40 Leu Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Gln Gly Lys Ser Pro Gln Leu Leu Val
 35 40 45
 45 Tyr Asn Ala Lys Thr Leu Ala Glu Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60
 Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Gln Phe Ser Leu Lys Ile Asn Ser Leu Gln Pro
 65 70 75 80
 50 Glu Asp Phe Gly Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His His Phe Gly Ser Pro Leu
 85 90 95
 55 Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Thr Leu Glu Leu Lys
 100 105

<210> 216

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 6
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 5 <220>
 <223> vICDR1
 <400> 216
 10 Glu His Ile Tyr Ser Tyr
 1 5
 <210> 217
 <211> 3
 15 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> vICDR2
 20 <400> 217
 Asn Ala Lys
 1
 25 <210> 218
 <211> 9
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 30 <220>
 <223> vICDR3
 <400> 218
 35 Gln His His Phe Gly Ser Pro Leu Thr
 1 5
 <210> 219
 40 <211> 214
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 45 <223> Full length light chain
 <400> 219
 50 Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Thr Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu His Ile Tyr Ser Tyr
 20 25 30
 55 Leu Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Gln Gly Lys Ser Pro Gln Leu Leu Val
 35 40 45

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Leu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
	50						55					60					
5	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Gln	Phe	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ile	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	His	His	Phe	Gly	Ser	Pro	Leu	
10					85					90					95		
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Ala	Gly	Thr	Thr	Leu	Glu	Leu	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	
				100					105					110			
15	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
			115					120					125				
	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
20		130					135					140					
	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
25	145					150					155					160	
	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
				165						170					175		
30	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
35			195					200					205				
	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
40		210															

<210> 220

<211> 130

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Clone 22G2 Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 220

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	His	Leu	Gln	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Gly	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Ser	Glu
	1				5					10					15	
5	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Val	Ser	Ser	Gly
				20					25					30		
	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Trp	Ser	Trp	Ile	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu
10																
				35				40					45			
	Trp	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asn	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Ser
15		50					55					60				
	Leu	Lys	Ser	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Val	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Asn	Gln	Phe
	65					70					75					80
20																
	Ser	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr
					85					90					95	
	Cys	Ala	Arg	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Ser	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Val	Asp	Tyr
25				100					105					110		
	Tyr	Phe	Phe	Gly	Val	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val
30			115					120					125			
	Ser	Ser														
		130														
35	<210>	221														
	<211>	10														
	<212>	PRT														
	<213>	Artificial Sequence														
40	<220>															
	<223>	vhCDR1														
	<400>	221														
45																
				Gly	Gly	Ser	Val	Ser	Ser	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Tyr			
				1				5					10			
	<210>	222														
	<211>	7														
50	<212>	PRT														
	<213>	Artificial Sequence														
	<220>															
	<223>	vhCDR2														
55	<400>	222														

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

5
<210> 223
<211> 22
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10
<220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 223

15 Ala Arg Asp Tyr Tyr Val Ser Gly Asn Tyr Tyr Asn Val Asp Tyr Tyr
1 5 10 15

Phe Phe Gly Val Asp Val
20

20
<210> 224
<211> 457
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

25
<220>
<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

30
<400> 224

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	His	Leu	Gln	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Gly	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Ser	Glu
	1				5					10					15	
5	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Val	Ser	Ser	Gly
				20					25					30		
	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Trp	Ser	Trp	Ile	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu
10			35					40					45			
	Trp	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asn	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Ser
	50						55					60				
15																
	Leu	Lys	Ser	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Val	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Asn	Gln	Phe
	65					70					75					80
20	Ser	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr
					85					90					95	
	Cys	Ala	Arg	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Ser	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Val	Asp	Tyr
25				100					105					110		
	Tyr	Phe	Phe	Gly	Val	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val
			115					120					125			
30																
	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys
	130						135					140				
	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys
35	145					150					155					160
	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu
					165					170					175	
40																
45																
50																
55																

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	
				180					185					190			
5	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	
			195					200					205				
10	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	
		210					215					220					
15	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	
	225					230					235					240	
20	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	
					245					250					255		
25	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	
				260					265					270			
30	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	
			275					280					285				
35	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	
		290					295					300					
40	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	
	305					310					315					320	
45	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	
				325						330					335		
50	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	
				340					345					350			
55	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	
			355					360					365				
60	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	
		370					375					380					
65	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	
	385					390					395				400		
70	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	
					405					410					415		
75	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	
				420					425					430			

EP 3 347 379 B9

Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln
435 440 445

5 Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
450 455

<210> 225

<211> 109

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

15

<400> 225

20 Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

25 Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

30 Tyr Asp Ala Ser Asn Arg Ala Thr Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro
65 70 75 80

35

Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Arg Ser Asn Trp Pro Pro
85 90 95

40 Leu Phe Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Asp Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 226

<211> 6

45 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

50

<400> 226

Gln Ser Val Ser Ser Tyr
1 5

55

<210> 227

<211> 3

<212> PRT

EP 3 347 379 B9

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR2

5

<400> 227

Asp Ala Ser

1

10

<210> 228

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

15

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 228

20

Gln Gln Arg Ser Asn Trp Pro Pro Leu Phe Thr
1 5 10

<210> 229

25

<211> 216

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

30

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 229

35

Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

40

Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

45

Tyr Asp Ala Ser Asn Arg Ala Thr Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

50

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Arg Ser Asn Trp Pro Pro
85 90 95

55

Leu Phe Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Asp Ile Lys Arg Thr Val
100 105 110

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	
			115					120					125				
5	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	
		130					135					140					
10	Glu	Ala	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	
	145					150					155					160	
15	Ser	Gln	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	
					165					170					175		
20	Leu	Ser	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	
				180					185					190			
25	Val	Tyr	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	
			195					200					205				
30	Lys	Ser	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys									
		210					215										
35	<210> 230																
	<211> 119																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
40	<220>																
	<223> CHA.9.536.1 Variable heavy (vh) domain																
45	<400> 230																
50	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Glu	Tyr	
			20					25						30			
60	Thr	Leu	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35				40						45				
65	Gly	Gly	Ile	Asn	Pro	Asn	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50					55						60					
70	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70				75						80	
75	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ala Arg Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

5 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 231

<211> 10

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

15

<400> 231

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr Thr Leu His
1 5 10

20

<210> 232

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 232

30

Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser
1 5 10

<210> 233

35

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

40

<223> vhCDR3

<400> 233

Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr
1 5 10

45

<210> 234

<211> 446

<212> PRT

50

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

55

<400> 234

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Glu	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
5	Thr	Leu	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
10	Gly	Gly	Ile	Asn	Pro	Asn	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
25	Ala	Arg	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
30	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
35	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
40	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
45	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
50	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
55	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
60	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
65	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
70	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
75	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	260	265	270
5	Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr 275 280 285		
10	Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val 290 295 300		
15	Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys 305 310 315 320		
20	Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser 325 330 335		
25	Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro 340 345 350		
30	Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val 355 360 365		
35	Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly 370 375 380		
40	Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp 385 390 395 400		
45	Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp 405 410 415		
50	Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His 420 425 430		
55	Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys 435 440 445		
	<210> 235		
	<211> 107		
	<212> PRT		
	<213> Artificial Sequence		
	<220>		
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain		
	<400> 235		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala
				20					25					30		
	Val	Val	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
10			35					40					45			
	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55					60				
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	His	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Phe
20					85					90					95	
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
				100					105							
25																
	<210>	236														
	<211>	11														
	<212>	PRT														
	<213>	Artificial Sequence														
30																
	<220>															
	<223>	vICDR1														
	<400>	236														
35																
		Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala	Val	Val				
		1				5					10					
	<210>	237														
40	<211>	7														
	<212>	PRT														
	<213>	Artificial Sequence														
	<220>															
45	<223>	vICDR2														
	<400>	237														
		Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Thr								
50		1				5										
	<210>	238														
	<211>	9														
	<212>	PRT														
55	<213>	Artificial Sequence														
	<220>															
	<223>	vICDR3														

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 238

Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe Thr
1 5

5

<210> 239

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

15

<400> 239

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

[illegible]

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<223>

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 240

5	Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala	1 5 10 15
10	Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr	20 25 30
15	Thr Leu His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile	35 40 45
20	Gly Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe	50 55 60
25	Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Val Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr	65 70 75 80
30	Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys	85 90 95
35	Ala Gly Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly	100 105 110
40	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser	115

<210> 241

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 241

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr Thr Leu His	1 5 10

<210> 242

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 242

Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser	1 5 10

<210> 243

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3

<400> 243

10 Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr
 1 5 10

<210> 244

<211> 446

15 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

20 <400> 244

25 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
 1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr
 20 25 30

30 Thr Leu His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
 35 40 45

35 Gly Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
 50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Val Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
 65 70 75 80

40 Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95

45 Ala Gly Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
 100 105 110

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
5	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
			130				135					140					
10	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
						150					155					160	
15	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
20	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
25	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
30	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
			210				215					220					
35	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
						230					235					240	
40	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
45	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
50	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
55	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
							295					300					
60	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
						310					315					320	
65	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325					330						335		
70	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
75	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
	370						375					380					
5	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
10					405					410					415		
	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
15	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
	<210> 245																
20	<211> 107																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
25	<223> Variable light (vl) domain																
	<400> 245																
30	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala	
35				20					25					30			
	Val	Val	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
			35					40					45				
40	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
	50						55					60					
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
45	65					70					75					80	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	His	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Phe	
					85					90					95		
50	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
				100					105								
	<210> 246																
55	<211> 11																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>
 <223> vICDR1

<400> 246

5
 Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Ala Val Val
 1 5 10

<210> 247
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>
 <223> vICDR2

15

<400> 247

20
 Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Thr
 1 5

<210> 248
 <211> 9
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>
 <223> vICDR3

30

<400> 248

Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe Thr
 1 5

35

<210> 249
 <211> 214
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>
 <223> Full length light chain

<400> 249

45
 Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1 5 10 15

50
 Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Ala
 20 25 30

Val Val Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
 35 40 45

55
 Tyr Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
5	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	His	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Phe	
					85					90					95		
10	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	
				100					105					110			
15	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
			115					120					125				
20	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
		130					135					140					
25	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
	145					150					155					160	
30	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
					165					170					175		
35	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
40	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
45	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
			210														
	<210>	250															
	<211>	119															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
	<220>																
	<223>	CHA.9.536.4 Variable heavy (vh) domain															
50	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Thr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Glu	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
60	Thr	Leu	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
			35					40					45				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gly	Gly	Ile	Asn	Pro	Asn	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50						55					60					
5	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Val	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
10	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
15	Ala	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
	115																
20	<210> 251																
	<211> 10																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
25	<220>																
	<223> vhCDR1																
	<400> 251																
30						Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Glu	Tyr	Thr	Leu	His		
						1				5					10		
35	<210> 252																
	<211> 10																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
40	<220>																
	<223> vhCDR2																
	<400> 252																
45						Gly	Ile	Asn	Pro	Asn	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser		
						1				5					10		
50	<210> 253																
	<211> 10																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
55	<220>																
	<223> vhCDR3																
	<400> 253																
						Ser	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Tyr		
						1				5					10		
	<210> 254																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 446
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
 <223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

 <400> 254

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Thr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Glu	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Thr	Leu	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	Gly	Gly	Ile	Asn	Pro	Asn	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Val	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
20					85					90					95		
	Ala	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
25				100					105					110			
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
30	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
35	145					150					155					160	
	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
40	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
45			195					200					205				
	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
50		210					215					220					
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
5	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
10	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
15	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
20	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
	290						295					300					
25	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
30	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
					325					330					335		
35	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
40	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
45	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
	370						375					380					
50	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
55	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
					405					410					415		
60	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
65	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				

<210> 255

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 255

5	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	1	5	10	15
10	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala	20	25	30	
15	Val	Val	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	35	40	45	
20	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	50	55	60	
25	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Gln	Pro	65	70	75	80
30	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	His	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Phe	85	90	95	
35	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	100	105							

<210> 256

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

<400> 256

40	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala	Val	Val	1	5	10

<210> 257

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR2

<400> 257

50	Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Thr	1	5

<210> 258

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 258

5

Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe Thr
1 5

<210> 259

10

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

15

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 259

20

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

25

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Ala
20 25 30

Val Val Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

30

Tyr Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

35

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Phe Thr Ile Ser Ser Val Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe
85 90 95

40

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

45

Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125

Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
130 135 140

50

Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
145 150 155 160

55

Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser

EP 3 347 379 B9

```

165
170
175
5
Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr
180 185 190
Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser
195 200 205
10
Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210
<210> 260
15
<211> 119
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence
<220>
20
<223> CHA.9.536.5 Variable heavy (vh) domain
<400> 260
25
Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15
Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr
20 25 30
30
Thr Leu His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45
35
Gly Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60
40
Gln Gly Arg Ala Thr Leu Thr Val Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
45
Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
50
Ala Gly Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110
55
Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115
<210> 261
<211> 10
55
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence
<220>

```

EP 3 347 379 B9

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 261

5		Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Glu	Tyr	Thr	Leu	His
		1				5					10

<210> 262

<211> 10

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

15

<400> 262

		Gly	Ile	Asn	Pro	Asn	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser
20		1				5					10

<210> 263

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>

<223> vhCDR3

<400> 263

30

		Ser	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Tyr
		1				5					10

<210> 264

35

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

40

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 264

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
 1 5 10 15

5 Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr
 20 25 30

10 Thr Leu His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
 35 40 45

Gly Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
 50 55 60

15 Gln Gly Arg Ala Thr Leu Thr Val Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	65				70						75				80	
5	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
					85					90					95	
10	Ala	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly
				100					105					110		
15	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
			115					120					125			
20	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu
		130					135					140				
25	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp
	145					150					155					160
30	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu
					165					170					175	
35	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser
				180					185					190		
40	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro
			195					200					205			
45	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro
		210					215					220				
50	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
	225					230					235					240
55	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
					245					250					255	
60	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
				260					265					270		
65	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
			275					280					285			
70	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
		290					295					300				
75	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
	305					310					315					320

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325						330					335		
5	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
10	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
15	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
20	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
25	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
					405					410					415		
30	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
35	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
40	<210> 265																
	<211> 107																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
45	<220>																
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain																
50	<400> 265																
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

```

1      Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
      1          5          10          15
5      Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Ala
      20          25          30
10     Val Val Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
      35          40          45
15     Tyr Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
      50          55          60
20     Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
      65          70          75          80
25     Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe
      85          90          95
30     Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
      100          105
35     <210> 266
      <211> 11
      <212> PRT
      <213> Artificial Sequence
40     <220>
      <223> vICDR1
45     <400> 266
50     Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Ala Val Val
      1          5          10
55     <210> 267
      <211> 7
      <212> PRT
      <213> Artificial Sequence
60     <220>
      <223> vICDR2
65     <400> 267
70     Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Thr
      1          5
75     <210> 268
      <211> 9
      <212> PRT
      <213> Artificial Sequence

```

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 268

5

Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe Thr
1 5

<210> 269

10

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

15

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 269

20

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala	
				20					25					30			
5	Val	Val	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
			35					40					45				
	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
10		50					55					60					
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
15	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	His	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Phe	
					85					90					95		
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	
20				100					105					110			
	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
25			115					120					125				
	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
	130						135					140					
30	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
	145					150					155					160	
	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
35					165					170					175		
	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
40	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
45	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
			210														

<210> 270

<211> 119

50 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CHA.9.536.6 Variable heavy (vh) domain

55

<400> 270

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala

	1	5	10	15
5				

Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr
20 25 30

10 Thr Leu His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
 35 40 45

15 Gly Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Ala Thr Leu Thr Val Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

20

Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

25 Ala Gly Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

30 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 271

$\langle 211 \rangle$ 10

<212> PRT

35 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

40 <400> 271

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr Thr Leu His
1 5 10

45 <210> 272

$\langle 211 \rangle$ 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

50 <220>

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 272

55 Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser
1 5 10

<210> 273

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3

<400> 273

10 Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr
 1 5 10

<210> 274

<211> 446

15 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

20 <400> 274

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Thr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Glu	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Thr	Leu	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	Gly	Gly	Ile	Asn	Pro	Asn	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Gln	Gly	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
20					85					90					95		
	Ala	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
25	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
30		130					135					140					
	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
35	145					150					155					160	
	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser
				180					185					190		
5	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro
			195					200					205			
10	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro
		210					215					220				
15	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
	225					230					235					240
20	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
					245					250					255	
25	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
				260				265						270		
30	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
			275					280					285			
35	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
	290						295					300				
40	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
	305					310					315					320
45	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
				325						330					335	
50	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro
				340					345					350		
55	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val
			355					360					365			
60	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly
	370						375					380				
65	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp
	385					390					395					400
70	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp
				405					410						415	
75	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His
				420					425					430		

EP 3 347 379 B9

Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
435 440 445

<210> 275

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 275

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Ala
20 25 30

Val Val Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Phe Thr Ile Ser Ser Val Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 276

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

<400> 276

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Ala Val Val
1 5 10

<210> 277

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR2

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 277

5 Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 278

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 278

15

Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe Thr
1 5

<210> 279

20

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

25

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 279

30 Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Ala
20 25 30

35

Val Val Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

40

Tyr Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

45

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Phe Thr Ile Ser Ser Val Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe
85 90 95

50

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

55

Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
	130						135					140					
5	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
	145					150					155					160	
10	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
					165					170					175		
15	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
20	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
25	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
	210																
	<210> 280																
	<211> 119																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> CHA.9.536.7 Variable heavy (vh) domain																
30	<400> 280																
35	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
40	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Thr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Glu	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
45	Thr	Leu	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
			35					40					45				
50	Gly	Gly	Ile	Asn	Pro	Asn	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
55	Gln	Gly	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
60	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
65	Ala	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			

EP 3 347 379 B9

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

5 <210> 281
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vhCDR1

<400> 281

15 Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr Thr Leu His
1 5 10

<210> 282
<211> 10
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vhCDR2

25 <400> 282

Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser
1 5 10

30 <210> 283
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 283

40 Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 284
<211> 446
45 <212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

50 <400> 284

55 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr
20 25 30

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Leu	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
			35					40					45				
5	Gly	Gly	Ile	Asn	Pro	Asn	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
10	Gln	Gly	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
15	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
20	Ala	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
25	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
30	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
35	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
40	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
45	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
50	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
55	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
60	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
65	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
70	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
75	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	275	280	285
5	Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val 290 295 300		
10	Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys 305 310 315 320		
15	Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser 325 330 335		
20	Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro 340 345 350		
25	Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val 355 360 365		
30	Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly 370 375 380		
35	Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp 385 390 395 400		
40	Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp 405 410 415		
45	Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His 420 425 430		
50	Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys 435 440 445		
55	<210> 285 <211> 107 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence		
	<220> <223> Variable light (vl) domain		
	<400> 285		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala	
				20					25					30			
10	Val	Val	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
			35					40					45				
	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
		50					55					60					
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	His	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Phe	
					85					90					95		
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
				100					105								
25																	
	<210> 286																
	<211> 11																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
30																	
	<220>																
	<223> vICDR1																
	<400> 286																
35																	
		Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala	Val	Val					
		1				5					10						
40																	
	<210> 287																
	<211> 7																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
45																	
	<220>																
	<223> vICDR2																
	<400> 287																
50																	
		Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Thr									
		1				5											
55																	
	<210> 288																
	<211> 9																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> vICDR3																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 288

Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe Thr
1 5

5

<210> 289

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

15

<400> 289

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala	
				20					25					30			
	Val	Val	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
		50					55					60					
15																	
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	His	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Phe	
					85					90					95		
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	
25				100					105					110			
	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
			115					120					125				
30																	
	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
		130					135					140					
35	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
	145					150					155					160	
	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
					165					170					175		
40																	
	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
45	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
50	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
		210															

<210> 290

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CHA.9.536.8 Variable heavy (vh) domain

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 290

5	Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala	1 5 10 15
10	Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr	20 25 30
15	Thr Leu His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile	35 40 45
20	Gly Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe	50 55 60
25	Gln Gly Arg Ala Thr Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr	65 70 75 80
30	Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys	85 90 95
35	Ala Gly Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly	100 105 110
40	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser	115

<210> 291

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 291

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr Thr Leu His	1 5 10

<210> 292

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 292

Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser	1 5 10

<210> 293

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3

<400> 293

10 Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr
 1 5 10

<210> 294

<211> 446

15 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

20 <400> 294

25 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
 1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Glu Tyr
 20 25 30

30 Thr Leu His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
 35 40 45

35 Gly Gly Ile Asn Pro Asn Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
 50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Ala Thr Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80

40 Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95

45 Ala Gly Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
 100 105 110

50 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
 115 120 125

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
	130						135					140					
5	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
10	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
15	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
20	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
25	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
30	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
35	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
40	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260				265						270			
45	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
50	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
55	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
60	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
					325					330					335		
65	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
70	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
75	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp
	385					390					395					400
5	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp
					405					410					415	
10	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His
				420					425					430		
15	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys		
			435					440					445			
	<210> 295															
	<211> 107															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
20	<220>															
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain															
	<400> 295															
25	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
30	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asp	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala
				20					25					30		
35	Val	Val	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
40	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50						55					60				
45	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
50	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	His	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Phe
					85					90					95	
55	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
				100						105						
	<210> 296															
	<211> 11															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
	<223> vICDR1															
	<400> 296															

EP 3 347 379 B9

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Ala Val Val
1 5 10

5 <210> 297
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vICDR2

<400> 297

15 Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 298
<211> 9
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vICDR3

25 <400> 298

Gln Gln His Tyr Ser Thr Pro Phe Thr
1 5

30 <210> 299
<211> 214
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> Full length light chain

<400> 299

40 Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

45 Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Ala
20 25 30

Val Val Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

50 Tyr Ser Pro Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

55 Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Phe Thr Ile Ser Ser Val Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	His	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Phe	
					85					90					95		
5	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	
				100					105					110			
10	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
			115					120					125				
15	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
		130					135					140					
20	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
	145					150					155					160	
25	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
					165					170					175		
30	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
35	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
40	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
				210													
	<210> 300																
	<211> 119																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> CHA.9.560.1 Variable heavy (vh) domain																
	<400> 300																
45	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
50	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
55	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
60	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
5	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
10	Ala	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
				115													
15	<210> 301																
	<211> 10																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
20	<220>																
	<223> vhCDR1																
	<400> 301																
25					Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr	Gly	Met	Asn			
					1				5					10			
	<210> 302																
	<211> 10																
30	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> vhCDR2																
35	<400> 302																
40					Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr			
					1				5					10			
	<210> 303																
	<211> 10																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
45	<220>																
	<223> vhCDR3																
	<400> 303																
50					Gly	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr			
					1				5					10			
	<210> 304																
55	<211> 446																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 304

5	Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala	1 5 10 15
10	Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr	20 25 30
15	Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met	35 40 45
20	Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe	50 55 60
25	Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Arg Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr	65 70 75 80
30	Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys	85 90 95
35	Ala Arg Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly	100 105 110
40	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe	115 120 125
45	Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu	130 135 140
50	Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp	145 150 155 160
55	Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu	165 170 175
	Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser	180 185 190
	Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Lys Thr Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His Lys Pro	195 200 205
	Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro Pro	210 215 220
	Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Phe Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe	225 230 235 240

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
5	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
10	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
15	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
20	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
25	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325						330					335		
30	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
35	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
40	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
45	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
50	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
				405						410					415		
55	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
60	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				

<210> 305

<211> 109

50 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

55

<400> 305

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	
				20					25					30			
	Asn	His	Ala	Asn	Trp	Phe	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Arg	Thr	
10			35					40					45				
	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gly	Arg	Gly	Ser	Trp	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Gly	Ala	
	65					70					75					80	
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Asn	
20					85					90					95		
	His	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu				
25				100					105								
	<210> 306																
	<211> 14																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
30	<220>																
	<223> vICDR1																
	<400> 306																
35	Arg	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	Asn	His	Ala	Asn			
	1				5					10							
	<210> 307																
40	<211> 7																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
45	<223> vICDR2																
	<400> 307																
	Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser																
50					1				5								
	<210> 308																
	<211> 9																
	<212> PRT																
55	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> vICDR3																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 308

Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn His Trp Val
1 5

5

<210> 309

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 309

15

Gln Ala Val Val Thr Gln Glu Pro Ser Leu Thr Val Ser Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

20

Thr Val Thr Leu Thr Cys Arg Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser
20 25 30

25

Asn His Ala Asn Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Thr
35 40 45

30

Leu Ile Tyr Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser Trp Thr Pro Ala Arg Phe
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Leu Leu Gly Gly Lys Ala Ala Leu Thr Leu Ser Gly Ala
65 70 75 80

35

Gln Pro Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn
85 90 95

40

His Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gln Pro Lys
100 105 110

Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Thr Leu Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Glu Leu Gln
115 120 125

45

Ala Asn Lys Ala Thr Leu Val Cys Leu Ile Ser Asp Phe Tyr Pro Gly
130 135 140

50

Ala Val Thr Val Ala Trp Lys Ala Asp Ser Ser Pro Val Lys Ala Gly
145 150 155 160

Val Glu Thr Thr Thr Pro Ser Lys Gln Ser Asn Asn Lys Tyr Ala Ala
165 170 175

55

Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ser Leu Thr Pro Glu Gln Trp Lys Ser His Arg Ser

EP 3 347 379 B9

	180	185	190
5	Tyr Ser Cys Gln Val Thr His Glu Gly Ser Thr Val Glu Lys Thr Val 195 200 205		
10	Ala Pro Thr Glu Cys Ser 210		
15	<210> 310 <211> 119 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence		
20	<220> <223> CHA.9.560.3 Variable heavy (vh) domain <400> 310		
25	Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala 1 5 10 15		
30	Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr 20 25 30		
35	Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met 35 40 45		
40	Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe 50 55 60		
45	Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Leu Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr 65 70 75 80		
50	Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95		
55	Ser Arg Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly 100 105 110		
	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115		
50	<210> 311 <211> 10 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence		
55	<220> <223> vhCDR1 <400> 311		

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn
1 5 10

5
<210> 312
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10
<220>
<223> vhCDR2

<400> 312

15 Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr
1 5 10

<210> 313
<211> 10
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vhCDR3

25 <400> 313

Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

30 <210> 314
<211> 446
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 314

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

5 Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

10 Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

15 Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Leu Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

20 Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	85	90	95
5	Ser Arg Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly 100 105 110		
10	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe 115 120 125		
15	Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu 130 135 140		
20	Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp 145 150 155 160		
25	Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu 165 170 175		
30	Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser 180 185 190		
35	Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Lys Thr Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His Lys Pro 195 200 205		
40	Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro Pro 210 215 220		
45	Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Phe Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe 225 230 235 240		
50	Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro 245 250 255		
55	Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu Val 260 265 270		
	Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr 275 280 285		
	Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val 290 295 300		
	Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys 305 310 315 320		
	Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser 325 330 335		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
5	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
10	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
15	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
20	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
					405					410					415		
25	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
30	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
35	<210> 315																
	<211> 109																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
40	<220>																
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain																
45	<400> 315																
50	Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	
				20					25					30			
60	Asn	His	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly	
			35					40					45				
65	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gly	Arg	Gly	Ser	Trp	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	
	50						55					60					
70	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ala	
	65					70					75				80		
75	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Asn	
				85						90					95		
80	His	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu				

EP 3 347 379 B9

100

105

5 <210> 316
<211> 14
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vICDR1

<400> 316

15 Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser Asn His Ala Asn
1 5 10

<210> 317
<211> 7
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vICDR2

25 <400> 317

Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser
1 5

30 <210> 318
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> vICDR3

<400> 318

40 Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn His Trp Val
1 5

<210> 319
<211> 214
45 <212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length light chain

50 <400> 319

Gln Ala Val Val Thr Gln Glu Pro Ser Leu Thr Val Ser Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

55 Thr Val Thr Leu Thr Cys Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser
20 25 30

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asn	His	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly
			35					40					45			
5	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gly	Arg	Gly	Ser	Trp	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe
		50					55					60				
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ala
10	65					70					75					80
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Asn
					85					90					95	
15	His	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gln	Pro	Lys
				100					105					110		
	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gln
20				115				120					125			
	Ala	Asn	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ser	Asp	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Gly
25		130					135					140				
	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys	Ala	Gly
	145					150				155						160
30	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Ala
					165					170					175	
	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His	Arg	Ser
35				180					185					190		
	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys	Thr	Val
			195					200					205			
40																
	Ala	Pro	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ser										
				210												
45	<210>	320														
	<211>	119														
	<212>	PRT														
	<213>	Artificial Sequence														
	<220>															
50	<223>	CHA.9.560.4 Variable heavy (vh) domain														
	<400>	320														
55	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala
	1				5					10					15	
	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr

EP 3 347 379 B9

	20	25	30
5	Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met 35 40 45		
10	Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe 50 55 60		
15	Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Leu Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr 65 70 75 80		
20	Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95		
	Ser Arg Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly 100 105 110		
	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115		
25	<210> 321 <211> 10 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence		
30	<220> <223> vhCDR1 <400> 321		
35	Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn 1 5 10		
40	<210> 322 <211> 10 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> vhCDR2		
45	<400> 322		
50	Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr 1 5 10		
55	<210> 323 <211> 10 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> vhCDR3		

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 323

Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 324

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 324

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Leu Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ser Arg Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
115 120 125

Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu
130 135 140

Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp
145 150 155 160

Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu
165 170 175

Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser
180 185 190

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro
			195					200					205			
5	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro
		210					215					220				
10	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
	225					230					235					240
15	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
					245					250					255	
20	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
				260				265						270		
25	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
			275					280					285			
30	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
		290					295					300				
35	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
	305					310					315					320
40	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
					325					330					335	
45	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro
				340					345					350		
50	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val
			355					360					365			
55	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly
		370					375					380				
60	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp
	385					390					395					400
65	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp
				405						410					415	
70	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His
				420					425					430		
75	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys		
			435					440					445			

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 325
 <211> 109
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5

<220>
 <223> Variable light (vl) domain

10

<400> 325

Gln Ala Val Val Thr Gln Glu Pro Ser Leu Thr Val Ser Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15

15

Thr Val Thr Leu Thr Cys Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser
 20 25 30

20

Asn His Ala Asn Trp Val Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Phe Arg Gly
 35 40 45

Leu Ile Arg Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe
 50 55 60

25

Ser Gly Ser Leu Leu Gly Gly Lys Ala Ala Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Ala
 65 70 75 80

30

Gln Pro Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn
 85 90 95

His Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu
 100 105

35

<210> 326
 <211> 14
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>
 <223> vICDR1

<400> 326

45

Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser Asn His Ala Asn
 1 5 10

50

<210> 327
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

55

<220>
 <223> vICDR2

<400> 327

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser
1 5

5
<210> 328
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10
<220>
<223> vICDR3

<400> 328

15
Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn His Trp Val
1 5

<210> 329
<211> 214
<212> PRT
20
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length light chain

25
<400> 329

Gln Ala Val Val Thr Gln Glu Pro Ser Leu Thr Val Ser Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

30
Thr Val Thr Leu Thr Cys Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser
20 25 30

35
Asn His Ala Asn Trp Val Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Phe Arg Gly
35 40 45

40
Leu Ile Arg Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Leu Leu Gly Gly Lys Ala Ala Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Ala
65 70 75 80

45
Gln Pro Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn
85 90 95

50
His Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gln Pro Lys
100 105 110

Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Thr Leu Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Glu Leu Gln
115 120 125

55
Ala Asn Lys Ala Thr Leu Val Cys Leu Ile Ser Asp Phe Tyr Pro Gly
130 135 140

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys	Ala	Gly	
	145					150					155					160	
5	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Ala	
					165					170					175		
10	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His	Arg	Ser	
				180					185					190			
15	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys	Thr	Val	
			195					200					205				
	Ala	Pro	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ser											
	210																
	<210>	330															
20	<211>	119															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
	<220>																
25	<223>	CHA.9.560.5 Variable heavy (vh) domain															
	<400>	330															
30	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1			5						10					15		
35	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
			20					25						30			
40	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
		35					40						45				
45	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Phe	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65				70					75						80	
50	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85					90					95			
55	Ser	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
			100					105						110			
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
	115																
	<210>	331															

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 5 <220>
 <223> vhCDR1
 <400> 331
 10 Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn
 1 5 10
 <210> 332
 <211> 10
 15 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> vhCDR2
 20 <400> 332
 Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr
 1 5 10
 25 <210> 333
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 30 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3
 <400> 333
 35 Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr
 1 5 10
 <210> 334
 40 <211> 446
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 45 <223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))
 <400> 334
 50 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
 20 25 30
 55 Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50						55					60					
5	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Phe	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
10	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
15	Ser	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
20	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
25	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
30	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
35	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
40	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
45	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
50	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
55	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
60	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
65	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
70	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
75	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	290		295		300												
5	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
					325					330					335		
10	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
15	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
20		370					375					380					
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
25	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
					405					410					415		
	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
30				420					425					430			
	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
35	<210> 335 <211> 109 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence																
40	<220> <223> Variable light (vl) domain																
45	<400> 335																
	Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
50	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	
				20					25					30			
	Asn	His	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly	
55			35					40					45				
	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gly	Arg	Gly	Ser	Trp	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	
	50						55					60					

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ser Gly Ser Leu Leu Gly Gly Lys Ala Ala Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Ala
65 70 75 80

5 Gln Pro Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn
85 90 95

10 His Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu
100 105

<210> 336

<211> 14

<212> PRT

15 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

20 <400> 336

Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser Asn His Ala Asn
1 5 10

25 <210> 337

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

30 <220>

<223> vICDR2

<400> 337

35 Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser
1 5

<210> 338

<211> 9

40 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR3

45 <400> 338

Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn His Trp Val
1 5

50 <210> 339

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

55 <220>

<223> Full length light chain

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 339

5	Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly	1	5	10	15
	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	20	25	30	
10	Asn	His	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly	35	40	45	
15	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gly	Arg	Gly	Ser	Trp	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	50	55	60	
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ala	65	70	75	80
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Asn	85	90	95	
25	His	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gln	Pro	Lys	100	105	110	
30	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gln	115	120	125	
	Ala	Asn	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ser	Asp	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Gly	130	135	140	
35	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys	Ala	Gly	145	150	155	160
40	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Ala	165	170	175	
45	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His	Arg	Ser	180	185	190	
	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys	Thr	Val	195	200	205	
50	Ala	Pro	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ser	210													

<210> 340

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> CHA.9.560.6 Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 340

5

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

10

Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

15

Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

20

Gln Gly Arg Phe Thr Phe Thr Leu Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

25

Leu Glu Ile Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

30

Ser Arg Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

35

<210> 341

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 341

45

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn
1 5 10

<210> 342

<211> 10

50

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

55

<400> 342

EP 3 347 379 B9

Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr

5 1 5 10

<210> 343

<211> 10

<212> PRT

10 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR3

15 <400> 343

Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

20 <210> 344

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

25 <220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 344

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50						55					60					
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Phe	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85					90					95			
30	Ser	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
35	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
40	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
5	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
10	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
15	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
20	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
25	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
30	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
35	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
40	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
45	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
50	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
55	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
					325				330						335		
60	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
65	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
70	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
75	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp
405 410 415

5 Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His
420 425 430

10 Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
435 440 445

<210> 345
<211> 109
<212> PRT
15 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Variable light (vl) domain

20 <400> 345

Gln Ala Val Val Thr Gln Glu Pro Ser Leu Thr Val Ser Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

25 Thr Val Thr Leu Thr Cys Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser
20 25 30

30 Asn His Ala Asn Trp Val Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Phe Arg Gly
35 40 45

35 Leu Ile Arg Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Leu Leu Gly Gly Lys Ala Ala Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Ala
65 70 75 80

40 Gln Pro Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn
85 90 95

45 His Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu
100 105

<210> 346
<211> 14
<212> PRT
50 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vICDR1

55 <400> 346

Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser Asn His Ala Asn
1 5 10

EP 3 347 379 B9

5
 <210> 347
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> vICDR2

10
 <400> 347

Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser
 1 5

15
 <210> 348
 <211> 9
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

20
 <220>
 <223> vICDR3

<400> 348

25
 Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn His Trp Val
 1 5

30
 <210> 349
 <211> 214
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Full length light chain

35
 <400> 349

Gln Ala Val Val Thr Gln Glu Pro Ser Leu Thr Val Ser Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15

40
 Thr Val Thr Leu Thr Cys Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser
 20 25 30

45
 Asn His Ala Asn Trp Val Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Phe Arg Gly
 35 40 45

50
 Leu Ile Arg Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe
 50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Leu Leu Gly Gly Lys Ala Ala Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Ala
 65 70 75 80

55
 Gln Pro Glu Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn
 85 90 95

EP 3 347 379 B9

	His	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gln	Pro	Lys	
				100					105					110			
5	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gln	
			115					120					125				
10	Ala	Asn	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ser	Asp	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Gly	
		130					135					140					
15	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys	Ala	Gly	
	145					150					155					160	
20	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Ala	
					165					170					175		
25	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His	Arg	Ser	
				180					185					190			
30	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys	Thr	Val	
			195					200					205				
35	Ala	Pro	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ser											
	210																
40	<210>	350															
	<211>	119															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
45	<220>																
	<223>	CHA.9.560.7 Variable heavy (vh) domain															
50	<400>	350															
55	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10				15			
60	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20				25						30			
65	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
70	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50						55					60					
75	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Phe	Thr	Leu	Asp	Ala	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	

EP 3 347 379 B9

Leu Glu Ile Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

⁵

Ser	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly
			100					105					110		

10 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 351

$\langle 211 \rangle$ 10

<212> PRT

15 <213> Artificial Sequence

$\langle 220 \rangle$

<223> vhCDR1

20 <400> 351

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn
1 5 10

25 <210> 352

$\langle 211 \rangle$ 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

30 <220>

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 352

35 Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr
1 5 10

<210> 353

$\langle 211 \rangle$ 10

40 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

$\langle 220 \rangle$

<223> vhCDR3

45

<400> 353

Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

50

<210> 354

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

55

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 354

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50					55						60					
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Phe	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
30	Ser	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
35	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
40	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
45	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
55	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
60	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
65	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
70	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
75	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
5	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
10		290					295					300					
	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
15	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
					325					330					335		
	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
20				340					345					350			
	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
25			355					360					365				
	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
30	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
35					405					410					415		
	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
40	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
45	<210>	355															
	<211>	109															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
50	<220>																
	<223>	Variable light (vl) domain															
	<400>	355															
55	Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	
				20					25					30			
5	Asn	His	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly	
			35					40					45				
10	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gly	Arg	Gly	Ser	Trp	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ala	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Asn	
					85					90					95		
25	His	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu				
				100					105								
	<210> 356																
	<211> 14																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> vICDR1																
30	<400> 356																
35	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	Asn	His	Ala	Asn			
	1				5					10							
	<210> 357																
	<211> 7																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
40	<220>																
	<223> vICDR2																
	<400> 357																
45	<210> 358																
	<211> 9																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
50	<223> vICDR3																
	<400> 358																

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ala Leu Trp Phe Ser Asn His Trp Val
1 5

<210> 359

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 359

15	Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly	1	5	10	15
	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	20	25	30	
20	Asn	His	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly	35	40	45	
25	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gly	Arg	Gly	Ser	Trp	Thr	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	50	55	60	
30	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ala	65	70	75	80
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Asn	85	90	95	
35	His	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gln	Pro	Lys	100	105	110	
40	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gln	115	120	125	
45	Ala	Asn	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ser	Asp	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Gly	130	135	140	
	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys	Ala	Gly	145	150	155	160
50	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Ala	165	170	175	
55	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His	Arg	Ser	180	185	190	
	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys	Thr	Val				

EP 3 347 379 B9

195

200

205

5 Ala Pro Thr Glu Cys Ser
 210

<210> 360
<211> 119
<212> PRT
10 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> CHA.9.560.8 Variable heavy (vh) domain

15 <400> 360

 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
 1 5 10 15

20 Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
 20 25 30

25 Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45

30 Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
 50 55 60

35 Gln Gly Arg Phe Thr Phe Thr Leu Asp Ala Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80

40 Leu Glu Ile Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95

45 Ser Arg Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
 100 105 110

 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

<210> 361
<211> 10
<212> PRT
50 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vhCDR1

55 <400> 361

 Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn
 1 5 10

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 362
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 5
 <220>
 <223> vhCDR2
 <400> 362
 10
 Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr
 1 5 10
 <210> 363
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 15
 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3
 20
 <400> 363
 Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr
 1 5 10
 <210> 364
 <211> 446
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 30
 <220>
 <223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))
 35
 <400> 364
 40
 45
 50
 55

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

5 Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

10 Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

15 Gln Gly Arg Phe Thr Phe Thr Leu Asp Ala Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

20 Leu Glu Ile Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ser Arg Gly Asn Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	100	105	110
5	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe 115 120 125		
10	Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu 130 135 140		
15	Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp 145 150 155 160		
20	Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu 165 170 175		
25	Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser 180 185 190		
30	Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Lys Thr Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His Lys Pro 195 200 205		
35	Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro Pro 210 215 220		
40	Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Phe Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe 225 230 235 240		
45	Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro 245 250 255		
50	Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu Val 260 265 270		
55	Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr 275 280 285		
	Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val 290 295 300		
	Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys 305 310 315 320		
	Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser 325 330 335		
	Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro 340 345 350		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
5	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
10	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
15	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
				405						410					415		
20	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
25	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
	<210> 365																
	<211> 109																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain																
30	<400> 365																
35	Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
40	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	
				20					25					30			
45	Asn	His	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly	
			35					40					45				
50	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gly	Arg	Gly	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	
	50						55					60					
55	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ala	
	65					70					75					80	
60	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Asn	
					85					90					95		
65	His	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu				
				100					105								

<210> 366

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 14
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5

<220>
 <223> vICDR1

<400> 366

10

Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Ser	Asn	His	Ala	Asn
1				5					10				

<210> 367
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

15

<220>
 <223> vICDR2

20

<400> 367

Gly Thr Asn Gly Arg Gly Ser
 1 5

25

<210> 368
 <211> 9
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

30

<220>
 <223> vICDR3

<400> 368

35

Ala	Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Asn	His	Trp	Val
1				5				

<210> 369
 <211> 214
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>
 <223> Full length light chain

45

<400> 369

50

Gln	Ala	Val	Val	Thr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Thr	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Gly
1				5					10					15	

Thr Val Thr Leu Thr Cys Gly Ser Ser Thr Gly Ala Val Thr Thr Ser
 20 25 30

55

Asn	His	Ala	Asn	Trp	Val	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Phe	Arg	Gly
		35					40					45			

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gly	Arg	Gly	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	
	50						55					60					
5	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ala	
	65					70					75					80	
10	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Asn	
					85					90					95		
15	His	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gln	Pro	Lys	
				100					105					110			
20	Ala	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	Leu	Gln	
			115					120					125				
25	Ala	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Trp	Lys	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Lys	Ala	Gly	
	145					150					155					160	
30	Val	Glu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Ala	
				165						170					175		
35	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Trp	Lys	Ser	His	Arg	Ser	
				180					185					190			
40	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Gln	Val	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Glu	Lys	Thr	Val	
			195					200					205				
45	Ala	Pro	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ser											
	210																
50	<210>	370															
	<211>	119															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
55	<220>																
	<223>	CHA.9.546.1 Variable heavy (vh) domain															
	<400>	370															

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
	1				5						10				15	
5	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
				20					25					30		
10	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
				35					40					45		
15	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
		50					55					60				
20	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
25	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
				85						90					95	
30	Ala	Arg	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly
				100					105					110		
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
				115												
	<210> 371															
	<211> 10															
	<212> PRT															
35	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
	<223> vhCDR1															
40	<400> 371															
				Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Ile	Met	Ser			
				1				5					10			
45	<210> 372															
	<211> 10															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
50	<220>															
	<223> vhCDR2															
	<400> 372															
55				Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr			
			</													

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3

<400> 373

10 Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
 1 5 10

<210> 374

<211> 446

15 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

20 <223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 374

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
10			35					40					45				
	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
		50					55					60					
15																	
	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
	Ala	Arg	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
25				100					105					110			
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
30																	
	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
35	145					150					155					160	
	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
40																	
	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
45	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
	210						215					220					
5	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
10					245					250					255		
	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
15	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
20		290						295				300					
	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
25	305					310					315					320	
	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
					325					330					335		
30	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
35			355					360					365				
	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
40		370					375					380					
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
45	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
					405					410					415		
	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
50				420					425					430			
	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
55	<210>	375															
	<211>	107															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 375

5

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

10

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

15

Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

20

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

25

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

30

<210> 376

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

35

<220>

<223> vICDR1

<400> 376

40

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp Leu Thr
1 5 10

45

<210> 377

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

50

<220>

<223> vICDR2

<400> 377

55

Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr
1 5

<210> 378

<211> 9

EP 3 347 379 B9

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vICDR3

<400> 378

Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 379
<211> 214
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length light chain

<400> 379

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125

Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
130 135 140

Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
145 150 155 160

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu Ser Val Thr	Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser	165	170	175
5	Ser Thr Leu Thr	Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr	180	185	190
10	Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser		195	200	205
	Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys		210		
15	<210> 380				
	<211> 119				
	<212> PRT				
	<213> Artificial Sequence				
20	<220>				
	<223> CHA.9.547.1 Variable heavy (vh) domain				
	<400> 380				
25	Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly		1	5	10
30	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr		20	25	30
35	Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val		35	40	45
	Ser Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val		50	55	60
40	Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr		65	70	75
45	Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys		85	90	95
50	Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly		100	105	110
	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser		115		
55	<210> 381				
	<211> 10				
	<212> PRT				
	<213> Artificial Sequence				

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>
<223> vhCDR1

<400> 381

5

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser
1 5 10

<210> 382

10

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

15

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 382

20

Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 383

<211> 10

<212> PRT

25

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR3

30

<400> 383

Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

35

<210> 384

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 384

45

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

50

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

55

Ser Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	65	70	75	80
5	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	85	90	95	
10	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	100	105	110	
15	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	115	120	125	
20	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	130	135	140	
25	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	145	150	155	160
30	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	165	170	175	
35	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	180	185	190	
40	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	195	200	205	
45	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	210	215	220	
50	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	225	230	235	240
55	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	245	250	255	
	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	260	265	270	
	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	275	280	285	
	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	290	295	300	
	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	305		310		315		320
5	Lys Val Ser Asn	Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser	Ile Glu Lys Thr	Ile Ser			
		325		330		335	
10	Lys Ala Lys Gly	Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr	Leu Pro Pro				
		340		345		350	
15	Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val						
		355		360		365	
20	Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly						
		370		375		380	
25	Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp						
		385		390		395	400
30	Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp						
		405		410		415	
35	Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His						
		420		425		430	
40	Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys						
		435		440		445	

<210> 385

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 385

EP 3 347 379 B9

[illegible]

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 388

Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

5

<210> 389

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 389

15

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	1		5		10		15									
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp
			20						25					30		
10	Leu	Thr	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
15	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55					60				
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
25	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90					95	
30	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala
				100					105					110		
35	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly
			115					120					125			
40	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala
		130					135					140				
45	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln
	145					150					155					160
50	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser
					165					170					175	
55	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr
				180					185					190		
	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser
			195					200					205			
	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys										
		210														

<210> 390

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CHA.9.547.2 Variable heavy (vh) domain

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 390

5	Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly	1 5 10 15
10	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr	20 25 30
15	Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val	35 40 45
20	Ala Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val	50 55 60
25	Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr	65 70 75 80
30	Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys	85 90 95
35	Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly	100 105 110
40	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser	115

<210> 391

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 391

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser	1 5 10

<210> 392

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 392

Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr	1 5 10

<210> 393

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 393

10 Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 394

<211> 446

15 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

20 <400> 394

25 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

30 Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

35 Ala Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

40 Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

45 Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

50 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
115 120 125

Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu
130 135 140

55 Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp
145 150 155 160

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
5	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
10	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
15	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
20	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
25	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
30	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
35	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
40	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
45	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
50	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325						330					335		
55	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
60	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
65	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
70	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
75	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
				405						410					415		

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His
420 425 430

5 Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
435 440 445

<210> 395

<211> 107

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

15

<400> 395

20

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

25

Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

30

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

35

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

40

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 396

<211> 11

45 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

50

<400> 396

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp Leu Thr
1 5 10

55

<210> 397

<211> 7

<212> PRT

EP 3 347 379 B9

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR2

5

<400> 397

Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr
1 5

10

<210> 398

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

15

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 398

20

Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 399

25

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

30

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 399

35

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

40

Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

45

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

50

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

55

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
			115					120					125				
5	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
		130					135					140					
10	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
	145					150					155					160	
15	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
				165						170					175		
20	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
			180						185					190			
25	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
30	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
	210																
35	<210>	400															
	<211>	119															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
40	<220>																
	<223>	CHA.9.547.3 Variable heavy (vh) domain															
45	<400>	400															
50	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
			20						25					30			
60	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
		35						40					45				
65	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
	50						55					60					
70	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70				75						80	
75	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

5 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 401

<211> 10

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

15

<400> 401

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser
1 5 10

20

<210> 402

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 402

30

Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 403

35

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

40

<223> vhCDR3

<400> 403

Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

45

<210> 404

<211> 446

<212> PRT

50

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

55

<400> 404

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
5	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
			35					40					45				
10	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
		50					55					60					
15	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
25	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
30	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
35	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
40	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
45	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
50	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
55	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
60	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
65	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
70	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
75	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
5	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
10	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325						330					335		
15	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
20	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
25		370					375					380					
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
30	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
					405					410					415		
	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
35				420					425					430			
	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
40																	
	<210>	405															
	<211>	107															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
45																	
	<220>																
	<223>	Variable light (vl) domain															
50																	
	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Asp	Arg	Ile	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp	
				20					25					30			

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile	
	35 40 45	
5	Tyr Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly	
	50 55 60	
10	Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro	
	65 70 75 80	
15	Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr	
	85 90 95	
20	Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys	
	100 105	
	<210> 406	
	<211> 11	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
25	<220>	
	<223> vICDR1	
	<400> 406	
30	Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp Leu Thr	
	1 5 10	
35	<210> 407	
	<211> 7	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
40	<220>	
	<223> vICDR2	
	<400> 407	
45	Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr	
	1 5	
50	<210> 408	
	<211> 9	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
55	<220>	
	<223> vICDR3	
	<400> 408	
	Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr	
	1 5	
	<210> 409	

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 214
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
 <223> Full length light chain

<400> 409

```

10      Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
      1              5              10              15

15      Asp Arg Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
      20              25              30

20      Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
      35              40              45

25      Tyr Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
      50              55              60

30      Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
      65              70              75              80

35      Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
      85              90              95

40      Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
      100             105             110

45      Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
      115             120             125

50      Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
      130             135             140

55      Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
      145             150             155             160

60      Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser
      165             170             175

65      Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr
      180             185             190

70      Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser
      195             200             205

      Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
    
```

210

5 <210> 410
 <211> 119
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
 <223> CHA.9.547.4 Variable heavy (vh) domain
 <400> 410

15 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15

20 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
 20 25 30

25 Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45

30 Ala Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60

35 Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
 65 70 75 80

40 Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95

45 Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
 100 105 110

50 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115

55 Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser
 1 5 10

<210> 412
 <211> 10

EP 3 347 379 B9

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
<223> vhCDR2

<400> 412

10 Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 413

<211> 10

<212> PRT

15 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR3

20 <400> 413

Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

25 <210> 414

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

30 <220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 414

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
10			35					40					45				
	Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
		50					55					60					
15	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
20				85						90					95		
	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
25				100					105					110			
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	115		120		125											
5	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu
	130						135					140				
	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp
10	145					150					155					160
	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu
					165					170					175	
15	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser
				180					185					190		
	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro
20			195					200					205			
	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro
	210						215					220				
25	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
	225					230					235					240
	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
30					245					250					255	
	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
35				260					265					270		
	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
			275					280					285			
40	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
	290						295					300				
	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
45	305					310					315					320
	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
				325						330					335	
50	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro
				340					345					350		
55	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val
			355					360					365			

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
	370						375					380					
5	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
10					405					410					415		
	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
15	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
	<210> 415																
20	<211> 107																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
25	<223> Variable light (vl) domain																
	<400> 415																
30	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
	Asp	Arg	Ile	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp	
35				20					25					30			
	Leu	Thr	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
			35					40					45				
40	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
		50					55					60					
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
45		65				70					75					80	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	
					85					90					95		
50	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
				100					105								
	<210> 416																
55	<211> 11																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>
<223> vICDR1

<400> 416

5

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp Leu Thr
1 5 10

<210> 417
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>
<223> vICDR2

15

<400> 417

20

Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr
1 5

<210> 418
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>
<223> vICDR3

30

<400> 418

Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

35

<210> 419
<211> 214
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>
<223> Full length light chain

<400> 419

45

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

50

Asp Arg Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

55

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Asn Leu His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
5	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	
					85					90					95		
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	
10				100					105					110			
	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
			115					120					125				
15	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
	130						135					140					
	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
20	145					150					155					160	
	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
					165					170					175		
25																	
	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
30																	
	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
35																	
	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
					210												

<210> 420

<211> 119

<212> PRT

40 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CHA.9.547.6 Variable heavy (vh) domain

45 <400> 420

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
				20					25					30		
10	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
			35					40					45			
	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
15																
		50					55						60			
	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
20	65					70					75					80
	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
				85						90					95	
25	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly
				100					105					110		
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
30			115													
	<210> 421															
	<211> 10															
	<212> PRT															
35	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
	<223> vhCDR1															
40	<400> 421															
				Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Ile	Met	Ser			
				1				5					10			
45	<210> 422															
	<211> 10															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
50	<220>															
	<223> vhCDR2															
	<400> 422															
55				Thr	Ile	Ser										

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3

<400> 423

10 Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
 1 5 10

<210> 424

<211> 446

15 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

20 <223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 424

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
			35					40					45				
15	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
		50					55					60					
20	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
30	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
35	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
40	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
45	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
55	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
60	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
65	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
5	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
10	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
15	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
20	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
	290						295					300					
25	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
30	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325						330					335		
35	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
40	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
45	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
	370						375					380					
50	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
55	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
					405					410					415		
60	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
65	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				

<210> 425

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 425

5	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	1	5	10	15
10	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp	20	25	30	
15	Leu	Thr	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	35	40	45	
20	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ser	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	50	55	60	
25	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	65	70	75	80
30	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	85	90	95	
35	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	100	105							

<210> 426

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

<400> 426

40	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp	Leu	Thr	1	5	10

<210> 427

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR2

<400> 427

50	Lys	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ser	His	Thr	1	5

<210> 428

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>
<223> vICDR3

<400> 428

5

Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 429
<211> 214
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>
<223> Full length light chain

15

<400> 429

20

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

25

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

30

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

35

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

40

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

45

Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125

50

Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
130 135 140

Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
145 150 155 160

55

Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser
165 170 175

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr
				180					185					190		
5	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser
			195					200					205			
10	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys										
	210															
	<210> 430															
	<211> 119															
	<212> PRT															
15	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
	<223> CHA.9.547.7 Variable heavy (vh) domain															
20	<400> 430															
	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
25	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
				20					25					30		
30	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
			35					40					45			
35	Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
		50					55					60				
	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
40	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
				85						90					95	
45	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly
				100					105					110		
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
				115												
50	<210> 431															
	<211> 10															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
55	<220>															
	<223> vhCDR1															

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 431

5

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser
1 5 10

<210> 432

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 432

15

Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 433

20

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

25

<223> vhCDR3

<400> 433

30

Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 434

<211> 446

<212> PRT

35

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

40

<400> 434

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

45

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

50

Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

55

Ala Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
5	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
10	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
15	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
20	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
25	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
30	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
35	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
40	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
45	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
50	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
55	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
60	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
65	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
70	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
75	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	

EP 3 347 379 B9

325

330

335

5

Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro
340 345 350

10

Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val
355 360 365

15

Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly
370 375 380

20

Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp
385 390 395 400

Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp
405 410 415

25

Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His
420 425 430

Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
435 440 445

30

<210> 435

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

35

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 435

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp
				20					25					30		
10	Leu	Thr	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
15	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ser	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55					60				
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
	65					70					75					80
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Tyr
					85					90					95	

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 436
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> v|CDR1

<400> 436

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp Leu Thr
1 5 10

40 <210> 437
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

45 <223> vICDR2

<400> 437

50 Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr
1 5

55

<210>	438
<211>	9
<212>	PRT
<213>	Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> v|CDR3

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 438

Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

5

<210> 439

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 439

15

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

20

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	20	25	30
5	Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile 35 40 45		
10	Tyr Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly 50 55 60		
15	Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro 65 70 75 80		
20	Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr 85 90 95		
25	Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala 100 105 110		
30	Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly 115 120 125		
35	Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala 130 135 140		
40	Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln 145 150 155 160		
45	Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser 165 170 175		
50	Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr 180 185 190		
55	Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser 195 200 205		
	Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys 210		
	<210> 440		
	<211> 119		
	<212> PRT		
	<213> Artificial Sequence		
	<220>		
	<223> CHA.9.547.8 Variable heavy (vh) domain		
	<400> 440		
	Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly 1 5 10 15		

EP 3 347 379 B9

[illegible]

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 443

Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 444

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 444

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ser Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
115 120 125

Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu
130 135 140

Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp
145 150 155 160

Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu
165 170 175

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
5	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
10	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
15	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
20	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
25	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260				265						270			
30	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
35	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
40	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
45	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325					330						335		
50	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
55	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
60	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
65	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
70	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
				405						410					415		
75	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			

EP 3 347 379 B9

Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
435 440 445

<210> 445

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 445

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 446

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

<400> 446

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp Leu Thr
1 5 10

<210> 447

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR2

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 447

Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr
1 5

<210> 448

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 448

Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 449

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 449

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
	130						135					140					
5	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
	145					150					155					160	
10	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
					165					170					175		
15	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
20	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
25	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
	210																
	<210> 450																
	<211> 119																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> CHA.9.547.9 Variable heavy (vh) domain																
30	<400> 450																
35	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
40	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
45	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
			35					40					45				
50	Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
	50					55						60					
55	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
60	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
65	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			

EP 3 347 379 B9

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

5 <210> 451
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vhCDR1

<400> 451

15 Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser
1 5 10

<210> 452
<211> 10
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vhCDR2

25 <400> 452

Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr
1 5 10

30 <210> 453
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 453

40 Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 454
<211> 446
45 <212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

50 <400> 454

55 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
			35					40					45				
5	Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
			50				55					60					
10	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70					75				80		
15	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
20	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
25	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
30	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
35	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
40	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
45	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
50	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
55	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
60	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
65	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
70	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260				265						270			
75	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
	290						295					300					
5	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
10					325					330					335		
	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
15	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
20		370					375					380					
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
25	385					390					395					400	
	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
					405					410					415		
30	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
35			435					440					445				
	<210>	455															
	<211>	107															
	<212>	PRT															
40	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
	<220>																
	<223>	Variable light (vl) domain															
45	<400>	455															
	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
50	Asp	Arg	Ile	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp	
				20					25					30			
	Leu	Thr	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
55			35					40					45				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ser	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
	50						55					60					
5	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	
10					85					90					95		
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
				100					105								
15	<210> 456																
	<211> 11																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
20	<220>																
	<223> vICDR1																
	<400> 456																
25						Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp	Leu	Thr	
						1				5					10		
	<210> 457																
	<211> 7																
30	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
	<220>																
	<223> vICDR2																
35	<400> 457																
							Lys	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ser	His	Thr				
40							1				5						
	<210> 458																
	<211> 9																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
45	<220>																
	<223> vICDR3																
	<400> 458																
50							Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Thr		
							1				5						
	<210> 459																
55	<211> 214																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 459

5

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

10

Asp Arg Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

15

Leu Thr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

20

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

25

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

30

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125

35

Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
130 135 140

40

Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
145 150 155 160

45

Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser
165 170 175

Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr
180 185 190

50

Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser
195 200 205

55

Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210

<210> 460

<211> 119

EP 3 347 379 B9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CHA.9.541.1 Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 460

```

10      Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
      1          5          10          15

      Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Ile Thr Asn Tyr
15      20          25          30

      Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
20      35          40          45

      Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
25      50          55          60

      Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Arg Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
30      65          70          75          80

      Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
35      85          90          95

      Ala Arg Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
40      100         105         110

      Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
45      115

```

<210> 461

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 461

```

50      Gly Tyr Thr Ile Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn
      1          5          10

```

<210> 462

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 462

5

Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr
1 5 10

<210> 463

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> vhCDR3

<400> 463

15

Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 464

20

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

25

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 464

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala
	1				5					10					15	
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Asn	Tyr
				20					25					30		
	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met
10			35					40					45			
	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe
	50						55					60				
15																
	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
20	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
					85					90					95	
	Ala	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly
25				100					105					110		
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
			115					120					125			
30																
	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	130		135		140												
5	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
10					165					170					175		
	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
15	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
20		210					215					220					
	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
25		225				230					235					240	
	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
30	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
35			275					280					285				
	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
40	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
45					325					330					335		
	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
50				340					345					350			
	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
55	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp
	385					390					395					400
5	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp
					405					410					415	
10	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His
				420					425					430		
15	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys		
			435					440					445			
	<210> 465															
	<211> 106															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
20	<220>															
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain															
	<400> 465															
25	Glu	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
30	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Cys	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp
				20					25					30		
35	Tyr	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Arg	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr
			35					40					45			
40	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser
	50						55					60				
45	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Glu	Pro	Glu
	65				70						75					80
	Asp	Phe	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Phe	Gln	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Thr
				85						90					95	
50	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
				100						105						
	<210> 466															
	<211> 10															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
55	<220>															
	<223> vICDR1															
	<400> 466															

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

5 <210> 467
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vICDR2

<400> 467

15 Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser
1 5

<210> 468
<211> 9
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vICDR3

25 <400> 468

Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
1 5

30 <210> 469
<211> 213
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> Full length light chain

<400> 469

40 Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

45 Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp
20 25 30

Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile Tyr
35 40 45

50 Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
50 55 60

55 Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro Glu
65 70 75 80

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Phe	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Phe	Gln	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Thr	
					85					90					95		
5	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	Pro	
				100					105					110			
10	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	Thr	
			115					120					125				
15	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	Lys	
			130				135					140					
20	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	Glu	
	145					150					155					160	
25	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	
					165					170					175		
30	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ala	
				180					185					190			
35	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Phe	
			195					200					205				
40	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys												
			210														
45	<210>	470															
50	<211>	119															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Artificial Sequence															
55	<220>																
	<223>	CHA.9.541.3															
	<400>	470															

EP 3 347 379 B9

[illegible]

EP 3 347 379 B9

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 473

10		Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr
		1				5					10

<210> 474

<211> 446

<212> PRT

15 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

20 <400> 474

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50					55						60					
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Met	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
30	Ala	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
35	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
40	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
45	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
55	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
60	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195				200						205				
65	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
70	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
5	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
10	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
15	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					
20	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
	305					310					315					320	
25	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325						330					335		
30	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
35	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
40	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
45	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
50	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
				405						410					415		
55	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
60	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				

<210> 475

<211> 106

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 475

EP 3 347 379 B9

```

      Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly  

      1               5                  10                15
5     Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp  

           20                      25                 30
10    Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile Tyr  

          35                     40                   45
15    Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  

         50                    55                  60
20    Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro Glu  

        65                   70                 75             80
25    Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr  

              85                   90
       Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys  

            100                 105
25    <210> 476  

      <211> 10  

      <212> PRT  

      <213> Artificial Sequence
30    <220>  

      <223> vICDR1
      <400> 476
35
          Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr  

          1               5                  10
40    <210> 477  

      <211> 7  

      <212> PRT  

      <213> Artificial Sequence
45    <220>  

      <223> vICDR2
      <400> 477
50
          Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser  

          1               5
55    <210> 478  

      <211> 9  

      <212> PRT  

      <213> Artificial Sequence
      <220>  

      <223> vICDR3

```

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 478

Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
1 5

5

<210> 479

<211> 213

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 479

15

Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

20

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp
20 25 30

25

Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile Tyr
35 40 45

Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
50 55 60

30

Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro Glu
65 70 75 80

35

Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
85 90 95

Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro
100 105 110

40

Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr
115 120 125

45

Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys
130 135 140

50

Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu
145 150 155 160

Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser
165 170 175

55

Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala
180 185 190

EP 3 347 379 B9

Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe
195 200 205

5 Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210

<210> 480

<211> 119

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CHA.9.541.4 Variable heavy (vh) domain

15

<400> 480

20 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Ile Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

25

Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

30

Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

35

Gln Gly Arg Phe Thr Met Thr Leu Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

40

Ala Arg Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

45

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 481

<211> 10

<212> PRT

50 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

55

<400> 481

Gly Tyr Thr Ile Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn

EP 3 347 379 B9

1 5 10

5 <210> 482
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vhCDR2

<400> 482

15 Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr
1 5 10

<210> 483
<211> 10
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vhCDR3

25 <400> 483

Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

30 <210> 484
<211> 446
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 484

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Met	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
30																	
35																	
40																	
45																	
50																	
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ala	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly
				100					105					110		
5	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
			115					120					125			
10	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu
		130					135					140				
15	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp
	145					150					155					160
20	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu
					165					170					175	
25	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser
				180					185					190		
30	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro
			195					200					205			
35	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro
		210					215					220				
40	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
	225					230					235					240
45	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
					245					250					255	
50	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
				260					265					270		
55	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
					275			280					285			
60	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
		290					295					300				
65	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
	305					310					315					320
70	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
					325					330					335	
75	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro

EP 3 347 379 B9

	340		345		350
5	Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val	355	360	365	
	Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly	370	375	380	
10	Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp	385	390	395	400
15	Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp	405	410		415
20	Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His	420	425	430	
	Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys	435	440	445	
25	<210> 485				
	<211> 106				
	<212> PRT				
	<213> Artificial Sequence				
30	<220>				
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain				
	<400> 485				
35	Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly	1	5	10	15
40	Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp	20	25	30	
	Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Trp Ile Tyr	35	40	45	
45	Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser	50	55	60	
50	Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro Glu	65	70	75	80
55	Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr	85	90	95	
	Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys	100	105		

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 486
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 5
 <220>
 <223> vICDR1
 <400> 486
 10
 Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr
 1 5 10
 <210> 487
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 15
 <220>
 <223> vICDR2
 20
 <400> 487
 Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser
 1 5
 <210> 488
 <211> 9
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 30
 <220>
 <223> vICDR3
 35
 <400> 488
 Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
 1 5
 <210> 489
 <211> 213
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 40
 <220>
 <223> Full length light chain
 45
 <400> 489
 50
 Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp
 55 20 25 30
 Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Trp Ile Tyr

EP 3 347 379 B9

	35	40	45
5	Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser	50	55 60
10	Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro Glu	65	70 75 80
15	Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr	85	90 95
20	Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro	100	105 110
25	Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr	115	120 125
30	Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys	130	135 140
35	Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu	145	150 155 160
40	Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser	165	170 175
45	Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala	180	185 190
50	Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe	195	200 205
55	Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys	210	

<210> 490

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CHA.9.541.5 Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 490

EP 3 347 379 B9

[illegible]

EP 3 347 379 B9

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR3

5

<400> 493

Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr
1				5					10

10

<210> 494

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

15

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

<400> 494

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50					55						60					
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Met	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
30	Ala	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
35	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
40	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
45	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
55	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro
			195					200					205			
5	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro
		210					215					220				
10	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
	225					230					235					240
	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
					245					250					255	
15	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
				260				265						270		
20	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
			275					280					285			
25	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
		290					295					300				
30	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
	305					310					315					320
35	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
					325					330					335	
40	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro
				340					345					350		
45	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val
			355					360					365			
50	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly
		370					375					380				
55	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp
						390					395					400
	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp
				405						410					415	
	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His
				420					425					430		
	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys		
			435					440					445			

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 495
 <211> 106
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5

<220>
 <223> Variable light (vl) domain

10

<400> 495

Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15

15

Glu Arg Val Thr Met Ser Cys Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp
 20 25 30

20

Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Trp Ile Tyr
 35 40 45

Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
 50 55 60

25

Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Met Glu Pro Glu
 65 70 75 80

30

Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
 85 90 95

Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
 100 105

35

<210> 496
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>
 <223> vICDR1

<400> 496

45

Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr
 1 5 10

50

<210> 497
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

55

<220>
 <223> vICDR2

<400> 497

EP 3 347 379 B9

Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser
1 5

5 <210> 498
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vICDR3

<400> 498

15 Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
1 5

<210> 499
<211> 213
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length light chain

25 <400> 499

Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

30 Glu Arg Val Thr Met Ser Cys Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp
20 25 30

35 Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Trp Ile Tyr
35 40 45

40 Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
50 55 60

Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Met Glu Pro Glu
65 70 75 80

45 Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
85 90 95

50 Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro
100 105 110

Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr
115 120 125

55 Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys
130 135 140

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	Glu
	145					150					155					160
5	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser
					165					170					175	
10	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ala
				180					185					190		
15	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Phe
			195					200					205			
20	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
	210															
	<210> 500															
	<211> 119															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
	<220>															
25	<223> CHA.9.541.6 Variable heavy (vh) domain															
	<400> 500															
30	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala
	1				5					10					15	
35	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Asn	Tyr
				20					25					30		
40	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met
			35					40					45			
45	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr
	65					70					75					80
50	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
					85					90					95	
55	Ala	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly
				100					105					110		
60	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
				115												
	<210> 501															

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 5 <220>
 <223> vhCDR1
 <400> 501
 10 Gly Tyr Thr Ile Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn
 1 5 10
 <210> 502
 <211> 10
 15 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> vhCDR2
 20 <400> 502
 Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr
 1 5 10
 25 <210> 503
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 30 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3
 <400> 503
 35 Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr
 1 5 10
 <210> 504
 40 <211> 446
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 45 <223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))
 <400> 504
 50 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Ile Thr Asn Tyr
 20 25 30
 55 Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
 35 40 45

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50						55					60					
5	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
10	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
15	Ala	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
20	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
25	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
30	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
35	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
40	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
45	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
50	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
55	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
60	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		
65	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
70	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
75	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
		290					295					300					

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys	305	310	315	320
5	Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser	325	330	335	
10	Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro	340	345	350	
15	Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val	355	360	365	
20	Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly	370	375	380	
25	Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp	385	390	395	400
30	Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp	405	410	415	
35	Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His	420	425	430	
40	Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys	435	440	445	
	<210> 505				
	<211> 106				
	<212> PRT				
	<213> Artificial Sequence				
	<220>				
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain				
	<400> 505				
45	Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly	1	5	10	15
50	Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp	20	25	30	
55	Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile Tyr	35	40	45	
	Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser	50	55	60	

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro Glu
65 70 75 80

5 Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
85 90 95

10 Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 506

<211> 10

<212> PRT

15 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

20 <400> 506

Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

25 <210> 507

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

30 <220>

<223> vICDR2

<400> 507

35 Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser
1 5

<210> 508

<211> 9

40 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR3

45 <400> 508

Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
1 5

50 <210> 509
<211> 213

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

55 <220>
<223> Full length light chain

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 509

5	Glu	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	1	5	10	15
10	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Cys	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	20	25	30	
15	Tyr	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Arg	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	35	40	45	
20	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	50	55	60	
25	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Glu	Pro	Glu	65	70	75	80
30	Asp	Phe	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Phe	Gln	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Thr	85	90	95	
35	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	Pro	100	105	110	
40	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	Thr	115	120	125	
45	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	Lys	130	135	140	
50	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	Glu	145	150	155	160
55	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	165	170	175	
	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ala	180	185	190	
	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Phe	195	200	205	
	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys												210			

<210> 510

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> CHA.9.541.7 Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 510

5

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

10

Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Ile Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

15

Gly Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

20

Gln Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Thr Leu Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

25

Leu Glu Ile Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

30

Ala Arg Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

35

<210> 511

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 511

45

Gly Tyr Thr Ile Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn
1 5 10

<210> 512

<211> 10

50

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

55

<400> 512

EP 3 347 379 B9

Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr
1 5 10

5 <210> 513
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 513

15 Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 514
<211> 446
<212> PRT
20 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

25 <400> 514

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50					55						60					
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
30	Ala	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
35	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
40	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
45	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
50																	
55																	

EP 3 347 379 B9

	145				150					155				160		
5	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu
					165					170					175	
10	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser
				180					185					190		
15	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro
			195					200					205			
20	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro
		210					215					220				
25	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
	225					230					235					240
30	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
					245					250					255	
35	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
				260				265						270		
40	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
			275					280					285			
45	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
		290					295					300				
50	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
	305					310					315					320
55	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
					325					330					335	
60	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro
				340					345					350		
65	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val
				355				360					365			
70	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly
		370					375					380				
75	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp
	385					390					395					400

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp
 405 410 415

5 Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His
 420 425 430

10 Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
 435 440 445

<210> 515
 <211> 106
 <212> PRT
 15 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Variable light (vl) domain

20 <400> 515

Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15

25 Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp
 20 25 30

30 Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Trp Ile Tyr
 35 40 45

35 Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
 50 55 60

Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro Glu
 65 70 75 80

40 Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
 85 90 95

45 Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
 100 105

<210> 516
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 50 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> vICDR1

55 <400> 516

Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr
 1 5 10

EP 3 347 379 B9

<210> 517
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 5
 <220>
 <223> vICDR2
 10
 <400> 517
 Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser
 1 5
 <210> 518
 <211> 9
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 15
 <220>
 <223> vICDR3
 20
 <400> 518
 Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
 1 5
 <210> 519
 <211> 213
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 30
 <220>
 <223> Full length light chain
 35
 <400> 519
 Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15
 40
 Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp
 20 25 30
 45
 Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Trp Ile Tyr
 35 40 45
 50
 Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
 50 55 60
 55
 Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro Glu
 65 70 75 80
 85
 Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr
 85 90 95

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	Pro
				100					105					110		
5	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	Thr
			115					120					125			
10	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	Lys
		130					135					140				
15	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	Glu
	145					150					155					160
20	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser
					165					170					175	
25	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ala
				180					185					190		
30	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Phe
			195					200					205			
35	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
			210													
40	<210> 520															
	<211> 119															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
45	<220>															
	<223> CHA.9.541.8 Variable heavy (vh) domain															
50	<400> 520															
55																

EP 3 347 379 B9

[illegible]

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
 <223> vhCDR3

<400> 523

10 Gly Asn Gly Asn Pro Leu Gly Met Asp Tyr
 1 5 10

<210> 524

<211> 446

15 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))

20 <400> 524

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ala	Glu	Val	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Asn	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Gly	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50					55						60					
20	Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Thr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Leu	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
30	Ala	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
				100					105					110			
35	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
40	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
45	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
	145					150					155					160	
50	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
55	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
60	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				
65	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
		210					215					220					
70	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
75	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
					245					250					255		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu Val	260	265	270
5	Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr	275	280	285
10	Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val	290	295	300
	Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys	305	310	315
15	Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser	325	330	335
20	Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro	340	345	350
25	Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val	355	360	365
	Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly	370	375	380
30	Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp	385	390	395
35	Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp	405	410	415
	Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His	420	425	430
40	Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys	435	440	445
45	<210> 525			
	<211> 106			
	<212> PRT			
	<213> Artificial Sequence			
50	<220>			
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain			
	<400> 525			
55	Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly	1	5	10
				15

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Ser	Cys	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp
				20					25					30		
5	Tyr	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Arg	Leu	Trp	Ile	Tyr
			35					40					45			
10	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser
		50					55					60				
15	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Met	Glu	Pro	Glu
	65					70					75					80
20	Asp	Phe	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Phe	Gln	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Thr
					85					90					95	
25	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
				100					105							

<210> 526
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> vICDR1
 <400> 526

	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	Tyr
	1				5					10

<210> 527
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> vICDR2
 <400> 527

	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Ala	Ser
	1				5		

<210> 528
 <211> 9
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> vICDR3
 <400> 528

EP 3 347 379 B9

Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr

5

1

5

<210> 529

<211> 213

<212> PRT

10 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

15

<400> 529

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Glu	Arg	Val	Thr	Met	Ser	Cys	Gly	Asn	Gly	Asn	Pro	Leu	Gly	Met	Asp	
				20					25					30			
	Tyr	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Arg	Leu	Trp	Ile	Tyr	
10			35					40					45				
	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	
	50						55					60					
15	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Met	Glu	Pro	Glu	
	65					70					75					80	
	Asp	Phe	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Phe	Gln	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Thr	
20					85					90					95		
	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	Pro	
25				100					105					110			
	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	Thr	
			115					120					125				
30	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	Lys	
	130						135					140					
	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	Glu	
35	145					150					155					160	
	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	
					165					170					175		
40	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ala	
				180					185					190			
	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Phe	
45			195					200					205				

Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210

50
<210> 530
<211> 119
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

55
<220>
<223> CHA.9.547.10 Variable heavy (vh) domain

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 530

5	Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly	1 5 10 15
10	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr	20 25 30
15	Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val	35 40 45
20	Ser Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val	50 55 60
25	Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr	65 70 75 80
30	Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys	85 90 95
35	Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly	100 105 110
40	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser	115

<210> 531

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 531

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser	1 5 10

<210> 532

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

<400> 532

Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr	1 5 10

<210> 533

EP 3 347 379 B9

<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 533

10 Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 534
<211> 446
15 <212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
20 <223> Full length HC

<400> 534

25 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

30 Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

35 Ser Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

40 Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

45 Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
			115					120					125			
5	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu
		130					135					140				
10	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp
	145					150					155					160
15	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu
					165					170					175	
20	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser
				180					185						190	
25	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro
			195					200					205			
30	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro
		210					215					220				
35	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
	225					230					235					240
40	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
					245					250					255	
45	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
				260				265						270		
50	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
			275					280					285			
55	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
		290					295					300				
60	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
	305					310					315					320
65	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
				325						330					335	
70	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro
				340					345					350		
75	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val

EP 3 347 379 B9

	355	360	365
5	Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly 370 375 380		
10	Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp 385 390 395 400		
	Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp 405 410 415		
15	Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His 420 425 430		
20	Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys 435 440 445		
25	<210> 535 <211> 107 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence		
30	<220> <223> Variable light (vl) domain <400> 535		
35	Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly 1 5 10 15		
40	Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp 20 25 30		
45	Leu Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile 35 40 45		
50	Tyr Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly 50 55 60		
55	Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro 65 70 75 80		
	Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr 85 90 95		
	Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys 100 105		
	<210> 536 <211> 11		

EP 3 347 379 B9

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

5 <220>
<223> vICDR1

<400> 536

10 Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp Leu Ser
1 5 10

<210> 537
<211> 7

15 <212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vICDR2

20 <400> 537

Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr
1 5

25 <210> 538
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

30 <220>
<223> vICDR3

<400> 538

35 Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 539
<211> 214
40 <212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length light chain

45 <400> 539

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

1	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
					5					10					15		
5	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp	
				20					25					30			
10	Leu	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
			35					40					45				
	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ser	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
15																	
			50					55					60				
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	
					85					90					95		
25	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	
				100					105					110			
30	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
			115					120					125				
	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
		130					135					140					
35	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
	145					150					155					160	
40	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
					165					170					175		
45	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
50	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
		210															

<210> 540

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> CHA.9.547.11 Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 540

5

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

10

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

15

Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ser Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

20

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

25

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

30

Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

35

<210> 541

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>

<223> vhCDR1

<400> 541

45

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser
1 5 10

<210> 542

<211> 10

50

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR2

55

<400> 542

EP 3 347 379 B9

Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr
1 5 10

5
<210> 543
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10
<220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 543

15 Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

20
<210> 544
<211> 446
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length HC

25
<400> 544

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
10			35					40					45				
	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
	50						55					60					
15																	
	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
				85						90					95		
	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	
25				100					105					110			
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
			115					120					125				
30																	
	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
		130					135					140					
	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	
35	145					150					155					160	
	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		
40																	
	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	
				180					185					190			
45	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	
			195					200					205				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	
	210						215					220					
5	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	
	225					230					235					240	
	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	
10					245					250					255		
	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	
				260					265					270			
15	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	
			275					280					285				
	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	
20		290					295					300					
	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	
25	305					310					315					320	
	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325					330						335		
30	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
35			355					360					365				
	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
40		370					375					380					
	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
45	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
					405					410					415		
	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
50				420					425					430			
	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
55	<210> 545																
	<211> 107																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

<400> 545

5

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

10

Asp Arg Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

15

Leu Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

20

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

25

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

30

<210> 546

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

35

<220>

<223> vICDR1

<400> 546

40

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp Leu Ser
1 5 10

45

<210> 547

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

50

<220>

<223> vICDR2

<400> 547

55

Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr
1 5

<210> 548

<211> 9

EP 3 347 379 B9

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vICDR3

<400> 548

Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 549
<211> 214
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Full length light chain

<400> 549

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

Leu Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125

Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
130 135 140

Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
145 150 155 160

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu Ser Val Thr	Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser	165	170	175
5	Ser Thr Leu Thr	Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr	180	185	190
10	Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser		195	200	205
	Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys		210		
15	<210> 550				
	<211> 119				
	<212> PRT				
	<213> Artificial Sequence				
20	<220>				
	<223> CHA.9.547.12 Variable heavy (vh) domain				
	<400> 550				
25	Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly		1	5	10
30	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr		20	25	30
35	Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val		35	40	45
	Ala Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val		50	55	60
40	Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr		65	70	75
45	Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys		85	90	95
50	Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly		100	105	110
	Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser		115		
55	<210> 551				
	<211> 10				
	<212> PRT				
	<213> Artificial Sequence				

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>
 <223> vhCDR1

<400> 551

5

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser
 1 5 10

<210> 552
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> vhCDR2

15

<400> 552

20

Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr
 1 5 10

<210> 553
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>
 <223> vhCDR3

30

<400> 553

Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
 1 5 10

35

<210> 554
 <211> 446
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40

<220>
 <223> Full length HC

<400> 554

45

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15

50

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
 20 25 30

Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45

55

Ala Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	65	70	75	80
5	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	85	90	95	
10	Ala	Lys	Trp	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	100	105	110	
	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	115	120	125	
15	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Cys	Ser	Arg	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	130	135	140	
20	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Trp	145	150	155	160
	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	165	170	175	
25	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	180	185	190	
30	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro	195	200	205	
35	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro	210	215	220	
	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	225	230	235	240
40	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	245	250	255	
45	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	260	265	270	
50	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	275	280	285	
	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	290	295	300	
55	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	305	310	315	320

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	
				325						330					335		
5	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	
				340					345					350			
10	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	
			355					360					365				
15	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	
		370					375					380					
20	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	
	385					390					395					400	
25	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	
					405					410					415		
30	Gln	Glu	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	
				420					425					430			
35	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys			
			435					440					445				
40	<210> 555																
	<211> 107																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
45	<220>																
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain																
50	<400> 555																
55	Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
60	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp	
			20					25					30				
65	Leu	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
			35				40						45				
70	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ser	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
	50					55					60						
75	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65				70					75					80		

EP 3 347 379 B9

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

5 Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 556

<211> 11

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

15

<400> 556

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp Leu Ser
1 5 10

20

<210> 557

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>

<223> vICDR2

<400> 557

30

Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr
1 5

<210> 558

35

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

40

<223> vICDR3

<400> 558

Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

45

<210> 559

<211> 214

<212> PRT

50

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

55

<400> 559

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Asn	Val	Trp	
				20					25					30			
5	Leu	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
			35					40					45				
10	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ser	His	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
		50					55					60					
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	
					85					90					95		
25	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala	
				100					105					110			
30	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
			115					120					125				
35	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
		130					135					140					
40	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
	145					150					155					160	
45	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
				165						170					175		
50	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
55	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
60	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
			210														

<210> 560

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CHA.9.547.13 Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 560

EP 3 347 379 B9

[illegible]

30 <210> 561
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

35 <220>
<223> vhCDR1

<400> 561

40 Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser
1 5 10

45 <210> 562
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vhCDR2

50

<400> 562

Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr
1 5 10

```
<210> 563
<211> 10
<212> PRT
```

EP 3 347 379 B9

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR3

5

<400> 563

10

Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 564

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

15

<220>

<223> Full length HC

20

<400> 564

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

25

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

30

Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Thr Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Thr Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

35

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

40

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

45

Ala Lys Trp Leu Leu Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
115 120 125

50

Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu
130 135 140

55

Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp
145 150 155 160

Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu

EP 3 347 379 B9

				165					170					175		
5	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser
				180					185					190		
	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Asp	His	Lys	Pro
			195					200					205			
10	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Pro
		210					215					220				
15	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe
	225					230					235					240
	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro
20					245					250					255	
	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val
				260					265					270		
25	Gln	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr
			275					280					285			
	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val
30		290					295					300				
	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys
35	305					310					315					320
	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
				325					330						335	
40	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro
				340					345					350		
	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val
45			355					360					365			
	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly
		370					375					380				
50	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp
	385					390					395					400
	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp
55				405						410					415	

EP 3 347 379 B9

Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His
420 425 430

5 Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
435 440 445

<210> 565

<211> 107

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

15

<400> 565

20

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

25

Leu Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

30

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

35

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

40

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 566

<211> 11

45 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

50

<400> 566

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp Leu Ser
1 5 10

55

<210> 567

<211> 7

<212> PRT

EP 3 347 379 B9

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR2

5

<400> 567

Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr
1 5

10

<210> 568

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

15

<220>

<223> vICDR3

<400> 568

20

Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 569

25

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

30

<223> Full length light chain

<400> 569

35

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Asn Val Trp
20 25 30

40

Leu Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

45

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Lys Ser His Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

50

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Gln Ser Tyr Pro Tyr
85 90 95

55

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	
			115					120					125				
5	Thr	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ala	
		130					135					140					
10	Lys	Val	Gln	Trp	Lys	Val	Asp	Asn	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Gln	
	145					150					155					160	
15	Glu	Ser	Val	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	
					165					170					175		
20	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Glu	Lys	His	Lys	Val	Tyr	
				180					185					190			
25	Ala	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	
			195					200					205				
30	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys											
			210														
35	<210> 570																
	<211> 117																
	<212> PRT																
	<213> Artificial Sequence																
40	<220>																
	<223> CHA.9.543 Variable heavy (vh) domain																
45	<400> 570																
50	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Gln	Ser	Gly	Pro	Glu	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	
	1				5					10					15		
55	Ser	Met	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Thr	Gly	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
60	Thr	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ser	His	Gly	Lys	Asn	Leu	Glu	Trp	Leu	
			35					40					45				
65	Gly	Leu	Ile	Phe	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Gln	Asn	Phe	
	50						55					60					
70	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Thr	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
75	Met	Glu	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Val	Asp	Ser	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
80	Ala	Arg	Gly	Val	Arg	Phe	Ala	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Ser	

EP 3 347 379 B9

		100		105		110
	Val Ser Val Ser Ser					
5		115				
	<210> 571					
	<211> 10					
	<212> PRT					
10	<213> Artificial Sequence					
	<220>					
	<223> vhCDR1					
15	<400> 571					
		Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Gly Tyr Thr Met Asn				
		1 5 10				
20	<210> 572					
	<211> 10					
	<212> PRT					
	<213> Artificial Sequence					
25	<220>					
	<223> vhCDR2					
	<400> 572					
30		Leu Ile Phe Pro Tyr Asn Gly Gly Thr Ser				
		1 5 10				
	<210> 573					
	<211> 8					
35	<212> PRT					
	<213> Artificial Sequence					
	<220>					
	<223> vhCDR3					
40	<400> 573					
		Gly Val Arg Phe Ala Leu Asp Tyr				
		1 5				
45	<210> 574					
	<211> 388					
	<212> PRT					
	<213> Artificial Sequence					
50	<220>					
	<223> Full length HC					
	<400> 574					
55		Glu Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Ala				
		1 5 10 15				

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Ser	Met	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Thr	Gly	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
5	Thr	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ser	His	Gly	Lys	Asn	Leu	Glu	Trp	Leu	
			35					40					45				
10	Gly	Leu	Ile	Phe	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Gln	Asn	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Thr	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Met	Glu	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Val	Asp	Ser	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
25	Ala	Arg	Gly	Val	Arg	Phe	Ala	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Ser	
				100					105					110			
30	Val	Ser	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Ser	Val	Tyr	Pro	Leu	
			115					120					125				
35	Ala	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ala	Gln	Thr	Asn	Ser	Met	Val	Thr	Leu	Gly	Cys	
		130					135					140					
40	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Thr	Trp	Asn	Ser	
	145					150					155					160	
45	Gly	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	
					165					170					175		
50	Asp	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Thr	Trp	
				180					185					190			
55	Pro	Ser	Glu	Thr	Val	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Ala	His	Pro	Ala	Ser	Ser	Thr	
			195					200					205				
60	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Lys	Ile	Val	Pro	Arg	Asp	Cys	Gly	Cys	Lys	Pro	Cys	
		210					215					220					
65	Ile	Cys	Thr	Val	Pro	Glu	Val	Ser	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	
	225					230					235					240	
70	Pro	Lys	Asp	Val	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Leu	Thr	Pro	Lys	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	
					245					250					255		
75	Val	Val	Asp	Ile	Ser	Lys	Asp	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Ser	Trp	Phe	
				260					265					270			

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Val	Asp	Asp	Val	Glu	Val	His	Thr	Ala	Gln	Thr	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu
			275					280					285			
5	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Phe	Arg	Ser	Val	Ser	Glu	Leu	Pro	Ile	Met	His
		290					295					300				
10	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Phe	Lys	Cys	Arg	Val	Asn	Ser	Ala
	305					310					315					320
15	Ala	Phe	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Thr	Lys	Gly	Arg
					325					330					335	
20	Pro	Lys	Ala	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Pro	Pro	Pro	Lys	Glu	Gln	Met
				340					345					350		
25	Ala	Lys	Asp	Lys	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Met	Ile	Thr	Asp	Phe	Phe	Pro
			355						360				365			
30	Glu	Asp	Ile	Thr	Val	Glu	Trp	Gln	Trp	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Ala	Glu	Asn
		370					375					380				
35	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Thr												
	385															
40	<210> 575															
	<211> 112															
	<212> PRT															
	<213> Artificial Sequence															
45	<220>															
	<223> Variable light (vl) domain															
50	<400> 575															
55	Asp	Val	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Thr	Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Pro	Val	Ser	Phe	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
60	Asp	Gln	Val	Ser	Ile	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Ala	Asn	Ser
				20					25					30		
65	Tyr	Gly	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Leu	His	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ser
			35					40					45			
70	Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Glu	Ile	Ser	Asn	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro
		50					55					60				
75	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Asn	Ile
	65					70					75				80	

EP 3 347 379 B9

Ser Thr Ile Lys Pro Glu Asp Leu Gly Met Tyr Tyr Cys Leu Gln Gly
85 90 95

5 Thr His Gln Pro Trp Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110

<210> 576

<211> 16

10 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

15

<400> 576

Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Ala Asn Ser Tyr Gly Asn Thr Tyr Leu Ser
1 5 10 15

20

<210> 577

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>

<223> vICDR2

<400> 577

30

Glu Ile Ser Asn Arg Phe Ser
1 5

<210> 578

35

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

40

<223> vICDR3

<400> 578

Leu Gln Gly Thr His Gln Pro Trp Thr
1 5

45

<210> 579

<211> 219

<212> PRT

50

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Full length light chain

55

<400> 579

Asp Val Val Met Thr Gln Thr Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Ser Phe Gly
1 5 10 15

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Asp	Gln	Val	Ser	Ile	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Ala	Asn	Ser	
				20					25					30			
5	Tyr	Gly	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Leu	His	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ser	
			35					40					45				
10	Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Glu	Ile	Ser	Asn	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	
		50					55					60					
15	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Asn	Ile	
	65					70					75					80	
20	Ser	Thr	Ile	Lys	Pro	Glu	Asp	Leu	Gly	Met	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Gly	
					85					90					95		
25	Thr	His	Gln	Pro	Trp	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	
				100						105					110		
30	Arg	Ala	Asp	Ala	Ala	Pro	Thr	Val	Ser	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Glu	
			115					120					125				
35	Gln	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ala	Ser	Val	Val	Cys	Phe	Leu	Asn	Asn	Phe	
		130					135					140					
40	Tyr	Pro	Lys	Asp	Ile	Asn	Val	Lys	Trp	Lys	Ile	Asp	Gly	Ser	Glu	Arg	
	145					150					155					160	
45	Gln	Asn	Gly	Val	Leu	Asn	Ser	Trp	Thr	Asp	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	
					165					170					175		
50	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Met	Ser	Ser	Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asp	Glu	Tyr	Glu	
				180					185					190			
55	Arg	His	Asn	Ser	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Glu	Ala	Thr	His	Lys	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	
			195					200					205				
60	Pro	Ile	Val	Lys	Ser	Phe	Asn	Arg	Asn	Glu	Cys						
		210					215										

<210> 580

<211> 119

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Clone 31C6 Variable heavy (vh) domain

<400> 580

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Gln	Ser	Gly	Pro	Glu	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Met	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
10	Val	Met	His	Trp	Val	Lys	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
			35					40					45				
15	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Asp	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Asp	Gly	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
20	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asp	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
25	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Glu	Asp	Ser	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
					85					90					95		
30	Ala	Arg	Gly	Gly	Pro	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly	Ala	Gly	
				100					105					110			
35	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
				115													
40	<210> 581 <211> 8 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence																
45	<220> <223> vhCDR1 <400> 581																
50	Gly Tyr Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Val 1 5																
55	<210> 582 <211> 8 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> vhCDR2 <400> 582 Ile Asp Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Ala 1 5																
	<210> 583 <211> 12 <212> PRT																

EP 3 347 379 B9

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vhCDR3

5

<400> 583

Ala	Arg	Gly	Gly	Pro	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Val
1				5					10		

10

<210> 584

<211> 443

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

15

<220>

<223> Full length HC

<400> 584

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Gln	Ser	Gly	Pro	Glu	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Ser	Val	Lys	Met	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
				20					25					30			
	Val	Met	His	Trp	Val	Lys	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Asp	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Asp	Gly	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Lys	Phe	
		50					55					60					
15	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asp	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
	Met	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Glu	Asp	Ser	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
20					85					90					95		
	Ala	Arg	Gly	Gly	Pro	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Val	Trp	Gly	Ala	Gly	
25				100					105					110			
	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Ser	Val	Tyr	
			115					120					125				
30	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ala	Gln	Thr	Asn	Ser	Met	Val	Thr	Leu	
		130					135					140					
	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Val	Thr	Trp	
35	145					150					155					160	
	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	
					165					170					175		

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Gln	Ser	Asp	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	
				180					185					190			
5	Thr	Trp	Pro	Ser	Glu	Thr	Val	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Ala	His	Pro	Ala	Ser	
			195					200					205				
10	Ser	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Lys	Ile	Val	Pro	Arg	Asp	Cys	Gly	Cys	Lys	
		210					215					220					
15	Pro	Cys	Ile	Cys	Thr	Val	Pro	Glu	Val	Ser	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	
	225					230					235					240	
20	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Val	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Leu	Thr	Pro	Lys	Val	Thr	
					245					250					255		
25	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Ile	Ser	Lys	Asp	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Ser	
				260					265					270			
30	Trp	Phe	Val	Asp	Asp	Val	Glu	Val	His	Thr	Ala	Gln	Thr	Gln	Pro	Arg	
			275					280					285				
35	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Ser	Thr	Phe	Arg	Ser	Val	Ser	Glu	Leu	Pro	Ile	
		290					295					300					
40	Met	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Phe	Lys	Cys	Arg	Val	Asn	
	305					310					315					320	
45	Ser	Ala	Ala	Phe	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Thr	Lys	
					325					330					335		
50	Gly	Arg	Pro	Lys	Ala	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Pro	Pro	Pro	Lys	Glu	
				340					345					350			
55	Gln	Met	Ala	Lys	Asp	Lys	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Met	Ile	Thr	Asp	Phe	
			355					360					365				
60	Phe	Pro	Glu	Asp	Ile	Thr	Val	Glu	Trp	Gln	Trp	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Ala	
		370					375					380					
65	Glu	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Thr	Gln	Pro	Ile	Met	Asp	Thr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Tyr	
	385					390					395					400	
70	Phe	Val	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Asn	Val	Gln	Lys	Ser	Asn	Trp	Glu	Ala	Gly	
					405					410					415		
75	Asn	Thr	Phe	Thr	Cys	Ser	Val	Leu	His	Glu	Gly	Leu	His	Asn	His	His	

EP 3 347 379 B9

420

425

430

5 Thr Glu Lys Ser Leu Ser His Ser Pro Gly Lys
435 440

<210> 585

<211> 107

<212> PRT

10 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

15 <400> 585

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

20 Glu Thr Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu His Ile Tyr Ser Tyr
20 25 30

25 Leu Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Gln Gly Lys Ser Pro Gln Leu Leu Val
35 40 45

30 Tyr Asn Ala Lys Thr Leu Ala Glu Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Gln Phe Ser Leu Lys Ile Asn Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

35 Glu Asp Phe Gly Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His His Phe Gly Ser Pro Leu
85 90 95

40 Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Thr Leu Glu Leu Lys
100 105

<210> 586

<211> 6

<212> PRT

45 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

50 <400> 586

Glu His Ile Tyr Ser Tyr
1 5

55 <210> 587

<211> 3

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>
<223> vICDR2

<400> 587

5

Asn Ala Lys
1

<210> 588
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>
<223> vICDR3

15

<400> 588

Gln His His Phe Gly Ser Pro Leu Thr
1 5

20

<210> 589
<211> 214
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

25

<220>
<223> Full length light chain

30

<400> 589

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

35

Glu Thr Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu His Ile Tyr Ser Tyr
20 25 30

40

Leu Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Gln Gly Lys Ser Pro Gln Leu Leu Val
35 40 45

45

Tyr Asn Ala Lys Thr Leu Ala Glu Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Gln Phe Ser Leu Lys Ile Asn Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

50

Glu Asp Phe Gly Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His His Phe Gly Ser Pro Leu
85 90 95

55

Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Thr Leu Glu Leu Lys Arg Ala Asp Ala Ala
100 105 110

Pro Thr Val Ser Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Gln Leu Thr Ser Gly

EP 3 347 379 B9

	115	120	125
5	Gly Ala Ser Val Val Cys Phe Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Lys Asp Ile 130 135 140		
10	Asn Val Lys Trp Lys Ile Asp Gly Ser Glu Arg Gln Asn Gly Val Leu 145 150 155 160		
15	Asn Ser Trp Thr Asp Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Met Ser 165 170 175		
20	Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Lys Asp Glu Tyr Glu Arg His Asn Ser Tyr 180 185 190		
25	Thr Cys Glu Ala Thr His Lys Thr Ser Thr Ser Pro Ile Val Lys Ser 195 200 205		
30	Phe Asn Arg Asn Glu Cys 210		
35	<210> 590 <211> 130 <212> PRT <213> Artificial Sequence		
40	<220> <223> Clone 22G2 Variable heavy (vh) domain <400> 590		
45	Gln Val His Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu 1 5 10 15		
50	Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Gly 20 25 30		
55	Ile Tyr Tyr Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu 35 40 45		
60	Trp Ile Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Asn Tyr Asn Pro Ser 50 55 60		
65	Leu Lys Ser Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Gln Phe 65 70 75 80		
70	Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr 85 90 95		
75	Cys Ala Arg Asp Tyr Tyr Val Ser Gly Asn Tyr Tyr Asn Val Asp Tyr 100 105 110		

EP 3 347 379 B9

Tyr Phe Phe Gly Val Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val
115 120 125

5 Ser Ser
130

<210> 591
<211> 10
10 <212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> vhCDR1

15 <400> 591

Gly Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Gly Ile Tyr Tyr
1 5 10

20 <210> 592
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

25 <220>
<223> vhCDR2

30 <400> 592

Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

35 <210> 593
<211> 22
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

40 <220>
<223> vhCDR3

<400> 593

45 Ala Arg Asp Tyr Tyr Val Ser Gly Asn Tyr Tyr Asn Val Asp Tyr Tyr
1 5 10 15

Phe Phe Gly Val Asp Val
20

50 <210> 594
<211> 454
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

55 <220>
<223> Full length HC

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 594

5	Gln Val His Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu	1 5 10 15
10	Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Gly	20 25 30
15	Ile Tyr Tyr Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu	35 40 45
20	Trp Ile Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Asn Tyr Asn Pro Ser	50 55 60
25	Leu Lys Ser Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Gln Phe	65 70 75 80
30	Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr	85 90 95
35	Cys Ala Arg Asp Tyr Tyr Val Ser Gly Asn Tyr Tyr Asn Val Asp Tyr	100 105 110
40	Tyr Phe Phe Gly Val Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val	115 120 125
45	Ser Ser Ala Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Ser Val Tyr Pro Leu Ala Pro Gly	130 135 140
50	Ser Ala Ala Gln Thr Asn Ser Met Val Thr Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys	145 150 155 160
55	Gly Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Thr Trp Asn Ser Gly Ser Leu	165 170 175
	Ser Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Asp Leu Tyr	180 185 190
	Thr Leu Ser Ser Ser Val Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Thr Trp Pro Ser Glu	195 200 205
	Thr Val Thr Cys Asn Val Ala His Pro Ala Ser Ser Thr Lys Val Asp	210 215 220
	Lys Lys Ile Val Pro Arg Asp Cys Gly Cys Lys Pro Cys Ile Cys Thr	225 230 235 240

EP 3 347 379 B9

	Val	Pro	Glu	Val	Ser	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	
					245					250					255		
5	Val	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Leu	Thr	Pro	Lys	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	
				260					265					270			
10	Ile	Ser	Lys	Asp	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Gln	Phe	Ser	Trp	Phe	Val	Asp	Asp	
			275					280					285				
15	Val	Glu	Val	His	Thr	Ala	Gln	Thr	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Phe	Asn	
		290					295					300					
20	Ser	Thr	Phe	Arg	Ser	Val	Ser	Glu	Leu	Pro	Ile	Met	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	
	305					310					315				320		
25	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu	Phe	Lys	Cys	Arg	Val	Asn	Ser	Ala	Ala	Phe	Pro	
				325						330					335		
30	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Thr	Lys	Gly	Arg	Pro	Lys	Ala	
			340						345					350			
35	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Pro	Pro	Pro	Lys	Glu	Gln	Met	Ala	Lys	Asp	
		355						360					365				
40	Lys	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Met	Ile	Thr	Asp	Phe	Phe	Pro	Glu	Asp	Ile	
		370					375					380					
45	Thr	Val	Glu	Trp	Gln	Trp	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Ala	Glu	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Asn	
	385					390					395					400	
50	Thr	Gln	Pro	Ile	Met	Asp	Thr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Tyr	Phe	Val	Tyr	Ser	Lys	
				405					410					415			
55	Leu	Asn	Val	Gln	Lys	Ser	Asn	Trp	Glu	Ala	Gly	Asn	Thr	Phe	Thr	Cys	
			420					425					430				
60	Ser	Val	Leu	His	Glu	Gly	Leu	His	Asn	His	His	Thr	Glu	Lys	Ser	Leu	
		435					440					445					
65	Ser	His	Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys											
	450																

<210> 595

<211> 109

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Variable light (vl) domain

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 595

5	Glu	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly
	1				5					10					15	
	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Ser	Ser	Tyr
				20					25					30		
10	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Arg	Leu	Leu	Ile
			35					40					45			
	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Ser	Asn	Arg	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
15		50					55					60				
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Glu	Pro
	65					70					75					80
20	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Arg	Ser	Asn	Trp	Pro	Pro
					85					90					95	
	Leu	Phe	Thr	Phe	Gly	Pro	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Ile	Lys			
25					100				105							

<210> 596

<211> 6

30 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> vICDR1

35

<400> 596

Gln	Ser	Val	Ser	Ser	Tyr
1			5		

40

<210> 597

<211> 3

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

45

<220>

<223> vICDR2

<400> 597

50

Asp	Ala	Ser
1		

55

<210> 598

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

EP 3 347 379 B9

<220>
<223> vICDR3

<400> 598

5

Gln Gln Arg Ser Asn Trp Pro Pro Leu Phe Thr
1 5 10

<210> 599
<211> 216
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>
<223> Full length light chain

15

<400> 599

20

Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

25

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

30

Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Asp Ala Ser Asn Arg Ala Thr Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

35

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro
65 70 75 80

40

Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Arg Ser Asn Trp Pro Pro
85 90 95

Leu Phe Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Asp Ile Lys Arg Ala Asp
100 105 110

45

Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Ser Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Gln Leu Thr
115 120 125

50

Ser Gly Gly Ala Ser Val Val Cys Phe Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Lys
130 135 140

Asp Ile Asn Val Lys Trp Lys Ile Asp Gly Ser Glu Arg Gln Asn Gly
145 150 155 160

55

Val Leu Asn Ser Trp Thr Asp Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser
165 170 175

EP 3 347 379 B9

Met Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Lys Asp Glu Tyr Glu Arg His Asn
180 185 190

5 Ser Tyr Thr Cys Glu Ala Thr His Lys Thr Ser Thr Ser Pro Ile Val
195 200 205

10 Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Asn Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 600

<211> 8

<212> PRT

15 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

20 <400> 600

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ala
1 5

25 <210> 601

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

30 <220>

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

<400> 601

35 Ile Ser Tyr Ala Gly Glu Val Lys
1 5

<210> 602

<211> 14

40 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

45 <400> 602

Ala Arg Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
1 5 10

50 <210> 603

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

55 <220>

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

EP 3 347 379 B9

<400> 603

Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg Pro
1 5

5

<210> 604

<211> 3

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

10

<220>

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

<400> 604

15

Ser Gln Asn
1

<210> 605

20

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

25

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

<400> 605

Ala Val Trp Asp Asp Ile Gly Arg Val Leu Gln
1 5 10

30

<210> 606

<211> 5

<212> PRT

35

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

<400> 606

40

Ser Tyr Ala Met His
1 5

<210> 607

45

<211> 17

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

50

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

<400> 607

55

EP 3 347 379 B9

Val Ile Ser Tyr Ala Gly Glu Val Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15

5 Gly

<210> 608

<211> 12

<212> PRT

10 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

15 <400> 608

Asp Pro Leu Pro Leu His Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
1 5 10

20 <210> 609

<211> 13

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

25 <220>

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

<400> 609

30 Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Met Gly Arg Arg Pro Val Asn
1 5 10

<210> 610

<211> 7

35 <212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

40 <400> 610

Ser Gln Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser
1 5

45 <210> 611

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

50 <220>

<223> CPA9.086 CDR sequences

<400> 611

55 Ala Val Trp Asp Asp Ile Gly Arg Val Leu Gln
1 5 10

Claims

1. A composition comprising an antigen binding domain that binds to human TIGIT (SEQ ID NO:97) comprising:
 - a) a variable heavy domain comprising SEQ ID NO: 160; and
 - b) a variable light domain comprising SEQ ID NO:165.
2. A composition according to claim 1 wherein said composition is an antibody comprising:
 - a) a heavy chain comprising VH-CH1-hinge-CH2-CH3, wherein said VH comprises SEQ ID NO: 160; and
 - b) a light chain comprising VL-VC, wherein said VL comprising SEQ ID NO:165 and VC is either kappa or lambda.
3. A composition according to claim 2 wherein the sequence said CH1-hinge-CH2-CH3 is selected from human IgG1, IgG2 and IgG4, and variants thereof.
4. A composition according to claim 2 or 3 wherein said heavy chain has SEQ ID NO:164 and said light chain has SEQ ID NO:169.
5. A composition according to any of claims 2 to 4 further comprising a second antibody that binds to a human checkpoint receptor protein.
6. A composition according to claim 5 wherein said second antibody binds human PD-1.
7. A composition according to claim 5 wherein said second antibody binds human PVRIG (SEQ ID NO:2).
8. A composition according to claim 7 wherein said second antibody comprises an antigen binding domain comprising a variable heavy domain comprising SEQ ID NO:5 and a variable light domain comprising SEQ ID NO:10.
9. A composition according to claim 7 wherein the heavy chain of said second antibody has SEQ ID NO:9 and the light chain of said second antibody has SEQ ID NO:14.
10. A nucleic acid composition comprising:
 - a) a first nucleic acid encoding a variable heavy domain comprising SEQ ID NO: 160; and
 - b) a second nucleic acid encoding a variable light domain comprising SEQ ID NO:165.
11. A nucleic acid composition according to claim 10 wherein said first nucleic acid encodes a heavy chain comprising VH-CH1-hinge-CH2-CH3, wherein said VH comprises SEQ ID NO: 160; and said second nucleic acid encodes a light chain comprising VL-VC, wherein said VL comprising SEQ ID NO:165 and VC is the lambda domain.
12. An expression vector composition comprising a first expression vector comprising said first nucleic acid according to claim 10 or 11 and a second expression vector comprising said second nucleic acid according to claim 10 or 11, respectively.
13. An expression vector composition comprising a expression vector comprising said first nucleic acid according to claim 10 or 11 and said second nucleic acid according to claim 10 or 11, respectively.
14. A host cell comprising said expression vector composition according to claim 12 or 13.
15. A method of making an anti-TIGIT antibody comprising:
 - a) culturing said host cell of claim 14 under conditions wherein said antibody is expressed; and
 - b) recovering said antibody.
16. A composition according to any of claims 1 to 9 for use in treating cancer by activating T cells.

Patentansprüche

1. Zusammensetzung, umfassend eine antigenbindende Domäne, welche an humanes TIGIT (SEQ ID Nr.: 97) bindet, umfassend:
 - a) eine variable schwere Domäne, umfassend SEQ ID Nr.: 160; und
 - b) eine variable leichte Domäne, umfassend SEQ ID Nr.: 165.
2. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 1, wobei die Zusammensetzung ein Antikörper ist, umfassend:
 - a) eine schwere Kette, umfassend VH-CH1-Hinge-CH2-CH3, wobei das VH SEQ ID Nr.: 160 umfasst; und
 - b) eine leichte Kette, umfassend VL-VC, wobei das VL SEQ ID Nr.: 165 umfasst und VC entweder kappa oder lambda ist.
3. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 2, wobei die Sequenz des CH1-Hinge-CH2-CH3 aus humanem IgG1, IgG2 und IgG4 und Varianten davon ausgewählt ist.
4. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 2 oder 3, wobei die schwere Kette SEQ ID Nr.: 164 aufweist und die leichte Kette SEQ ID Nr.: 169 aufweist.
5. Zusammensetzung gemäß einem der Ansprüche 2 bis 4, ferner umfassend einen zweiten Antikörper, der an ein humanes Checkpoint-Rezeptorprotein bindet.
6. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 5, wobei der zweite Antikörper humanes PD-1 bindet.
7. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 5, wobei der zweite Antikörper humanes PVRIG (SEQ ID Nr.: 2) bindet.
8. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 7, wobei der zweite Antikörper eine antigenbindende Domäne, umfassend eine variable schwere Domäne, umfassend SEQ ID Nr.: 5, und eine variable leichte Domäne, umfassend SEQ ID Nr.: 10, umfasst.
9. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 7, wobei die schwere Kette des zweiten Antikörpers SEQ ID Nr.: 9 aufweist und die leichte Kette des zweiten Antikörpers SEQ ID Nr.: 14 aufweist.
10. Nukleinsäurezusammensetzung, umfassend:
 - a) eine erste Nukleinsäure, die eine variable schwere Domäne, umfassend SEQ ID Nr.: 160, kodiert; und
 - b) eine zweite Nukleinsäure, die eine variable leichte Domäne, umfassend SEQ ID Nr.: 165, kodiert.
11. Nukleinsäurezusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 10, wobei die erste Nukleinsäure eine schwere Kette, umfassend VH-CH1-Hinge-CH2-CH3, kodiert, wobei das VH SEQ ID Nr.: 160 umfasst; und die zweite Nukleinsäure eine leichte Kette, umfassend VL-VC, kodiert, wobei das VL SEQ ID Nr.: 165 umfasst und VC die lambda-Domäne ist.
12. Expressionsvektorzusammensetzung, umfassend einen ersten Expressionsvektor, umfassend die erste Nukleinsäure gemäß Anspruch 10 oder 11, beziehungsweise einen zweiten Expressionsvektor, umfassend die zweite Nukleinsäure gemäß Anspruch 10 oder 11.
13. Expressionsvektorzusammensetzung, umfassend einen Expressionsvektor, umfassend die erste Nukleinsäure gemäß Anspruch 10 oder 11 beziehungsweise die zweite Nukleinsäure gemäß Anspruch 10 oder 11.
14. Wirtszelle, umfassend die Expressionsvektorzusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 12 oder 13.
15. Verfahren zum Herstellen eines anti-TIGIT-Antikörpers, umfassend:
 - a) Kultivieren der Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 14 unter Bedingungen, wobei der Antikörper exprimiert wird; und
 - b) Gewinnen des Antikörpers.
16. Zusammensetzung gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 9 zur Verwendung in der Behandlung von Krebs durch

Aktivieren von T-Zellen.

Revendications

1. Composition comprenant un domaine de liaison à un antigène se liant à une TIGIT humaine (SEQ ID N° : 97) comprenant :
 - a) un domaine lourd variable comprenant SEQ ID N° : 160 ; et
 - b) un domaine léger variable comprenant SEQ ID N° : 165.
2. Composition selon la revendication 1, dans laquelle ladite composition est un anticorps comprenant :
 - a) une chaîne lourde comprenant VH-CH1-charnière-CH2-CH3, dans laquelle ledit VH comprend SEQ ID N° : 160 ; et
 - b) une chaîne légère comprenant VL-VC, dans laquelle ledit VL comprend SEQ ID N° : 165 et VC est l'un ou l'autre de kappa ou lambda.
3. Composition selon la revendication 2, dans laquelle ladite séquence CH1-charnière-CH2-CH3 est choisie parmi les IgG1, IgG2, et IgG4 humaines et leurs variantes.
4. Composition selon la revendication 2 ou 3, dans laquelle ladite chaîne lourde a SEQ ID N° : 164 et ladite chaîne légère a SEQ ID N° : 169.
5. Composition selon l'une quelconque des revendications 2 à 4, comprenant en outre un deuxième anticorps qui se lie à une protéine réceptrice de point de contrôle humaine.
6. Composition selon la revendication 5, dans laquelle ledit deuxième anticorps se lie au PD-1 humain.
7. Composition selon la revendication 5, dans laquelle ledit deuxième anticorps se lie au PVRIG humain (SEQ ID N° : 2).
8. Composition selon la revendication 7, dans laquelle ledit deuxième anticorps comprend un domaine de liaison à un antigène comprenant un domaine lourd variable comprenant SEQ ID N° : 5 et un domaine léger variable comprenant SEQ ID N° : 10.
9. Composition selon la revendication 7, dans laquelle la chaîne lourde dudit deuxième anticorps a SEQ ID N° : 9 et la chaîne légère dudit deuxième anticorps a SEQ ID N° : 14.
10. Composition d'acide nucléique comprenant :
 - a) un premier acide nucléique codant pour un domaine lourd variable comprenant SEQ ID N° : 160 ; et
 - b) un deuxième acide nucléique codant pour un domaine léger variable comprenant SEQ ID N° : 165.
11. Composition d'acide nucléique selon la revendication 10, dans laquelle ledit premier acide nucléique code pour une chaîne lourde comprenant VH-CH1-charnière-CH2-CH3, dans laquelle ledit VH comprend SEQ ID N° : 160 ; et ledit deuxième acide nucléique code pour une chaîne légère comprenant VL-VC, dans laquelle ledit VL comprend SEQ ID N° : 165 et VC est le domaine lambda.
12. Composition de vecteur d'expression comprenant un premier vecteur d'expression comprenant ledit premier acide nucléique selon la revendication 10 ou 11 et un deuxième vecteur d'expression comprenant ledit deuxième acide nucléique selon la revendication 10 ou 11, respectivement.
13. Composition de vecteur d'expression comprenant un vecteur d'expression comprenant ledit premier acide nucléique selon la revendication 10 ou 11 et ledit deuxième acide nucléique selon la revendication 10 ou 11, respectivement.
14. Cellule hôte comprenant ladite composition de vecteur d'expression selon la revendication 12 ou 13.
15. Procédé de fabrication d'un anticorps anti-TIGIT comprenant les étapes suivantes :

EP 3 347 379 B9

- a) cultiver ladite cellule hôte selon la revendication 14 dans des conditions permettant l'expression dudit anticorps ; et
- b) récupérer ledit anticorps.

5 **16.** Composition selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 9, destinée à être utilisée dans le traitement du cancer en activant les cellules T.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

FIG. 1

Human PVRIG WT Full length

Human PVRIG sequence starting from position 21 - alternative methionine

MGHRTLVLPPWVLLTLCVTAGTPEVWVQVRMEATELSSFTIRCGFLGSGSISLTVSWGGPNGAGGTTLAVLHPERGIR
QWAPARQARWETQSSISLILEGSGASSPCANTTFCCKFASFPEGSWEACGSLPPSSDPGLSAPPTPAPILRADLAGILGV
 SGVLLFGCVYLLHLLRRHKHRPAPRLQPSRTSPQAPRARAWAPSQASQAALHVPYATINTSCRPATLDTAHPHGGPSW
 WASLPTHAAHRPQGPAAWASTPIPARGSFVSVENGLYAQAGERPPHTGPGLTLFPDPRGPRAMEGPLGVR

(SEQ ID NO: 1)

Human PVRIG sequence starting from position 1 methionine

MRTEAQVPALQPPEPGLEGAMMGHRTLVLPPWVLLTLCVTAGTPEVWVQVRMEATELSSFTIRCGFLGSGSISLTVSWG
GPNGAGGTTLAVLHPERGIRQWAPARQARWETQSSISLILEGSGASSPCANTTFCCKFASFPEGSWEACGSLPPSSDPG
LSAPPTPAPILRADLAGILGVSGVLLFGCVYLLHLLRRHKHRPAPRLQPSRTSPQAPRARAWAPSQASQAALHVPYATIN
 TSCRPATLDTAHPHGGPSWWASLPTHAAHRPQGPAAWASTPIPARGSFVSVENGLYAQAGERPPHTGPGLTLFPDPR
 GPRAMEGPLGVR

(SEQ ID NO: 2)

FIG. 2

Human PVLR2 alpha isoform

>gi|5360210|ref|NP_002847.1| nectin-2 isoform alpha precursor [Homo sapiens]

MARAAALLPSRSPTPLLWPLLLLLLLLETGAQDVRVQVLPEVRGQLGGTVELPCHLLPPVPGLYISLVTW
 QRPDAPANHQNVAAAFHPKMGPSFPSPKPGSERLSFVSAKQSTGQDTEAELQDATLALHGLTVEDEGNYTC
 EFATFPKGSVRGMTWLRVIAKPKNQAEAQKVTFSQDPTTVALCISKEGRPPARISWLSSLDWEAKETQVS
 GTLAGTVTVTSRFTLVPSGRADGVTVTCKVEHESFEPPALIPVTL SVRYPPEVSISGYDDNWYLGRTDAT
 LSCDVRSNPEPTGYDWSTTSGTFPTS AVAQGSQ LVIHAVDSLNTTFVCTVTNAVGMGRAEQVIFVRETP
 RASPRDVGPLVWGA VG GTLLV LLLLAGGSLAFILLRVRRRRKSPGGAGGGASGDGGFYDPKAQVLGNBDP
 VFWTPVVPVGPMEPDGKDEEEEEEEKA EKGLMLPPPPALEDMMESQLDGSLISRRAYV

(SEQ ID NO:3)

Human PVLR2 delta isoform

>gi|112789532|ref|NP_001036189.1| nectin-2 isoform delta precursor [Homo sapiens]

MARAAALLPSRSPTPLLWPLLLLLLLLETGAQDVRVQVLPEVRGQLGGTVELPCHLLPPVPGLYISLVTW
 QRPDAPANHQNVAAAFHPKMGPSFPSPKPGSERLSFVSAKQSTGQDTEAELQDATLALHGLTVEDEGNYTC
 EFATFPKGSVRGMTWLRVIAKPKNQAEAQKVTFSQDPTTVALCISKEGRPPARISWLSSLDWEAKETQVS
 GTLAGTVTVTSRFTLVPSGRADGVTVTCKVEHESFEPPALIPVTL SVRYPPEVSISGYDDNWYLGRTDAT
 LSCDVRSNPEPTGYDWSTTSGTFPTS AVAQGSQ LVIHAVDSLNTTFVCTVTNAVGMGRAEQVIFVRETP
 NTAGAGATGGIIGGIIAALIAATAVAATGILICRQQRKEQTLOGAEDEDLEGPFSYKPPTPKAKLEAQEM
 PSQFLT LGASEHSPLKTPYFDAGASCTEQEMPRYHELPTLEERSGPLHFGATSLGSPIPVPPGPPAVEDV
 SLDLEDEEGEEEEYYLDKINPIYDALSY

(SEQ ID NO:4)

Figure 3A

CHA.7.518.1.H4(S241P)

What	sequence	SEQ ID NO:
Variable heavy (vh) domain	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYTFDYNINWVRQAPGGQGLEWMGYIYPYIGGSGYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYME LSSLRSEDTAVVYCAREDKTARNAMDYWGQGTILVTVSS	5
vhCDR1	GYTFDYN	6
vhCDR2	IYPYIGGS	7
vhCDR3	AREDKTARNAMDY	8
Full length HC	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYTFDYNINWVRQAPGGQGLEWMGYIYPYIGGSGYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYME LSSLRSEDTAVVYCAREDKTARNAMDYWGQGTILVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALT SGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGKTITTCNVDPKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPCPAPFELGGPSVLEFPKPKDITLMISR TPEVTCVVDVDSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTIKSA KGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTTPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVF SCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK	9
Variable light (vl) domain	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITTCRVSENIYSNLAWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYEATNLAEGVPSRFGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYC QHFWGTPYTFGQGTKLEIK	10
vlCDR1	ENIYSN	11
vlCDR2	EAT	12
vlCDR3	QHFWGTPYT	13
Full length light chain	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITTCRVSENIYSNLAWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYEATNLAEGVPSRFGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYC QHFWGTPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSY SLSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC	14

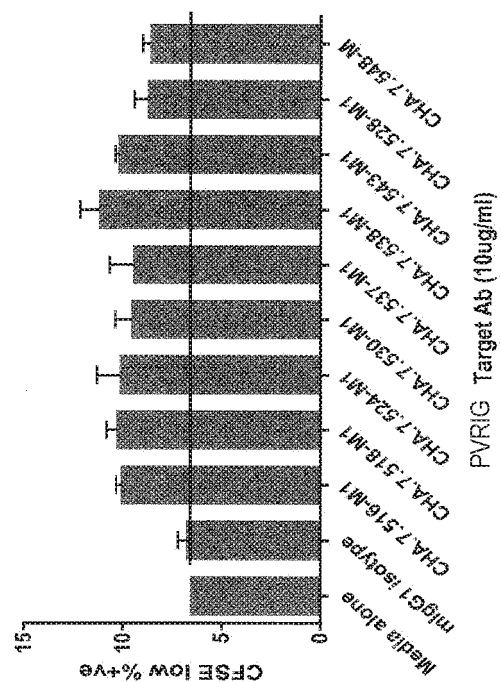
Figure 3B

CHA.7.538.1.2.H4(S241P)

What	sequence	SEQ ID NO:
Variable heavy (vh) domain	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYAFTNLYIEWVRQAPGQGLEWIGVINPGSGGIYYAQKFQGRVTMTADTSTVYME LSSLRSED ~~TAVYYCAR~~ SETHDTWFAYWGQGT ~~LVTVSS~~	15
vhCDR1	GYAFTNLY	16
vhCDR2	INPGSGGI	17
vhCDR3	ARSETHDTWFAY	18
Full length HC	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYAFTNLYIEWVRQAPGQGLEWIGVINPGSGGIYYAQKFQGRVTMTADTSTVYME LSSLRSED ~~TAVYYCAR~~ SETHDTWFAYWGQGT ~~LVTVSS~~ ASTKGPSVFP LAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGKT ~~TYTCNV~~ DH ~~KPSNTK~~ VDKR ~~VESKYGPPCP~~ CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISR TPEVTCVVVDVSDQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYCKVSNKGLPSSIEK ~~TISKA~~ KGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYK ~~TTTPV~~ LDSDG ~~SFFLYSR~~ LTVDKSRWQEGNV FSCSV ~~MHEALHNHYTQKSLS~~ SPGK	19
Variable light (vl) domain	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQSVRIA ~~VAWFQQKPGKAPKALIVLA~~ STRHTGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFLT ~~LT~~ ISSVQPEDFATY YCLQHW ~~NYPYTFGGG~~ TKLEIK	20
vlCDR1	QSVRIA	21
vlCDR2	LAS	22
vlCDR3	LQHW ~~NYPYT~~	23
Full length light chain	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQSVRIA ~~VAWFQQKPGKAPKALIVLA~~ STRHTGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFLT ~~LT~~ ISSVQPEDFATY YCLQHW ~~NYPYTFGGG~~ TKLEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASV ~~VCL~~ LN ~~NYFP~~ REAKVQW ~~KVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQ~~ DSKD STYSLSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC	24

FIG. 4A

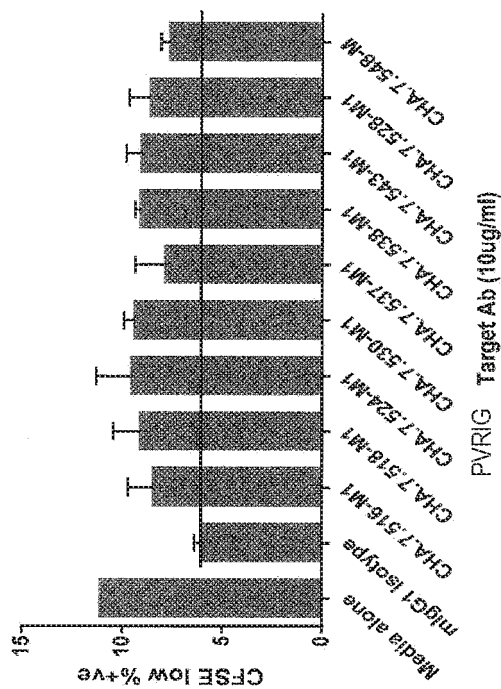
Donor134_CFSElo %positive



PVRIG Target Ab (10ug/ml)

FIG. 4B

Donor136_CFSElo %positive



PVRIG Target Ab (10ug/ml)

FIG. 5A

Antibody (mIgG)	EC ₅₀ (HEK OE, nM)	HEK OE/par (3.3ug/ml, gMFir)	Jurkat (3.3ug/ml, gMFir)
CHA.7.502	40.18	71.99	6.21
CHA.7.503	1.05	260.98	23.59
CHA.7.506	No binding	0.76	No binding
CHA.7.508	3.30	45.86	6.50
CHA.7.510	92.81	16.32	4.19
CHA.7.512	52.99	5.12	1.47
CHA.7.514	5.31	49.82	7.67
CHA.7.516	0.79	37.90	5.73
CHA.7.518	0.36	42.24	6.58
CHA.7.520	No binding	1.01	No binding
CHA.7.522	91.44	10.12	2.99
CHA.7.524	0.46	48.33	7.87
CHA.7.525	3.05	41.86	4.30
CHA.7.526	2.99	47.28	3.98
CHA.7.527	No binding	0.98	No binding
CHA.7.528	7.31	44.88	6.17
CHA.7.530	0.33	51.14	8.04
CHA.7.534	1.87	43.72	5.05
CHA.7.535	3.67	40.44	2.79
CHA.7.537	2.47	36.61	5.53

FIG. 5B

CHA.7.538	0.52	35.80	7.37
CHA.7.543	0.52	49.81	6.73
CHA.7.544	0.76	42.60	5.68
CHA.7.545	0.76	44.31	6.53
CHA.7.546	0.61	43.14	6.42
CHA.7.547	14.37	10.94	1.02
CHA.7.548	0.27	45.26	7.37
CHA.7.549	2.60	29.71	2.23
CHA.7.550	1.34	27.72	2.10

FIG. 6A

Antibody (mIgG)	Human CD56 int. NK (gMFir, 10ug/ml)	Human CD8+ T cells (gMFir, 10ug/ml)	Expi cyno OE/par (gMFir, 3.3ug/ml)	Cyno NK cells (gMFir, 10ug/ml)	Cyno CD8+ T cells (gMFir, 10ug/ml)
CHA.7.502	1.97	1.41	60.49	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.503	3.15	1.96	106.3	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.506	Not tested	Not tested	0.77	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.508	3.6	4.09	41.49	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.510	3.13	2.73	38.21	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.512	1.30	1.15	8.96	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.514	4.16	5.15	65.20	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.516	4.22	4.09	60.05	1.76	2.09
CHA.7.518	5.08	6.69	83.51	1.92	2.09
CHA.7.520	1.13	1.04	Not tested	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.522	2.06	1.90	27.24	Not tested	Not tested

FIG. 6B

CHA.7.524	5.50	6.12	66.32	1.78	2.02
CHA.7.525	1.98	1.76	0.85	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.526	2.08	1.71	0.79	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.527	1.16	0.99	Not tested	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.528	3.08	3.63	12.2	1.21	1.18
CHA.7.530	6.04	6.47	60.80	1.73	1.89
CHA.7.534	2.60	1.96	46.27	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.535	2.24	1.28	0.82	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.537	3.90	3.41	1.55	1.18	1.19
CHA.7.538	6.49	6.17	15.16	1.36	1.45
CHA.7.543	4.48	4.33	0.83	1.35	1.39
CHA.7.544	2.36	2.54	61.09	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.545	2.54	2.82	0.91	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.546	2.75	2.95	0.85	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.547	2.21	1.13	26.65	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.548	3.15	3.35	4.25	1.18	1.09
CHA.7.549	3.05	1.42	1.00	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.550	1.60	1.29	0.90	Not tested	Not tested

FIG. 7A

Antibody (mIgG)	IC ₅₀ (nM)
CHA.7.502	39.90
CHA.7.503	No IC ₅₀
CHA.7.506	31.65
CHA.7.508	37.88
CHA.7.510	55.00
CHA.7.512	839.6
CHA.7.514	38.88
CHA.7.516	33.11
CHA.7.518	23.15
CHA.7.520	619.3
CHA.7.522	50.48
CHA.7.524	30.20
CHA.7.525	85.52
CHA.7.526	58.88
CHA.7.527	No IC ₅₀
CHA.7.528	28.88
CHA.7.530	34.56
CHA.7.534	181.4
CHA.7.535	821.1
CHA.7.537	38.95
CHA.7.538	51.87
CHA.7.543	No IC ₅₀

FIG. 7B

FIG. 7B

CHA.7.544	No IC ₅₀
CHA.7.545	96.06
CHA.7.546	92.05
CHA.7.547	27.94
CHA.7.548	18.98
CHA.7.549	36.12
CHA.7.550	58.34

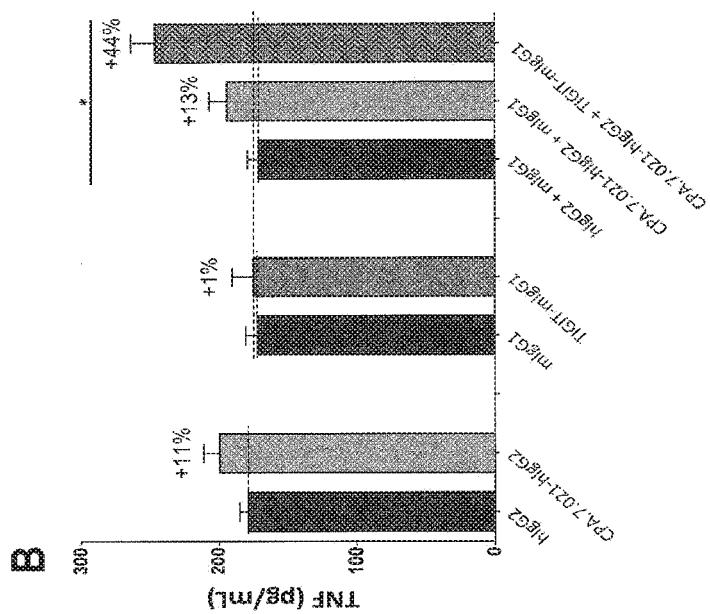


FIG. 8B

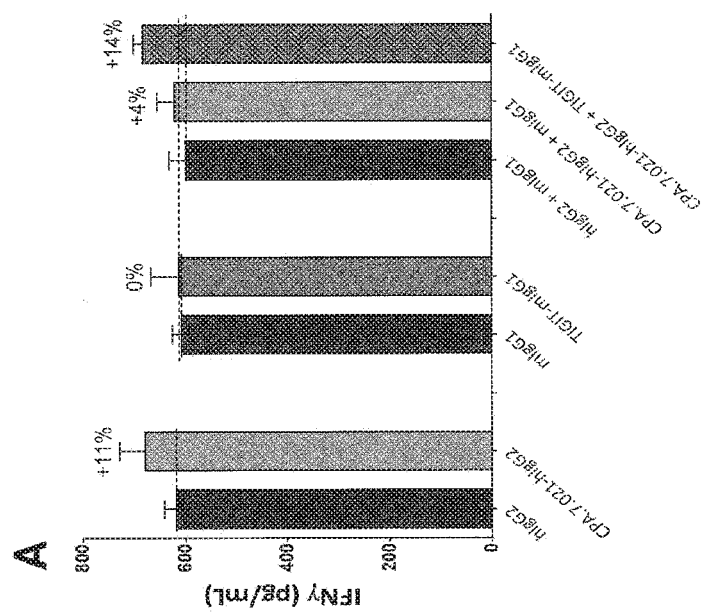


FIG. 8A

TIL 209

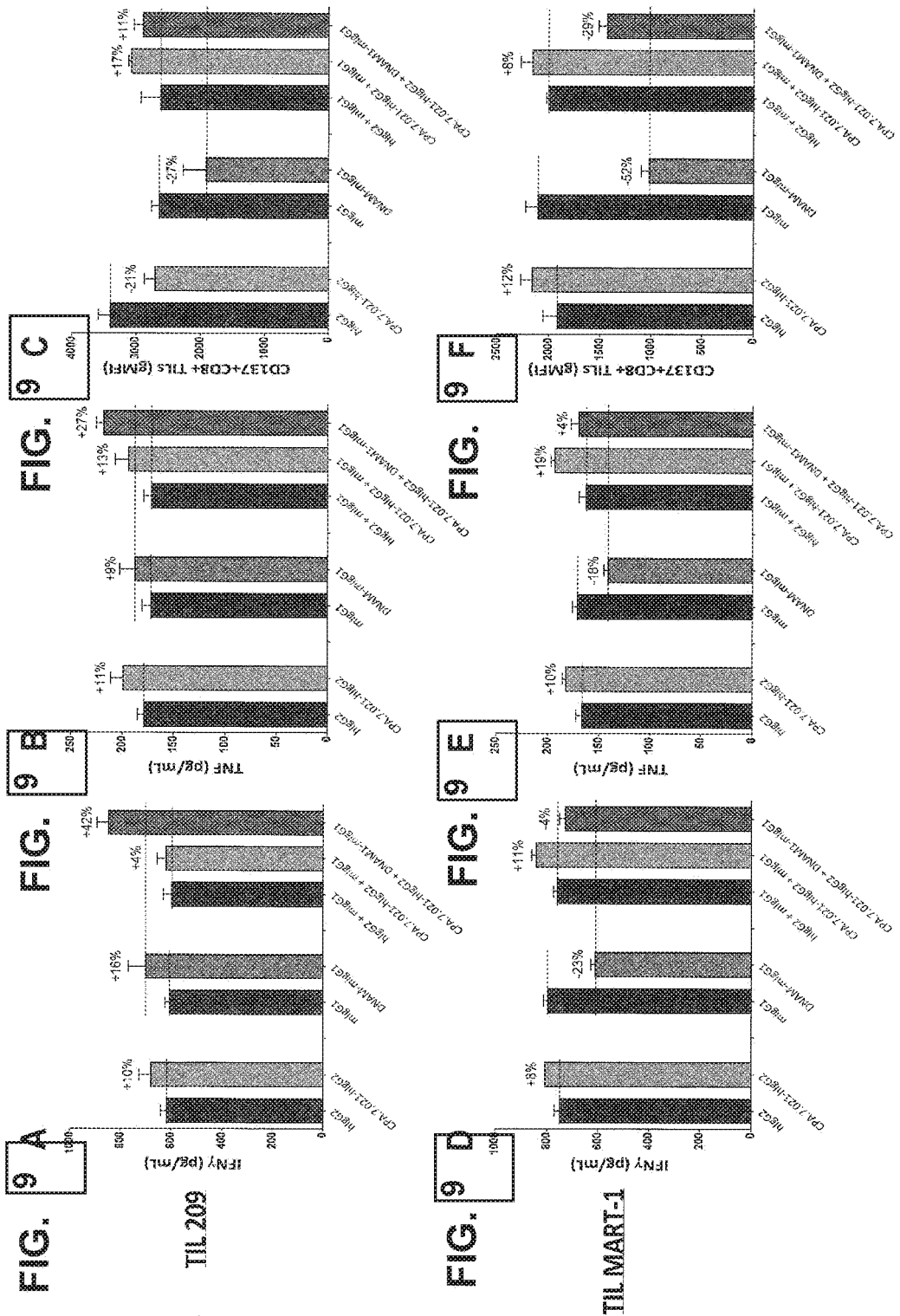


FIG. 10B

B

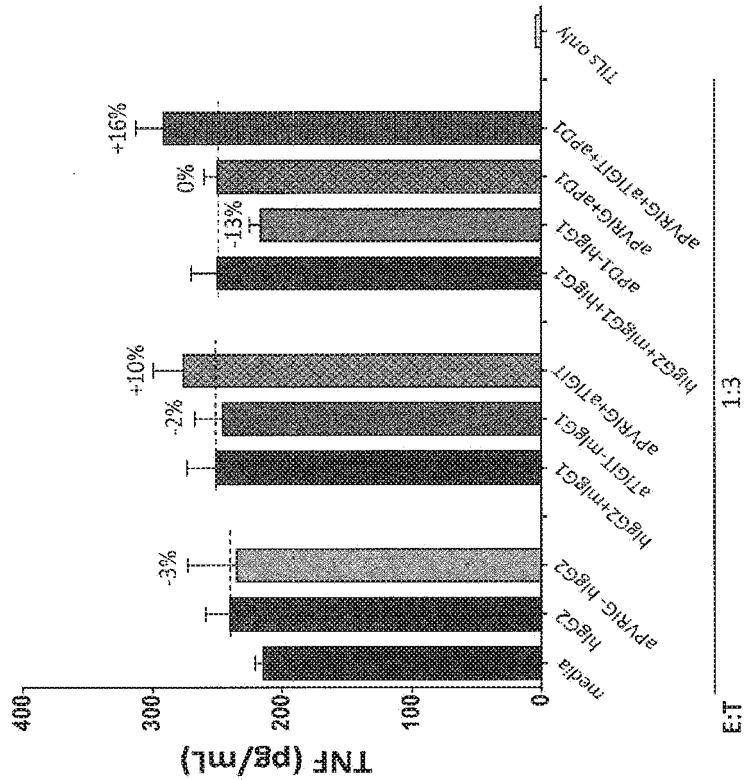


FIG. 10A

A

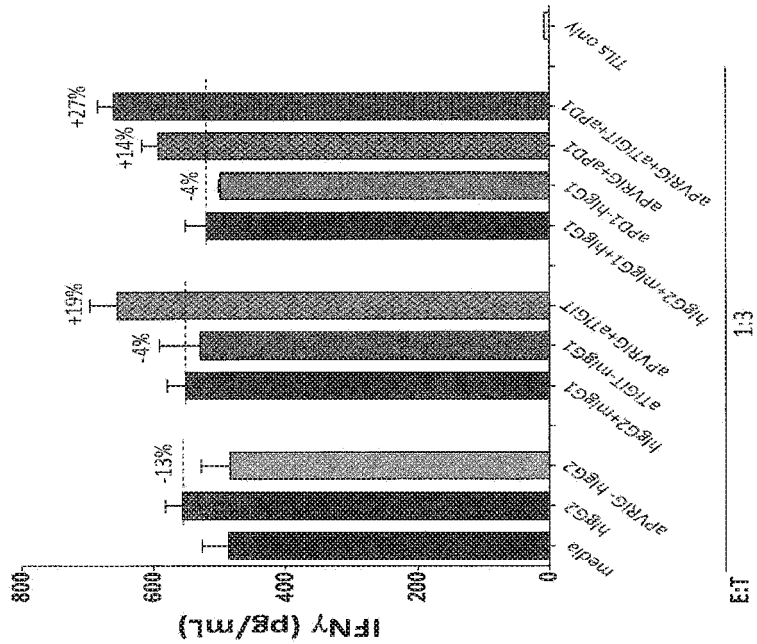


FIG. 11A

Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VH

Potential humanized sequence based on IMGT IGHV1-46*01 acceptor framework (AbM CDR definition)

IGHV1-46*01 QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYTFTSYMHVWRQAPGQGLEWMGIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR
(SEQ ID NO: 25)

Joining region IMGT J00256|IGHJ4*01|YFDYWGQGLTVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 26)

seq	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
AbM	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
	b b b	p p b b	b b b	b i i	i i b b	b	a		
518	EVQLQQSGPELVKPGASVKISCKAS	GYTFTDYNIN	WVKQSHGKSLEWIG	YIYPYIGGSG	YNQKFKSKATLSADNPSS	STAYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR			
	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	
1-46*01	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS	GYTFTSYMH	WVRQAPGQGLEWMG	IINPSGGSTS	YAKPFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR				
h518H1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS	GYTFTDYNIN	WVRQAPGQGLEWMG	YIYPYIGGSG	YAKPFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR				
h518H2	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS	GYTFTDYNIN	WVRQAPGQGLEWMG	YIYPYIGGSG	YAKPFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR				
h518H3	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS	GYTFTDYNIN	WVRQAPGQGLEWMG	YIYPYIGGSG	YAKPFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR				
h518H4	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKISCKAS	GYTFTDYNIN	WVRQAPGQGLEWMG	YIYPYIGGSG	YAKPFQGRATLTADNSTSTAYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR				

seq	100	110	120
AbM		110	
		i b b b	
518	EDKTARNAMDY	WGQGTPLTVTVSS	(SEQ ID NO: 27)
		*	(1-46*01 disclosed as SEQ ID NO: 28)
h518H1	EDKTARNAMDY	WGQGTPLTVTVSS	(SEQ ID NO: 29)
h518H2	EDKTARNAMDY	WGQGTPLTVTVSS	(SEQ ID NO: 30)
h518H3	EDKTARNAMDY	WGQGTPLTVTVSS	(SEQ ID NO: 31)
h518H4	EDKTARNAMDY	WGQGTPLTVTVSS	(SEQ ID NO: 32)

deamidation substitutions: Q/S/A

FIG. 11B

Humanized sequences of CHA.7.518 antibody VL

Potential humanized sequence based on IMGT IGKV1-39*01 acceptor framework

IGKV1-39*01
DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGVPSRFGSGSGTDFTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYCQQSYSTPP (SEQ ID NO: 33)

Joining region IMGT J00242|IGKJ2*01|YTFGQGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 34)

seq	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
AbM	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
518	b b b	p p p	b b b	b b b	i i i	b b b	b b b	i b b
	DIQMTQSPASLSVSGEVTIIC	RVSENIYSNLA	WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY	EATNLAE	GVPSRFGSGSGTDFTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYC	***	***	***
IGKV1-39	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC	RASQSISSYLN	WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY	AASSLQ	GVPSRFGSGSGTDFTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYC	***	***	***
h518L1	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC	RVSENIYSNLA	WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY	EATNLAE	GVPSRFGSGSGTDFTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYC	***	***	***
h518L2	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC	RVSENIYSNLA	WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY	EATNLAE	GVPSRFGSGSGTDFTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYC	***	***	***
h518L3	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC	RVSENIYSNLA	WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY	EATNLAE	GVPSRFGSGSGTDFTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYC	***	***	***

seq	90	100
AbM	90	100
518	ib i i b	i b b b
	QHEWGTPTT	FGGCKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 35)
IGKV1-39	QQSYSTPP	(SEQ ID NO: 36)
h518L1	QHEWGTPTT	FGGCKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 37)
h518L2	QHEWGTPTT	FGGCKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 38)
h518L3	QHEWGTPTT	FGGCKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 39)

deamidation substitutions: Q/S/A/D
@ tryptophan oxidation substitutions: Y/F/H

FIG. 11C

Humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VH

Potential humanized sequence based on IMGT IGHV1-46*01 acceptor framework IGHV1-46*01

QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYTFTSYMHVWRQAPGQGLEWMGIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR (SEQ ID NO: 40)

Joining region IMGT J00256|IGHJ4*01|YFDYWGQGHVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 41)

seq	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
AbM	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
538_1	b b b	p p b b b	b b b	b i i	i i b b b	i b b b b x	b b b b	abc	b i b i b b b
	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKTS	GYAFTNYLIE	WVKQRPQGQLEWIG	VINPGSGGGIY	YNDKFKVKTTTLTADKSSSTAYMQLSSLTSSDSDSAVYYCAR	** **** *	** *	** *	** *

1-46*01 QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS GYTFTSYMH VWRQAPGQGLEWMG IINPSGGSTS YAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
h5381H1 QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS GYAFTNYLIE WVRQAPGQGLEWMG VINPGSGGIY YAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
h5381H2 QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS GYAFTNYLIE WVRQAPGQGLEWMG VINPGSGGIY YAQKFQGRVTMTADTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
h5381H3 QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKTS GYAFTNYLIE WVRQAPGQGLEWIG VINPGSGGIY YAQKFQGRVTLTADTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
h5381H4 QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKTS GYAFTNYLIE WVRQAPGQGLEWIG VINPGSGGIY YAQKFQGRVTLTADKSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR

seq	100	110
AbM	110	
538_1	i b b b	
	SETHDTWFAY	WGQGLTVTVSA (SEQ ID NO: 42)
		(1-46*01 disclosed as SEQ ID NO: 43)
h5381H1	SETHDTWFAY	WGQGLTVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 44)
h5381H2	SETHDTWFAY	WGQGLTVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 45)
h5381H3	SETHDTWFAY	WGQGLTVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 46)
h5381H4	SETHDTWFAY	WGQGLTVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 47)

deamidation substitutions: Q/S/A
@ tryptophan oxidation substitutions: Y/F/H

FIG. 11D

humanized sequences of CHA.7.538_1 antibody VL

Potential humanized sequence based on IMGT IGKV1-39*01 acceptor framework

IGKV1-39*01
DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGVPSRFRSGSGTDFTLTITSSLPEDFATYYCQQSYSTPP (SEQ ID NO: 48)

Joining region IMGT J00242|IGKJ2*01|YTFGQTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 49)

IGKV1-17*02
DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASQGIKNDLGNWYQQKPGKAPKRLIYAASSLQSGVPSRFRSGSGTFTLTITSNLPEDFATYYCLOHNSYPP (SEQ ID NO: 50)

seq	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
AbM	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
538	b b b	p p p	b b b	b i b i i	i i i b b i	i b b b b	b b b b	i b b i b
	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC	KASQSVRIAVA	WFQKPGQSPKALIY	LASTRHT	GVPSRFRSGSGTDFTLTITSSLPEDFATYYC	QSYSTPP		
	*	**** *	*	*	*	*	*	*
IGKV1-39	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC	RASQSISSYLN	WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY	AASSLQSG	GVPSRFRSGSGTDFTLTITSSLPEDFATYYC	QSYSTPP		
h538L1	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC	KASQSVRIAVA	WFQKPGKAPKLLIY	LASTRHT	GVPSRFRSGSGTDFTLTITSSLPEDFATYYC	QSYSTPP		
h538L2	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC	KASQSVRIAVA	WFQKPGKAPKLLIY	LASTRHT	GVPSRFRSGSGTDFTLTITSSLPEDFATYYC	QSYSTPP		
	I T							

seq	90	100
AbM	90	100
538	i b i i b i	b b b
	LQHWNPYT	FGGTTKLEIK
	*	
IGKV1-39	QQSYSTPP	(SEQ ID NO: 52)
h538L1	LQHWNPYT	FGGTTKLEIK
h538L2	LQHWNPYT	FGGTTKLEIK
	@#	

deamidation substitutions: Q/S/A/D
@ tryptophan oxidation substitutions: Y/F/H

FIG. 11E

humanized sequences of CHA.7.538__2 antibody VH

Potential humanized sequence based on IMGT IGHV1-46*01 acceptor framework IGHV1-46*01

QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYTFSTSYMMHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGIIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR (SEQ ID NO: 55)

Joining region

IMGT J00256|IGHJ4*01|YFDYWGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 56)

seq	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
AbM	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
	b b b	p p b b b	b b b	b i i	i i b b b	i b b b x	b b b	b b b	b i b i b b
538__2	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAA	GYTFSTSYMMHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGIIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
1-46*01	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS	GYTFSTSYMMHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGIIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
h5382H1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS	GYTFSTSYMMHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGIIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
h5382H2	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS	GYTFSTSYMMHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGIIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
h5382H3	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKAS	GYTFSTSYMMHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGIIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDSTAVYYCAR	***	***	***	***	***	***	***

seq	100	110
AbM	110	110
	i b b b	i b b b
538__2	PYYGSSYGFAF	WGQGLVTVSSA (SEQ ID NO: 57)
h5382H1	PYYGSSYGFAF	WGQGLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 59)
h5382H2	PYYGSSYGFAF	WGQGLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 60)
h5382H3	PYYGSSYGFAF	WGQGLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 61)

deamidation substitutions: Q/S/A
@ tryptophan oxidation substitutions: Y/F/H

Figure 12A

What	Sequences
humanized CHA.7.518 VH h518HH1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYTFIDYNINWVRQAPGQGLEWMGYIYPYIGSGGYAQKFQ GRVTMTRDSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAREDKTARNAMDYWGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO:62)
humanized CHA.7.518 VH h518HH2	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYTFIDYNINWVRQAPGQGLEWIGYIYPYIGSGGYAQKFQ RVMTADTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAREDKTARNAMDYWGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO:63)
humanized CHA.7.518 VH h518HH3	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKISCKASGYTFIDYNINWVRQAPGQGLEWIGYIYPYIGSGGYAQKFQ RATLTADTSTSTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAREDKTARNAMDYWGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO:64)
humanized CHA.7.518 VH h518HH4	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKISCKASGYTFIDYNINWVRQAPGQGLEWIGYIYPYIGSGGYAQKFQGR ATLTADNSTSTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAREDKTARNAMDYWGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO:65)
humanized CHA.7.518 VL h518HL1	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRVSENISNLAWYQQKPKGAPKLLIYEATNLAEGVPSRFSGSGGT DFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQHFVGTPYTFGGQTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO:66)
humanized CHA.7.518 VL h518HL2	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRVSENISNLAWYQQKPKGAPKLLIYEATNLAEGVPSRFSGSGGT DYTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQHFVGTPYTFGGQTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO:67)
humanized CHA.7.518 VL h518HL3	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRVSENISNLAWYQQKPKGAPKLLVYEATNLAEGVPSRFSGSGG TDYTLTISLQPEDFGTYCQHFVGTPYTFGGQTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO:68)

Figure 12B

What	Sequences
humanized CHA.7.538_1 VH h5381HH1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYAFTN ^Y LIEWVRQAPGQGLEWMGVINP <u>SGGGIYYAQKFQ</u> GRVTMTRDTSSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYC <u>ARSETHDTWFAYWGQGTLVTVSS</u> (SEQ ID NO:69)
humanized CHA.7.538_1 VH h5381HH2	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKASGYAFTN ^Y LIEWVRQAPGQGLEWIGVINP <u>SGGGIYYAQKFQ</u> RVTMTADTSSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYC <u>ARSETHDTWFAYWGQGTLVTVSS</u> (SEQ ID NO:70)
humanized CHA.7.538_1 VH h5381HH3	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKTSGYAFTN ^Y LIEWVRQAPGQGLEWIGVINP <u>SGGGIYYAQKFQ</u> RVTLTADTSSTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYC <u>ARSETHDTWFAYWGQGTLVTVSS</u> (SEQ ID NO:71)
humanized CHA.7.538_1 VH h5381HH4	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVCKTSGYAFTN ^Y LIEWVRQAPGQGLEWIGVINP <u>SGGGIYYAQKFQ</u> RVTLTADKSTSTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYC <u>ARSETHDTWFAYWGQGTLVTVSS</u> (SEQ ID NO:72)
humanized CHA.7.538_1/538_2 VL h538HL1	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQSVRIA ^V AWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYLA <u>STRHTGVPSRFS</u> SGSGGT DFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCLOHWNYPYTFGQGT <u>KL</u> EIK (SEQ ID NO:73)
humanized CHA.7.538_1/538_2 VL h538HL2	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQSVRIA ^V AWFQQKPGKAPKALIIYLA <u>STRHTGVPSRFS</u> SGSGGT DFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCLOHWNYPYTFGQGT <u>KL</u> EIK (SEQ ID NO:74)

Figure 12C

What	Sequences
humanized CHA.7.538_2 VH h5382HH1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSKASGYTFITNYWIGWVRQAPGQGLEWMGDIYPGGYTINYAQKF QGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARPYYGSSYGFAFWGQGTILVTVSS (SEQ ID NO:75)
humanized CHA.7.538_2 VH h5382HH2	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSKASGYTFITNYWIGWVRQAPGQGLEWIGDIYPGGYTINYAQKFQ GRVTMTADTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCASPYYGSSYGFAFWGQGTILVTVSS (SEQ ID NO:76)
humanized CHA.7.538_2 VH h5382HH3	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKMSCKASGYTFITNYWIGWVRQAPGQGLEWIGDIYPGGYTINYAQKFQ GRATLTADTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCASPYYGSSYGFAFWGQGTILVTVSS (SEQ ID NO:77)
humanized CHA.7.538_1/538_2 VL h538HL1	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQSVRIA VAWYQQKPKGAPKLLIYLASTRHTGVPSRFSGSGGT DFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCLOHWNPYPYTFGGQGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO:78)
humanized CHA.7.538_1/538_2 VL h538HL2	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQSVRIA VAWFQQKPKGAPKALIIYLASTRHTGVPSRFSGSGGT DFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCLOHWNPYPYTFGGQGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO:79)

Figure 13 humanized CHA.7 VH-VL Pairs

Antibody CHA.7.518

	VH	VL
ch518	chimVH	chimVL
h518-1	h518HH1	h518HL1 (optional)
h518-2	h518HH2	h518HL2
h518-3	h518HH3	h518HL2
h518-4	h518HH3	h518HL3
h518-5	h518HH4	h518HL3

Antibody CHA.7.538_1

	VH	VL
ch538.1	chimVH	chimVL
h538.1-1	h538.1HH1	h538.1HL1 (optional)
h538.1-2	h538.1HH2	h538.1HL2
h538.1-3	h538.1HH3	h538.1HL2
h538.1-4	h538.1HH4	h538.1HL2

Antibody CHA.7.538__2

	VH	VL
ch538.2	chimVH	chimVL
h538.2-1	h538.2HH1	h538.1HL1 (optional)
h538.2-2	h538.2HH2	h538.1HL2
h538.2-3	h538.2HH3	h538.1HL2

FIG. 14

Antibody (mgG)	Human CD56 int. NK (gMFlr, 10ug/ml)	Human CD8+ T cells (gMFlr, 10ug/ml)	Expi cyno OE/par (gMFlr, 3.3ug/ml)	Cyno NK cells (gMFlr, 10ug/ml)	Cyno CD8+ T cells (gMFlr, 10ug/ml)
CHA.7.502	1.97	1.41	60.49	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.503	3.15	1.96	106.3	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.506	Not tested	Not tested	0.77	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.508	3.6	4.09	41.49	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.510	3.13	2.73	38.21	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.512	1.30	1.15	8.96	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.514	4.16	5.15	65.20	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.516	4.22	4.09	60.05	1.76	2.09
CHA.7.518	5.08	6.69	83.51	1.92	2.09
CHA.7.520	1.13	1.04	Not tested	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.522	2.06	1.90	27.24	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.524	5.50	6.12	66.32	1.78	2.02
CHA.7.525	1.98	1.76	0.85	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.526	2.08	1.71	0.79	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.527	1.16	0.99	Not tested	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.528	3.08	3.63	12.2	1.21	1.18
CHA.7.530	6.04	6.47	60.80	1.73	1.89
CHA.7.534	2.60	1.96	46.27	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.535	2.24	1.28	0.82	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.537	3.90	3.41	1.55	1.18	1.19
CHA.7.538	6.49	6.17	15.16	1.36	1.45
CHA.7.543	4.48	4.33	0.83	1.35	1.39
CHA.7.544	2.36	2.54	61.09	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.545	2.54	2.82	0.91	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.546	2.75	2.95	0.85	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.547	2.21	1.13	26.65	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.548	3.15	3.35	4.25	1.18	1.09
CHA.7.549	3.05	1.42	1.00	Not tested	Not tested
CHA.7.550	1.60	1.29	0.90	Not tested	Not tested

FIG. 15

Antibody (mgG)	IC ₅₀ (nM)
CHA.7.502	39.90
CHA.7.503	No IC ₅₀
CHA.7.506	31.65
CHA.7.508	37.88
CHA.7.510	55.00
CHA.7.512	839.6
CHA.7.514	38.88
CHA.7.516	33.11
CHA.7.518	23.15
CHA.7.520	619.3
CHA.7.522	50.48
CHA.7.524	30.20
CHA.7.525	85.52
CHA.7.526	58.88
CHA.7.527	No IC ₅₀
CHA.7.528	28.88
CHA.7.530	34.56
CHA.7.534	181.4
CHA.7.535	821.1
CHA.7.537	38.95
CHA.7.538	51.87
CHA.7.543	No IC ₅₀
CHA.7.544	No IC ₅₀
CHA.7.545	96.06
CHA.7.546	92.05
CHA.7.547	27.94
CHA.7.548	18.98
CHA.7.549	36.12
CHA.7.550	58.34

FIG. 16

Antibody (hlgG1)	Target Cell line	Fold change in cytotoxicity relative to control
CPA.7.002	Reh	2.9
	MOLM-13	1.9
CPA.7.005	Reh	1.6
	MOLM-13	1.6
CPA.7.021	Reh	1.9
	MOLM-13	0.7
CPA.7.036	Reh	0.9
CPA.7.037	Reh	1.1
CPA.7.038	Reh	0.8
CPA.7.041	Reh	0.7
CPA.7.042	Reh	0.7
CPA.7.050	Reh	1.6
TIGIT	Reh	1.1
	MOLM-13	1.1
DNAM-1	Reh	1.2

FIG. 17

NP_076975.2-Homo sapiens
 XP_005549281.1-Macaca fascicularis
 XP_003732227.1-Callithrix jacchus
 XP_001103603.1-Macaca mulatta

NP_076975.2-Homo sapiens
 XP_005549281.1-Macaca fascicularis
 XP_003732227.1-Callithrix jacchus
 XP_001103603.1-Macaca mulatta

NP_076975.2-Homo sapiens
 XP_005549281.1-Macaca fascicularis
 XP_003732227.1-Callithrix jacchus
 XP_001103603.1-Macaca mulatta

TPEVWVQVRMEATELSSFTVHCGFLGSGSISLVTVSWGGPNCAGGTTLAVLHPELGRQW
 TPEVWVQVRMEATELSSFTVHCGFLGSGSISLVTVSWGGPDGAGGTKLAVLHPELGRQW
 TPEVWVQVRMEATELSSFTVHCGFLGSGSISLVTVSWGGPDGAGGTKLAVLHPELGRQW
 TPEVWVQVRMEATELSSFTVHCGFLGSGSISLVTVSWGGPDGAGGTKLAVLHPELGRQW
 *****:*****:***** ***** ***** ***** *****

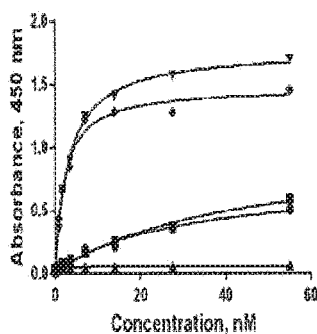
APARQARWETQSSISLLEGGSGASSPCANTTFCKKFASFPFGSWECGSLPPSSDPGLSA
 APARQARWETQSSISLLEGGSGASSPCANTTFCKKFASFPFGSWECGSLPPSSDPGLSA
 APARQARWETQSSISLLEGGSGASSPCANTTFCKKFASFPFGSWECGSLPPSSDPGLSA
 APARQARWETQSSISLLEGGSGASSPCANTTFCKKFASFPFGSWECGSLPPSSDPGLSA
 *****:*****:***** ***** ***** ***** *****

PETEAPILRAD
 PETEVPILRAD
 PIL-----RAD
 PETEVPILRAD
 * ***

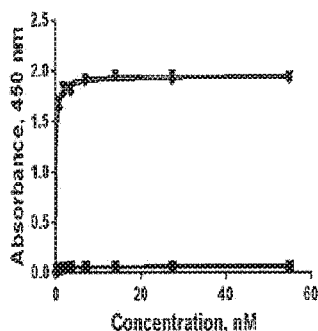
SEQ ID NOS:80-83, respectively in order of appearance

FIG. 18A

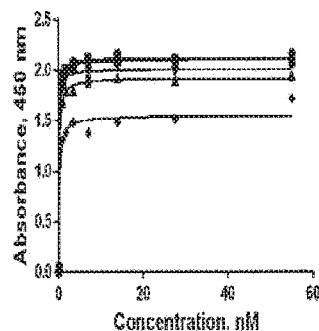
CPA.7.002

**FIG. 18B**

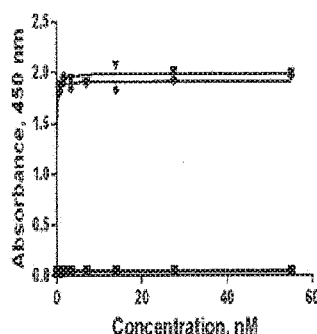
CPA.7.021

**FIG. 18C**

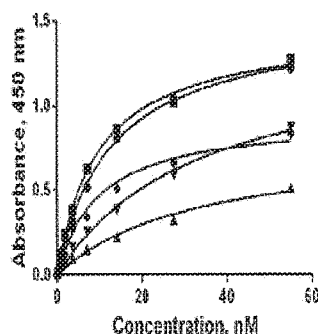
CPA.7.024



CPA.7.028



CPA.7.041



CPA.7.050

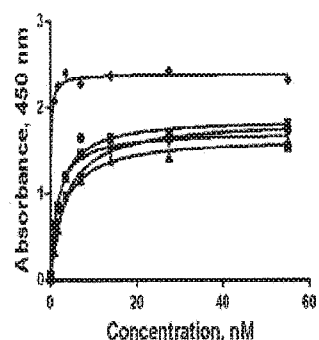
**FIG. 18D****FIG. 18E****FIG. 18F**

FIG. 19

mAb	Cyno cross-reactivity	Epitope bin	Epitope group
CPA.7.002	+	1	2
CPA.7.021	-	1	1
CPA.7.024	+++	1	3
CPA.7.028	-	1	1
CPA.7.041	++	1	2
CPA.7.050	+++	4	3

FIG. 20A

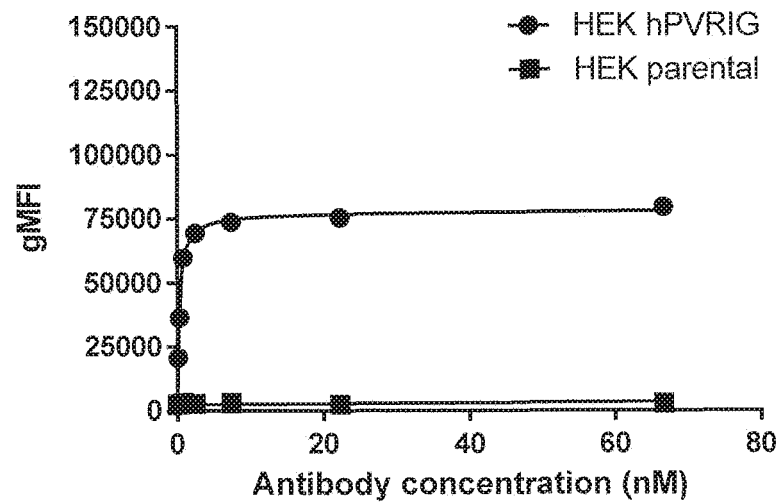


FIG. 20B

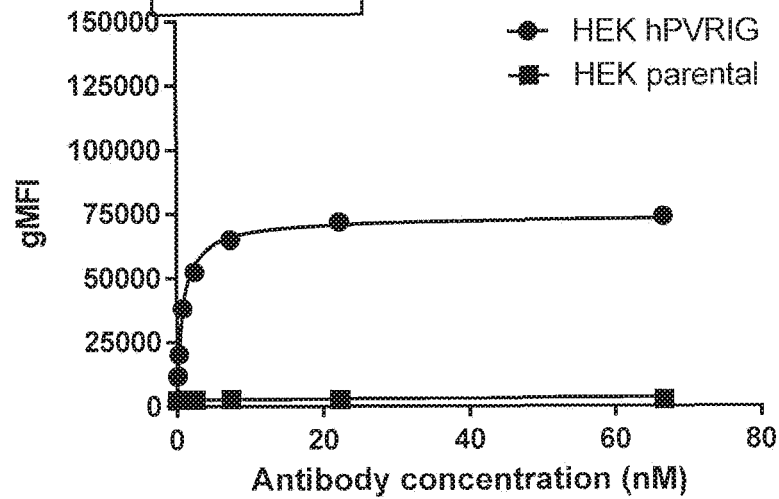


FIG. 21A

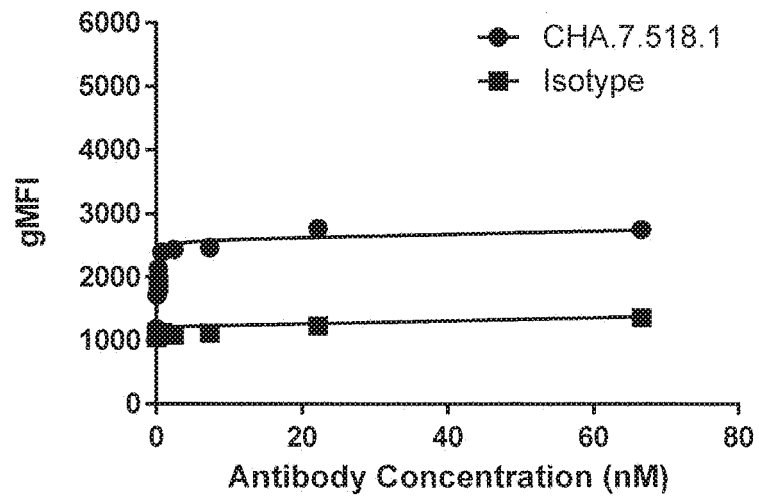


FIG. 21B

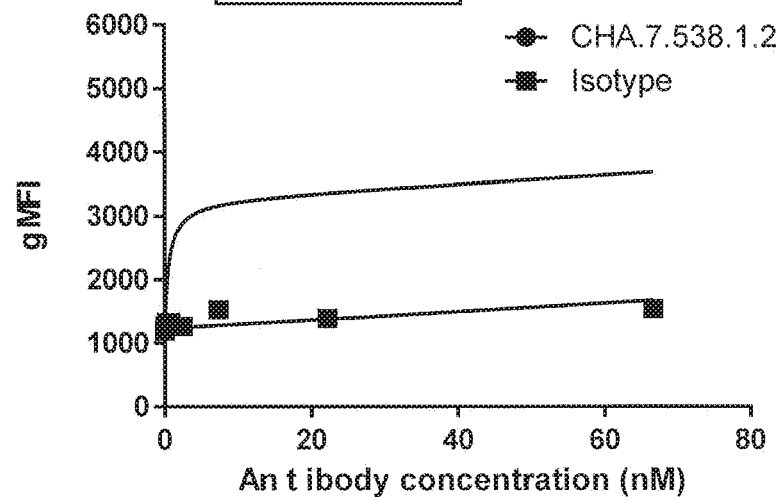


FIG. 22

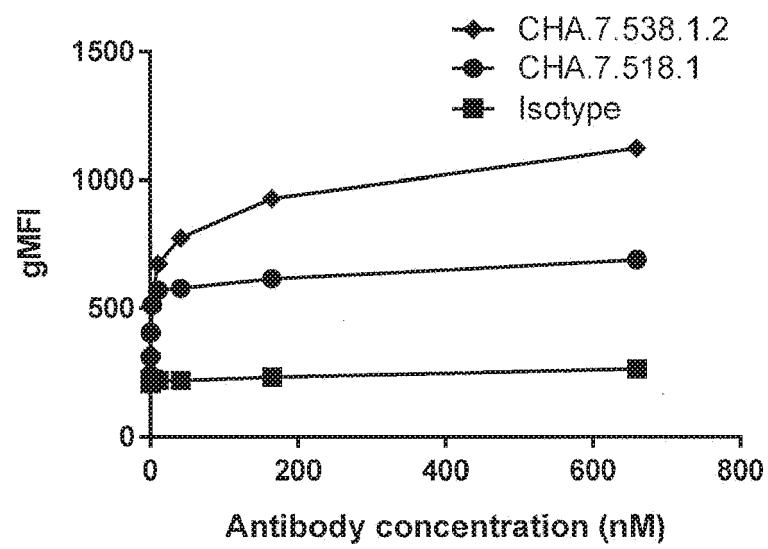


FIG. 23A

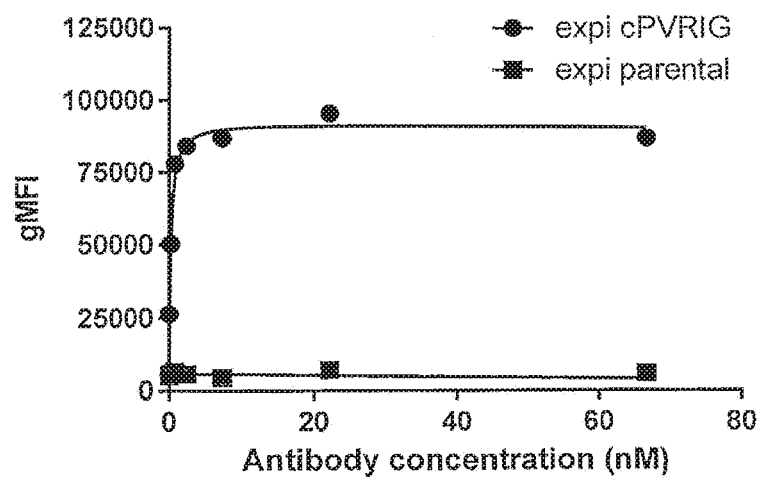


FIG. 23B

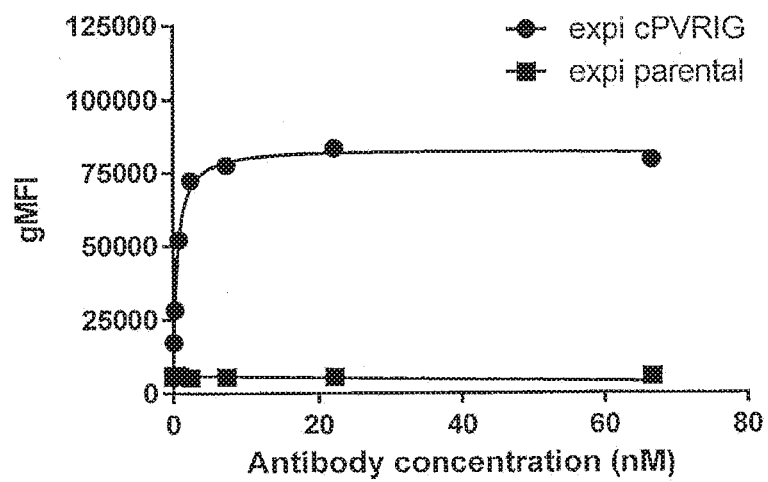


FIG. 24A

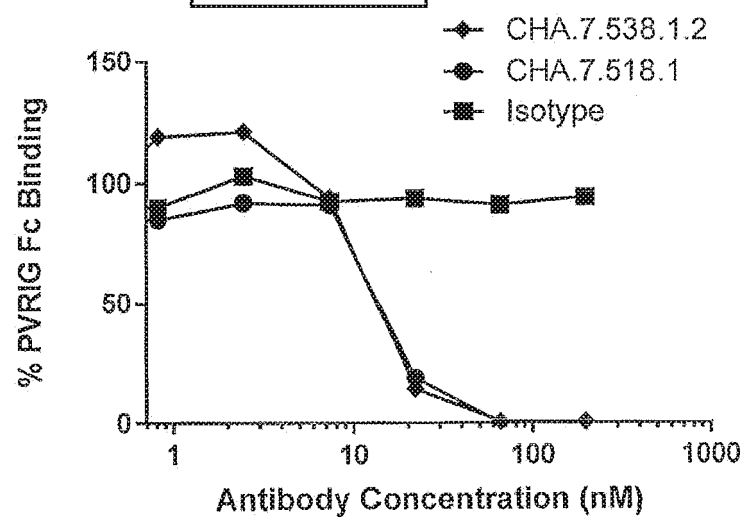


FIG. 24B

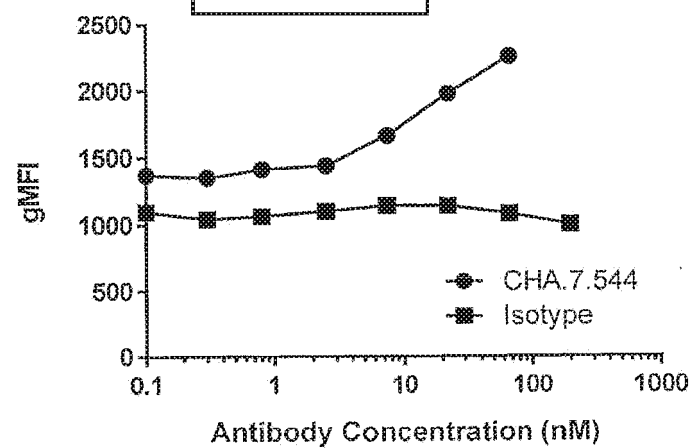


FIG. 25A

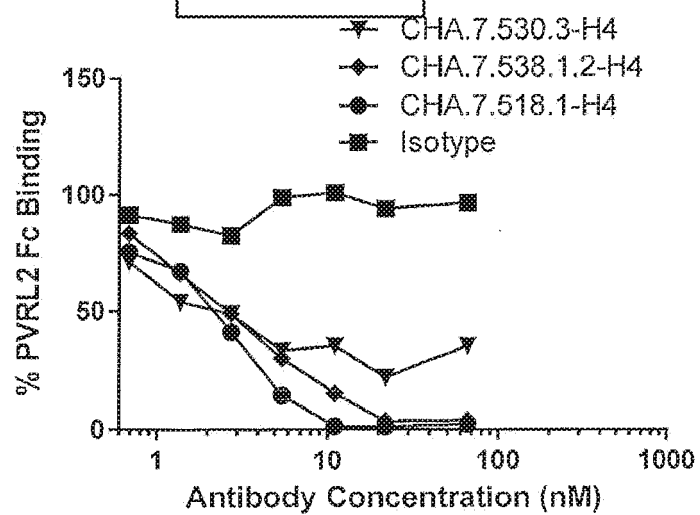


FIG. 25B

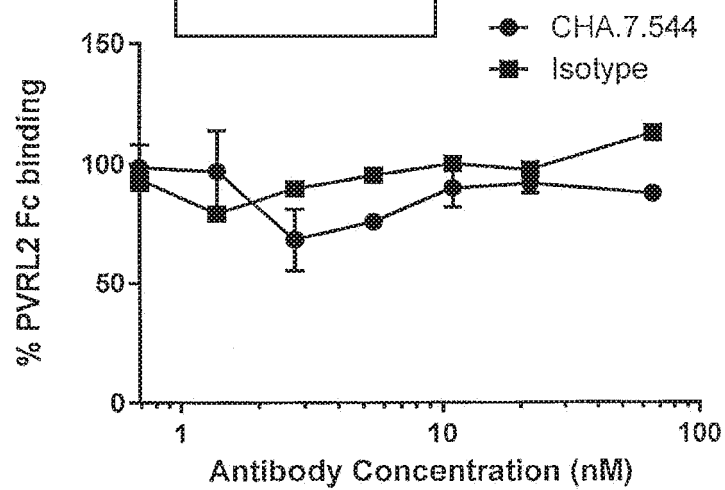


FIG. 26

	CHA.7.518.1 (Alexa 647)	CHA.7.538.1.2 (Alexa 647)
Isotype (unconjugated)	100	100
CHA.7.518.1 (unconjugated)	14	32
CHA.7.538.1.2 (unconjugated)	7	7

Figure 27A

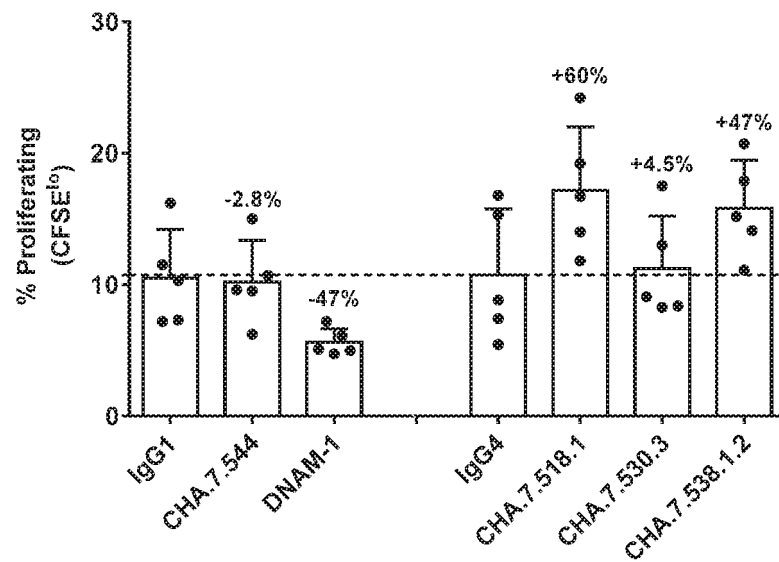


Figure 27B

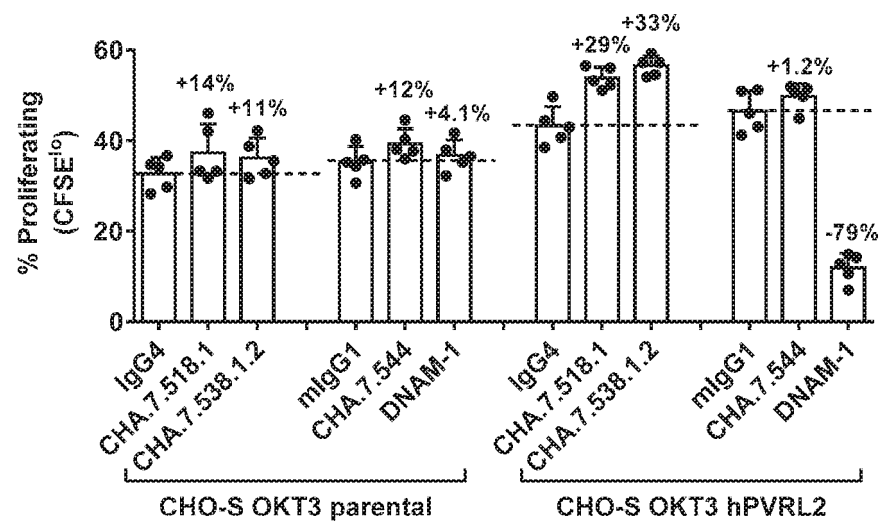


FIG. 28B

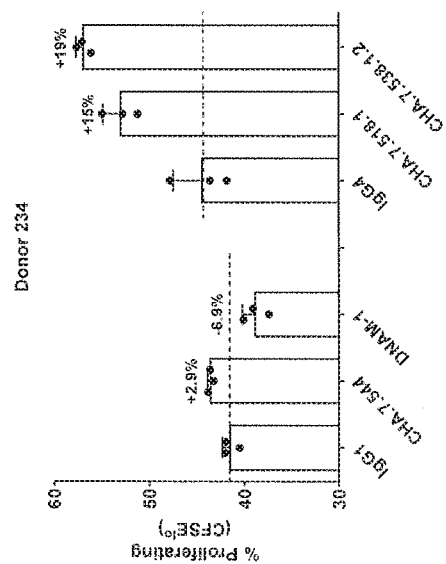


FIG. 28A

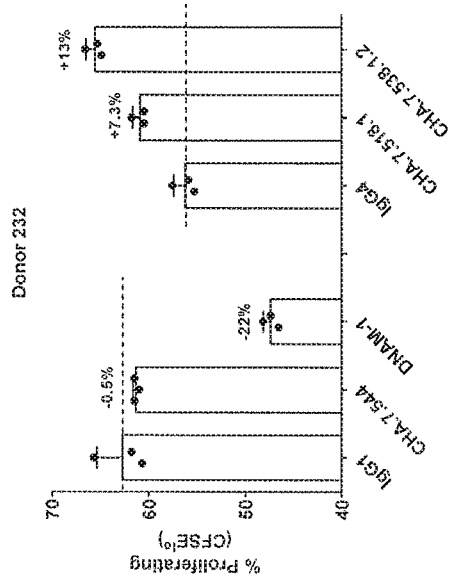


FIG. 28C

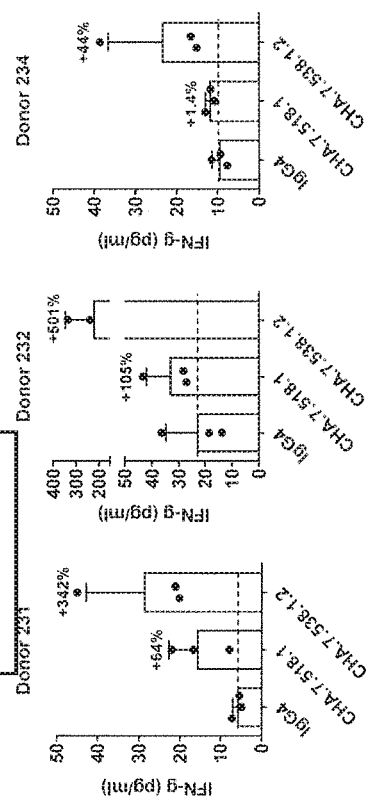


FIG. 29

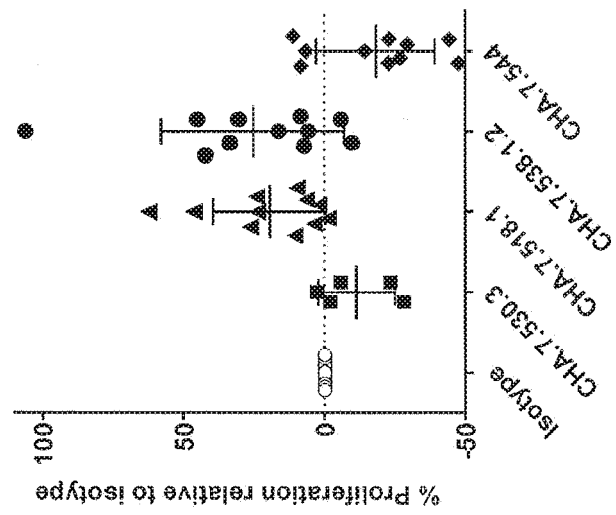


FIG. 30A

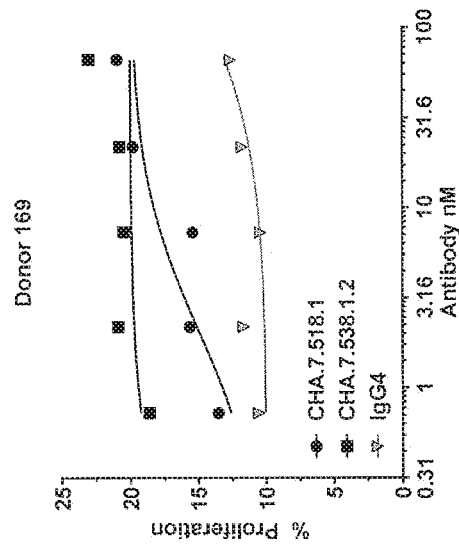


FIG. 30B

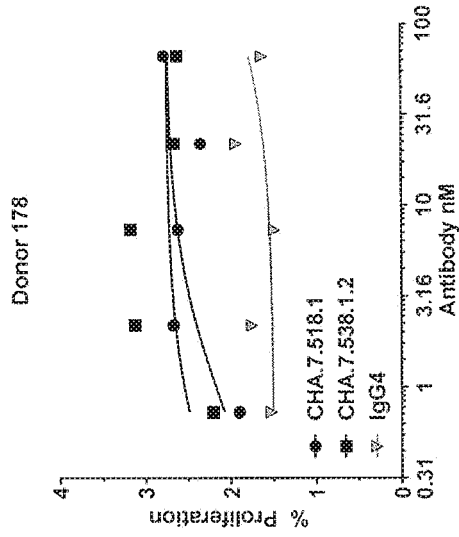


FIG. 30C

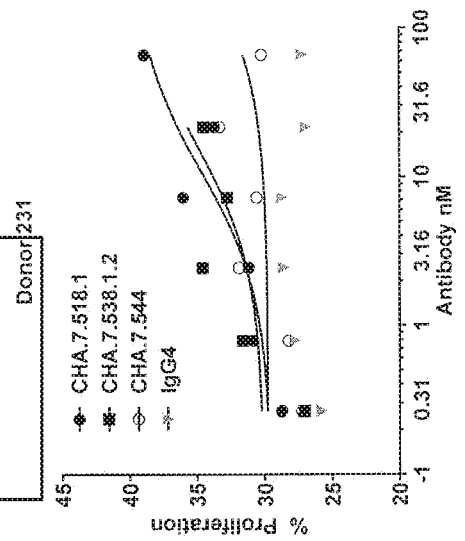


FIG. 30D

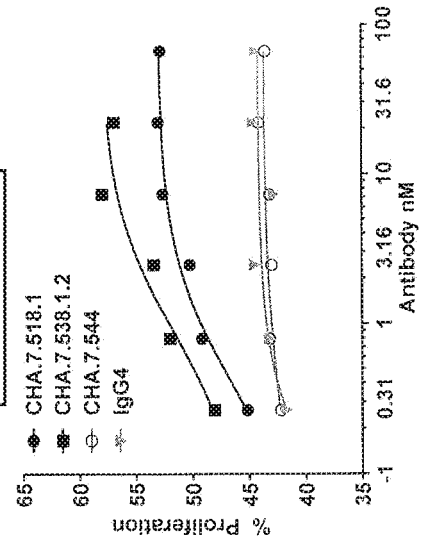


FIG. 31A

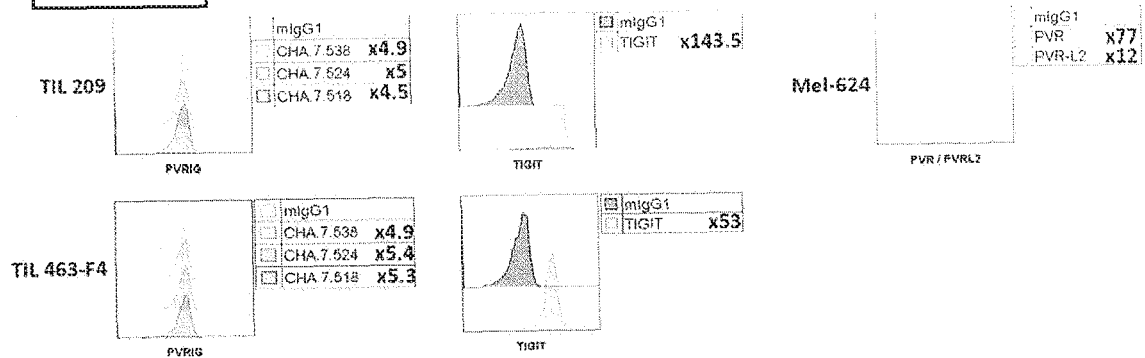


FIG. 31B

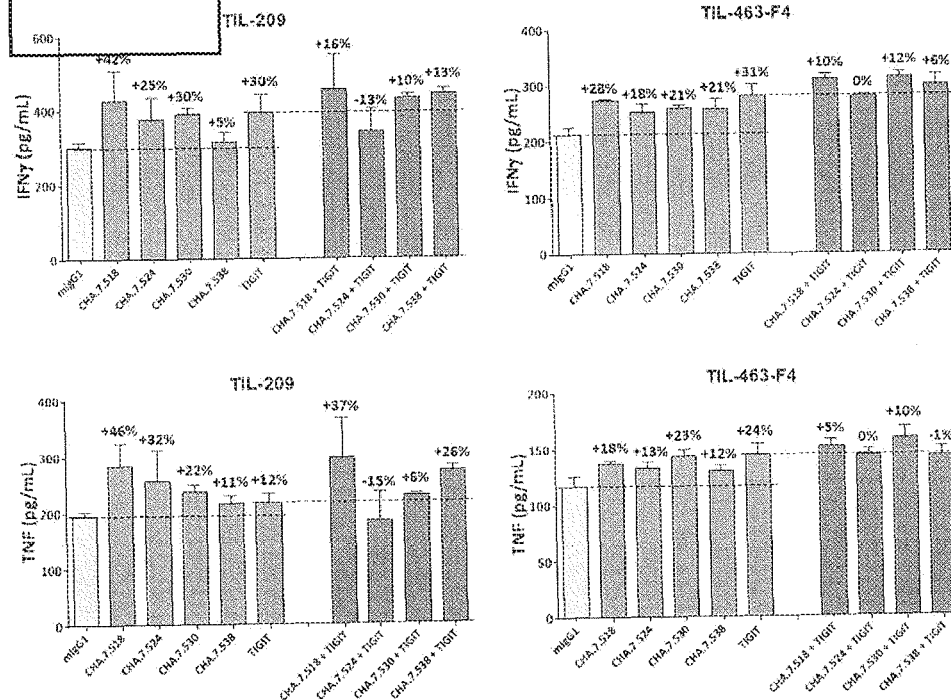


FIG. 31C

FIG. 32A

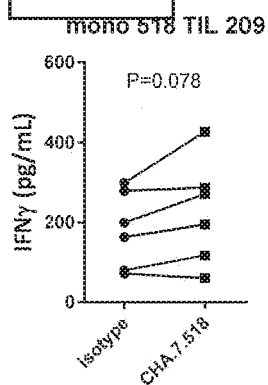


FIG. 32B

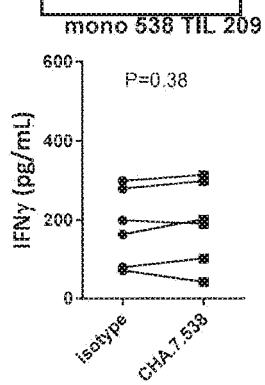


FIG. 32C

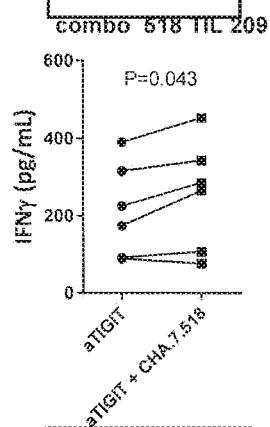


FIG. 32D

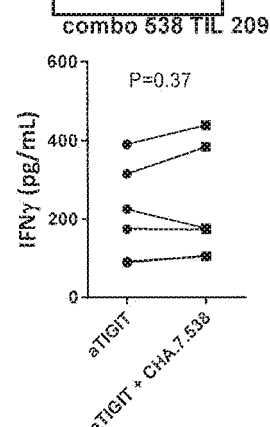


FIG. 32E

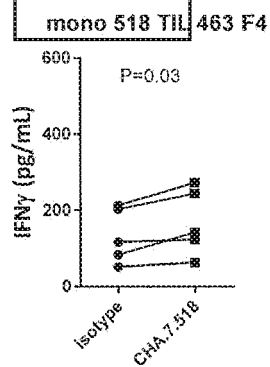


FIG. 32F

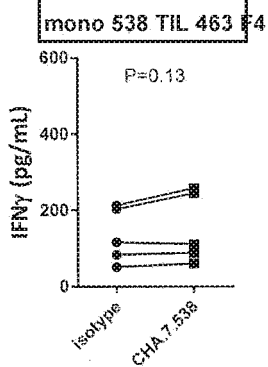


FIG. 32G

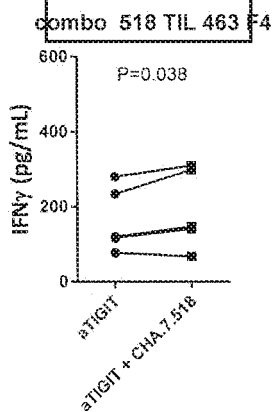


FIG. 32H

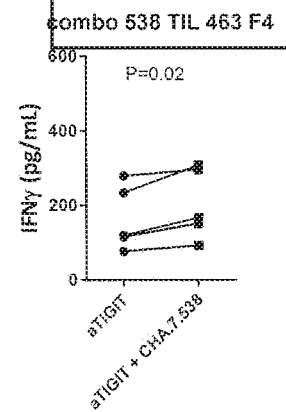


FIG. 33A

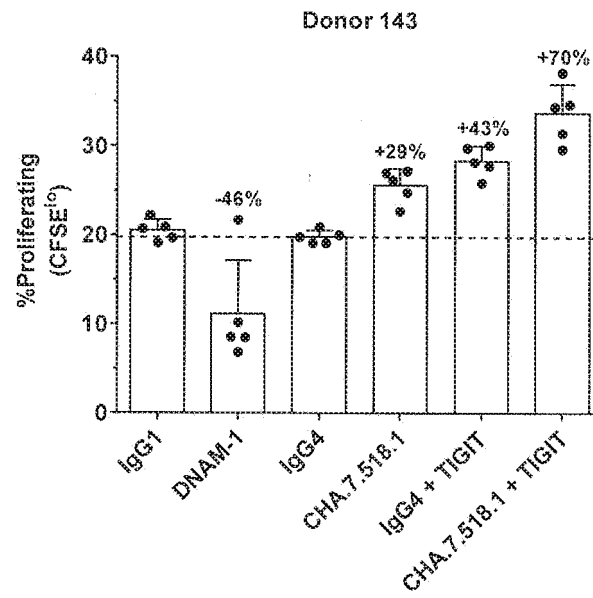


FIG. 33B

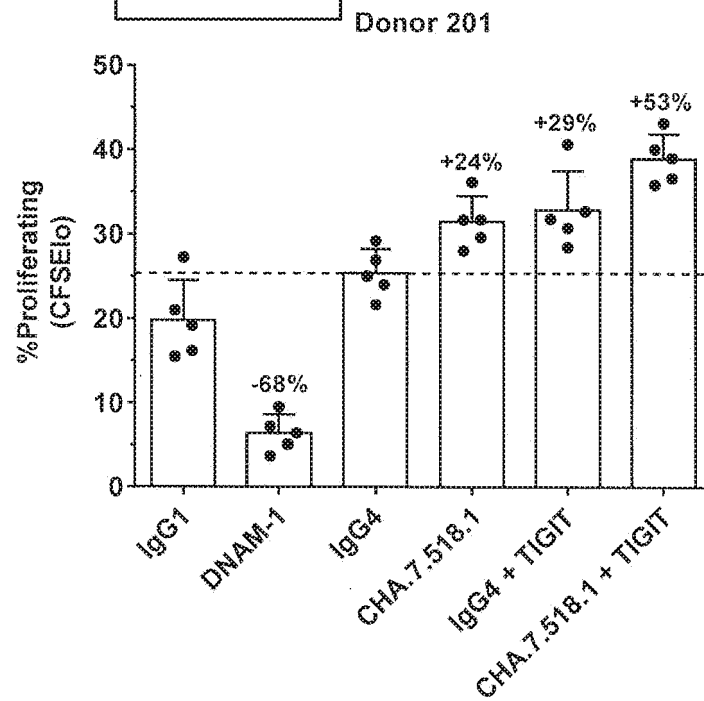


FIG. 34A

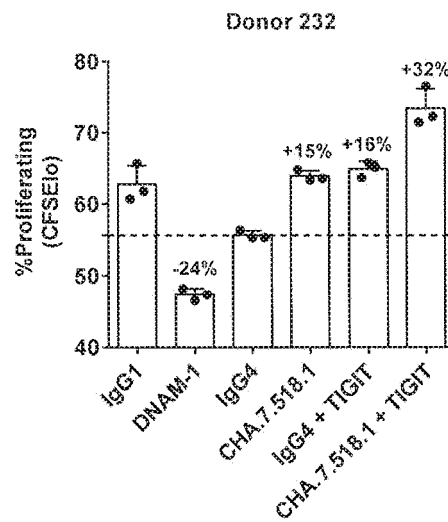


FIG. 34B

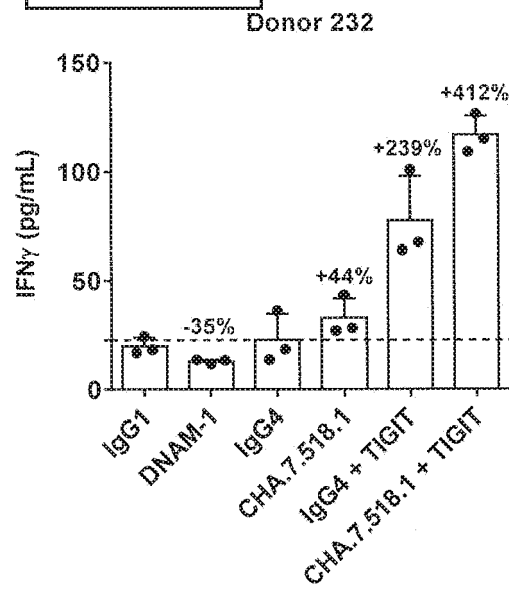


FIG. 35

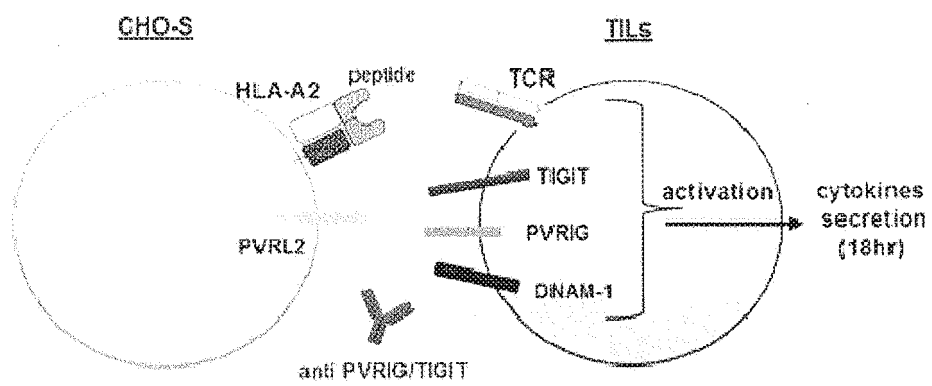
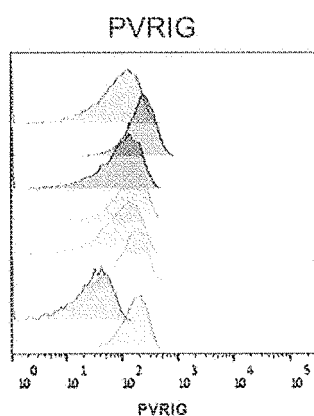
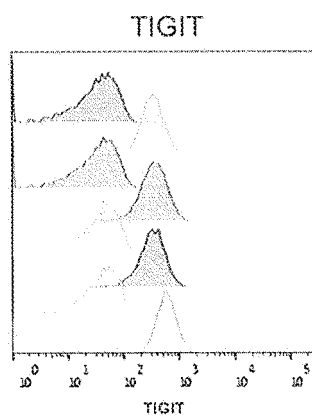


FIG. 36A



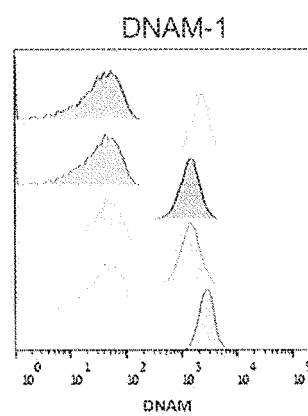
MART1 anti iso control	19.8
MART1 anti PVRIG	184
F5 anti iso control	20.1
F5 anti PVRIG	84.3
F4 anti iso control	21.1
F4 anti PVRIG	82.1
209 anti iso control	11.0
209 anti PVRIG	101

FIG. 36B



MART1 anti iso control	12.5
MART1 anti TIGIT	320
F5 anti iso control	11.5
F5 anti TIGIT	312
F4 anti iso control	14.7
F4 anti TIGIT	277
209 anti iso control	13.6
209 anti TIGIT	543

FIG. 36C



MART1 anti iso control	12.5
MART1 anti DNAM	2078
F5 anti iso control	11.5
F5 anti DNAM	1308
F4 anti iso control	14.7
F4 anti DNAM	1291
209 anti iso control	13.6
209 anti DNAM	2557

FIG. 37

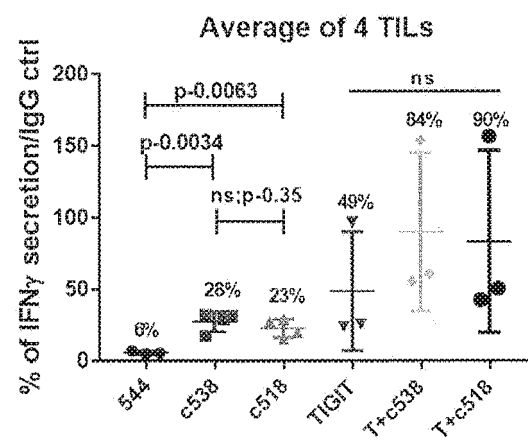


FIG. 38A

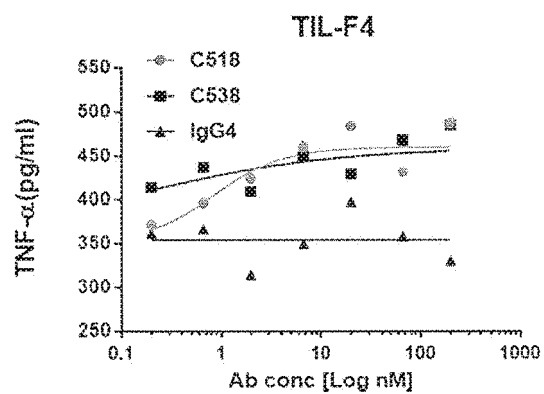


FIG. 38B

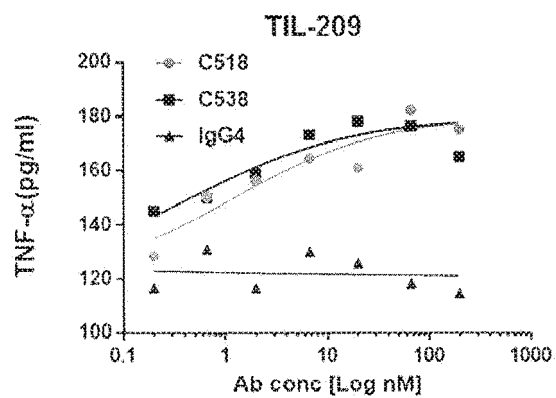


FIG. 39A

peptide 0.5ug/ml		TIGIT	544	c538	c518	TIGIT+c518
TIL-209	IFN γ	111%	11%	29%	29%	171%
	TNF α	181%	17%	20%	23%	216%
TIL-F4	IFN γ	32%	<5%	<5%	11%	47%
	TNF α	63%	<5%	<5%	21%	83%
TIL-F5	IFN γ	37%	15%	39%	56%	86%
	TNF α	44%	5%	<5%	9%	54%

peptide 0.1ug/ml		544	c538	c518
TIL-209	IFN γ	12%	48%	39%
	TNF α	20%	47%	38%
TIL-F4	IFN γ	8%	13%	9%
	TNF α	7%	31%	15%
TIL-F5	IFN γ	3%	31%	21%
	TNF α	0%	10%	14%

FIG. 39B

peptide 0.1ug/ml		544	c538	c518	TIGIT	c538+ TIGIT	c518+ TIGIT
TIL-209	IFN γ	2%	16%	19%	97%	154%	157%
	TNF α	7%	28%	27%	150%	190%	180%
TIL-F4	IFN γ	2%	12%	7%	26%	56%	51%
	TNF α	15%	31%	18%	39%	55%	60%
TIL-F5	IFN γ	8%	4%	10%	24%	61%	43%
	TNF α	11%	16%	20%	35%	56%	59%
MART-1	IFN γ	50%	53%	81%	39%	87%	81%

FIG. 39C

FIG. 40A

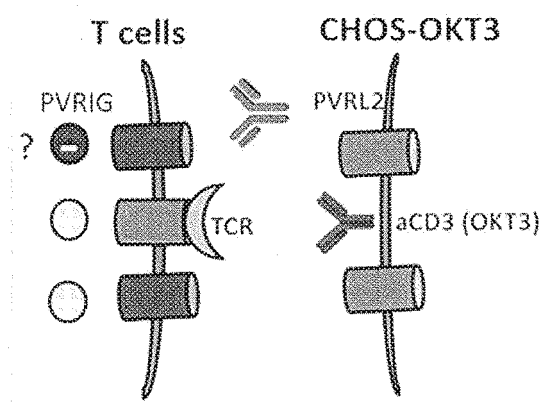
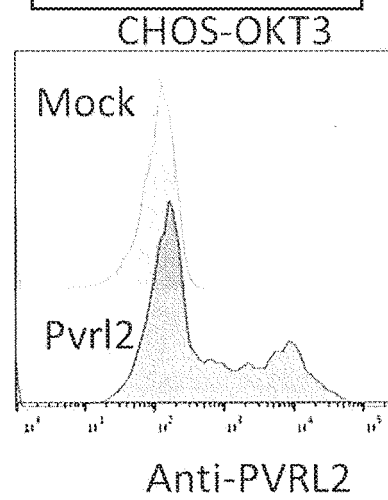
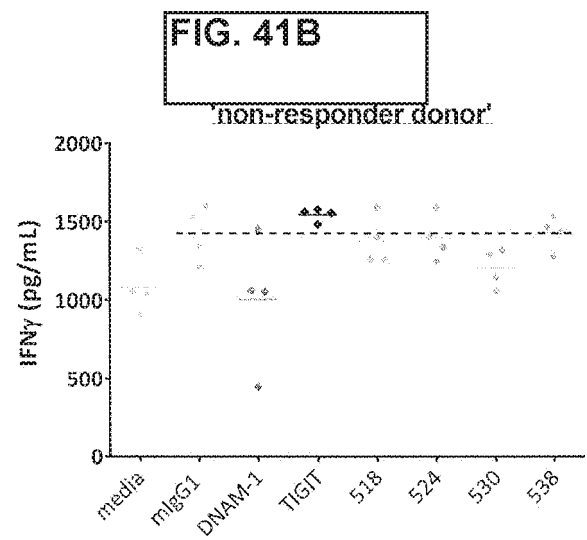
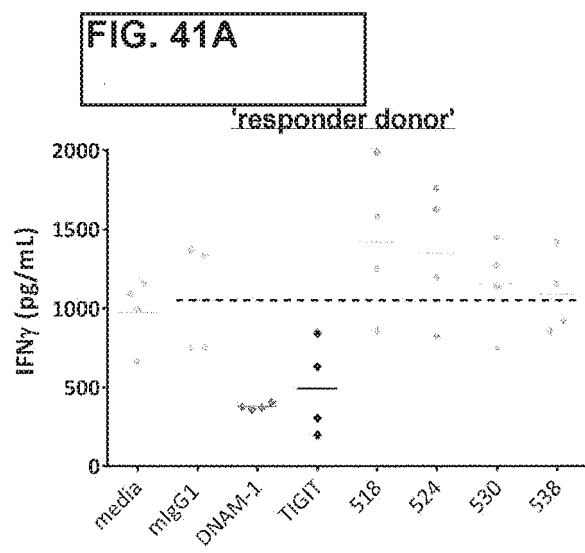
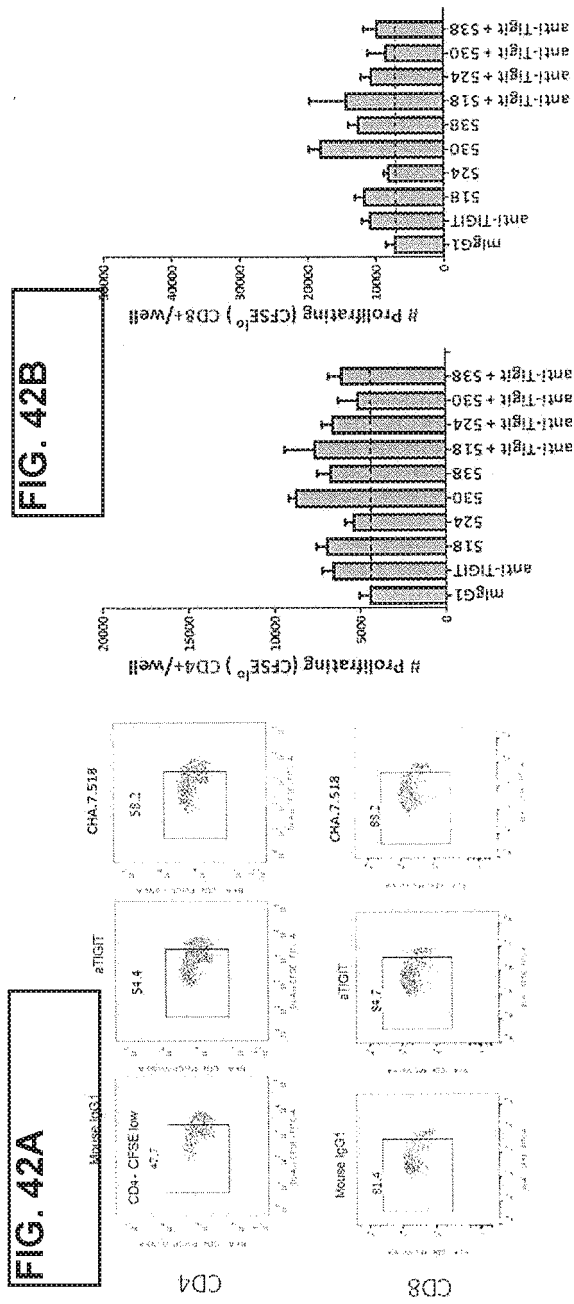


FIG. 40B







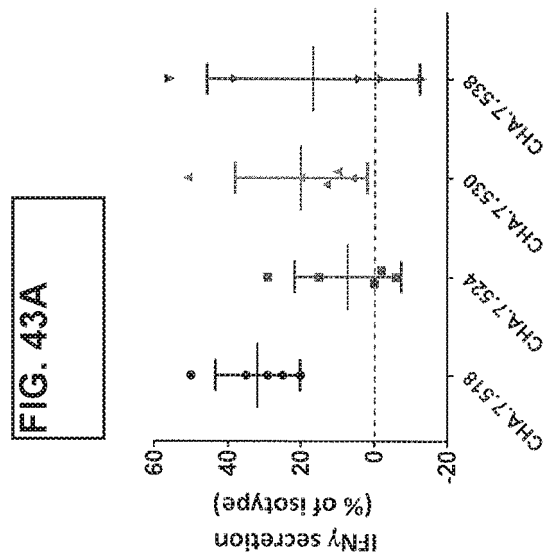
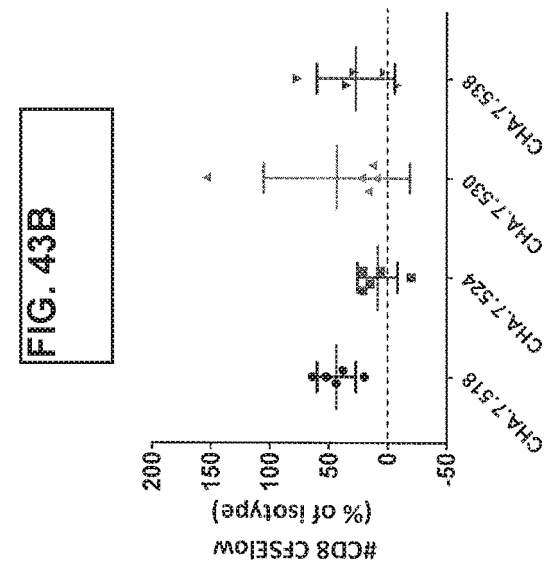


FIG. 43C

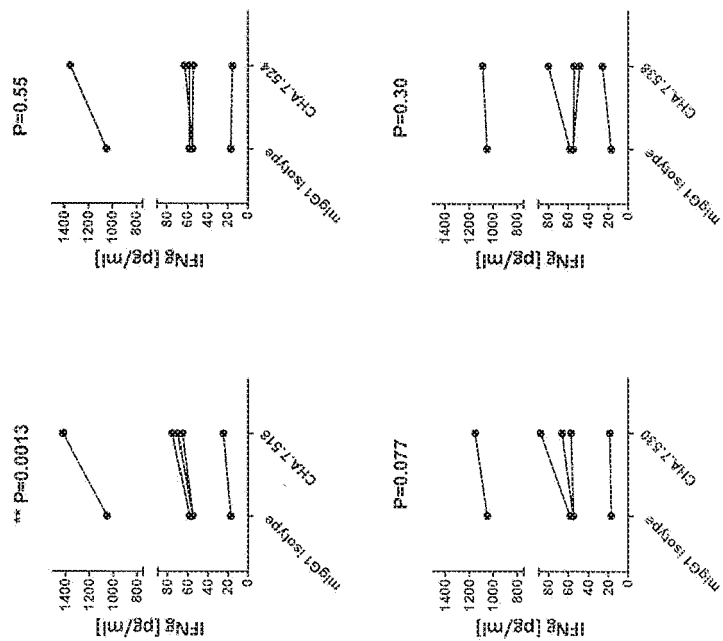


FIG. 44

% of effect (vs. isotype)	exp #	Donor	IFN γ	CD4+ total no. CFSE low	CD8+ total no. CFSE low
CHA.7.518	410-IB-003	3	25%	24%	52%
	410-IB-003	72	29%	58%	64%
	400-ES-002	226	50%	16%	38%
	400-ES-002	345	20%	-26%	20%
	400-ES-002	ES_001	35%	39%	44%
	400-ES-003	ES_002	-3%	-22%	-17%
	400-ES-003	ES_004	-20%	-14%	-15%
	400-ES-003	ES_005	1%	5%	1%
	400-ES-003	ES_006	-11%	4%	12%
	400-ES-003	ES_007	4%	6%	15%
CHA.7.524	410-IB-003	3	-2%	-9%	-20%
	410-IB-003	72	0%	23%	15%
	400-ES-002	226	-6%	0%	6%
	400-ES-002	345	15%	-21%	21%
	400-ES-002	ES_001	29%	25%	21%
	400-ES-003	ES_002	-2%	-10%	-14%
	400-ES-003	ES_004	-18%	-8%	-7%
	400-ES-003	ES_005	12%	10%	12%
	400-ES-003	ES_006	2%	8%	-10%
	400-ES-003	ES_007	-4%	-4%	2%
CHA.7.530	410-IB-003	3	20%	16%	10%
	410-IB-003	72	51%	98%	154%
	400-ES-002	226	13%	3%	13%
	400-ES-002	345	6%	-25%	23%
	400-ES-002	ES_001	10%	20%	17%
	400-ES-003	ES_002	-15%	-23%	-29%
	400-ES-003	ES_004	-20%	-7%	-10%
	400-ES-003	ES_005	11%	5%	13%
	400-ES-003	ES_006	-20%	5%	17%
	400-ES-003	ES_007	0%	0%	11%
CHA.7.538	410-IB-003	3	-13%	1%	-8%
	410-IB-003	72	38%	53%	77%
	400-ES-002	226	56%	24%	29%
	400-ES-002	345	-2%	-22%	35%
	400-ES-002	ES_001	4%	0%	3%
	400-ES-003	ES_002	0%	1%	1%
	400-ES-003	ES_004	-21%	-9%	-5%
	400-ES-003	ES_005	18%	-1%	0%
	400-ES-003	ES_006	-21%	6%	13%
	400-ES-003	ES_007	-4%	11%	20%

FIG. 45A

Cells	antibody	Kd	gMFI
HEK hPVRIG	CPA.7.021 IgG4	2.939	18.17
HEK hPVRIG	CHA7.518 M1	0.36	42.24
Jurkat	CPA.7.021 IgG4	3.18	10.08
Jurkat	CHA7.518 M1	0.24	6.58

FIG. 45B

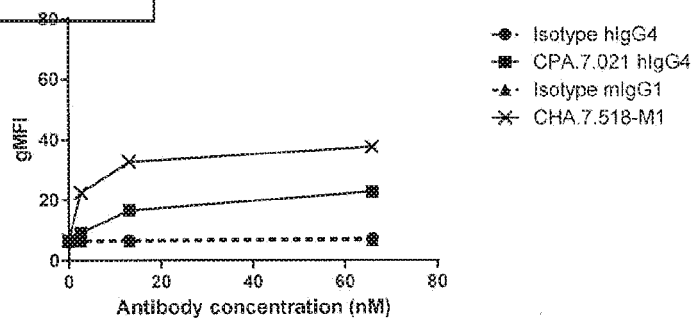


FIG. 45C

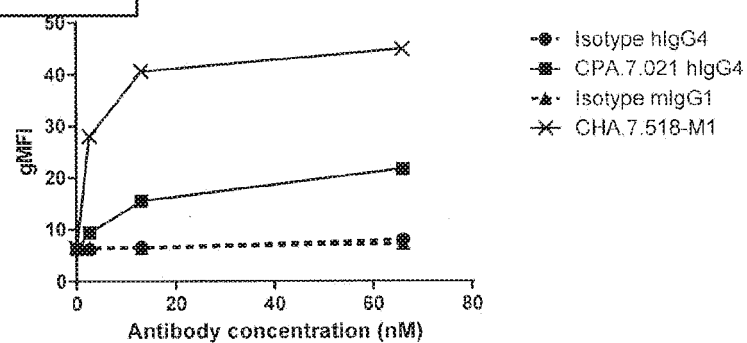


FIG. 46A

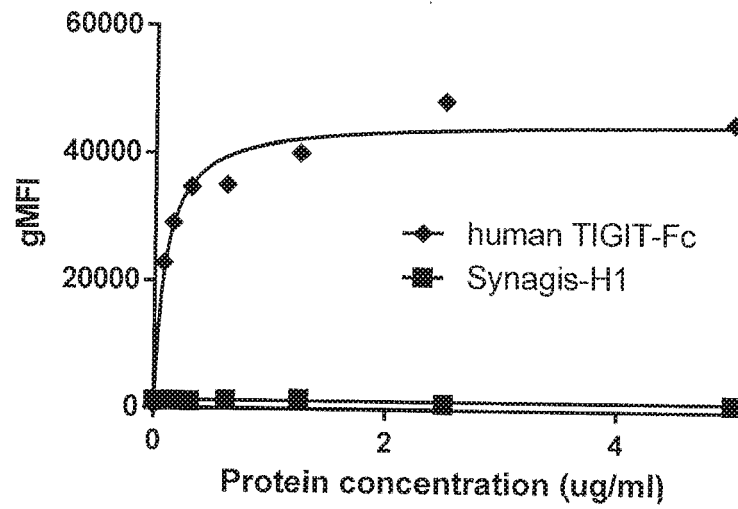
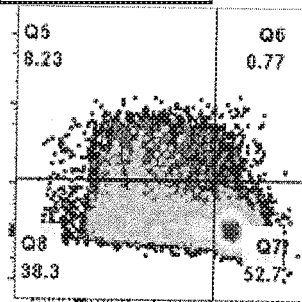


FIG. 46B

PVR



CFSE

Figure 47A & 47B

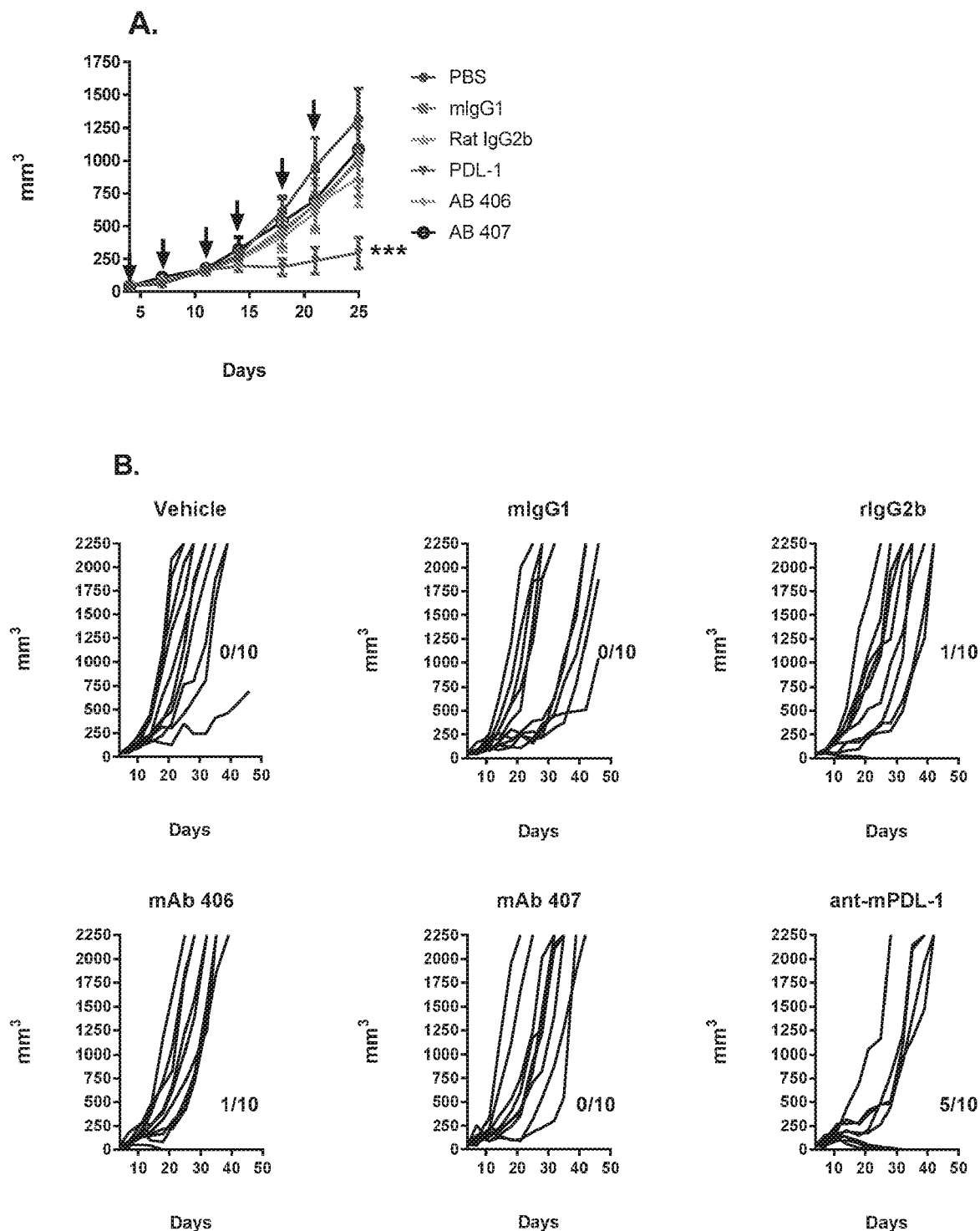


Figure 47C

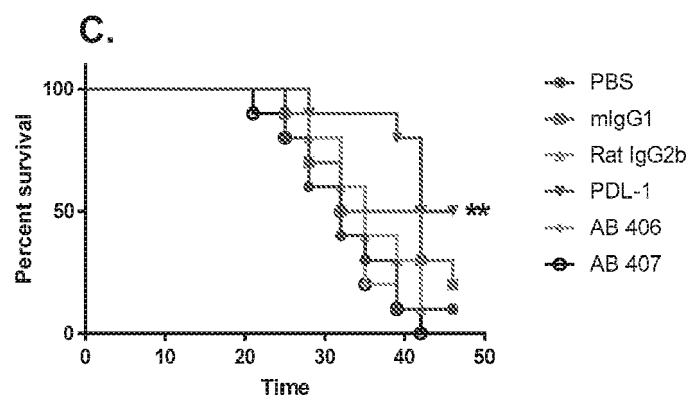


Figure 48A & 48B

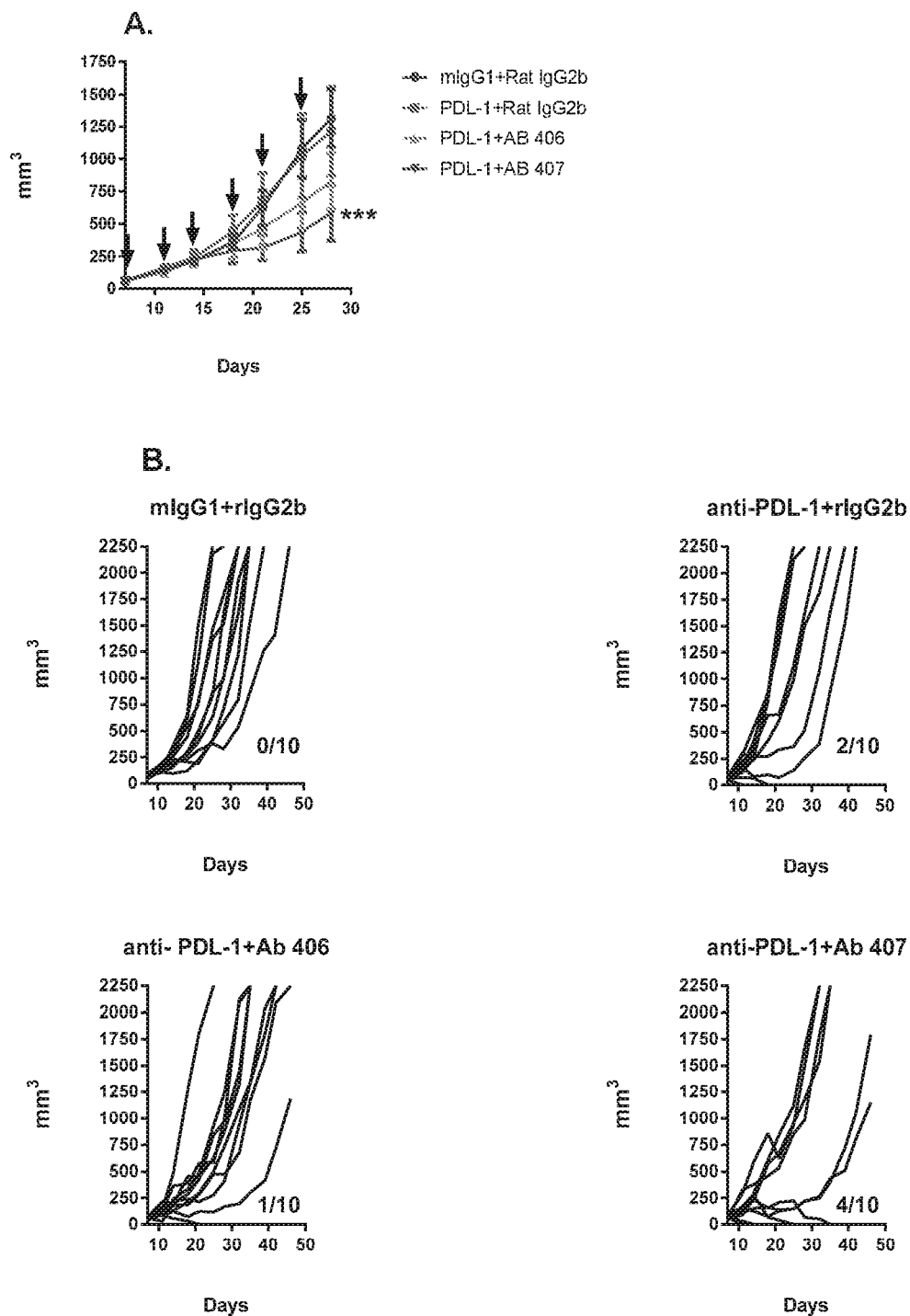


Figure 48C

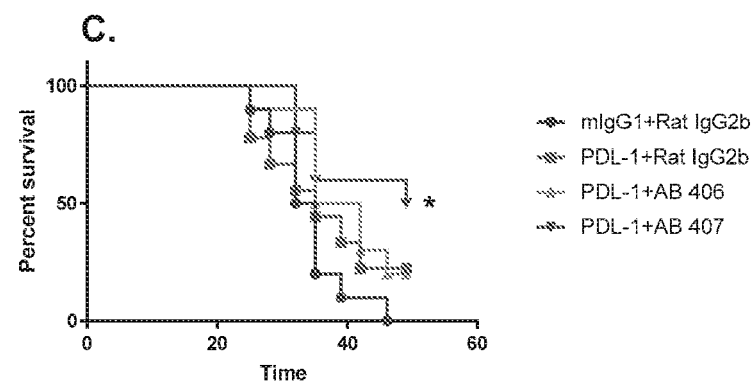


Figure 49A, 49B, 49C, & 49D**A)****AB-407 (BOJ-5G4-F4)**

Heavy chain: Amino acid sequence

MEWNWVFLFLLSVTAGVHSQVQLQQSGAELAKPGSSVMISCKASGYFTN
 YAVHWIKQTTGQALEWTGYIAPGSGVTKYNEKFKGKATLTVDKSSTTAYMQLSSLTPVDTAVYYCASGTTRFAYWGQ
 GTLVTVSSAQTTAPSVYPLAPGCGDTSSTVTLGCLVKG (SEQ ID NO:84)

B)**AB-407 (BOJ-5G4-F4)**

Heavy chain: DNA sequence

ATGGAATGGAAGTGGGTCTTTCTCTTCCTCCTGTCAGTAACTGCAGGAGTCCACTCCCAGGTCCAGC
 TGCAGCAGTCTGGAGCTGAGCTGGCAAAGCCTGGCTCTTCAGTGATGATTTCTGCAAGGCTTCTGG
 TTACACCTTTACCAACTATGCTGTGCACTGGATAAAGCAGACGACTGGACAGGCCCTTGAGTGGACT
 GGATATATTGCTCCTGGAAGTGGAGTTACTAAATACAATGAGAAGTTCAAGGGCAAGGCCACATTGA
 CTGTAGACAAATCCTCAACCACAGCCTACATGCAACTCAGCAGCCTGACACCTGTGGACACTGCGGT
 CTATTACTGTGCAAGCGGAACACGAGGTTTGCTTATTGGGGCCAAGGCACTCTGGTCACTGTCTCT
 TCA GCCCAAACAACAGCCCCATCTGTCTATCCACTGGCTCCTGGATGTGGTGATACAACCAGC
 TCCACGGTGACTCTGGGATGCCTGGTCAAGGGC (SEQ ID NO:85)

C)**AB-407 (BOJ-5G4-F4)**

Light chain: Amino acid sequence

METDTLLLWVLLLWVPGSTGDIVLTQSPALAVSLGQRATISCRASQSVSLSSYNLMQWYQQKPGQEP
 KILIYDASNLPSGIPARFSGSGSDFTLTIDPVQADDIATYYCQQSKDDPLTFGSGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO:86)

D)**AB-407 (BOJ-5G4-F4)**

Light chain: DNA sequence

ATGGAGACAGACACTCCTGCTATGGGTGCTGCTGCTCTGGGTTCCAGGCTCCACTGGTGACATTG
 TGCTGACCCAGTCTCCTGCTTTGGCTGTGTCTCTAGGGCAGAGGGCCACAATCTCCTGTAGAGCCAG
 CCAAAGTGTCAGTTTATCCAGCTATAATCTCATGCAGTGGTACCAACAGAAACCAGGACAGGAACCC
 AAAATCCTCATCTATGATGCATCCAACCTACCATCTGGGATCCCTGCCAGGTTCACTGGCAGTGGGT
 CTGGGACAGACTTCACCCTCACCATTGATCCTGTGCAGGCTGATGATATTGCAACCTATTACTGTCA
 GCAGAGTAAGGATGACCCGCTCACGTTTCGGTCTGGGACCAAGCTGGAGATCAAA (SEQ ID NO:87)

Figure 50

Human IgG1 constant region (SEQ ID NO:88)

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSV
 VTPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMI
 SRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC
 KVSNAKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPEN
 NYKTTTPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFCSCVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

Human IgG1 D265A constant region (SEQ ID NO:89)

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSV
 VTPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMI
 SRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC
 KVSNAKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPEN
 NYKTTTPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFCSCVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

Human IgG1 N297A constant region (SEQ ID NO:90)

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSV
 VTPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMI
 SRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC
 KVSNAKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPEN
 NYKTTTPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFCSCVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

Human IgG2 constant region (SEQ ID NO:91)

ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSV
 VTPSSNFGTQTYTCNVNHNKPSNTKVDKTKVERKCCVECPPCPAPPVAGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPE
 VTCVVDVSHEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTFRVSVLTVVHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSN
 KGLPAPIEKTISKTKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKT
 TPMLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFCSCVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

Human IgG3 constant region (SEQ ID NO:92)

ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSV
 VTPSSSLGTQTYTCNVNHNKPSNTKVDKRVELKTPLGDTHTCPRCPEPKSCDTPPPCPRCPEPKSCD
 TPPPCPRCPEPKSCDTPPPCPRCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPEVQ
 FKWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTFRVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKTKGQ
 PREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESSGQPENNYNTTPMLDSDGSFFLYSKL
 TVDKSRWQQGNIFSCVMHEALHNRTQKSLSLSPGK

Figure 50 continued

Human IgG4 constant region (Wild Type) (SEQ ID NO:93)

ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSV
VTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDPKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPSCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRT
PEVTCVVVDVSDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKV
NKGLPSSIEKTIKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYK
TTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

Human IgG4 constant region (S241P hinge mutant) (SEQ ID NO:94)

ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSV
VTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDPKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCP**P**CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRT
PEVTCVVVDVSDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKV
NKGLPSSIEKTIKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYK
TTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

Human kappa light chain (SEQ ID NO:95)

RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSL
SSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

Human lambda light chain (SEQ ID NO:96)

GQPKAAPSVTLFPPSSEELQANKATLVCLISDFYPGAVTVAWKADSSPVKAGVETTTPSKQSNKYYAA
SSYLSLTPEQWKSHRSYSCQVTHEGSTVEKTVAPTECS

Figure 51

Human TIGIT ECD (SEQ ID NO:97)

MMTGTIETTGNISAEKGGSIILQCHLSSTTAQVTQVNWEQQDQLLAICNADLGWHISPSFKDRVAPGP
GLGLTLQSLTVNDTGEYFCIYHTYPDGTYTGRIFLEVLESSVAEHGARFQIP

Cyno macaque TIGIT ECD (SEQ ID NO:98)

MMTGTIETTGNISAKKGGSVILQCHLSSTMAQVTQVNWEQHDHSLLAIRNAELGWHIYPAFKDRVAPG
PGLGLTLQSLTMNDTGEYFCTYHTYPDGTYRGRI FLEVLESSVAEHSARFQIP

Human PVR ECD (SEQ ID NO:99)

DVVVQAPTQVPGFLGDSVTLP CYLQVPNMEVTHVSQLTWARHGESGSMVAFHQTQGPPSYSESKRLEFV
AARLGAELRNASLRMFGLRVEDEGNYTCLFVTFPQGSRSVDIWLRLAKPQNTAEVQKVQLTGEPVPM
ARCVSTGGRPPAQITWHS DLGGMPNTSQVPGF LSGTVTVTSLWILVPSSQVDGKNVTCKVEHESFEKP
QLLTVNLT VYYPPEVSISGYDNNWYLGQNEATLTCDARSNPEPTGYNWSTTMGPLPPFAVAQGAQLLI
RPVDKPIINTT LICNVTNALGARQAELTVQVKEGPPSEHSGMSRN

Figure 52

Campaign	Antibody ID	MFIr (OE/Par) hTIGIT	MFIr (OE/Par) cTIGIT
1	CPA.9.002	98	ND
1	CPA.9.009	8.7	ND
1	CPA.9.011	12	ND
1	CPA.9.012	12	ND
1	CPA.9.013	25	ND
1	CPA.9.014	110	ND
1	CPA.9.015	10	ND
1	CPA.9.018	16	ND
1	CPA.9.053	4.4	ND
2	CPA.9.057	30	ND
2	CPA.9.059	11	ND
2	CPA.9.064	5	ND
2	CPA.9.069	5	ND
2	CPA.9.071	5.7	ND
2	CPA.9.077	19	ND
2	CPA.9.081	7.6	ND
3	CPA.9.027	110	ND
3	CPA.9.049	94	ND
4	CPA.9.083	170	97
4	CPA.9.086	36	34
4	CPA.9.089	110	52
4	CPA.9.093	80	60
4	CPA.9.101	130	22
4	CPA.9.103	95	30

Figure 53A: CPA.9.086

What	sequence	SEQ ID NO:
Variable heavy (vh) domain	EVQLVETGGGLIQPGRSLRLSCAASGFTSSYAMHWVRQAPGKLEWVAVISYAGEVKYYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQ MNSLRAEDTAVYYCARDPLPLHYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSS	160
vhCDR1	GFTSSYA	161
vhCDR2	ISYAGEVK	162
vhCDR3	ARDPLPLHYGMDV	163
Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))	EVQLVETGGGLIQPGRSLRLSCAASGFTSSYAMHWVRQAPGKLEWVAVISYAGEVKYYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQ MNSLRAEDTAVYYCARDPLPLHYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWN SGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVWTVPSSSLGKTCTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPK PKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVDSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVSVLTVHLQDWWLNGKEYCKCKVSNK GLPSSIEKTIKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRL TVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK	164
Variable light (vl) domain	QSALTQPRASGNPGQRVTISCSGSSNMGRRPVNWYQQIPGTAPKLLIYSONQRPSGVPDRFSGSQSGTSASLTISGLQSE DEAEYFCVWDDIGRVLQLGGGTQLAVLG	165
vlCDR1	SSNMGRRP	166
vlCDR2	SQN	167
vlCDR3	AVWDDIGRVLQ	168
Full length light chain	QSALTQPRASGNPGQRVTISCSGSSNMGRRPVNWYQQIPGTAPKLLIYSONQRPSGVPDRFSGSQSGTSASLTISGLQSE DEAEYFCVWDDIGRVLQLGGGTQLAVLGQPKAAPSVTLFPPSSEELQANKATLVCLISDFYPGAVTVAWKADSSPVKAGVE TTTPSKQSNKRYAASSYLSLTPEQWKSHRSYSCQVTHEGSTVEKTVAPTECS	169

Figure 53B: CPA.9.083

What	sequence	SEQ ID NO:
Variable heavy (vh) domain	EVQLVETGGGLIQPGRSLRLSCAASGFTFESSYAMHWVRQAPGKGLEWVAVISYDGPVYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQ MNSLRAEDTAVYYCARDPLPLHYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSS	150
vhCDR1	GFTFESSYA	151
vhCDR2	ISYDGPV	152
vhCDR3	ARDPLPLHYGMDV	153
Full length HC (IgG4(S241P))	EVQLVETGGGLIQPGRSLRLSCAASGFTFESSYAMHWVRQAPGKGLEWVAVISYDGPVYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQ MNSLRAEDTAVYYCARDPLPLHYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWN SGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSWVTPSSSLGTTKTYTCNVVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPK PKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVDSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVSVLTVHLQDWWLNGKEYCKCKVSNK GLPSSIEKTIKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRL TVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK	154
Variable light (vl) domain	QSALTQPRASGNPGQRVTISCSGSSSNMGRRPVNWYQQIPGTAPKLLIYSONQRPSGVPDRFSGSQSGTSASLTISGLQSE DEAEYFCVVDGDRRSLLQLGGGTQLAVLG	155
vlCDR1	SSNMGRRP	156
vlCDR2	SQN	157
vlCDR3	AVVDGDRRSIQ	158
Full length light chain	QSALTQPRASGNPGQRVTISCSGSSSNMGRRPVNWYQQIPGTAPKLLIYSONQRPSGVPDRFSGSQSGTSASLTISGLQSE DEAEYFCVVDGDRRSLLQLGGGTQLAVLGQPKAAPSVTLFPPSSEELQANKATLVCLISDFYPGAVTVAWKADSSPVKAGV ETTPSKQSNKNKYAASSYLSTPEQWKSHRYSQCQVTHEGSTVEKTVAPTECS	159

Figure 53C: CHA.9.547.13

What	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
Variable heavy (vh) domain	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFESSYIMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVATISGGGTNTYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKN TLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAKWLSSYYAMDYWGQGTLVTVSS	560
vhCDR1	GFTFESSYIMS	561
vhCDR2	TISGGGTNTY	562
vhCDR3	WLLSYYAMDY	563
Full length HC	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFESSYIMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVATISGGGTNTYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKN TLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAKWLSSYYAMDYWGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPTVS WNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTPSSSLGTKTTCNVDPHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPAPEFLGGPSVFLF PPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSDQEDPEVFQFNWVVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVSVLTVHLQDWWLNGKEYCKV SNKGLPSIEKTIKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTTPPVLDSDGSFFLY SRLTVDKSRWQEGRVFCFSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK	564
Variable light (vl) domain	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRITITCRASQININWLSWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYKASKSHTGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFLTITSS LQPEDFATYYCQQGQSYPTFFGGQGTKLEIK	565
vlCDR1	RASQININWLS	566
vlCDR2	KASKSHT	567
vlCDR3	QQGQSYPT	568
Full length light chain	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRITITCRASQININWLSWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYKASKSHTGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFLTITSS LQPEDFATYYCQQGQSYPTFFGGQGTKLEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCCLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNS QESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC	569

Figure 54

Antibody	Date	$K_D \pm 95\% \text{ Confidence Interval of the Fit}$
BM26	12/12/2016	490 pM $\pm$ 80 pM
BM29	12/12/2016	760 pM $\pm$ 180 pM
CPA.9.027	10/18/2016	170 pM $\pm$ 40 pM
CPA.9.049	7/21/2016	260 pM $\pm$ 170 pM
CPA.9.059	10/18/2016	290 pM $\pm$ 110 pM
CHA.9.536	12/12/2016	880 pM $\pm$ 260 pM
CHA.9.541	12/12/2016	1.24 nM $\pm$ 470 pM
CHA.9.543	12/12/2016	10.2 nM $\pm$ 3.27 nM
CHA.9.546	12/12/2016	1.22 nM $\pm$ 390 pM
CHA.9.547	12/12/2016	720 pM $\pm$ 200 pM
CHA.9.560	12/12/2016	1.02 nM $\pm$ 210 pM

Figure S5

Antibody	Date	$K_b \pm 95\%$ Confidence Interval of the Fit
BM26	12/12/2016	670 pM $\pm$ 240 pM
BM29	12/12/2016	Not Reliable Fit
CPA.9.027	10/18/2016	2.25 nM $\pm$ 760 pM
CPA.9.049	7/21/2016	1.88 nM $\pm$ 1.09 nM
CPA.9.059	9/2/2016	No Binding
CHA.9.536	12/12/2016	2.15 nM $\pm$ 590 pM
CHA.9.541	12/12/2016	2.09 nM $\pm$ 280 pM
CHA.9.543	12/12/2016	17.2 nM $\pm$ 3.82 nM
CHA.9.546	12/12/2016	1.36 nM $\pm$ 270 pM
CHA.9.547	12/12/2016	1.40 nM $\pm$ 390 pM
CHA.9.560	12/12/2016	1.84 nM $\pm$ 140 pM

Figure S6

MAb	Human TIGIT				Cyno TIGIT				Mouse TIGIT			
	k_a (/s)	k_d (/M-s)	K_D (M)		k_a (/s)	k_d (/M-s)	K_D (M)		k_a (/s)	k_d (/M-s)	K_D (M)	
CPA.9.027	1.94E+06	2.51E-04	1.30E-10					Complex Kinetics	4.50E+05	3.60E-02	8.00E-08	
CPA.9.049	1.68E+06	1.58E-04	9.45E-11					Complex Kinetics	4.65E+05	3.85E-02	8.27E-08	
CPA.9.059	1.88E+06	4.01E-05	2.13E-11					Complex Kinetics				N/A
CHA.9.536	8.81E+05	*1.00E-05	1.13E-11		1.18E+06	2.90E-04	2.45E-10					No binding
CHA.9.541	4.51E+05	3.64E-05	8.08E-11		1.75E+06	*1.00E-05	5.73E-12					No binding
CHA.9.543	1.97E+06	4.54E-05	2.31E-11		6.46E+06	*1.00E-05	1.55E-12					No binding
CHA.9.546	1.19E+06	2.68E-04	2.26E-10		2.20E+06	1.23E-03	5.56E-10					No binding
CHA.9.547	2.69E+06	1.03E-04	3.84E-11		3.34E+06	5.15E-04	1.54E-10					No binding
CHA.9.560	1.04E+06	1.59E-06	*1.52E-12		3.05E+06	1.90E-04	6.23E-11					No binding
BM26	2.05E+06	4.94E-05	2.41E-11		7.99E+06	*1.00E-05	1.25E-12					No binding
BM29	1.63E+06	2.45E-05	1.5E-11			Complex						No binding

Figure 57A & 57B

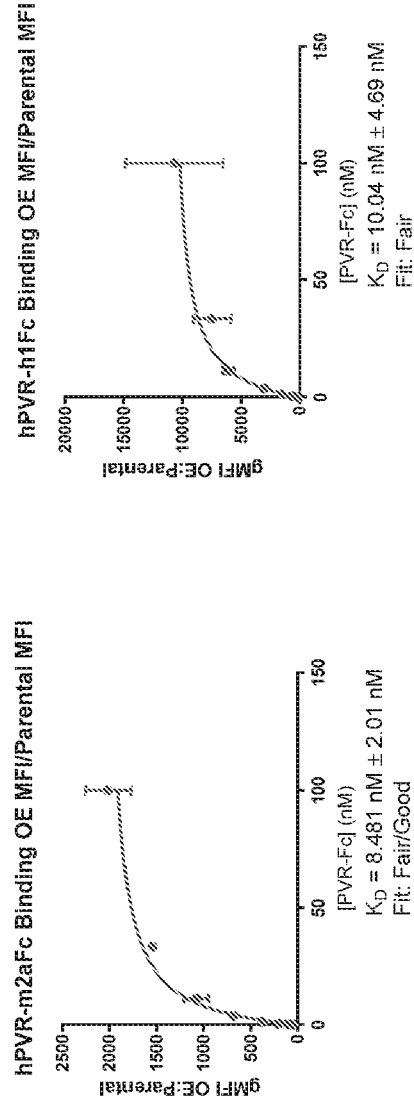


Figure 58

	6.7 nM mAb	1.3 nM mAb	266 pM mAb
Antibody	Blocking (Yes/No)	Blocking (Yes/No)	Blocking (Yes/No)
BM26	Yes	Yes	Yes
Synagis	No	No	No
CPA.9.027	Yes	Yes	Yes
CPA.9.049	Yes	Yes	Yes
CPA.9.059	Yes	Yes	Yes
	gMFI	gMFI	gMFI
BM26	234	401	719
Synagis	828	964	959
CPA.9.027	208	253	529
CPA.9.049	215	276	511
CPA.9.059	209	262	509

Figure 59

Antibody	Date Tested	IC50 (nM)
BM26	12/10/2016	0.37
BM29	12/10/2016	0.60
CHA.9.536	12/10/2016	0.92
CHA.9.541	12/10/2016	1.24
CHA.9.546	12/10/2016	0.63
CHA.9.547	12/10/2016	0.49
CHA.9.560	12/10/2016	1.12

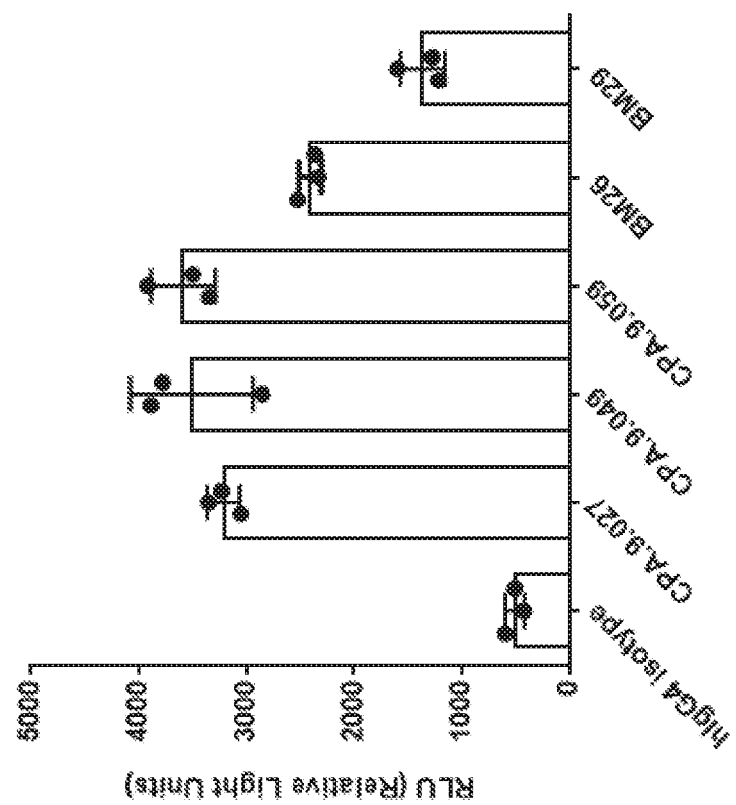
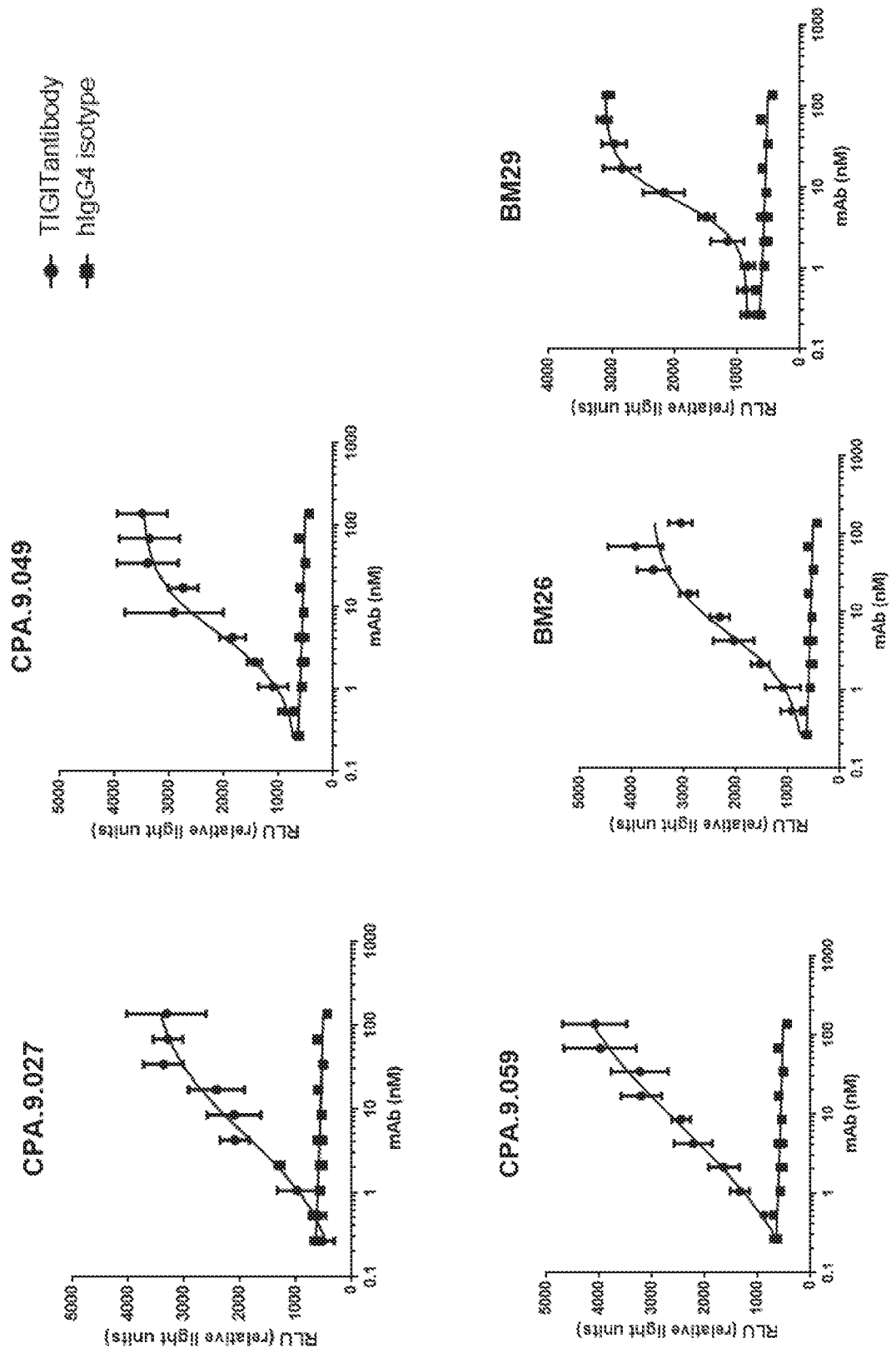


Figure 60

Figure 61



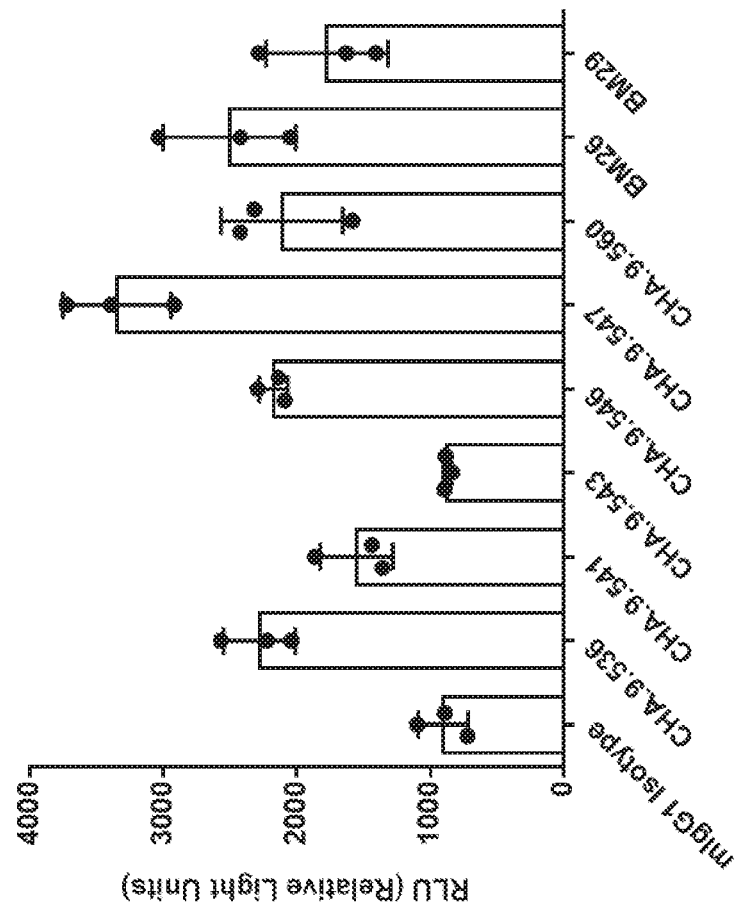


Figure 62

Figure 63

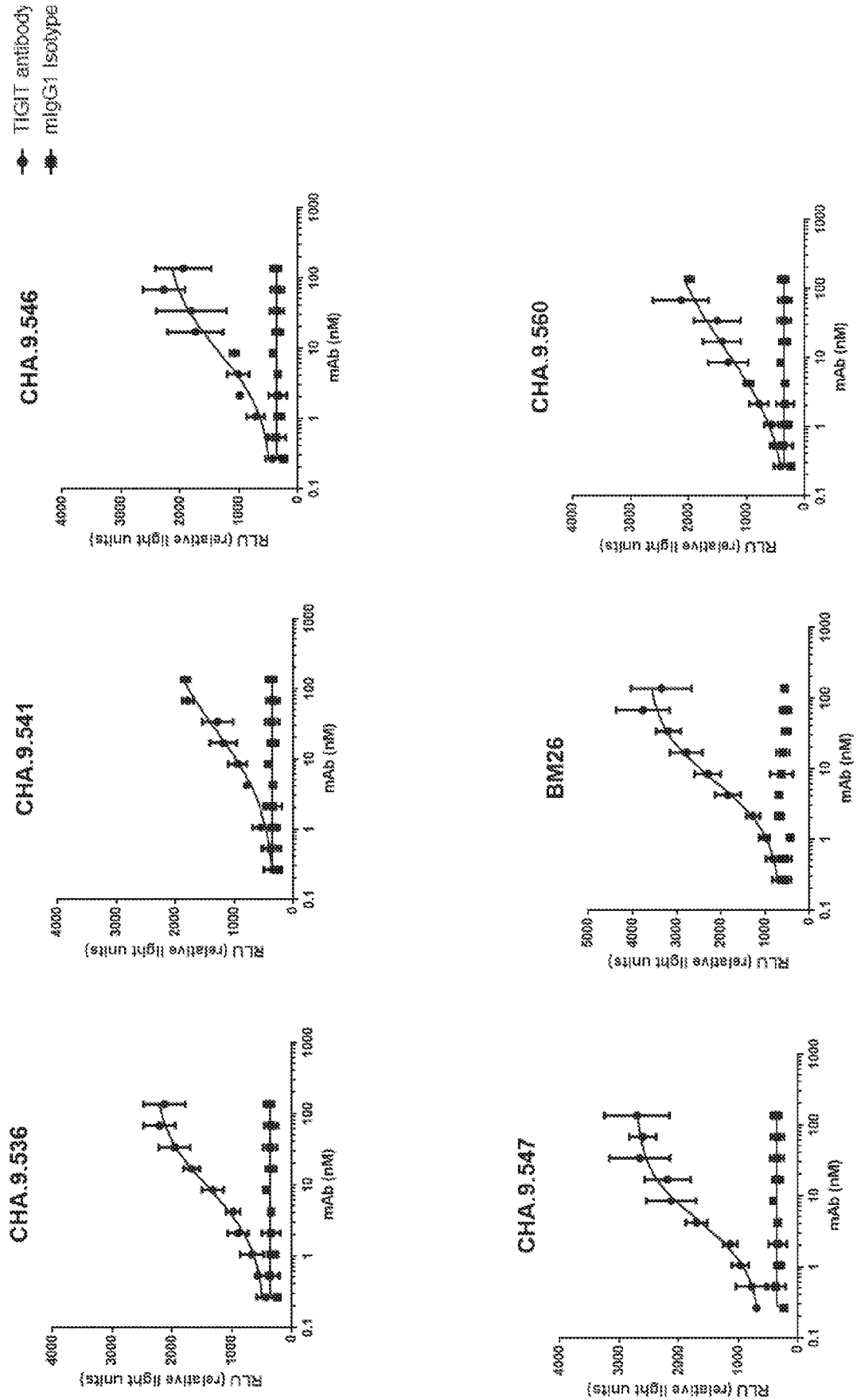


Figure 64

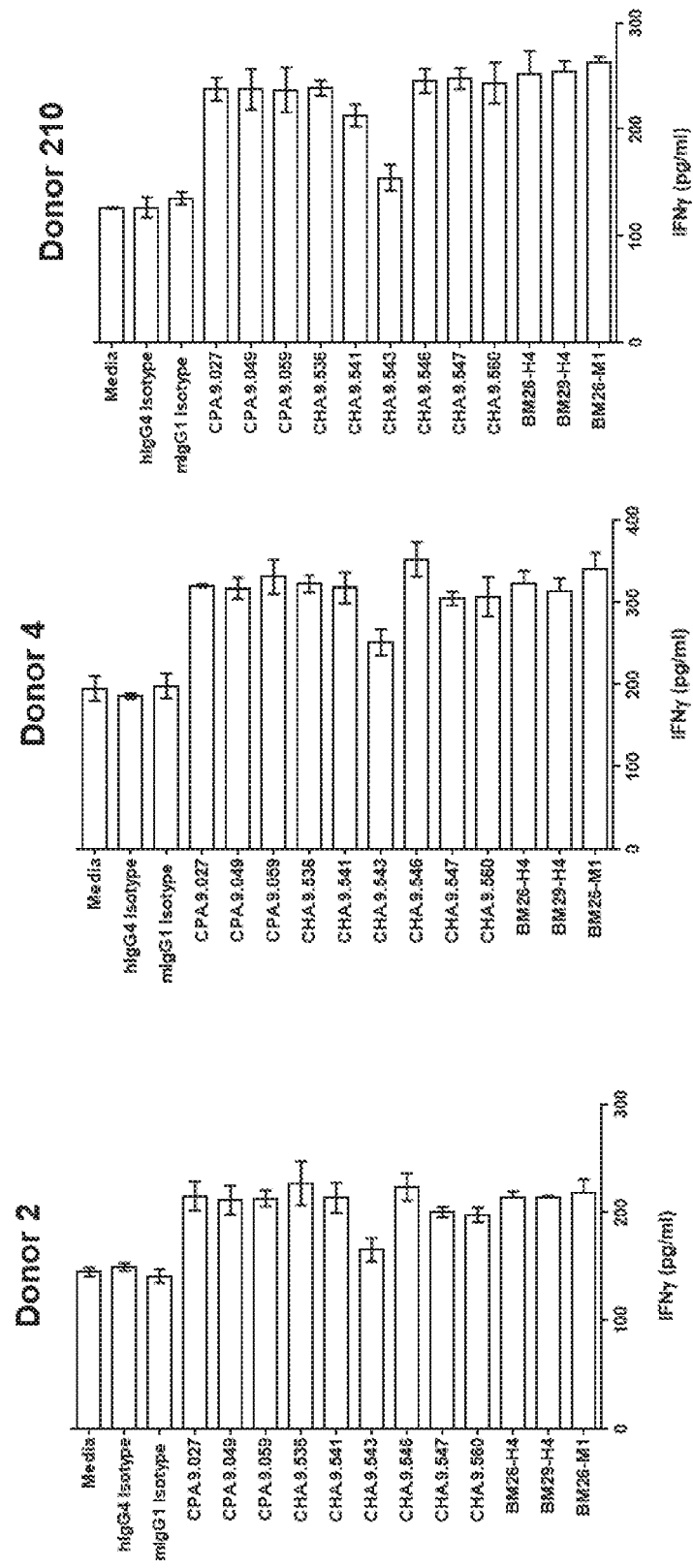


Figure 65

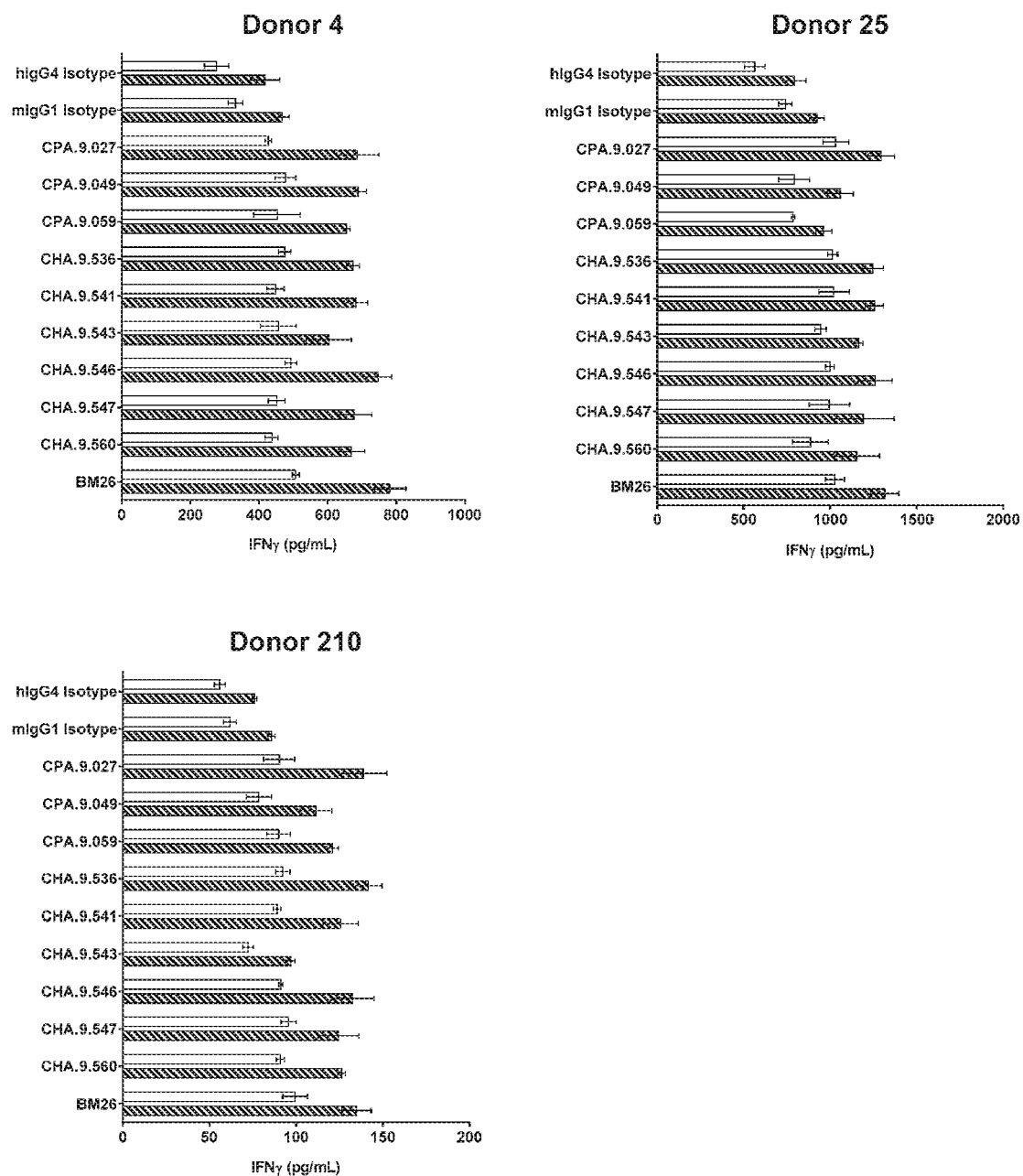
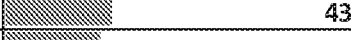
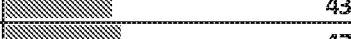
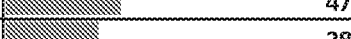
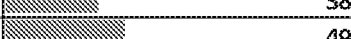


Figure 66

	Average of 3 Donors	
	Monotherapy	Combo with CHA.7.518.1
CHA.7.518.1 + hlgG4 Isotype	 43	
CPA.9.027-H4	 66	 142
CPA.9.049-H4	 51	 112
CPA.9.059-H4	 55	 108
CHA.7.518.1 + mlgG1 Isotype	 39	
CHA.9.536-M1	 43	 100
CHA.9.541-M1	 39	 93
CHA.9.543-M1 (Non-blocker)	 27	 65
CHA.9.546-M1	 43	 103
CHA.9.547-M1	 47	 96
CHA.9.560-M1	 38	 94
BM26	 49	 107

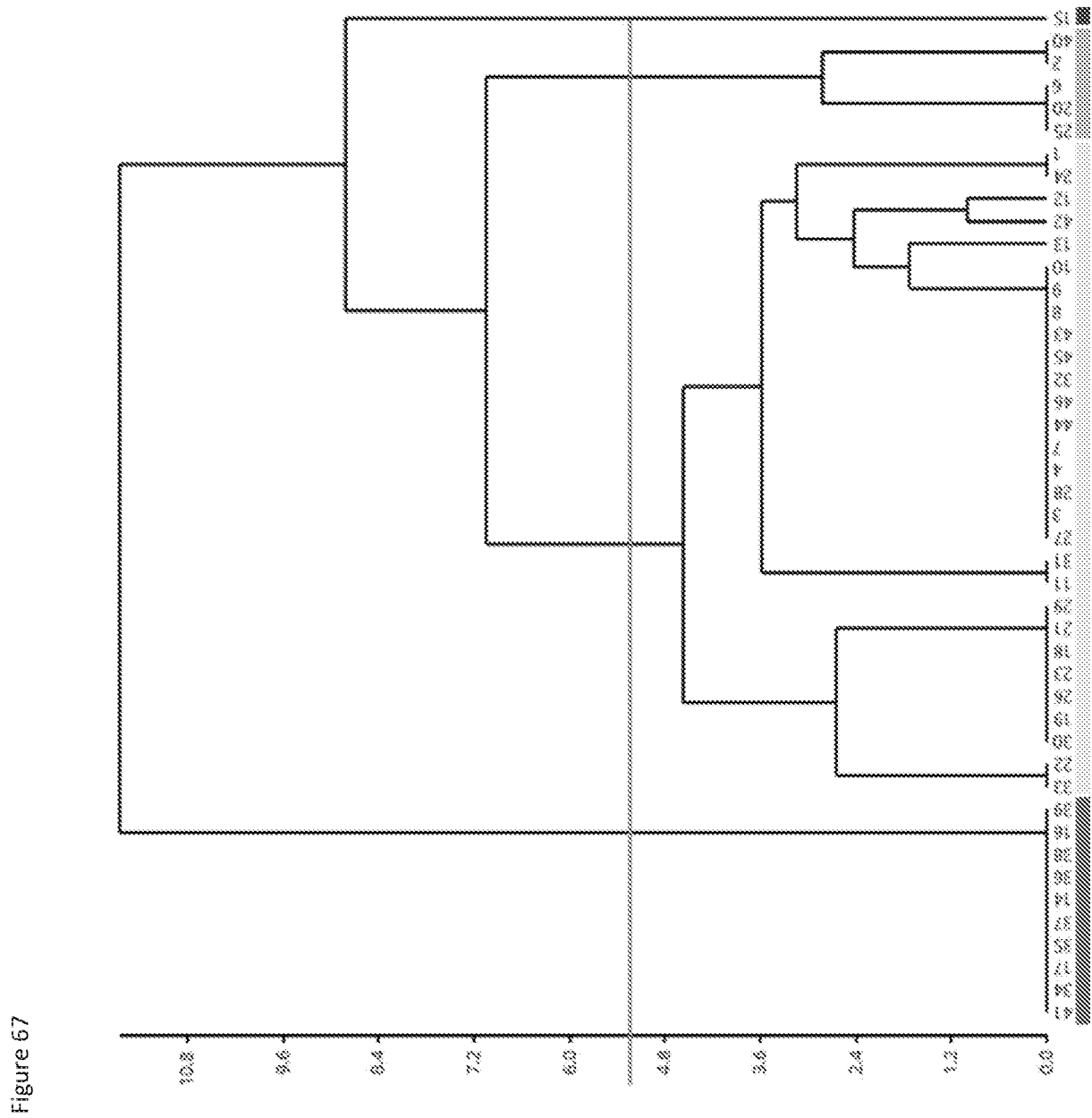


Figure 68

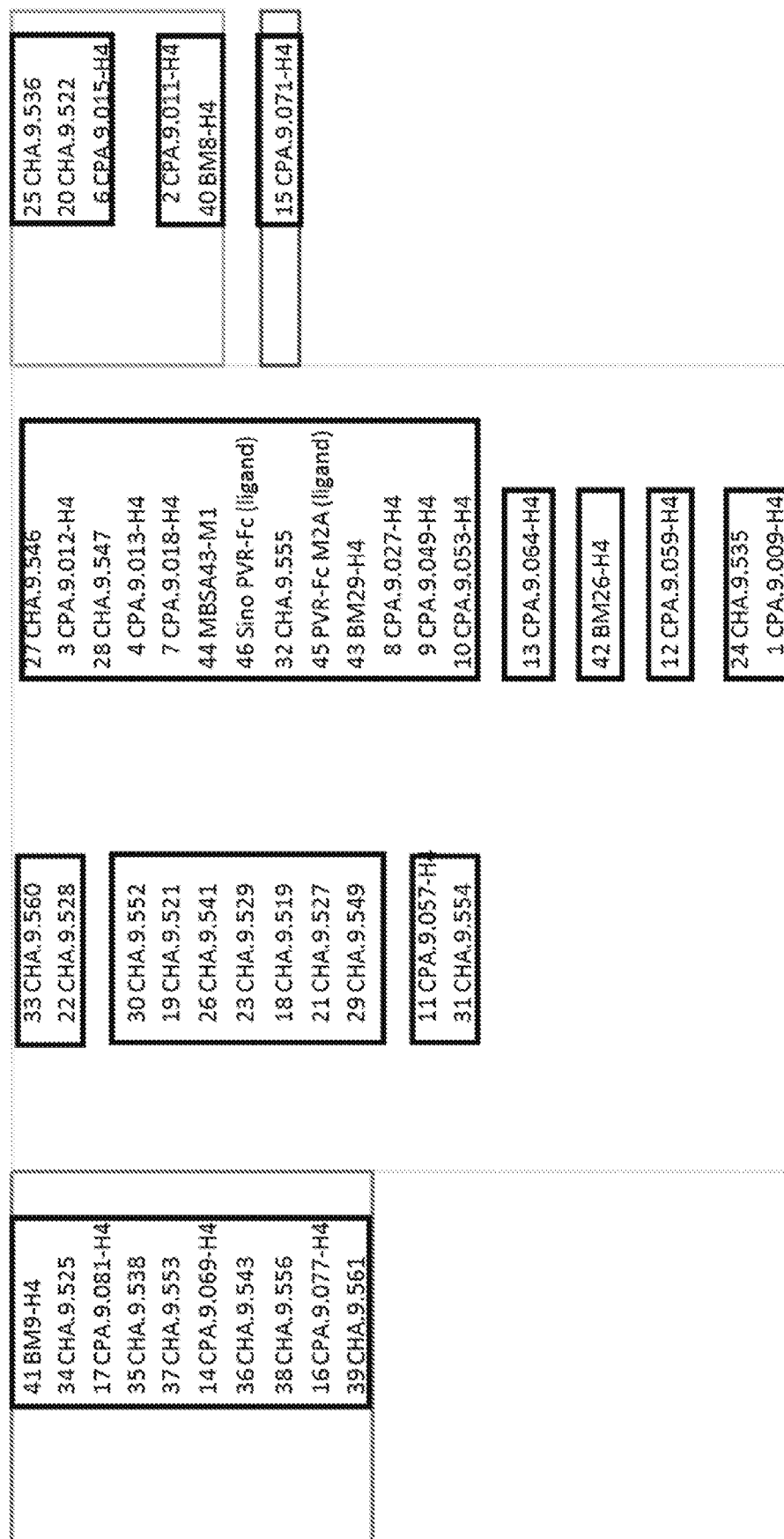


Figure 69

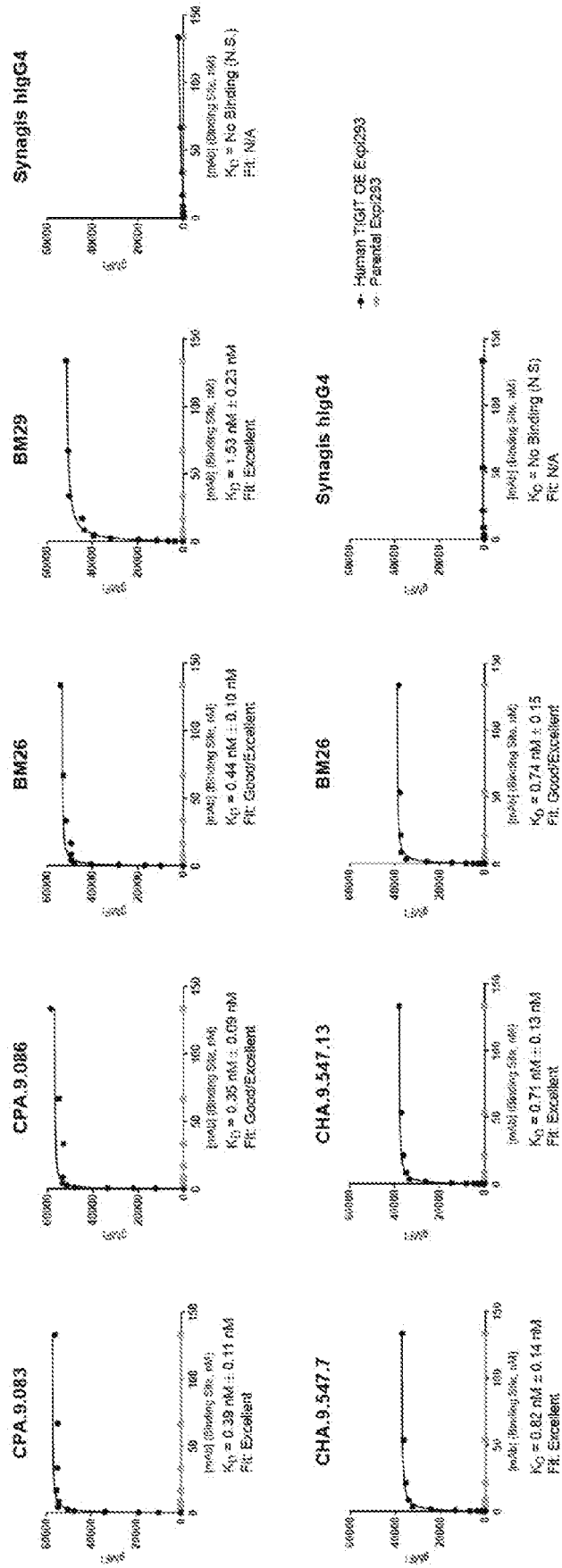


Figure 70

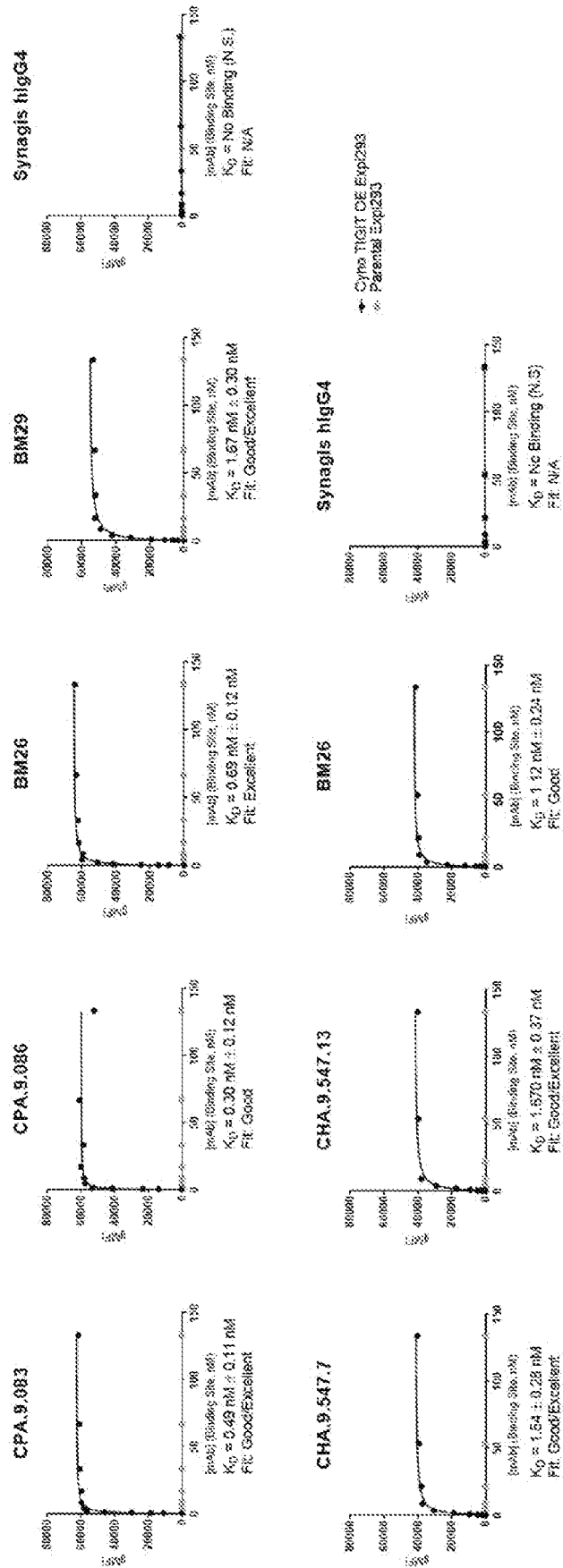
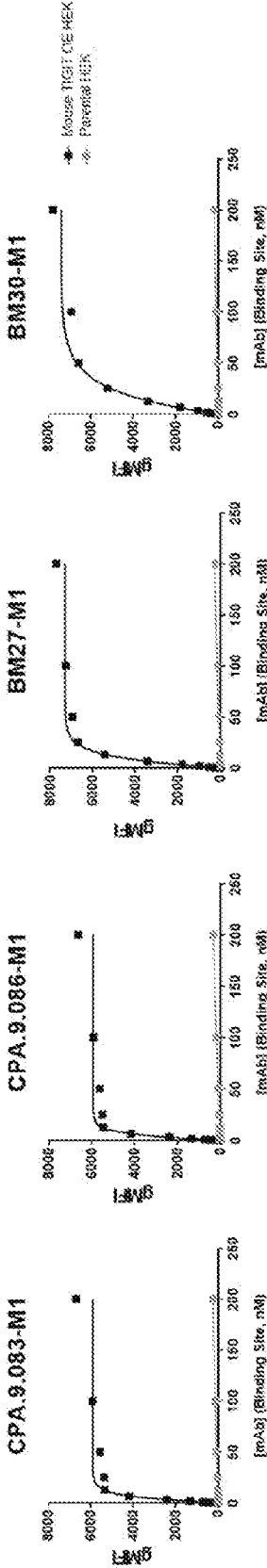


Figure 71

A.



B.

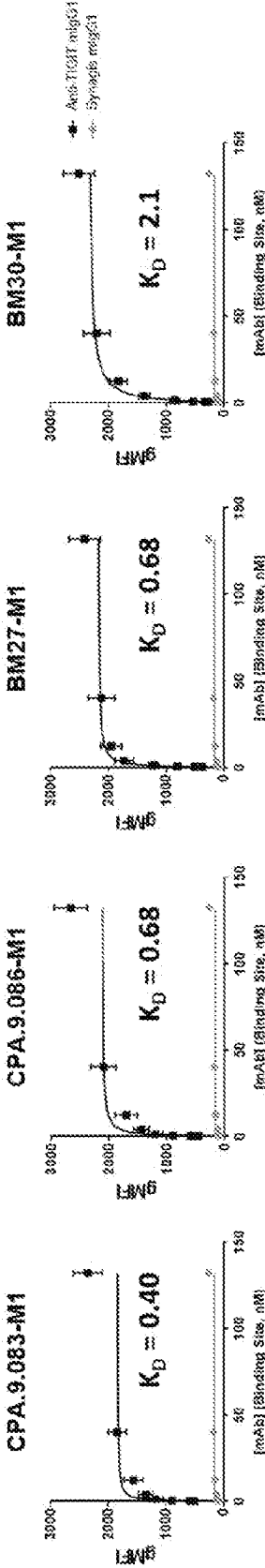
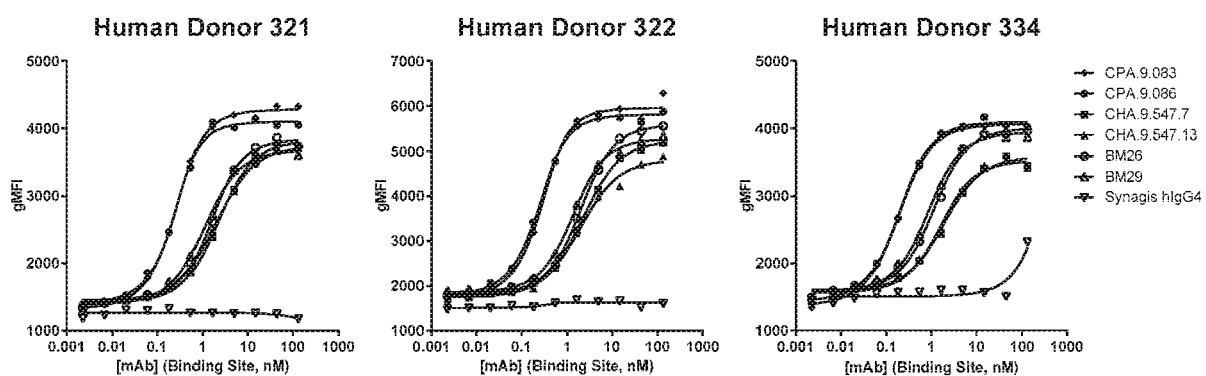
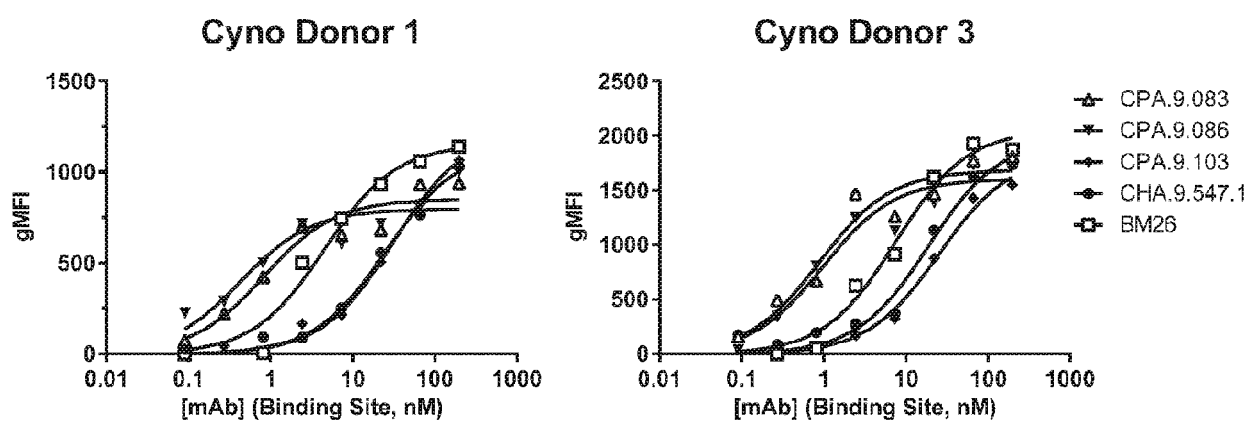


Figure 72



Anti-TIGIT Ab	K_D CD8 ⁺ Tem (nM)		
	Donor 321	Donor 322	Donor 334
CPA.9.083	0.13	0.12	0.13
CPA.9.086	0.09	0.11	0.13
CHA.9.547.7	1.8	2.1	1.8
CHA.9.547.13	2.0	1.9	1.2
BM26	0.93	1.4	0.81
BM29	0.88	0.91	0.59

Figure 73

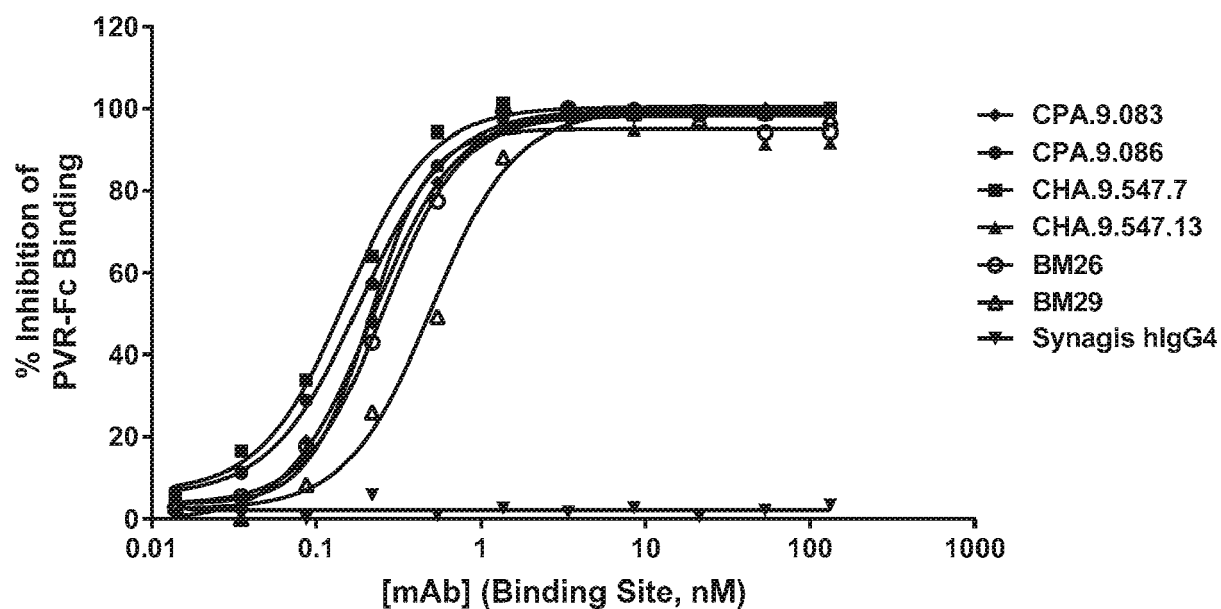


Anti-TIGIT Ab	K_D CD8 ⁺ Tem Donor 1 (nM)	K_D CD8 ⁺ Tem Donor 3 (nM)
CPA.9.083	0.82	0.88
CPA.9.086	0.43	0.98
CPA.9.103	31	25
CHA.9.547.1	25	19
BM26	4.6	7.5

Figure 74

Name	Human TIGIT-His				Cyno TIGIT-His				Mouse TIGIT-His			
	k_e (/s)	K_d (/M-s)	K_D (pM)	k_a (/s)	K_d (/M-s)	K_D (pM)	k_a (/s)	K_d (/M-s)	k_a (/s)	K_d (/M-s)	K_D (pM)	
CPA.9.083	6.00E+06	1.00E-05	1.7	Complex kinetics					2.73E+06	1.19E-03	434	
CPA.9.086	4.40E+06	1.00E-05	2.3	Complex kinetics					1.83E+06	1.21E-03	663	
CPA.9.103	2.48E+06	1.60E-05	6.4	1.63E+06	5.50E-04	337			1.60E+07	0.4	25,000	
CHA.9.547.1	2.47E+06	2.42E-04	98	1.03E+06	1.17E-03	1131	No binding					
CHA.9.547.7	1.60E+06	5.51E-05	35	7.45E+05	3.40E-04	456	No binding					
BM26	2.50E+06	1.00E-05	4.0	2.83E+06	1.00E-05	3.5	No binding					
BM29	9.10E+05	1.00E-05	11	3.45E+06	5.30E-03	1537	No binding					

Figure 75



Anti-TIGIT Ab	IC ₅₀ Binding site (nM), n=1	IC ₅₀ Binding site (nM), n=2
CPA.9.083	0.47	0.22
CPA.9.086	0.36	0.18
CHA.9.547.7	0.21	0.15
CHA.9.547.13	0.26	0.21
BM26	0.45	0.26
BM29	1.0	0.50

Figure 76

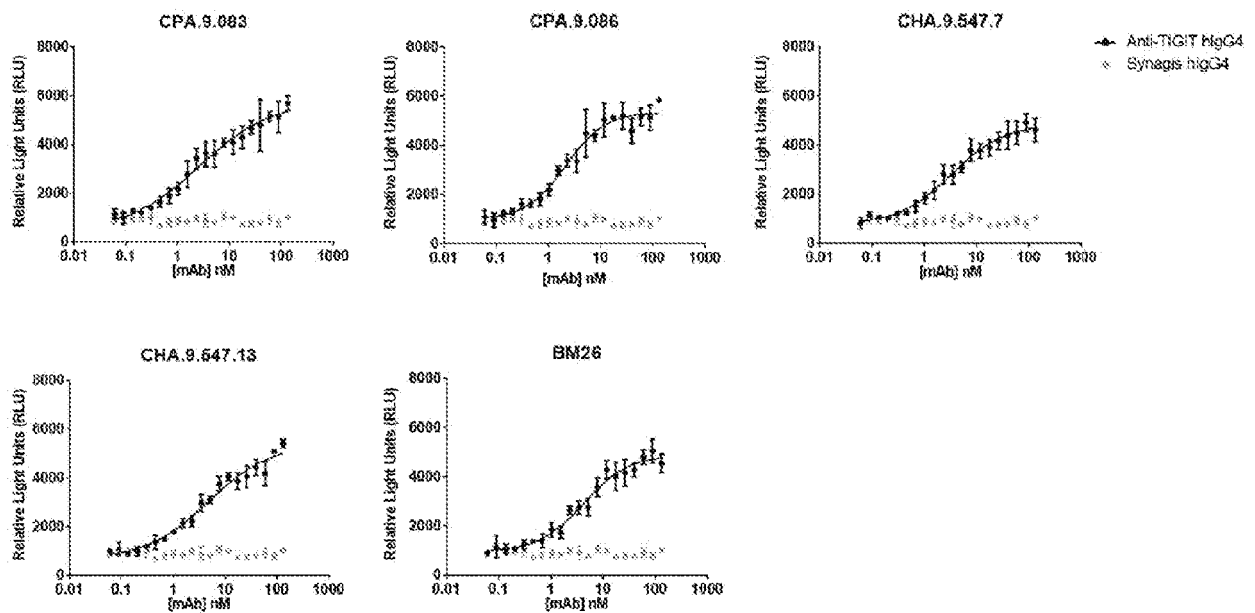
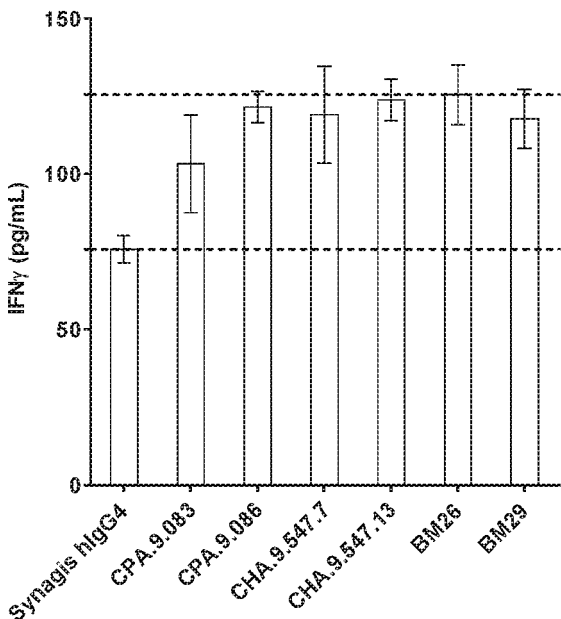
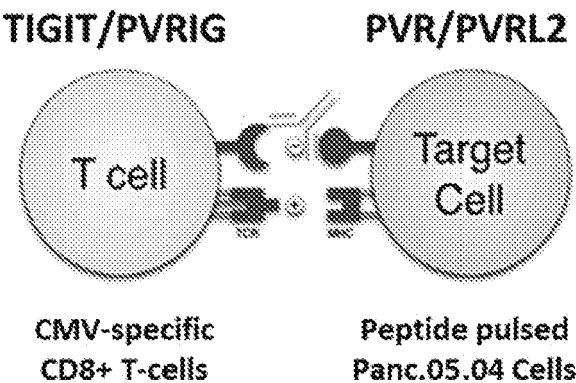
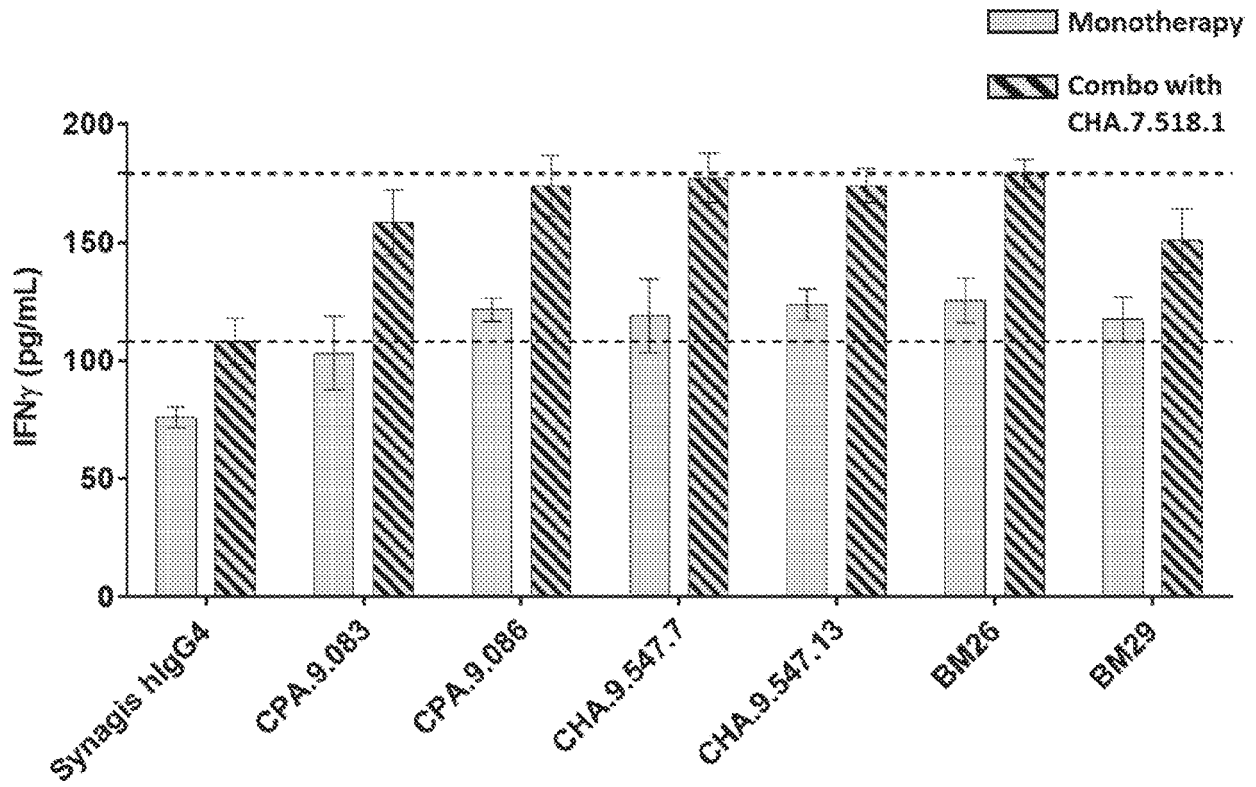


Figure 77



	Donor 4 (n=1)	Donor 4 (n=2)
CPA.9.083	36	111
CPA.9.086	60	100
CHA.9.547.7	57	125
CHA.9.547.13	63	108
BM26	65	84
BM29	55	103

Figure 78



	Donor 4 (n=1)	Donor 4 (n=2)
CPA.9.083	46	149
CPA.9.086	61	115
CHA.9.547.7	64	114
CHA.9.547.13	61	107
BM26	66	88
BM29	39	67

Figure 79

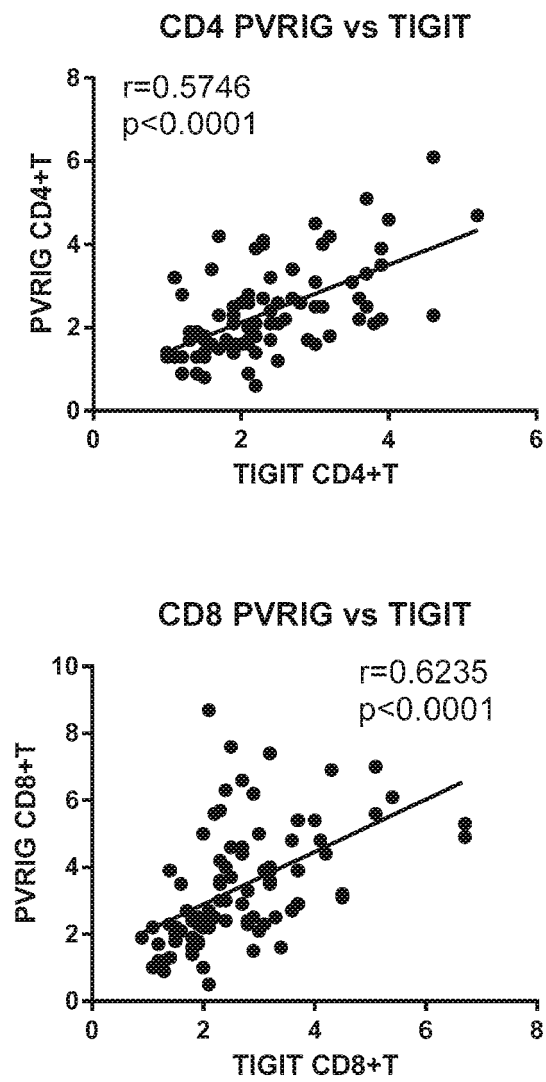


Figure 80

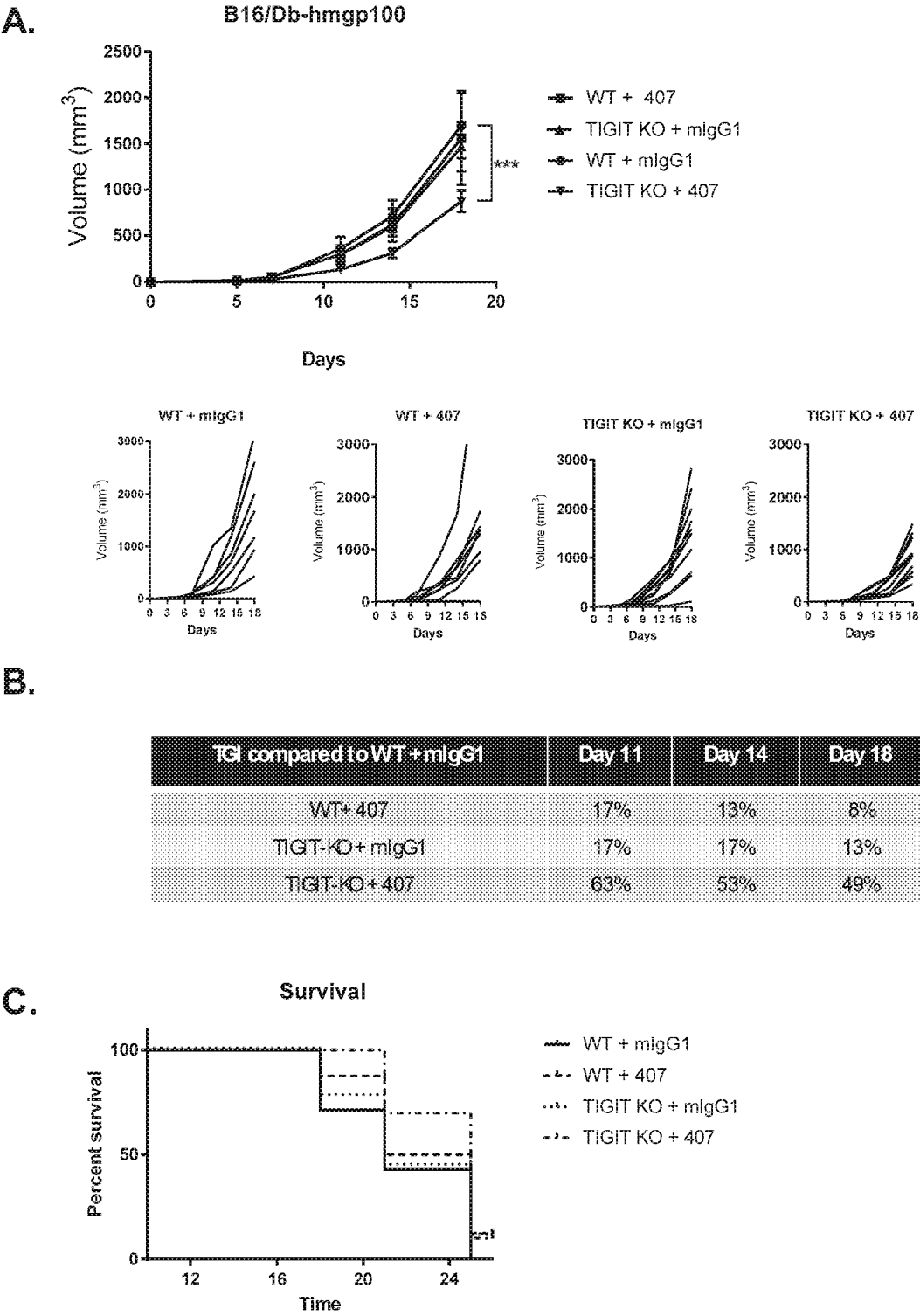


Figure 81

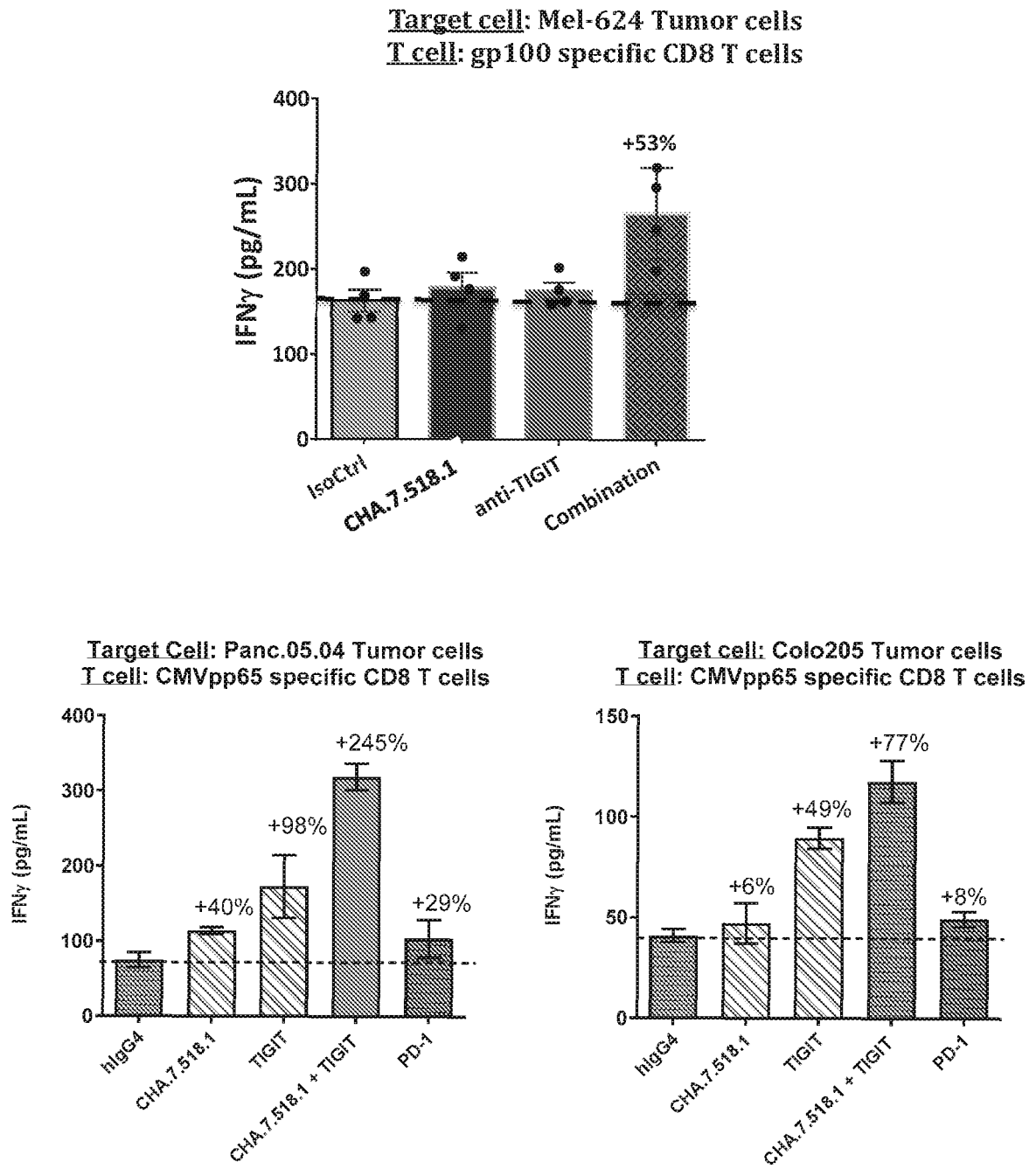


Figure 82A, 82B

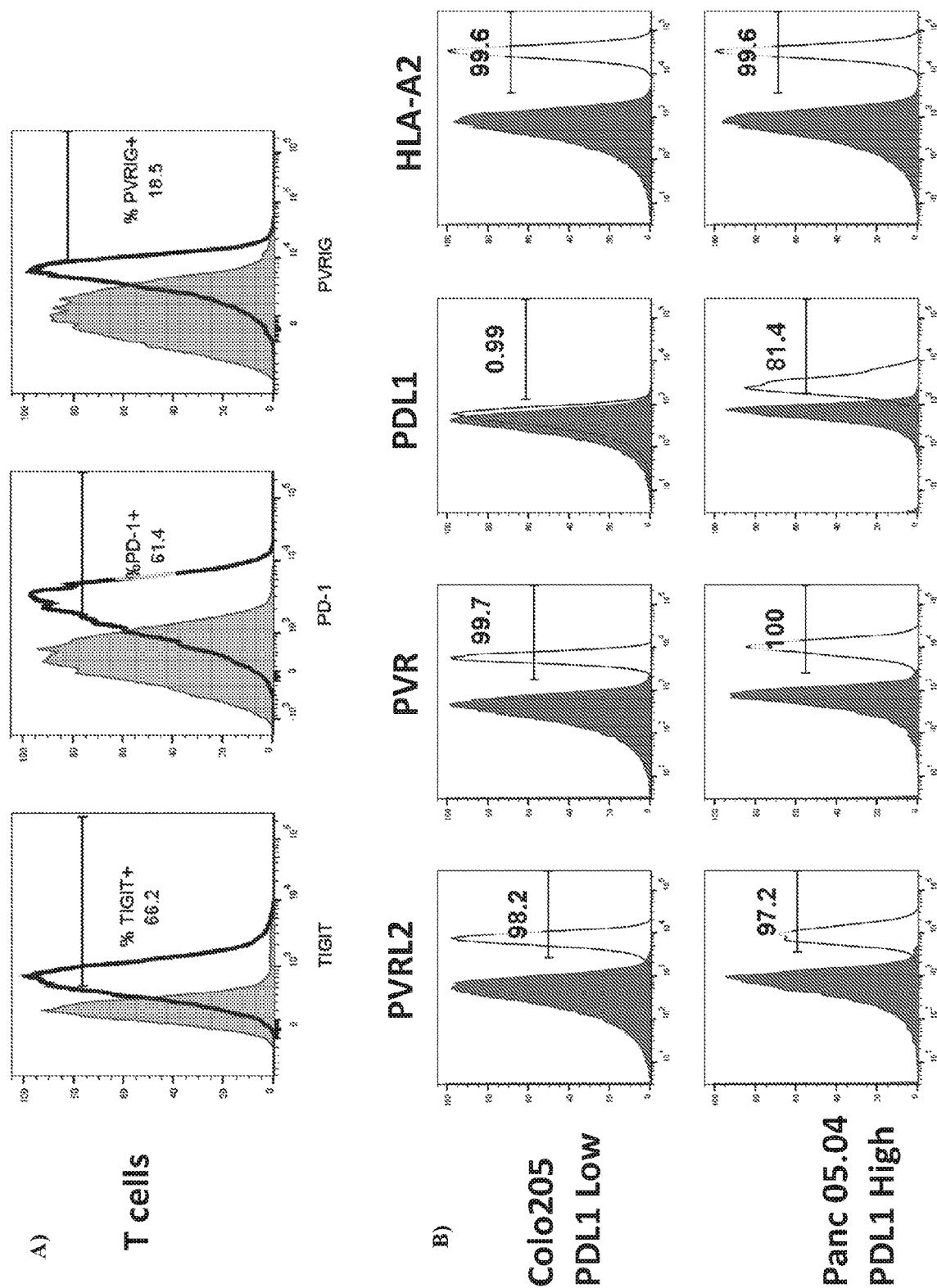


Figure 82C

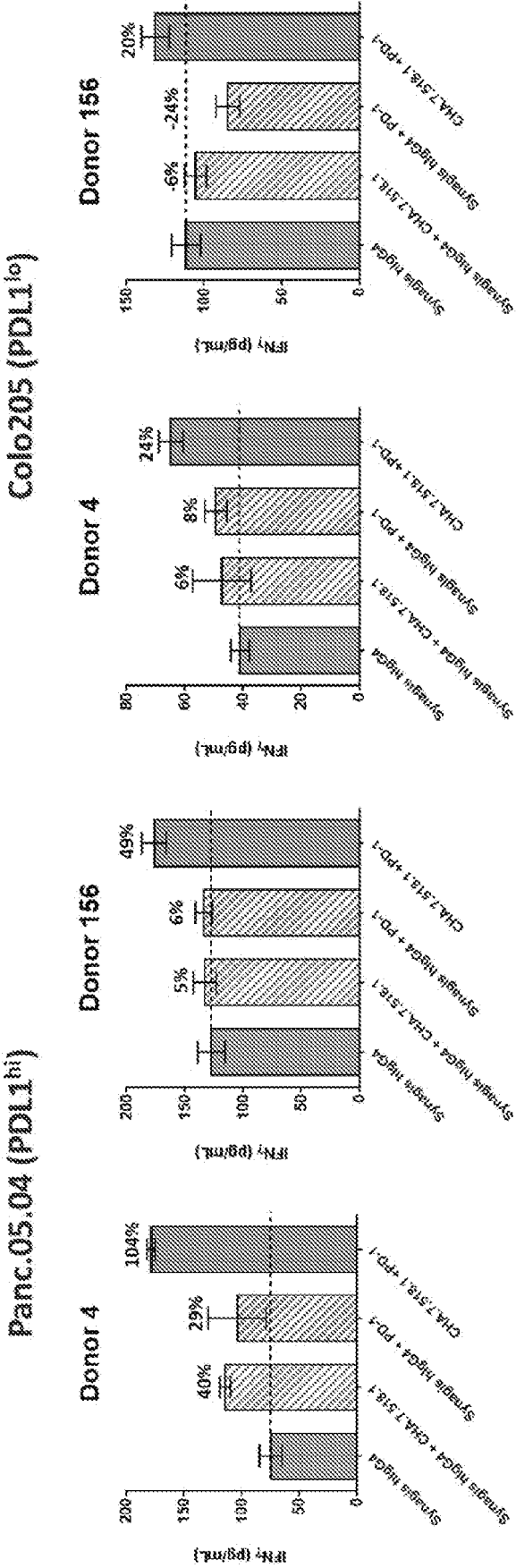


Figure 83

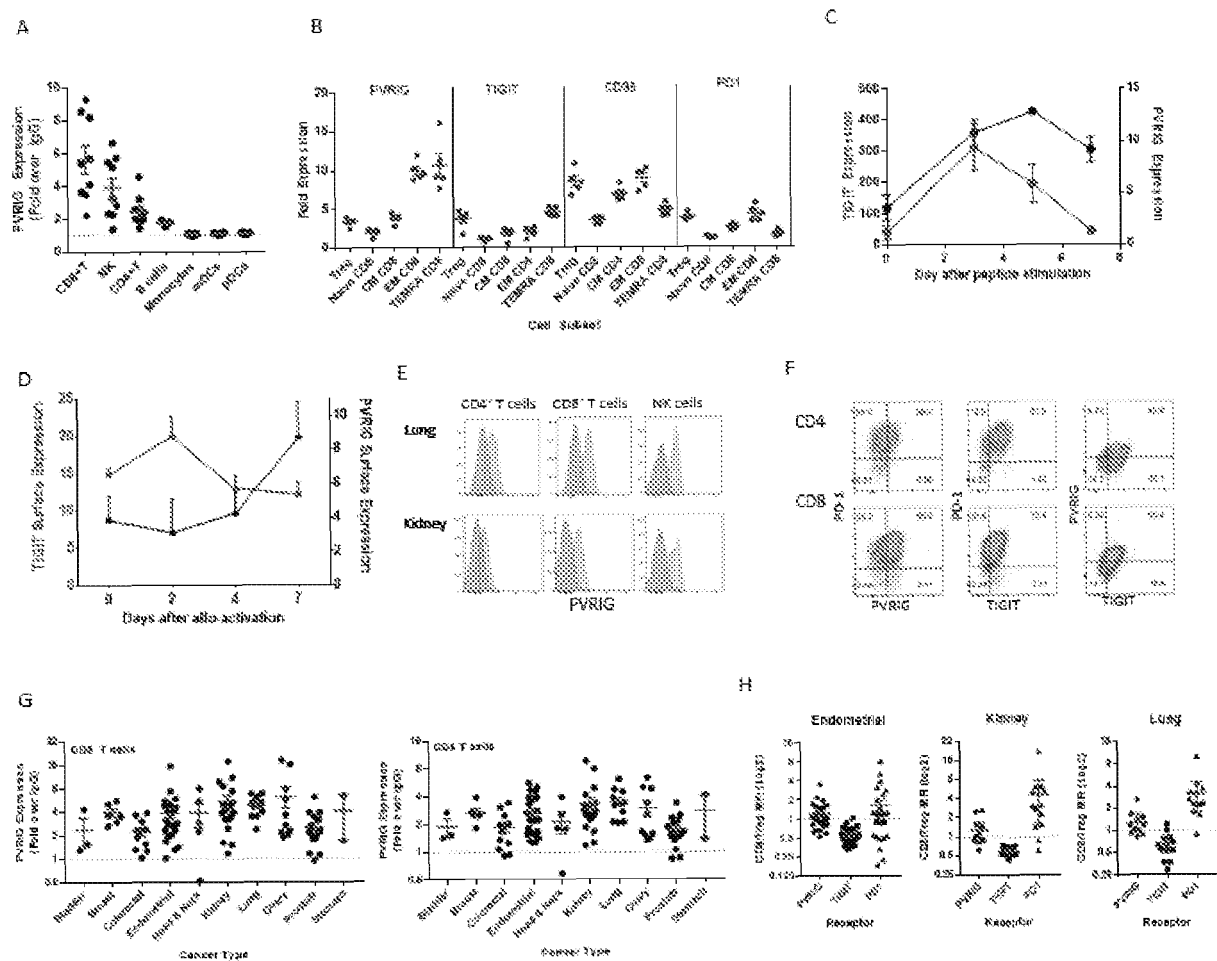


Figure 84

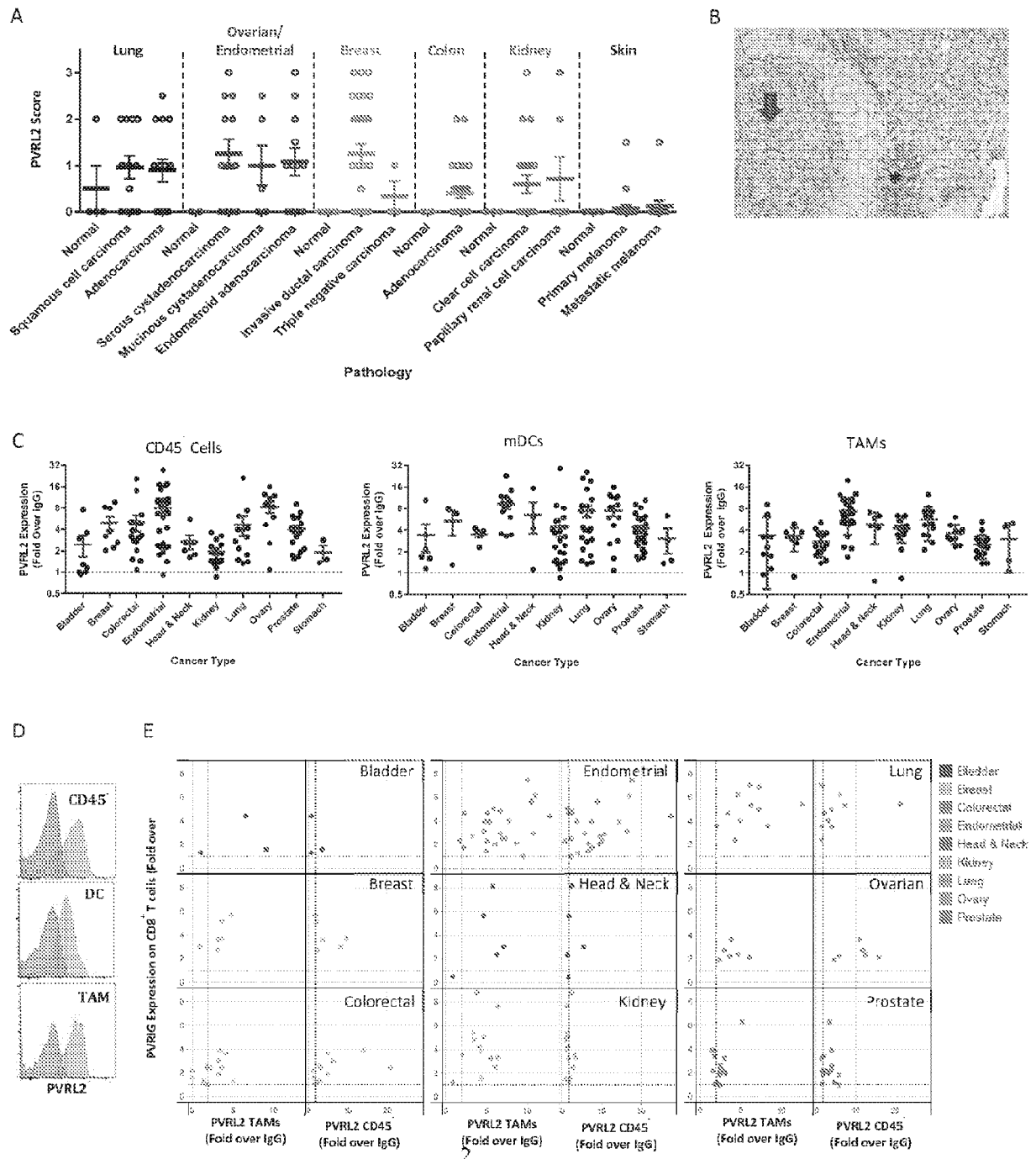


Figure 84F

	All Tumors				PD-L1+				PD-L1-		
Tissue Type	PVRL2+	Total	% Positive		PVRL2+	Total	% Positive		PVRL2+	Total	% Positive
Lung											
Normal	1	4	25		N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Adenocarcinoma	8	14	57		3	5	60		5	9	56
Squamous cell carcinoma	8	13	62		5	7	71		3	6	50
Ovarian											
Normal	0	2	0		N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Serous cystadenocarcinoma	8	12	67		2	3	67		6	9	67
Mucinous cystadenocarcinoma	4	6	67		1	1	100		3	5	60
Endometrioid adenocarcinoma	8	12	67		3	4	75		5	8	63
Colon											
Normal	0	2	0		N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Adenocarcinoma	16	30	53		8	14	57		7	16	44
Skin											
Normal	0	4	0		N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Melanoma-Primary	3	24	13		1	4	25		2	20	10
Metastatic melanoma	1	12	8		1	4	25		0	8	0
Renal											
Normal	0	3	0		N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Clear cell carcinoma	8	20	40		0	0	N/A		8	20	40
Papillary renal cell carcinoma	2	7	29		1	1	100		1	6	17
Breast											
INBC	1	3	33		0	0	N/A		1	3	33
Invasive ductal carcinoma	19	30	63		5	10	60		13	20	65

Figure 85

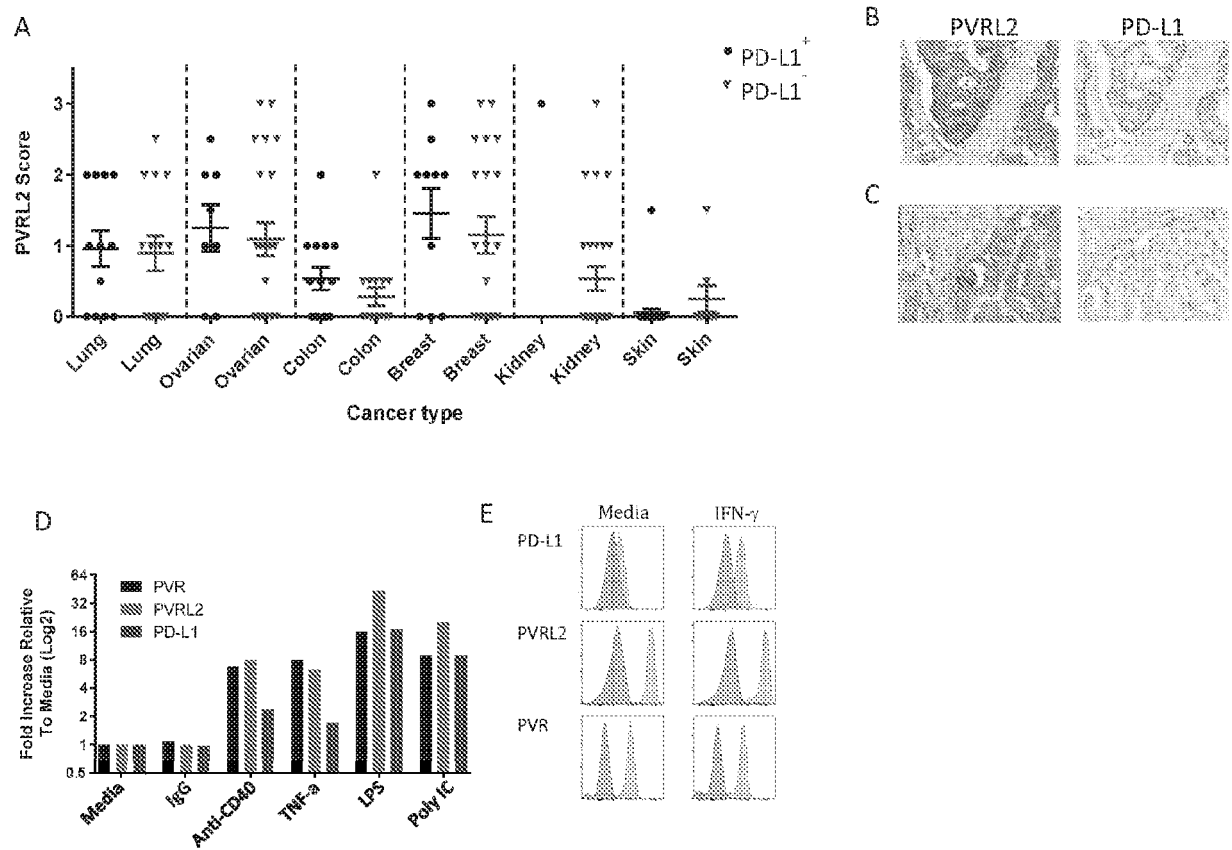


Figure 86

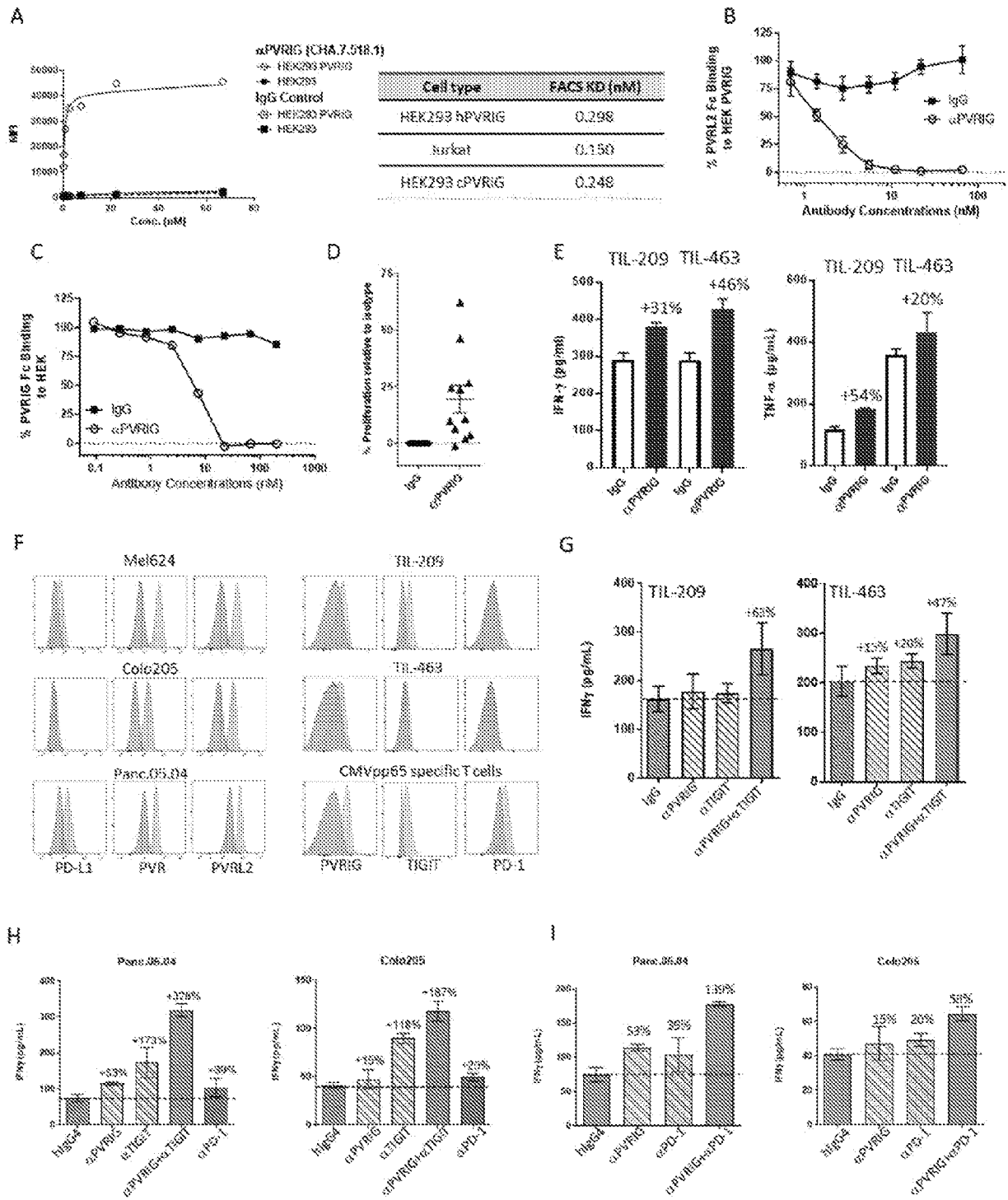


Figure 87

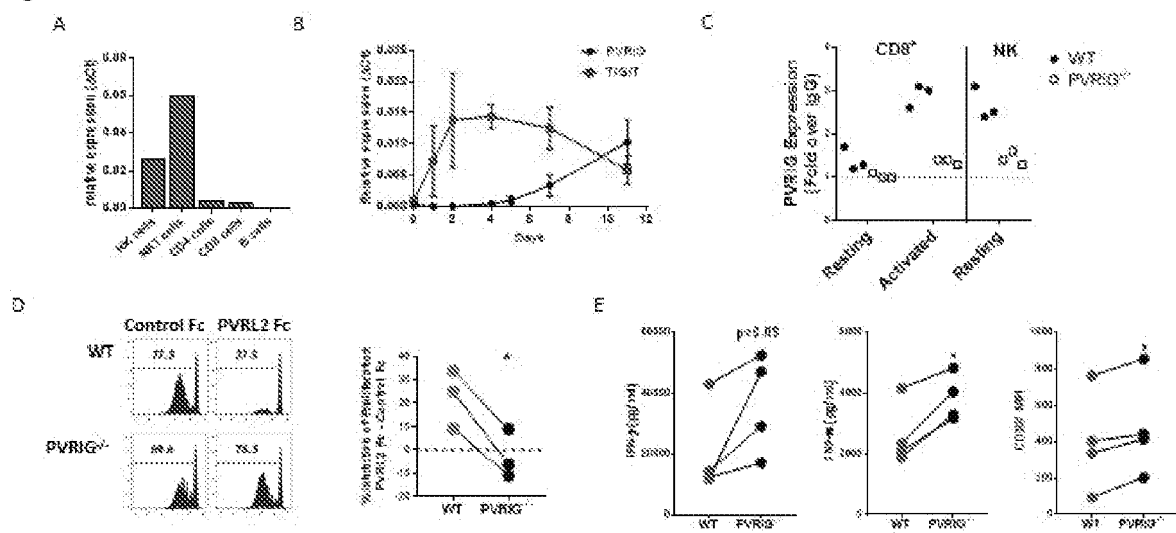


Figure 88

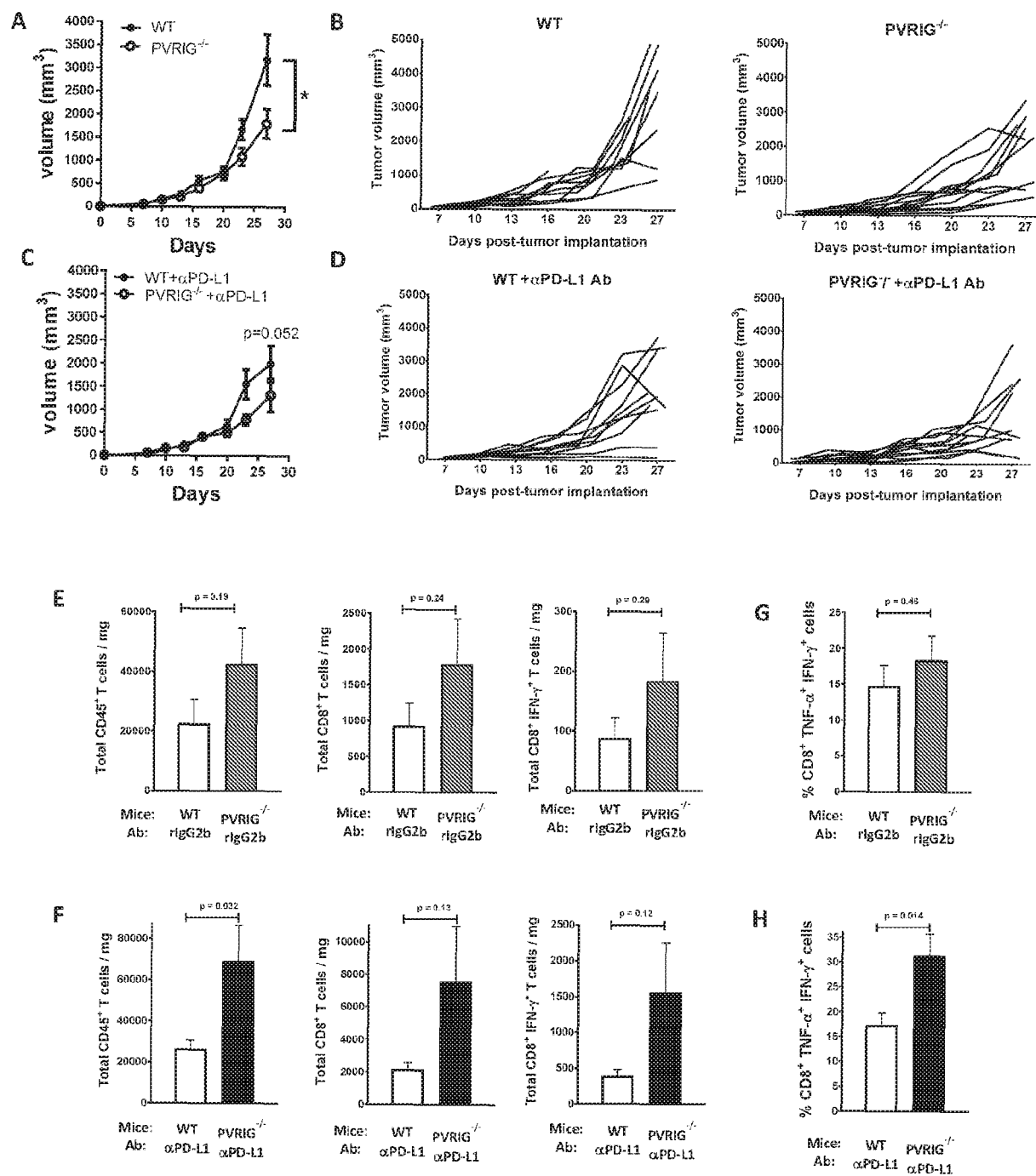


Figure 89

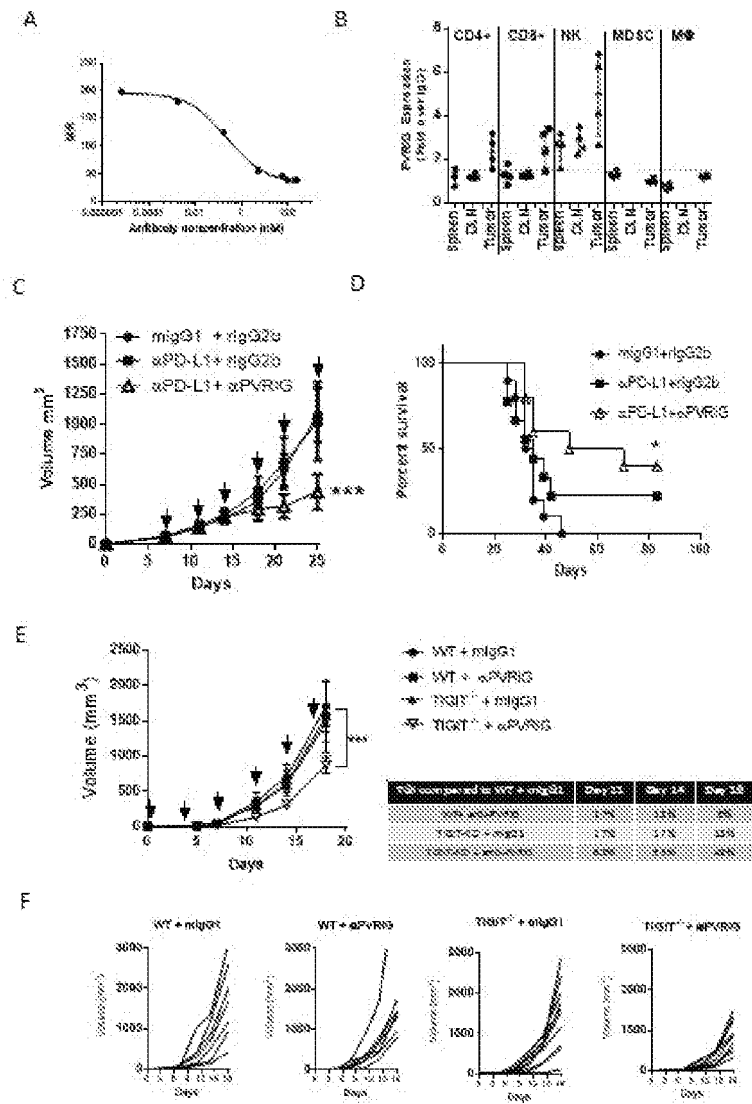


Figure 90

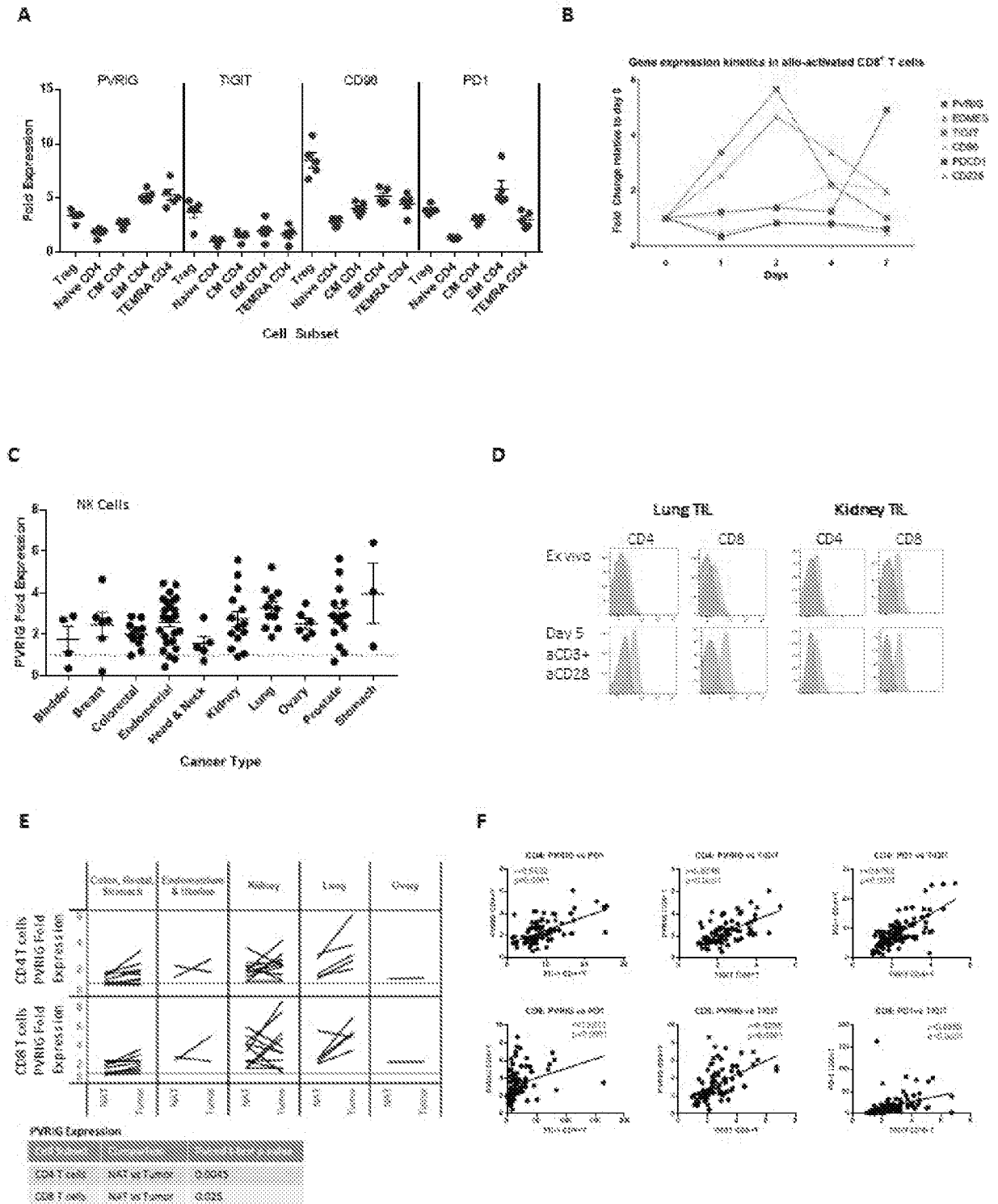


Figure 91

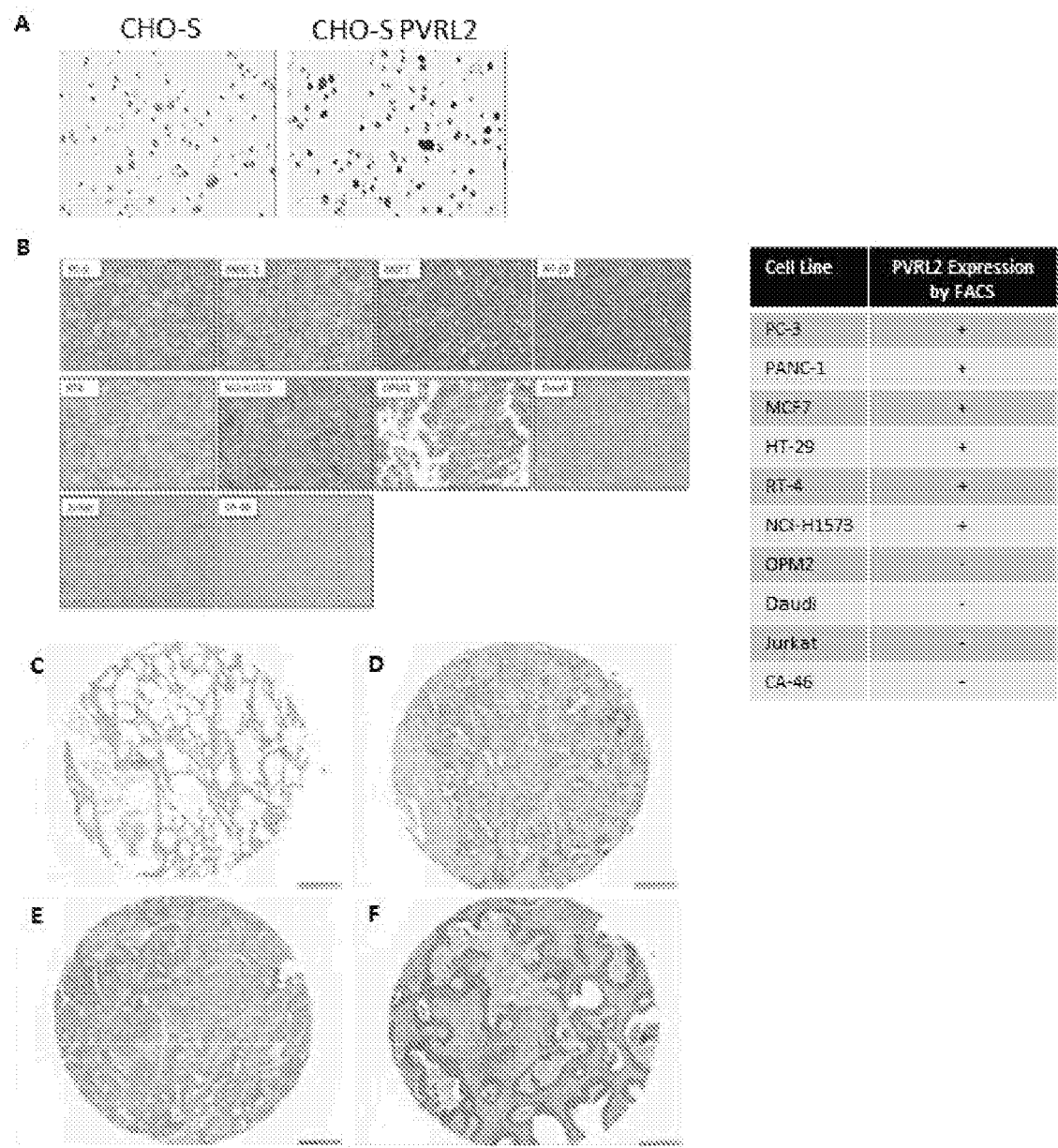


Figure 92

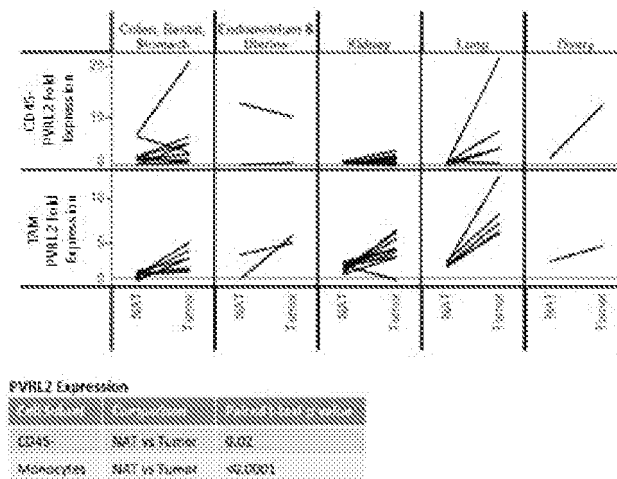


Figure 93

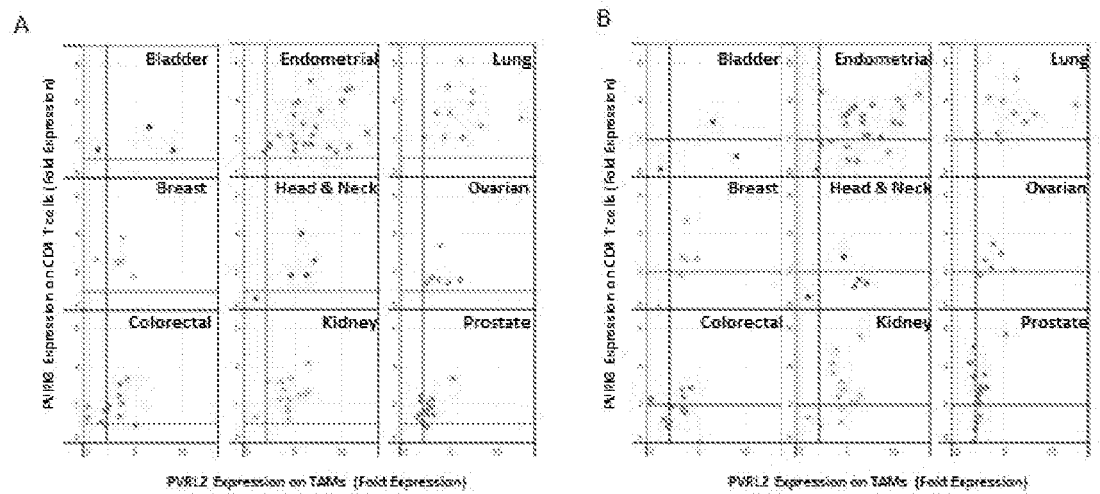


Figure 94

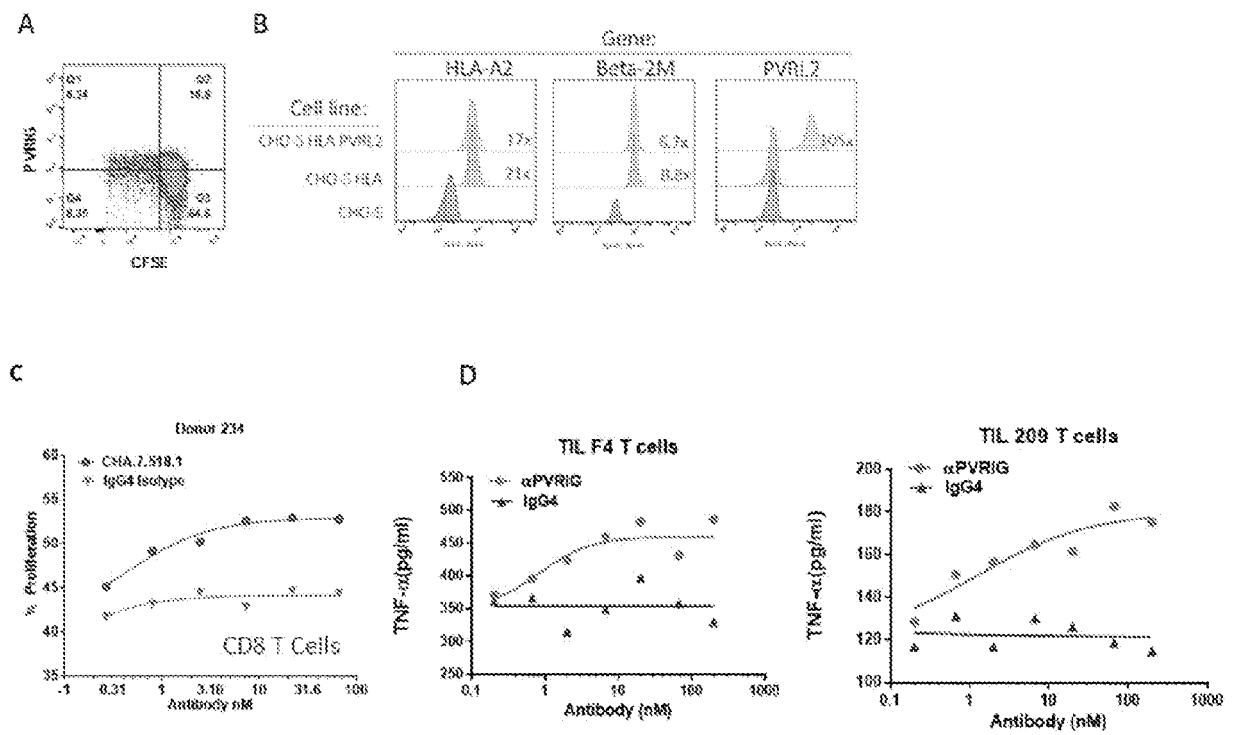


Figure 95

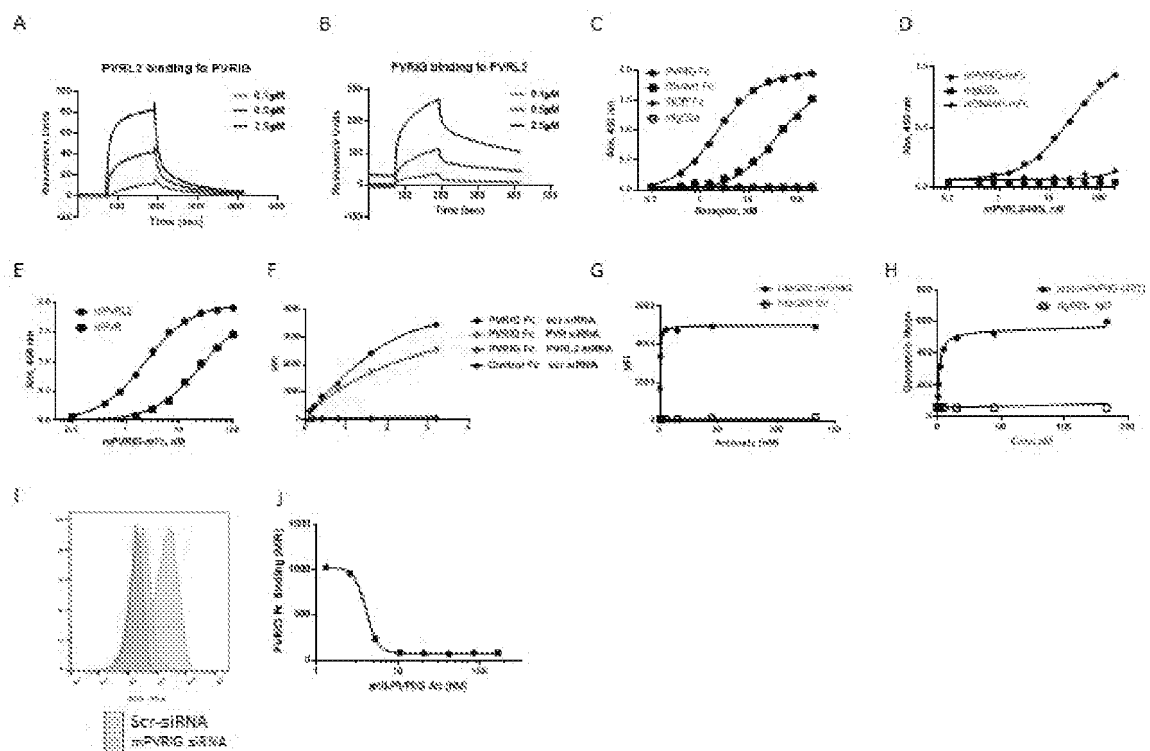
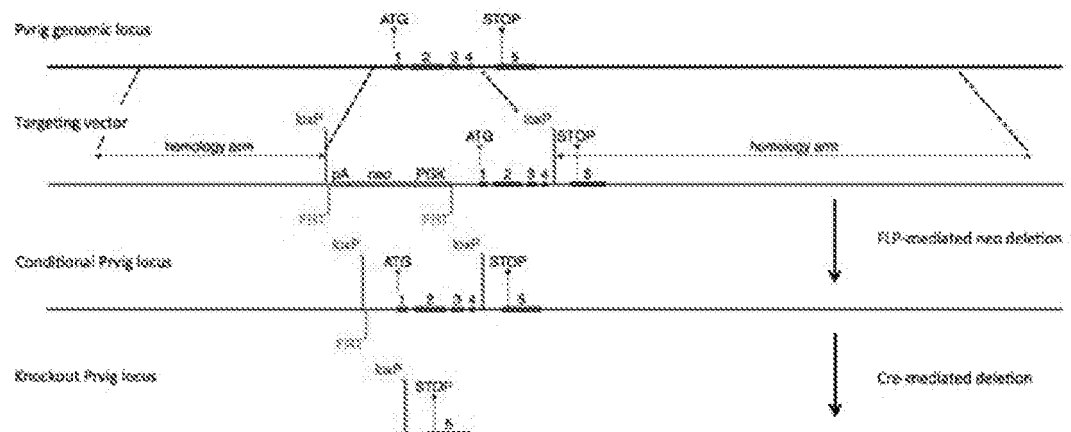


Figure 96

A



B

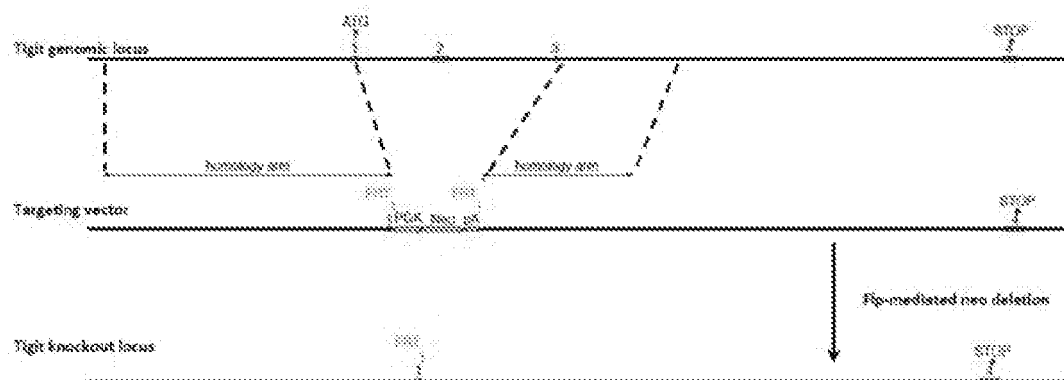


Figure 97

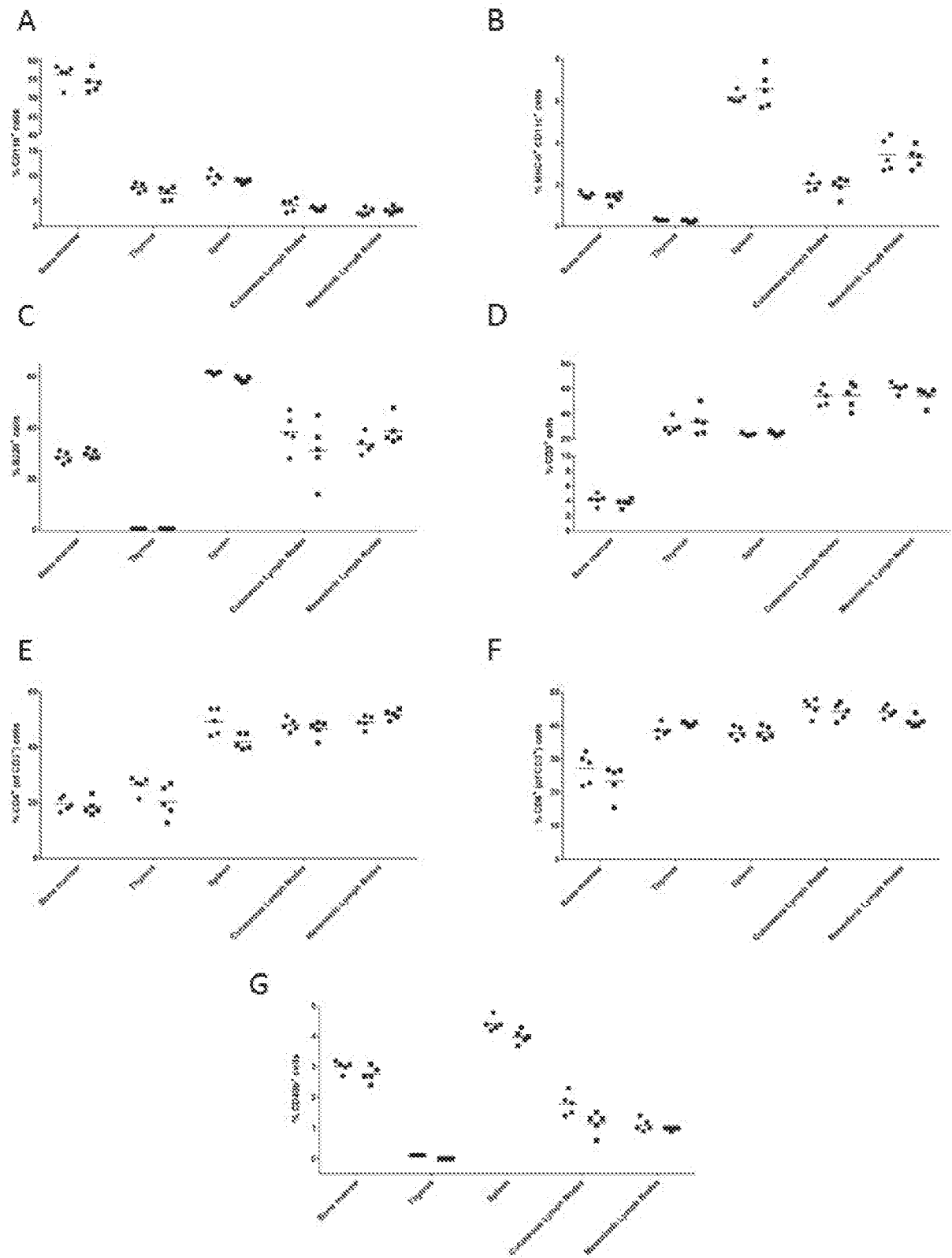


Figure 97 (cont.)

H

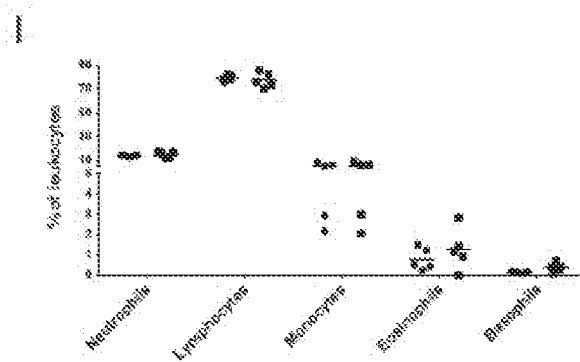
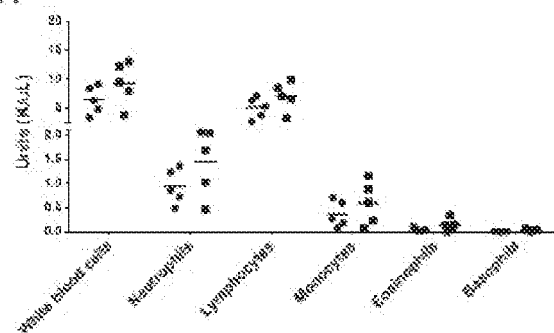


Figure 98

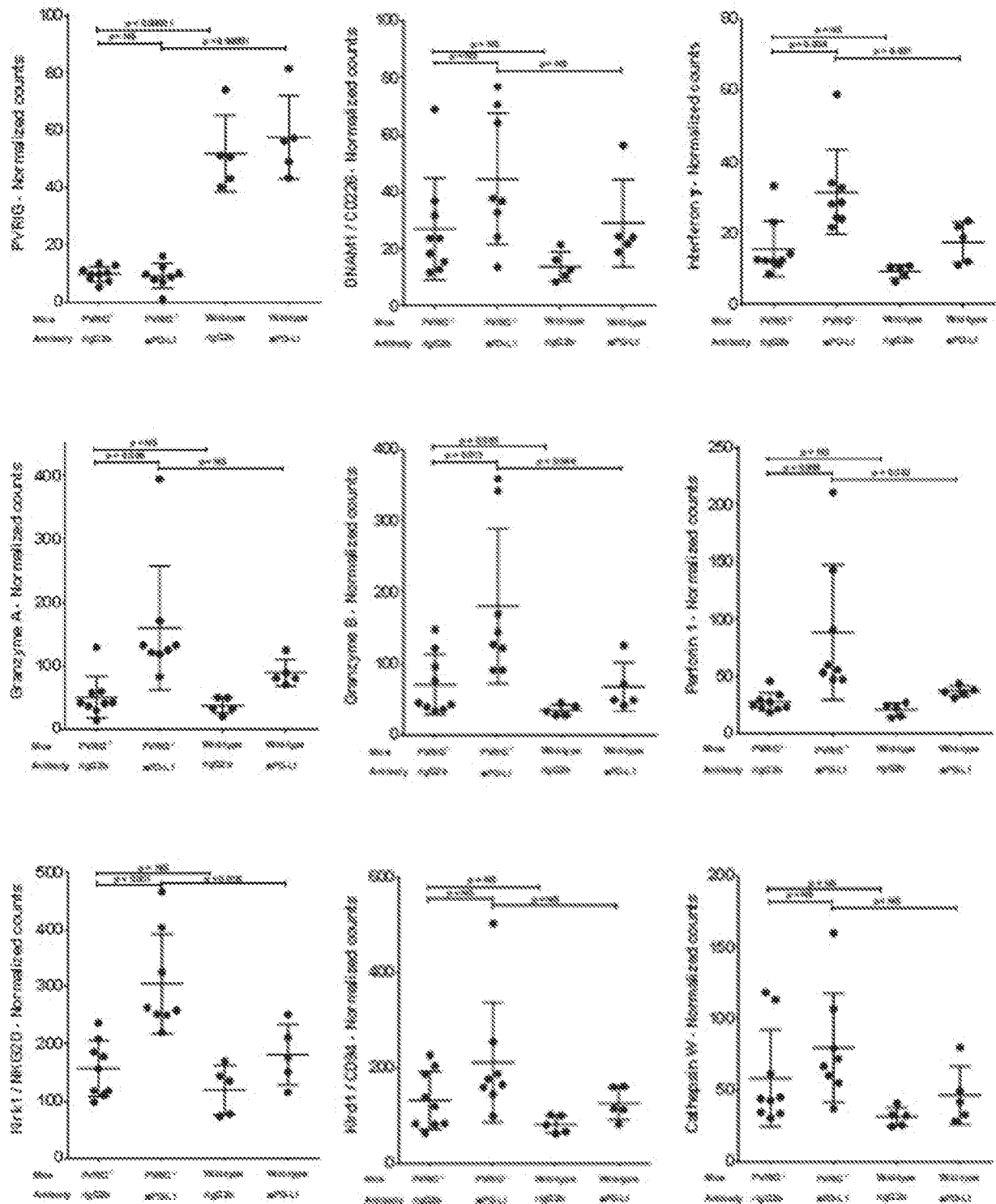


Figure 99

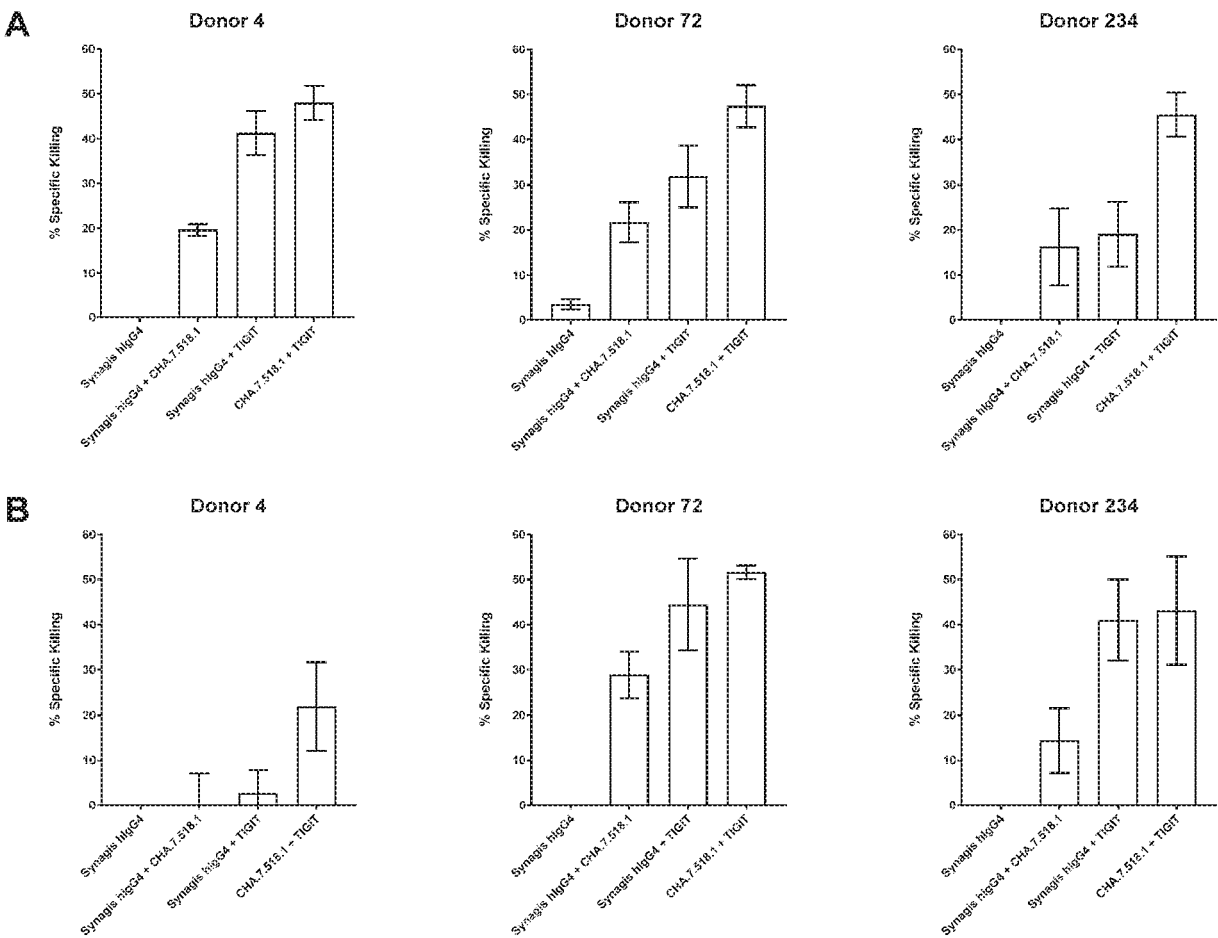


Figure 100

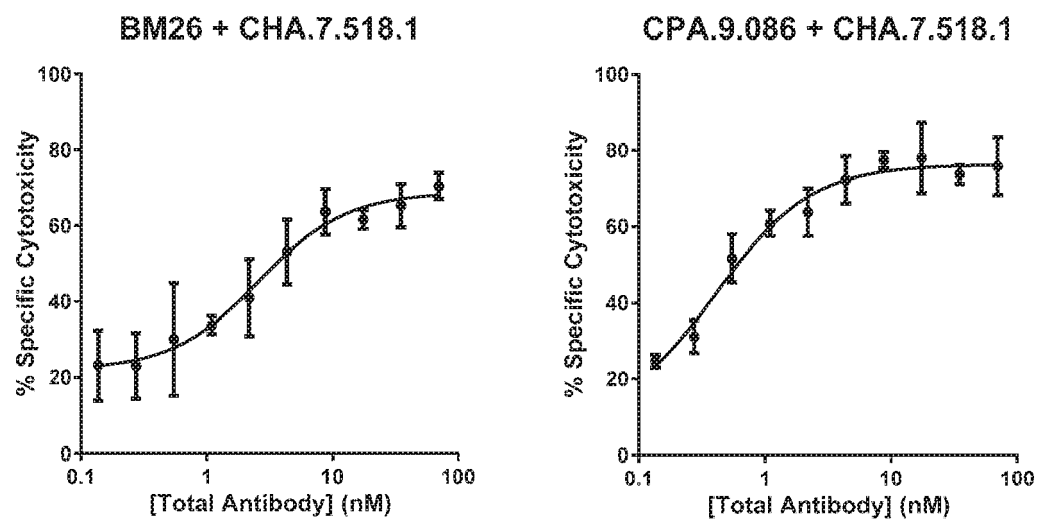
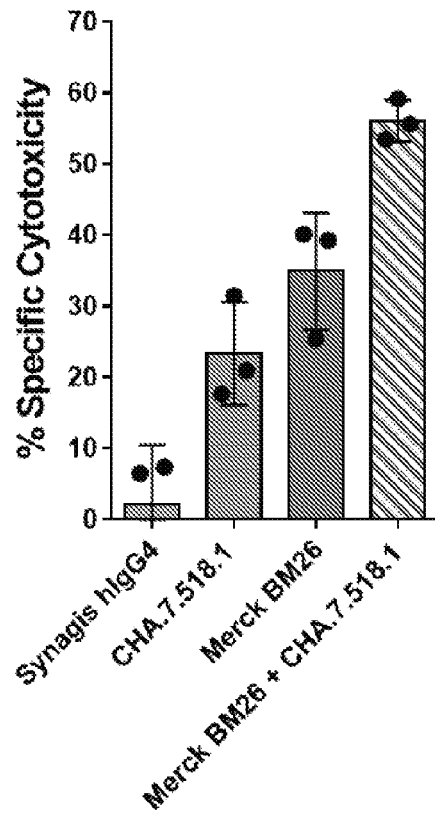
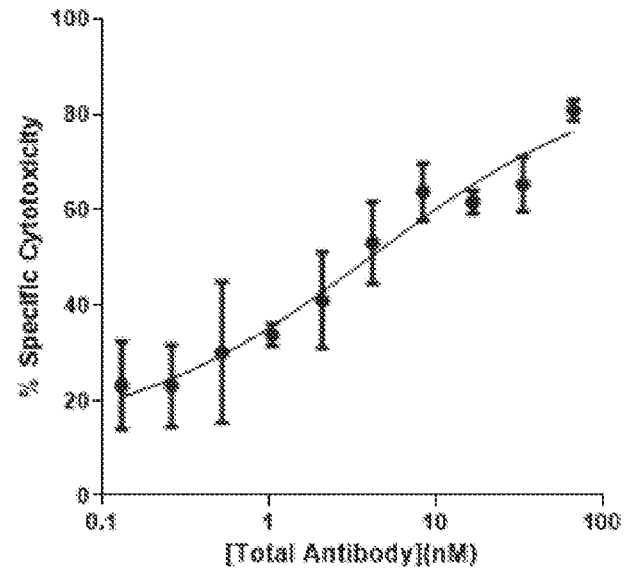
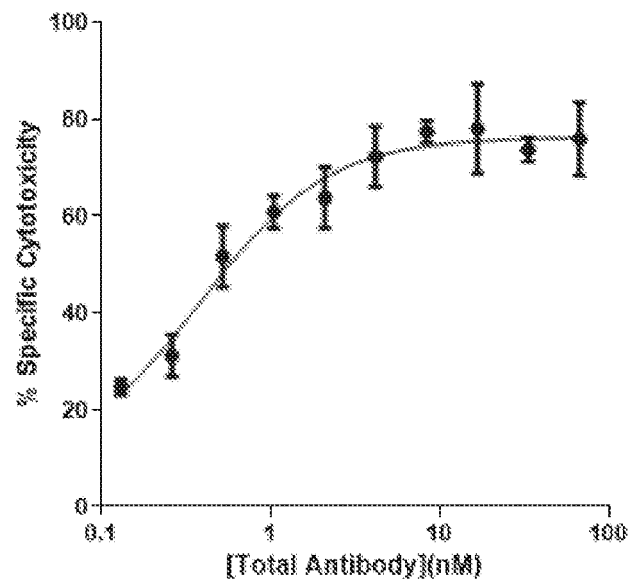


Figure 101
CPA9.086 CDR sequences

Definition	H-CDR1	H-CDR2	H-CDR3	L-CDR1	L-CDR2	L-CDR3
IMGT	GFTFSSYA (SEQ ID NO:600)	ISYAGEVK (SEQ ID NO:601)	ARDPLPLHYGMDV (SEQ ID NO:602)	SSNMGRRP (SEQ ID NO:603)	SQN (SEQ ID NO:604)	AVWDDIGRVLQ (SEQ ID NO:605)
Kabat	SYAMH (SEQ ID NO:606)	VISYAGEVKYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO:607)	DPLPLHYGMDV (SEQ ID NO:608)	SGSSNMGRRPVN (SEQ ID NO:609)	SQNQRPS (SEQ ID NO:610)	AVWDDIGRVLQ (SEQ ID NO:611)

Figure 102

Merck BM26 + CHA.7.518.1**Merck BM26 + CHA.7.518.1****CPA.9.086 + CHA.7.518.1**

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- US 15048967 B [0029] [0289] [0290] [0291] [0292]
- WO 2016134333 A [0031] [0139] [0142] [0160] [0176] [0214] [0229]
- US 6586207 B [0041]
- WO 9848032 A [0041]
- WO 03073238 A [0041]
- US 20040214988 A1 [0041]
- WO 0535727 A2 [0041]
- WO 0574524 A2 [0041]
- US 62513916 B [0064] [0233] [0491]
- WO 2016028656 A1 [0064] [0423] [0428] [0430] [0433]
- US 20160176963 A1 [0064] [0423] [0430] [0433]
- US 20160244521 A [0065]
- WO 9211018 A [0088]
- US 5530101 A [0088]
- US 5585089 A [0088]
- US 5693761 A [0088]
- US 5693762 A [0088]
- US 6180370 B [0088]
- US 5859205 A [0088]
- US 5821337 A [0088]
- US 6054297 A [0088]
- US 6407213 B [0088]
- US 11004590 B [0092]
- US 09810510 B [0092]
- US 5677425 A, Bodmer [0094]
- US 124620 [0097]
- US 6737056 B [0097] [0099]
- WO 0042072 A, Presta [0098]
- US 6277375 B, Ward [0099]
- US 5869046 A [0099]
- US 6121022 A, Presta [0099]
- US 8883973 B [0099]
- US 7371826 B [0099]
- US 20040110704 A [0101]
- WO 2003035835 A [0101]
- WO 201613433 A [0143]
- WO 2010019570 A2 [0205] [0221]
- US 20160017037 A [0205] [0221]
- WO 2016028672 A1 [0205] [0221]
- WO 2011014438 A [0210] [0226]
- US 7288638 B [0211] [0227]
- US 8962804 B [0211] [0227]
- US 8821867 B [0211] [0227]
- US 8337850 B [0211] [0227]
- US 9468678 B [0211] [0227]
- WO 2012032433 A [0211] [0227]
- WO 2006029879 A [0211] [0227]
- WO 2010096418 A [0211] [0227]
- US 7812135 B [0211] [0227]
- WO 2016145085 A [0211] [0227]
- US 20110274685 A [0211] [0227]
- US 20120213771 A [0211] [0227]
- WO 2013006490 A [0211] [0227]
- US 20160257758 A [0211] [0227]
- WO 2017041004 A [0214] [0229] [0234]
- US 15277978 B [0236]
- US 20090258013 A [0287]
- WO 2010077634 A [0393]
- WO 2016028656 A [0420]
- US 20160176963 A [0420]
- US 20150216970 A1 [0446]
- US 62477974 B [0491]
- US 62513775 B [0491]
- US 62417217 B [0491]
- US 62376335 B [0491]
- US 62513771 B [0491]
- US 62376334 B [0491]
- US 62538561 B [0491]

Non-patent literature cited in the description

- **WANG.** Immune Suppression by Tumor Specific CD4+ Regulatory T cells in Cancer. *Semin. Cancer Biol.*, 2006, vol. 16, 73-79 [0005]
- **GREENWALD et al.** The B7 Family Revisited. *Ann. Rev. Immunol.*, 2005, vol. 23, 515-48 [0005]
- **WATTS.** TNF/TNFR Family Members in Co-stimulation of T Cell Responses. *Ann. Rev. Immunol.*, 2005, vol. 23, 23-68 [0005]
- **SADUM et al.** Immune Signatures of Murine and Human Cancers Reveal Unique Mechanisms of Tumor Escape and New Targets for Cancer Immunotherapy. *Clin. Canc. Res.*, 2007, vol. 13 (13), 4016-4025 [0005]
- **AHMADZADEH et al.** *Blood*, 2009, vol. 114, 1537 [0007]
- **MATSUZAKI et al.** *PNAS*, 2010, vol. 107 (17), 7875-7880 [0007]

- **FOURCADE et al.** *Cancer Res.*, 2012, vol. 72 (4), 887-896 [0007]
- **GROS et al.** *J. Clinical Invest.*, 2014, vol. 124 (5), 2246 [0007]
- **KOENTGEN et al.** *Int Immunol*, 1993, vol. 5, 957-964 [0029]
- **KOENTGEN et al.** *genesis*, 2016, vol. 54, 326-333 [0029]
- **EDELMAN et al.** *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, 1969, vol. 63, 78-85 [0041]
- **J. W. CHIN et al.** *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 2002, vol. 124, 9026-9027 [0041]
- **J. W. CHIN ; P. G. SCHULTZ.** *ChemBioChem*, 2002, vol. 11, 1135-1137 [0041]
- **J. W. CHIN et al.** *PICAS United States of America*, 2002, vol. 99, 11020-11024 [0041]
- **L. WANG ; P. G. SCHULTZ.** *Chem.*, 2002, 1-10 [0041]
- **SIMON et al.** *PNAS USA*, 1992, vol. 89 (20), 9367 [0042]
- **CROPP ; SHULTZ.** *Trends Genet.*, 2004, vol. 20 (12), 625-30 [0042]
- **ANDERSON et al.** *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, 2004, vol. 101 (2), 7566-71 [0042]
- **CHIN et al.** *Science*, 2003, vol. 301 (5635), 964-7 [0042]
- **DAVIS et al.** *Immunological Reviews*, 2002, vol. 190, 123-136 [0051]
- **KABAT et al.** SEQUENCES OF PROTEINS OF IMMUNOLOGICAL INTEREST. Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, 1991 [0075]
- **CHOTHIA ; LESK.** *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1987, vol. 196, 901-917 [0075]
- **LAFRANC et al.** *Dev. Comp. Immunol.*, 2003, vol. 27 (1), 55-77 [0076]
- **E.A. KABAT.** SEQUENCES OF IMMUNOLOGICAL INTEREST [0083]
- **JONES.** *Nature*, 1986, vol. 321, 522-525 [0088]
- **VERHOEYEN et al.** *Science*, 1988, vol. 239, 1534-1536 [0088]
- **ROQUE et al.** *Biotechnol. Prog.*, 2004, vol. 20, 639-654 [0088]
- **TSURUSHITA ; VASQUEZ.** Humanization of Monoclonal Antibodies, Molecular Biology of B Cells. Elsevier Science, 2004, 533-545 [0088]
- **JONES et al.** *Nature*, 1986, vol. 321, 522-525 [0088]
- **RIECHMANN et al.** *Nature*, 1988, vol. 332, 323-329 [0088]
- **VERHOEYEN et al.** *Science*, 1988, vol. 239, 1534-1536 [0088]
- **QUEEN et al.** *Proc Natl Acad Sci, USA*, 1989, vol. 86, 10029-33 [0088]
- **HE et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 1998, vol. 160, 1029-1035 [0088]
- **CARTER et al.** *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, 1992, vol. 89, 4285-9 [0088]
- **PRESTA et al.** *Cancer Res.*, 1997, vol. 57 (20), 4593-9 [0088]
- **GORMAN et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1991, vol. 88, 4181-4185 [0088]
- **O'CONNOR et al.** *Protein Eng*, 1998, vol. 11, 321-8 [0088]
- **ROGUSKA et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1994, vol. 91, 969-973 [0088]
- **WU et al.** *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1999, vol. 294, 151-162 [0092]
- **BACA et al.** *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1997, vol. 272 (16), 10678-10684 [0092]
- **ROSOK et al.** *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1996, vol. 271 (37), 22611-22618 [0092]
- **RADER et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1998, vol. 95, 8910-8915 [0092]
- **KRAUSS et al.** *Protein Engineering*, 2003, vol. 16 (10), 753-759 [0092]
- **TAN et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 2002, vol. 169, 1119-1125 [0092]
- **DE PASCALIS et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 2002, vol. 169, 3076-3084 [0092]
- **AALBERSE, RC ; SCHUURMAN J.** *Immunology*, 2002, vol. 105, 9-19 [0095]
- **JEFFERIS et al.** *Immunol Lett*, 2002, vol. 82, 57-65 [0096]
- **SHIELDS, R. L. et al.** *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2001, vol. 276, 6591-6604 [0098]
- **CHAN CA ; CARTER PJ.** *Nature Rev Immunol*, 2010, vol. 10, 301-316 [0098]
- **YE et al.** *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 2013, vol. 41, W34-W40 [0126]
- **E. MEYERS ; W. MILLER.** *Comput. Appl. Biosci.*, 1988, vol. 4, 11-17 [0130]
- **NEEDLEMAN ; WUNSCH.** *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1970, vol. 48, 444-453 [0130]
- **ALTSCHUL et al.** *J Mol. Biol.*, 1990, vol. 215, 403-10 [0131]
- **ALTSCHUL et al.** *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 1997, vol. 25 (17), 3389-3402 [0131]
- Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. 1980 [0154]
- **AGNEW.** *Chem Intl. Ed. Engl.*, 1994, vol. 33, 183-186 [0192]
- **GOODKIND et al.** *Computers and Chem. Eng.*, 2005, vol. 29 (3), 589 [0242]
- **HAN et al.** *Bioinform. Biol. Insights*, vol. 11/15/15 9 (1), 29-46 [0242]
- **CAMPO et al.** *Nod. Pathol.*, January 2013, vol. 26 (1), S97-S110 [0242]
- **WANG et al.** Recent Advances in Capillary Electrophoresis-Based Proteomic Techniques for Biomarker Discovery. *Methods. Mol. Biol.*, 2013, vol. 984, 1-12 [0243]
- **TAYLOR et al.** *BioMed Res.*, vol. 2014, 8 [0243]
- **BECERK et al.** *Mutat. Res*, 17 June 2011, vol. 722 (2), 171-182 [0243]
- **SHIBUYA et al.** *Immunity*, 01 June 1996, vol. 4 (6), 573-581 [0287]
- **ZHU.** *J. Exp. Med.*, 2016, 1-10 [0340]
- **AALBERSE et al.** *Immunology*, vol. 202 (105), 9-19 [0414]

- **HANAHAN D ; WEINBERG RA.** The hallmarks of cancer. *Cell*, 2000, vol. 100 (1), 57-70 [0480]
- **HANAHAN D ; WEINBERG RA.** Hallmarks of cancer: the next generation. *Cell*, 2011, vol. 144 (5), 646-74 [0480]
- **GALON J ; MLECNİK B ; BINDEA G ; ANGELL HK ; BERGER A ; LAGORCE C et al.** Towards the introduction of the 'Immunoscore' in the classification of malignant tumours. *J Pathol*, 2014, vol. 232 (2), 199-209 [0480]
- **ZITVOGEL L ; GALLUZZI L ; SMYTH MJ ; KROEMER G.** Mechanism of action of conventional and targeted anticancer therapies: reinstating immunosurveillance. *Immunity*, 2013, vol. 39 (1), 74-88 [0480]
- **DANILOVA L ; WANG H ; SUNSHINE J ; KAUNITZ GJ ; COTTRELL TR ; XU H et al.** Association of PD-1/PD-L axis expression with cytolytic activity, mutational load, and prognosis in melanoma and other solid tumors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 2016, vol. 113 (48), E7769-E77 [0480]
- **TOPALIAN SL ; TAUBE JM ; ANDERS RA ; PAR-DOLL DM.** Mechanism-driven biomarkers to guide immune checkpoint blockade in cancer therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer*, 2016, vol. 16 (5), 275-87 [0480]
- **ZAROOUR HM.** Reversing T-cell Dysfunction and Exhaustion in Cancer. *Clin Cancer Res*, 2016, vol. 22 (8), 1856-64 [0480]
- **PARDOLL DM.** The blockade of immune checkpoints in cancer immunotherapy. *Nat Rev Cancer*, 2012, vol. 12 (4), 252-64 [0480]
- **SHARMA P ; ALLISON JP.** Immune checkpoint targeting in cancer therapy: toward combination strategies with curative potential. *Cell*, 2015, vol. 161 (2), 205-14 [0480]
- **CHA E ; KLINGER M ; HOU Y ; CUMMINGS C ; RIBAS A ; FAHAM M et al.** Improved survival with T cell clonotype stability after anti-CTLA-4 treatment in cancer patients. *Sci Transl Med*, 2014, vol. 6 (238), 238ra70 [0480]
- **ROBERT L ; TSOI J ; WANG X ; EMERSON R ; HOMET B ; CHODON T et al.** CTLA4 blockade broadens the peripheral T-cell receptor repertoire. *Clin Cancer Res*, 2014, vol. 20 (9), 2424-32 [0480]
- **TUMEH PC ; HARVIEW CL ; YEARLEY JH ; SHINTAKU IP ; TAYLOR EJ ; ROBERT L et al.** PD-1 blockade induces responses by inhibiting adaptive immune resistance. *Nature*, 2014, vol. 515 (7528), 568-71 [0480]
- **CHAN CJ ; ANDREWS DM ; SMYTH MJ.** Receptors that interact with nectin and nectin-like proteins in the immunosurveillance and immunotherapy of cancer. *Curr Opin Immunol*, 2012, vol. 24 (2), 246-51 [0480]
- **MARTINET L ; SMYTH MJ.** Balancing natural killer cell activation through paired receptors. *Nat Rev Immunol*, 2015, vol. 15 (4), 243-54 [0480]
- **ZHU Y ; PANICCIA A ; SCHULICK AC ; CHEN W ; KOENIG MR ; BYERS JT et al.** Identification of CD112R as a novel checkpoint for human T cells. *J Exp Med*, 2016, vol. 213 (2), 167-76 [0480]
- **BOTTINO C ; CASTRICONI R ; PENDE D ; RIVERA P ; NANNI M ; CARNEMOLLA B et al.** Identification of PVR (CD155) and Nectin-2 (CD112) as cell surface ligands for the human DNAM-1 (CD226) activating molecule. *J Exp Med*, 2003, vol. 198 (4), 557-67 [0480]
- **YUX ; HARDEN K ; GONZALEZ LC ; FRANCESCO M ; CHIANG E ; IRVING B et al.** The surface protein TIGIT suppresses T cell activation by promoting the generation of mature immunoregulatory dendritic cells. *Nat Immunol*, 2009, vol. 10 (1), 48-57 [0480]
- **STANIETSKY N ; SIMIC H ; ARAPOVIC J ; TOPORIK A ; LEVY O ; NOVIK A et al.** The interaction of TIGIT with PVR and PVRL2 inhibits human NK cell cytotoxicity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, 2009, vol. 106 (42), 17858-63 [0480]
- **JOHNSTON RJ ; COMPS-AGRAR L ; HACKNEY J ; YU X ; HUSENIM ; YANG Y et al.** The immunoreceptor TIGIT regulates antitumor and antiviral CD8(+) T cell effector function. *Cancer Cell*, 2014, vol. 26 (6), 923-37 [0480]
- **ZHANG B ; ZHAO W ; LI H ; CHEN Y ; TIAN H ; LI L et al.** Immunoreceptor TIGIT inhibits the cytotoxicity of human cytokine-induced killer cells by interacting with CD155. *Cancer Immunol Immunother*, 2016, vol. 65 (3), 305-14 [0480]
- **CHAN CJ ; MARTINET L ; GILFILLAN S ; SOUZA-FONSECA-GUIMARAES F ; CHOW MT ; TOWN L et al.** The receptors CD96 and CD226 oppose each other in the regulation of natural killer cell functions. *Nat Immunol*, 2014, vol. 15 (5), 431-8 [0480]
- **FUCHS A ; CELLA M ; GIURISATO E ; SHAW AS ; COLONNA M.** Cutting edge: CD96 (tactile) promotes NK cell-target cell adhesion by interacting with the poliovirus receptor (CD155). *J Immunol*, 2004, vol. 172 (7), 3994-8 [0480]
- **MACHLENKIN A ; UZANA R ; FRANKENBURG S ; EISENBERG G ; EISENBACH L ; PITCOVSKI J et al.** Capture of tumor cell membranes by trogocytosis facilitates detection and isolation of tumor-specific functional CTLs. *Cancer Res*, 2008, vol. 68 (6), 2006-13 [0480]
- **OHTANI H ; NAKAJIMA T ; AKARI H ; ISHIDA T ; KIMURA A.** Molecular evolution of immunoglobulin superfamily genes in primates. *Immunogenetics*, 2011, vol. 63 (7), 417-28 [0480]
- **TAUBE JM ; ANDERS RA ; YOUNG GD ; XU H ; SHARMA R ; MCMILLER TL et al.** Colocalization of inflammatory response with B7-h1 expression in human melanocytic lesions supports an adaptive resistance mechanism of immune escape. *Sci Transl Med*, 2012, vol. 4 (127), 127ra37 [0480]

- **CERBONI C ; FIONDA C ; SORIANI A ; ZINGONI A ; DORIA M ; CIPPITELLI M et al.** The DNA Damage Response: A Common Pathway in the Regulation of NKG2D and DNAM-1 Ligand Expression in Normal, Infected, and Cancer Cells. *Front Immunol*, 2014, vol. 4, 508 [0480]
- **DE ANDRADE LF ; SMYTH MJ ; MARTINET L.** DNAM-1 control of natural killer cells functions through nectin and nectin-like proteins. *Immunol Cell Biol*, 2014, vol. 92 (3), 237-44 [0480]
- **OVERWIJK WW ; TSUNG A ; IRVINE KR ; PARKHURST MR ; GOLETZ TJ ; TSUNG K et al.** gp100/pmel 17 is a murine tumor rejection antigen: induction of "self"-reactive, tumoricidal T cells using high-affinity, altered peptide ligand. *J Exp Med*, 1998, vol. 188 (2), 277-86 [0480]